

SUPPLEMENT TO THE JUNE NUMBER, 1896.

INDEX

TO THE

AMERICAN MONTHLY

MICROSCOPICAL JOURNAL.

VOL. I.—XV.

1880-1895.



PUBLISHED BY CHAS. W. SMILEY,

WASHINGTON, D. C.

1896.

This periodical was established January, 1880. The Index for fifteen years, to 1894 inclusive, is comprised in pages 1-65. The index for 1895 is appended separately. A large part of the compilation has been made by

Robert W. Smiley.

AGE PRINTING COMPANY

WASHINGTON, D. C.

INDEX

TO THE AMERICAN MICROSCOPICAL JOURNAL.

- A**BBE, binocular prism. ii, 17, 209, 234
condenser. iii, 86. vi, 84 xiii, 81
illuminator, J. Grunow. v, 22
substage condenser. x, 55
- Aby, F. S., karyokinesis. xiv, 312
- Acari, destruction of. ii, 166
- Acarina, mounting. xii, 172
- Acarus, minute. xii, 105
- Accessories. ii, 195
Acme. i, 8
Beck's. i, 63
home-made, xiv, 213
- Achromatic illumination. ii, 210
- Acid, carbolic. See Carbolic Acid.
- Acidity of tissue. xi, 208
- Acme lamp. xiv, 174
- Aconitum, examination of. ix, 203
- Acquaria, public. iv, 201
- Actinic contrast in photo-micrography. vii, 121
focus. vi, 193
- Actinomyces. iv, 199. x, 101. xiii, 45
- Actinophrys sol. ii, 183
- Actinosphaerium eichhornii, notes on. i, 41
- Adams, J. M., motion of diatoms. iv, 59
- Adan, H., extract from *Le Microscope*. ii, 10
- Adaptation, law of, in Nature. vi, 139
- Address before A. S. M., Prof. Rogers. viii, 196
- Adjustment, fine. ii, 58. x, 272
Swift's fine. v, 26
thumb-screw. iii, 39
Wenham's fine. iv, 119, 136
- Adoral cilia of *Hypotracha*. viii, 91
- Adulterations. i, 135. ii, 151
detection of. ii, 1, 122, 161. iii, 1, 21, 218. iv, 24
handbook of. ii, 54
of bread. xiii, 46
of butter. vii, 211
of drugs and food. xiv, 30. xv, 92
- Adulterations of honey. x, 273
of lard. v, 23
of lycopodium. xiii, 50
of musk. xii, 164
of pepper. xii, 55
of tea. x, 227
prize for essay on. ii, 218
slides of. ii, 239
- Advances, microscopical. vii, 19
- Aecidium berberidis*. On the relationship of, to *Puccinia graminis*. iii, 34
- Aerial spores. ii, 157
- Agassiz. xiii, 121
Alex. Cruises of U.S.S. Blake. ix, 149
- Agnew, Dr. C. R. ix, 133
- Agriculture Department, appropriations for. iv, 17
division of microscopy. xiv, 102
experiment, stations. x, 114, 117
publications of. x, 185
- Air-bubbles, detecting. xiii, 40
expulsion of. v, 18
freeing objects from. iv, 219
- Air, deteriorated. x, 113
examination of for sanitary purposes. iii, 227
microbes in. xiv, 266
micro-organisms in. vi, 37
pollen in. vi, 178
purification of. v, 58
rarefied. xii, 91
removing from certain diatoms. iv, 39
- Albatross. vii, 38. viii, 231
- Albino bees. x, 143
- Albumen, incoagulable. xiv, 265
- Alcannin. viii, 32
- Alcohol. viii, 17. xi, 252. xii, 60. xiv, 38
absolute. vii, 216
a food. ix, 93
fixation by. xiv, 79
for killing specimens. iv, 36
preparing absolute. vi, 119
preparing specimens in. xiv, 23
Ramier's $\frac{1}{2}$. xiv, 251

- Alcoholic multiple, neuritis. x, 69
- Algae. iii, 29. vii, 217
 collecting. i, 53. vii, 239
 dried. xiii, 17
 examination of. vi, 36
 exsiccatae. ii, 15
 fallacious appearances among
 the f. w. i, 21
 fresh water. i, 6, 83, 121. ii,
 117. iii, 147. iv, 18. v,
 129. vi, 68, 98, 108, 129,
 170, 231. vii, 30, 50, 95,
 133, 142, 170. ix, 13. xi,
 283
 fresh water, British. iv, 76
 of D. C. vii, 239
 from New Haven Harbor. ix,
 225
 from Florida. vi, 160
 genera of. vi, 35
 in aquarium. iv, 41
 in drinking water. ii, 15
 vase of river water. ii, 78
 key to. xiii, 174
 mariae. viii, 19. xii, 60
 New England. ii, 154
 mounting. iv, 156. vii, 58
 preservative for. ii, 75
 solution for mounting. ii, 98
 unicellular. iv, 21
 water colored by. iii, 94
- Algo-Lichen hypothesis. vii, 101
- Alkali blue. xv, 153
- Alkaline methylene blue. x, 211
- Alkalinity of media, degree of. xiv,
 117
 tissues. xi, 208
- Alkaloids. vii, 217
- Alleger, W. W., formalin in bacte-
 riology. xv, 104
 limitation of tuberculosis. xv,
 289
- Allen, G. S., enamel and dentine.
 viii, 171
- Alling record book. xi, 91
- Allotropic sulphur crystallization of.
 v, 1
- Aloe, examination of. ix, 203
- Alterations in manuscripts. x, 126
- Alum carmine. xiv, 78
 purification of water by. vi,
 138
- Amateur microscopists, hints to. iii,
 92
 microscopy for (see microscopy
 for amateurs)
 work for. ix, 219
- American Association for Advance-
 ment of Science. i, 117,
 171, 174. ii, 144, 172. iii,
 161. iv, 140, 196. v, 137,
 156, 175, 179, 180. vi, 134,
 157, 175. vii, 187. viii,
 96, 175. ix, 134, 213, 215
- American Journal of Biology. viii 54
 Journal of Science. ii, 59
 Medical Association. v, 159
 plants. iv, 158
 microscopes. ix, 15
 Naturalist. viii, 53. xi, 41
 objectives. x, 236
 postal club. (see postal club
 boxes)
 public health assoc'n. xii, 236
 Society of Microscopists. i, 17,
 26, 47, 70, 98, 138, 156,
 158, 163, 176. ii, 36, 58,
 141, 151, 192. iii, 17, 135,
 170, 176, 206, 236. iv, 75,
 135, 140, 158, 172, 185. v,
 34, 58, 117, 136, 161, 174,
 219. vi, 54, 57, 119, 134,
 165, 175, 195. vii, 76, 114,
 119, 161. viii, 51, 96, 156,
 207. ix, 19, 35, 96, 133,
 153, 187. x, 156, 162, 223,
 237. xi, 70, 81, 127, 163,
 197. xii, 160, 165, 193.
 xiii, 145, 201. xiv, 139,
 148, 279, 351. xv, 133, 273.
- Ammonia carmine. vii, 45
- Ammonium. iv, 155
- Amoeba. i, 220. iii, 28. iv, 27,
 49. vi, 135. vii, 37. x,
 151. xii, 153. xiv, 281
 absorption of. x, 153
 bibliography of. x, 155
 classification of. x, 154
 development of. x, 154
 digestion of. x, 152
 in f. w. of Calcutta. xii, 112
 motor organs of. x, 154
 obtecta. iv, 119
 parasitic. xi, 213
 physiology. xii, 154
 procuring. xi, 264
 pseudocyclosis. vi, 190
 reproduction of. x, 151
 respiration of. x, 153
 structure of. x, 151
- Amoebae. xv, 91
 in egg. ii, 18
 mounting. x, 155
 multiplication of. viii, 91
- Amphibia, gland in. viii, 158
- Amphibian brain. v, 188
 eggs, removing covering from.
 x, 11
- Amphileptus encysted on vorticella.
 ix, 145

- Amphipleura pellucida*. ii, 11, 49
 iii, 53, 99. iv, 39, 57, 118,
 130, 137. v, 37, 118, 159.
 vi, 32, 42, 59. vii, 138.
 viii, 105, 218. x, 53. xiii,
 17, 138
- Amplification to. see *T. Bacilli*. x,
 277
- Amplifier, Wythe's. i, 38
 Zeiss's. i, 5
- Amylum, examination of. ix, 204
- Anacharis, circulation in. xii, 106
- Analyses of water. viii, 210
- Anatomical demonstration, brains
 for. viii, 161
- Anatomy, medical. ix, 135
 of nasal cavities. xv, 219
 nervous system. xiv, 267
- Ancestry of insects. xi, 283
- Anchylostomiasis microscope in.
 xv, 220
- Ancient microscopy. vii, 27
- Angear, J. J. M. i, 199
- Angina pectoris, pathology of. xii,
 281
- Angle, significant. iii, 154
 concerning. vi, 80
- Angular aperture. iii, 76, 238. v,
 193. xv, 185
- Angulatum, photograph of. i, 58
- Aniline blue, staining with. vii, 44
 colors. xiv, 78. x, 211
 dyes. vi, 152. ix, 47. xii,
 257
 green, staining with. iii, 92.
 xii, 60
 oil. ix, 111
 stains. xi, 85. xv, 152, 187
 sulphate. xiii, 265
- Animal life, biological analogies in.
 iv, 230
 in Ridgewood Water. xiv, 289
 water-supply at world's fair.
 xiv, 311
 industry, bureau of. vi, 81.
 vii, 153
 tissues, imbedding. xiii, 116
 sections of. viii, 12. viii, 74.
 ix, 10, 28, 46, 93
 vaccination. iii, 15
 world, death and life in. iii,
 191
 bleaching. xv, 187
 blood of. ii, 81
 common hydroid. xiv, 63, 94
 contagious diseases of. iii, 15.
 x, 97
 diseases of. i, 238
 distribution of vibratile cilia
 among. iv, 70
- Animals, elements and tissues of
 warm blooded. xi, 155
 injecting fluids into peritoneal
 cavity. xii, 210
 intracellular digestion of lower.
 iii, 198
 or plants. ii, 115
 plant cells in. iii, 133. iv, 216
 ringworm of domestic. xii, 259
- Animalcule, study of. xi, 126
 wheel. vii, 77
- Anise oil. xv, 373
- Anisol red. x, 31
- Anisum, examination of. ix, 204
- Annals of botany. ix, 17. ix, 177
- Annelid, track of. iii, 79
- Ant house. xiv, 27
 white. ii, 228
- Antheridium in ferns. vii, 119
- Anthers, preparing. v, 116
- Anthracnose, pure cultures of. xiv,
 123
- Anthritis, purulent. xiii, 19
- Anthropological society for women.
 vi, 119
- Anti-cholera vaccines. xiv, 235
- Antipyrine for whooping-cough. xii,
 235
- Antiseptic. vi, 114
 benzine as an. xii, 165
- Antiquity of vaccination. v, 178
- Antwerp exposition. vii, 176. xiii,
 20, 133, 157
- Aperture and eye-pieces. ii, 36
 and resolution. iii, 96
 angular. iii, 238. v, 193
 immersion objectives. iii, 176
 limiting angular. iii, 118
 numerical. iii, 95
 numerical table. iii, 134, 156
 of objectives. ii, 32. iii, 107
 relative value of objectives with
 large and small. iii, 129
 shutter. iii, 49. iv, 134
 telescopic field and microscopic.
 iii, 61
- Aphides, examined in paraffine oil.
 iv, 197
 mounting. v, 159
- Apochromatics, making of. x, 49
 test for. x, 123
- Apparatus. v, 27, 170. vi, 179,
 218. x, 83, 238, 277. xi,
 25, 222, 245. xiii, 1, 15,
 39, 98, 120, 165, 192, 219.
 xiii, 267, 286. xiv, 22, 52,
 57, 110, 146, 174, 207, 233,
 263, 293, 320, 351. xv, 30,
 62, 88, 123, 156, 183, 216,
 283, 320, 337, 351

- Apparatus, advances in. xiv, 351
 circulation of blood. iv, 77
 collecting. i, 53, 85. iii, 61
 constant pressure injection. iii, 187
 constant temperature. viii, 131
 continental in England. xiii, 66
 controlling living organisms. xiii, 30
 cultivating micro organism. xiii, 239
 Edinger's drawing. xiii, 65
 fixing blood preparations. xiv, 204
 illuminating. iv, 171
 immersion. v, 189
 in army medical museum. iv, 236
 inoculating. xii, 172
 marking. xv, 353
 mounting. i, 64
 paraffin imbedding. viii, 212
 photo-micrographic. iii, 218. iv, 118. xii, 196. viii, 94. x, 121.
 selection and use of. v, 134, 145
 Thomas' dehydrating. xii, 7
 useful. ii, 224
 Appendicitis, cause of. xv, 92
 Apple-barrel, decay in. xiv, 179
 blight. i, 182
 Cedar of U. S. ii, 94
 rust. xiii, 122
 Aquaria for microscopists. iii, 147
 Aquarium, alga in. iv, 41
 coral in. iii, 221
 microscope. ix, 172
 Arbor day in Michigan. xiii, 122
 Archives of medicine. i, 119
 Aristocracy among scientific men. xi, 88
 Army medical museum. iv, 236, x, 163
 Arnold, J. W. S., microscopical laboratories. iii, 69
 Arsenic, crystals of. v, 71
 detection of. xi, 157
 examination of. i, 54
 Art, microscopy an. xiv, 19
 Arteries, sections of. xv, 268
 Arthropoda, eyes of. i, 79
 Arthropods, compound eyes of. xii, 21
 Arthur, J. C., pear-blight. viii, 88
 plant histology. i, 234
 Asparagine. iv, 169
 Asparagus for study. iii, 39
 Asper, Dr., synthesis of pelagic organisms. vii, 189
 Asphalt. i, 66. viii, 32
 Aspinwall, J., ventilating and albino bees. x, 273
 Astasiaea, family. i, 115
 Asterias vulgaris, larvae of. xiv, 114
 Asthmatic sputum. xiv, 151
 Asymmetry in human embryo. x, 158
 Atacama, specimens from desert of. xii, 182
 Athylin blue. x, 31
 Atkinson, G. F., fungus. xiv, 121
 Atlantic City diatoms. xi, 32
 Atlas der diatomaceen-kunde. vi, 200
 Atmosphere. vi, 134
 germs in. iv, 119
 Atoms, size of. vii, 236
 Atwell, C. B., procuring amoeba. xi, 264
 Atwood, H. Y., apparatus for photo-micrography. v, 170
 brachionus conium. ii, 102
 chirocephalus diaphanus. ii, 118
 entomostraca. iv, 39
 Aubert, A. B., adhesiveness of cements. vi, 227
 gum of liquidambar. vi, 86, 119
 index of refraction. xiii, 225
 ruthenium red. xiv, 232
 styrax for mounting. vi, 219
 Audubon society. viii, 34
 Aulacodiscus kittoni. iii, 238
 Auramin solution. xi, 64
 Aurlautia. xv, 153
 Australia, fungi of. xiv, 31
 kangaroos in. xiv, 14
 rabbit pest of. x, 135
 science in. ix, 95
 Autumn colors. x, 275
 Ayres, M. W., mammary gland. ix, 51
 Azo blue. x, 30
 BACHE, R. M., on Brownian movement. xv, 249
 Bacillaria paradoxa. v, 200. viii, 37. viii, 55
 Bacillariaceæ, A. M. Edwards. xv, 27
 Bacilli, diphtheria. xiv, 235
 musk. xii, 164
 pathogenic. vi, 179
 Bacillus anthracis. i, 239. ii, 62, 81, 148
 billet-de-bangnus. xiv, 28
 chinese bubonic plague. xv, 388

- Bacillus cholera.* v, 176
 decolorizing. xiii, 268
diphtheria. x, 14, xi, 140, 265. xv, 104, 357
 glanders. x, 257
 of glanders, spore formation in. x, 42
 glanders staining. xii, 257
 hydrophobia. xi, 213
 influenza. xiii, 40, 71. xv, 31
 in sputum, Koch's. xi, 194
 Klebs-Loeffler. xii, 261. xiii, 73
 Koch-Eberth. xii, 236
 Koch's staining. ix, 14
 of leprosy. iii, 137. vii, 199 x, 135. xii, 235
 malaria. vii, 206
 mice destroyed by. xv, 158
 new. xii, 261
 photo-micrographs of. v, 177
pyocyaneus. x, 13
 smegma. xv, 272
 staining. v, 76
 syphilis. xii, 261
 tuberculosis. iv, 119. v, 76, 196, 218. viii, 214. x, 68. xii, 55, 73. xv, 284 .
 cause of. iv, 13, 55
 demonstration. iii, 164
 detection of. iii, 233. xii, 186. xiv, 236
 in fowls. viii, 77
 in milk. viii, 56
 on potato. x, 42
 photograph of. vii, 99
 staining. viii, 227
 typhoid. xiii, 19. xiv, 27, 118
- Bacon, John, death of. ii, 235
- Bacteria.* ii, 95, 198. iii, 6. vii, 195, 198. viii, 117. xiv, 118
 and disease. x, 255
 and puerperal fever. x, 117
 character of. x, 5
 chromogene. v, 224
 cultivating. vi, 81
 cultivation of. x, 12. xi, 16
 culture, media for. vi, 55
 destroying power of blood. xi, 209
 discoverer of first. v, 98
 disease producing. x, 100
 double staining. vi, 58
 experiments on. iii, 178
 flagella on. xii, 15
 food of. xii, 261
 Gen. Hawley on. xv, 159
 growth of. xiii, 290
- Bacteria in beer.* xiii, 44
 in hail stones. xi, 160
 in high air. vi, 179
 in high temperature. ii, 239
 in drinking water. xii, 161
 in eggs of insects. xiii, 267
 influence upon digestion. x, 70
 influenza. xi, 236
 in health and disease. vi, 218
 in milk. xi, 282
 in street dust. xiii, 102
 isolating. vi, 81
 Magnin's book on. ii, 39, 55
 Koch's method of cultivating. vii, 60
 motile. xiii, 3
 mounted pathogenic. vi, 20
 multiplication of. xiv, 57
 nasal, in influenza. xi, 210
 nuclei and spores in. xi, 209
 of rheumatism. xv, 284
 of wines. xiv, 177
 on cover glass. xiii, 5
 on money. v, 117
 pathogenic in drinking water. xv, 221
 photographing. ii, 53, 86
 photo-micrographs of. v, 219
 preparations of. vi, 179
 products. xi, 239
 pure cultures of. vii, 124
 relation to surgery. xi, 233
 septic. iv, 178
 slides of. v, 38
 staining. iii, 136. ix, 48. x, 259
 staining flagella of. xiv, 117
 structure of. xiv, 234
 temperature at which infectious properties are lost. iv, 219
 tobacco smoke and. x, 132
- Bacterial bibliography.* xiii, 8
 diseases of corn. xi, 237
 diseases of insects. xii, 246
 diseases of potato. xiii, 124
 origin of infectious diseases. ix, 54
- Bacteriologic investigation, co-operative.* xv, 357
- Bacteriological investigations, cover-glass preparations in.* viii, 190
- Bacteriology.* ix, 37. x, 16, 41, 91, 135, 161, 211, 259. xi, 12, 61, 161, 194, 209, 236, 281. xii, 161, 185, 261. xiii, 43, 71, 102, 124, 160, 170, 245, 267. xiv, 27, 41, 58, 117, 147, 177, 209, 235, 265, 295, 324. xv, 31, 158, 190, 221, 285, 357, 388

- Bacteriology economic value of. x, 105
 formalin in. xv, 104
 Gunther's. xv, 91
 in Johns Hopkins Hospital. xi, 87
 microscope in. ix, 34
 of tobacco. xiv, 177
 of yellow fever. xii, 261
 progress in. xii, 22
- Bacteriosis of grape vine. xiii, 268
- Bacterium amylozymicus. xiii, 102
 coli commune. xv, 92
 lactis. vi, 59
 of swine plague. vii, 201, 204
 phosphorescens. xi, 210
- Baird, Prof. Spencer F., death of. viii, 215
 Spencer F., memorial, C. W. Smiley. ix, 1
- Baker, S., microscopical uses of the cat. ii, 79
- Balaenoptera rostrata ossification of dental system. ii, 31
- Baldness. ix, 234
- Baldwin, L. A., staining and mounting casts. v, 240
- Balloch, E. A., annual address. xi, 107
 E. A., international medical congress. viii, 188
 E. A., trichocephalus dispar. x, 193
- Balsam bottle. i, 199
 hardening. xiv, 51
 method of using. vi, 58
 mounting, carbolic acid in. i, 161
 mounting, clearing for. viii, 49
 mounting in. i, 63. ii, 9. iii, 239. iv, 144
 mounting in cells. v, 84
 mounts, cementing. vi, 59
 mounts, cleaning. v, 59
 mounts finishing. xi, 66
- Bank note, silk fibre from. xii, 55
 cement. viii, 94
- Barbadoes deposit, diatoms in. iv, 179
- Barks, sections of. xi, 129
- Barley, smut of. ix, 119
- Barnes, A. S., demonstrating living trichinae. xiv, 104
 C. R. viii, 218
- Bartholdi statue. vi, 119
- Bartley, C. H., warm-stage for microscope. i, 181
- Basic aniline colors. x, 211
- Bastin-Bullock microscope. ix, 35
- Bausch and Lomb. iii, 218
 Bausch and Lomb. iv, 37. v, 74. x, 278. xiii, 150. xiii, 291
 apparatus. xi, 25
 dry objectives. xiv, 20
 illuminator. v, 126
 microtome. vi, 205. xi, 156
 petragraphical microscope. ix, 36
 Bausch, Edward. xii, 187
 E., full utilization of microscope xii, 25
- Bay, J. C., study of yeasts. xv, 1, 33
- Bayberry tallow for embedding. vi, 98
- Beal, W. J., continuity of protoplasm. xiii, 129
- Beale, L. S., microscopic limit and beyond. ii, 132
 carmine fluid. ix, 29
 acid carmine. viii, 32
- Beard, J., parietal eye. ix, 233
- Beaver Creek meteorite. xv, 183
- Beck, R. and J., iv, 17
- Bech, ideal microscope. ii, 144
- Bed-bug as sources of tuberculosis infection. xv, 295
 hunter. xi, 195
- Beecher, C. E., microscope cabinet. v, 126
- Beef, poisonous dried. vi, 176
- Beer, bacteria in. xiii, 44
 influence of germs upon fermentation of. iv, 119
- Bees, albino. x, 143, 273
 tongue glands of. ii, 146
 in cold weather. xiv, 57
 structure of cells of. viii, 15
 ventilating. x, 89, 273
- Beeswax, test for. xiv, 265
- Beet rust. xiv, 189
- Beginners, advice for. xiv, 217
 Cross and Cole's hand-book for. xiv, 230
 guide for (zoology). xiv, 239
- Behrens, guide to microscope. v, 38
- Belfield, W. T., adulteration of lard. v, 23
- Belgium, diatoms of. i, 198
 trichinoisis in. xiv, 324
- Bellevue hospital laboratory. v, 118
- Bennett, A. W., fungi in sewerage affluents. v, 161
- Benzine. viii, 17
 as an antiseptic. xii, 165
- Benzo-azurin. x, 80
- Benzoole. i, 65. viii, 17
- Benzopurpuria, B. x, 79

- Benzopurpurin 4 b. x, 80
- Bergen, J. Y., cleaning diatoms. iv, 198
- Berlin, Koch's pavilion at. v, 89
- Bermudas, zoology of. xi, 12
- Bert, Paul, death of. viii, 16
- Bert's experiments. ii, 82
- Betts, J. B., peratomus phascolus. vi, 40
- Beyer, H. G., histology of lingula. v, 187
intracellular digestion. vi, 61
- Bible, kissing. x, 44
- Bibliography. x, 17, 23, 47
of bacteriology. xiii, 8
- Bichloride of mercury. xiv, 39
- Bichromate of ammonia fixation by. xiv, 79
- Bidwell, W. D., land title settled. x, 60
microscope in medicine. ix, 108. x, 253
slide cabinet. x, 184
- Biedert's method of examination. xiii, 170 xiv, 295
- Biliary calculus. xiii, 74
- Billings F. S., trichinae in relation to public health. ii, 41
address before A. S. of M. xii, 193
- Binocular microscope (see microscope) prism. ii, 17
- Biological analogies in animal and vegetable life. iv, 230
chemists, pointer for. xii, 235
history. xii, 130
laboratory at Wood's Holl. ix, 132, 134
notes. ix, 206. x, 11, 16. x, 39, 67, 89, 113, 133, 157, 208, 257, 275. xi, 11, 111, 160, 282. xiii, 17, 41, 70, 101, 121, 147. 169. xiv, 26, 57, 114, 211, 325, 355. xv, 126, 190, 222, 322, 354
section, A. A. S. ix, 215
specimens. xiii, 42
study. xiv, 17
- Biology, archives of. ii, 16
economically applied. ix, 214
elementary. xii, 125, 153, 173, 207, 231, 241. xiii, 9, 26
general. xii, 140
Gould's dictionary of. xiv, 263
marine. ix, 145
of diatoms. xv, 193
of fresh water sponges. ix, 34, 74
- Biology, practical. x, 151
seaside school of. xii, 139
summer schools of. viii, 75
studies in. xiii, 87, 105
- Bioplasson. iv, 48
- Biot's apparatus. xiv, 233
- Bird parasites. xv, 121
- Birge, E. A., convenient method of imbedding. iii, 73
spinal cord in frog. ii, 210
- Biotulate spicules. v, 41
- Bismark brown. ix, 152. xv, 153
- Black prints. vi, 13
rot of grape. x, 39
smut. iv, 219
spot. ix, 128
- Blackburn, J. W., preparing tissues. viii, 161
- Blackham, I. P., evolution of the modern microscope. iii, 171
home-made polariscope. xiv, 257
- Bladder, tumors of. xiv, 28
- Blanc, H., preserving and coloring protozoa. iv, 69
- Blanchard, F. xi, 140
common objects. xii, 138
condition of variation. xi, 135
intestinal worms in cats. ix, 232
medical microscopy. x, 13, 69, 112, 159, 209, 255. xi, 39, 64, 87, 138, 159, 193, 211, 239, 265. xii, 69, 91, 116, 164, 212, 235, 262, 280
Washington microscopists. xii, 183
- Blasdale, C., making wax cells. ii, 17
- Blastesi's tridens. iii, 170
- Blastopore of *R. temporaria*. x, 12
- Bleaching sections. xi, 129
- Bleeding bread. xiv, 325
- Blight, pear (see pear blight). viii, 88
- Blissus leucopterus. xii, 246
- Blood. x, 18. xv, 97
apparatus for viewing circulation of. iv, 77
cell counting. x, 221
circulation of. x, 242
coagulation of. viii, 11. xiv, 355
corpuscles. ii, 219. iv, 60. vi, 196. xi, 194. xii, 23. xiv, 162. xiv, 325, 356. xv, 121, 301
double stained. ii, 177.
corpuscles, double staining. iii, 136. iv, 138

- Blood corpuscles, evidence concerning. iv, 175
 corpuscles, examination of. ii, 140
 corpuscles, measurements of. iv, 238. v, 17, 26. vi, 138, 150. vii, 25, 138. xv, 15
 corpuscles of cyclostomata. ix, 175
 corpuscles, origin and growth of. i, 209
 corpuscles, sizes of. vi, 107
 corpuscles staining. ix, 93. xii, 116
 corpuscles, structure of. xii, 237
 crystals. x, 219
 destroying power of. xi, 209
 detecting influenza bacilli in. xv, 31.
 discrimination of. iv, 223. vi, 127
 examination of. i, 54. ix, 112. ii, 69
 examination of living. xv, 247
 fibrin in. x, 219
 filaria in. ii, 176
 fresh. x, 217
 globules, red. xii, 91
 measurements. xv, 354
 medico-legal examination of. vii, 176
 melancholia. xv, 218
 microcytes of. iii, 163
 micro-organisms in. xv, 283
 new discovery in. xi, 211
 new element of. vii, 181
 pathogenic microbes in. vi, 58
 permanent preparations of. x, 220
 plaques. x, 218
 platelets. xv, 361
 practical study of. ix, 109, 124
 preparations of. xv, 265
 protectors of. xiv, 59
 serum germicidal action of. xi, 281
 serum of dogs. xii, 212
 spores in syphilitic. xv, 62
 staining. x, 221. xv, 94. iii, 6, xiv, 50, 143, 202. xv, 81.
 stains, detecting. x, 236
 stains, diagnosis of. ii, 150
 stains in criminal cases. i, 184
 technique of. x, 217, 241
 third corpuscle in. iv, 47
 under the microscope. i, 17
 vessels, relation of fat cells to. ii, 154
- Blood, white corpuscles of. xv, 247
 Blowfly, proboscis of. vi, 38. xiv, 292
 tongue of. iv, 239. v, 12. xii, 105
 Blue gelatine, injecting with. xv, 314
 prints. vi, 13
 staining. v, 83
 Body fluids, germicidal action of. xi, 281
 Boettcher, F. L. J., slide, carriage and object finder. xiv, 200
 Bolley, H. L., heterocœsimal pucciniae. x, 169
 H. L., wheat rust. xi, 59
 Bolting gawze. xi, 106
 Bolton, B. M., bacteriology. x, 105
 character of bacteria. x, 5
 protective inoculations. xi, 254, xii, 43
 Bolton's portfolio. v, 117
 Bone, characters of. i, 240
 grafting. viii, 16
 sections. v, 142. x, 10. xi, 269
 sections of dry. xv, 212
 sections of flesh. xv, 213
 Boneval, R., technique applied to histology. xiv, 36, 75, 250. xv, 208, 242, 265, 314, 342
 Books (see notices of book). x, 126
 infected. x, 160
 rare microscopical. x, 191
 tariff on. xv, 61
 Booth, Miss M. A. vii, 119
 M. A., *B. paradoxa* in America. viii, 55
 M. A., mailing diatoms. v, 100
 M. A., mosquito scales. vi, 20
 M. A., white zinc cement. vi, 39
 Borax carmine. vii, 45. xiv, 257
 carmine, staining with. xiv, 255
 crystals. xiv, 222
 Borden case, medical aspects of. xiv, 209
 W. C., carmine injections. ix, 39
 constant temperature apparatus. viii, 131
 dry plates in photo-micrography. xii, 169
 histological and pathological technique. xii, 35
 stereoscopic photo-micrography. xiv, 329
 Boston Harbor diatoms. xi, 35

- Boston milk supply. xiii, 102
 supply of mounts. xi, 267
 water supply. ii, 236
 Botanical Club of A. A. A. S. v, 158
 Botanical Gazette. vi, 219
 laboratories. x, 89, 114. vii, 116
 news. ii, 179.
 preparations, double staining
 viii, 215
 preparations, preservative solu-
 tions for. ii, 149
 specimens, preserving. xiii, 42
 Botanist, report of N. Y. Ag. Ex.
 Station. vi, 200
 Botanists, Society of American. xiv,
 273
 Botany. xii, 53.
 annals of. ix, 177
 paraffin imbedding method. ix,
 86
 stain for micro. v, 199
 Strasburger's. xiv, 292
 Bottles, cleaning. xiv, 56
 Bovine tuberculosis. xiv, 325
 Bowmann's disks. xv, 244
 Box for slide. v, 3. xi, 2
 Boys' department. x, 118. xi, 15,
 68, 163, 215, 241. xii, 92
 Brachionus conium. ii, 102
 gleasonii. iv, 189
 Bragdon, A. A., objectives for histo-
 logical work. i, 89
 Brain, amphibian. v, 188
 Brains, anatomical demonstration.
 viii, 161
 Brain cavities, epithelium of. xi,
 256
 grafting. xi, 193
 hardening medium for. ix, 84
 investigation of. v, 201
 matter. xiv, 333
 Braman, Benj., death of. x, 262
 B., microscope in recreation.
 iv, 65
 Brass and glass. ii, 100
 dead black surface on. vii, 37
 Bread, adulterated. xiii, 46
 bleeding. xiv, 325
 fermentation of. xiii, 18
 Breath screen. xi, 90
 Breckenfeld, A. H., death of. xv,
 358
 A. H., hydra. vii, 221
 infusoria from San Francisco.
 v, 4
 life history of vaucheria. vi, 2
 mounting hydra. v, 49
 pond life. xi, 241
 Brewer, W. H., apparent size of
 magnified objects. iii, 161
 Brewer, W. H., glass for slides. i,
 199
 Brewery, microscope in. viii, 35
 Brine shrimp. xiii, 284
 British Association for Advancement
 of Science. v, 137. vii,
 194. viii, 157. ix, 176
 fresh water algae. iv, 76
 fungi. x, 133
 Brooks, C. C., Tuckett's treatise. vii,
 178
 Quekett's treatise. vii, 197
 Dr. W. K. ix, 156
 life on a coral island. vii, 183
 Brown, A. P., mounting starches
 and pollens. xii, 229
 G. W., sliding carriage and
 stage, xiv, 100
 Strasburger's botany. xiv, 292
 sub-stage. xiv, 347
 Brown Sequard treatment. x, 227
 discovery. x, 257
 Brownell, J. T., thumb-screw ad-
 justment. iii, 39.
 Brownian movement. ix, 125. xiii,
 46. xv, 248.
 Bruce, W. T., death of. viii, 76
 Brucks, E. W., xiii, 37
 Bruckle's soluble Prussian blue.
 viii, 32
 Brun, W., preparing diatoms. iii,
 222
 Brunswick black. i, 66
 Bryan, G. H., mounting clip. xi, 3
 Bryozoa, fresh water. vii, 57
 relations of fossil. ix, 17
 Bubbles in media. xiv, 290, 304.
 remover, pneumatic. xiv, 126
 Bubonic plague, bacillus of. xv, 388
 Buchu, examination of. ix, 204
 Buckwheat flour adulteration. xiv,
 30
 Buffalo Microscopical Club. ii, 115
 Naturalist's Field Club, bulletin
 of. iv, 58
 typhoid epidemic in. xv, 189
 Bulbochæte i, 121
 Bulloch, W. H. i, 39. x, 278. xi,
 163
 death of. xiii, 29
 Congress nose piece. v, 58, 119
 lithological microscope. vii, 10
 magnifications. vi, 240. vii, 78
 Bumble bee in New Zealand. xiii,
 42
 Bureau of Animal Industry, report.
 vii, 153
 Burn, W. B., some little known
 rotifers. xii, 145
 Burns on textile fabrics. xii, 221

- Burrill, T. J., microscope stand. vi, 26
 some vegetable poisons. iii, 192
 Business woman's journal. xi, 152
 Butter. ii, 111. vii, 169. viii, 152, 172, 190, 226
 adulteration of. iii, 21. vii, 211
 and fats. vi, 163
 and its substitutes. vi, 115
 artificial. vii, 79
 detection of fats in. vii, 135, 156
 distinguishing. vii, 119
 oleo in. xi, 65
 tests corroborated. viii, 36
 Butterflies, Jablonsky's book on. xv, 387
 scales. v, 230
 arranged. xiv, 18
 mounting. ii, 227
 Byssal organ in lamellibranchs. viii, 27
- CABBAGE butterfly. xiv, 5
 Cabinet. xi, 215. v, 126. iii, 154. v, 239. x, 184
 Calcutta, f. w. amoeba of. xii, 112
 podophrya from. x, 145
 Caldwell, C. T., actinomycosis. x, 101
 G. C., water analyses. viii, 210
 California buckeye, peach blight on. xi, 160
 College of Pharmacy. xiv, 258
 figs in. xiii, 62
 Callidina magna-calcarata. xiii, 277
 Camera, cheap. xiii, 167
 handy. xi, 257
 lucida. x, 248. xiv, 215.
 lucida, Abbe's new. iv, 119
 lucida, drawing with. viii, 215
 lucida, device to replace. xiv, 167
 lucida, distortion produced by. iv, 43
 lucida, Grinnow's. iii, 201. iv, 138
 lucida, Nacet's. ii, 240
 lucida, neutral tint. v, 179
 lucida, Ross & Co.'s new. iv, 230
 lucida, Schroder's. v, 116, 221
 lucida, Zeiss'. ii, 175
 micro-photographic. xiii, 39
 photomicrography without. vii, 153
 Canada balsam. i, 65. v, 69
 balsam, in mounting. iv, 149
 Canada balsam, mounting in. xi, 130
 balsam, prevention of reddening of. xiv, 234
 Canaliculi. xv, 212
 Cancer. xv, 284
 among Jews, absence of. xii, 220
 diagnosis of. x, 143
 germs, cultivation of. xii, 69
 methyl violet for. xii, 165
 organism of. xii, 91
 origin and character of. xiv, 178
 the Emperor's. x, 14
 what is? ix, 196
 Candor, plea for. x, 175
 Canfield, W. B., urinary sediment. x, 269
 Canidae, olfactory lobe in. xii, 49
 Cauterizing wounds. xv, 91
 Capillaries. xv, 269
 Capsules, staining. xiv, 58
 supra renal. xii, 34
 Carbol-fuchsin, xi, 64
 methylen blue method. xiii, 211
 Carboic acid. xii, 58
 acid in mounting. i, 161, 207, 218. iv, 8. x, 127. xii, 57
 poisoning. xiv, 148
 Carbon dioxide, examination of. iii, 39
 in growth of micro-organisms. xiii, 44
 Carbonic acid gas. xiv, 22
 Carborundum. xiv, 262
 Cardiac muscle cells. xv, 266
 Carm-alum, Mayer's. xv, 63
 Carminate of soda. x, 31
 Carmine. vi, 89
 Beall's acid. viii, 32
 Cuccatis' soluble. x, 268
 fluid for staining. ix, 29
 gelatine, Seiler's. viii, 33
 Grenacher's alcohol borax. ix, 30
 injections. ix, 39
 mass. xv, 314
 picric acid. vii, 216
 sodium carbonate. ix, 101
 solution. ix, 40
 staining with. iii, 92. ix, 53, 131. x, 266. xi, 130
 stains for nerve tissue. x, 66
 Carminic acid. ix, 231
 Cannoy's modification of Lang's formula. xii, 219
 Carpenter, W. B. vii, 1
 address by. iv, 35

- Carpenter, W. B., animal vaccination. iii, 15
 death of. vi, 236
 microscopy in Europe and America. iii, 161
 photograph of. vii, 35
 remarks by. iii, 203
- Carter, F. B., desmids. x, 35, 73
 diatoms xi, 276. xii, 1, 81, 97, 121
 radiolaria. xiii, 63, 111, 143, 177, 216, 257, 69, 223, 305, 112, 381
 radiolarian shale. xv, 51
 rhizopoda. ix, 3
- Casamajor, P., starch glucose in sugar. ii, 51
- Cast-iron, cementing. xiv, 114
- Castor-oil plant. xiv, 168
- Casts in Nephritic urine. xii, 69
 staining and mounting. v, 240
- Cat, alimentary canal of. xv, 135
 cell structure of kidney. xv, 161
 intestinal worms in. ix, 232
 karyokinesis in embryos of. xiv, 312
 microscopical uses of. ii, 79
 liver of. xv, 66
 œsophagus of. xv, 142
 salivary glands of. xv, 139
 stomach of. xv, 145
 tongue of. xv, 136
- Catalogue, B. and L.'s microscopes, (see B. & L.)
- Catalogue Queen's (see Queen & Co.)
 Spencer & Co.'s. vi, 20, 38
 Folles' microscopes. ii, 218
 Walmsley & Co. vii, 36
 Zeiss. vi, 160, 218
 Zentmayer's. vii, 137
- Catarrh, cause of. xii, 280
- Caterpillar, bubrush. xii, 190
 preparing trachea of. v, 99
- Catgut, method for sterilizing. xii, 234
- Cattle, corn-stalk disease in. x, 210
 pleuro-pneumonia among. v, 179
 saving. xv, 62
- Caudal fin of fish. x, 67
- Caustic potash. xiv, 251
 isolation by. xi, 149
- Cavities close. xiv, 250
- Cedar apples. ii, 94
 oil for immersion objectives. vi, 218
 trees. xiii, 122
 wood oil. xiv, 263
- Celery blight, fungus of. xiv, 115
- Celery, typhoid bacilli in. xi, 160
- Cell. xii, 153
 aggregate. xv, 325
 aggregate, tissue as. xii, 207
 division in microscopic life. iii, 30
 glass and celluoid. xv, 216
 the griffith. iii, 9
 how to make wax. i, 46
 multiplication. i, 43
 life, nervous influence on. x, 143
 nucleus, ii, 7. viii, 228. xi, 283
 preparing nerve. ix, 84.
 question. viii, 195
 reproduction. xii, 173
 rubber for opaque objects. i, 202
 structure and division of the vegetable. iii, 179
 useful culture. i, 141
 vegetable, iii, 137
 wall, ii, 6. x, 90
- Celloidin, advantages of. ix, 69
 blocks, writing on. ix, 131
 imbedding. v, 127. v, 183. vii, 229. viii, 49. ix, 52. xiv, 40. xv, 179
 using. xv, 178
- Cells. xii, 59. xiv, 253
 and protoplasm. ix, 147
 artificial. iii, 216.
 assimilation of. x, 113
 cardiac muscle. xv, 266
 fat. ii, 154. iii, 175
 fixed. xv, 208
 for balsam mounting. i, 63
 for mounting. i, 96
 functions of. ii, 5
 glass, iii, 101
 growth of. ii, 5
 hepatic, xv, 68
 in sponges. vi, 156
 making. vii, 152
 making wax. i, 150. ii, 17. ix, 18
 mounting in. v, 84
 nerve. ix, 231
 paper for mounting. iv, 157
 plant. iii, 164
 in animals. iii, 133. iv, 216
 pollen mother. x, 133
 preparing wax. iii, 99
 reaction and death of. x, 9
 ring, mounting in. v, 93
 rubber. i, 219
 staining fluid for plant. vi, 160
 staining living. xv, 222

- Cells, tendon, preparing. viii, 214
 thin glass iii, 151
 union of. xii, 175
 vegetable. vii, 216
 wax. i, 208
- Celluloid covers and slides. xiii, 267
- Cement. i, 64. ii, 229. v, 140. vi, 182. vii, 176. xi, 250. xii, 59. xiii, 41, 57, 195. xiv, 103. xv, 83
 adhesiveness of. vi, 227
 bank-note. viii, 94
 Brown's rubber. i, 118
 for cast iron. xiv, 114
 for glass. x, 271
 for mounting. vii, 119
 for salt or fresh water specimens. i, 159
 hard. v, 99
 King's. x, 244. xi, 90
 King's amber. vii, 171
 King's lacquer. vii, 171
 on glass. xv, 213
 oxide of zinc. vii, 177
 preparing shellac. vii, 177
 sealing wax. xiv, 321
 shellac. v, 131. ix, 53
 transparent. xiii, 146. xv, 353
 white zinc. v, 218, 220. vi, 39. vii, 78. xii, 59
- Centrifugation. xv, 280, 264.
- Cephaloporous mollusks, radula of viii, 76.
- Cercaria hyalocanda, i, 230
- Cercospora beticola. xiv, 193
- Certes, A., coloring living organisms iii, 224
- Cestodes in marine fishes. x, 89
- Chair, the Kemmler. xi, 181
- Chalk, foraminifera in. iv, 217
- Chamber, moist. ii, 35
- Chameleon, skin of. xii, 34
- Chancres, soft. xiv, 147
- Chaney, L. W., biological notes. ix, 206
 crayfish. x, 86
 exhibits at New Orleans exposition. vi, 102
- Chantransia violacea, cell-multiplication in. i, 43
- Chapman, F. T., carbolic acid in mounting. x, 127
 slide for soap films. ix, 81
- Chara. iv, 58
 cortex of. iii, 135
- Characeae, circulation in. xii, 106
- Charbon and germ theory of disease ii, 61, 81
- Cheaper instrument, xiv, 144
- Cheese poison. vi, 175
- Cheeseman, E. L., alga in an aquarium. iv, 41
 growing slide. vi, 53
 home-made apparatus. iii, 61
 imbedding in paraffine. ii, 114
- Chemical rays, focussing. xi, 92
 tests. vii, 58
- Chemistry, microscope in. v, 181
- Chewzinski's eosin methylene blue solution. xiv, 202
- Chester, A. H., mounting opaque objects. i, 233
- Chevreal, chemist. vii, 210
- Chicago experiment bureau. xii, 150
 exposition, microscopical exhibits at. xiv, 161
 water supply. xiv, 310
- Chick-beetle, spiracle of. xiv, 83
 section of. viii, 74
 treating for section-cutting. viii, 29
- Chigger, xii, 45
- China, diatoms from. ii, 158
- Chinch bug. xii, 246
- Chinese bubonic plague. xv, 388
 fish line. viii, 130
 ink in microscopy. v, 208
- Chirocephalus diaphanus. ii, 118
- Chitin solvents. ix, 234
- Chloral. ix, 172
 hydrate for preserving polyzoa vii, 196
- Chlorhydrate of cocaine. vi, 178
- Chloride of gold. viii, 74. ix, 95. xiv, 79
- Chloroform. viii, 32
 discoverer of. ix, 156
- Chlorophyll. iii, 19. v, 17
 animal and vegetable. iii, 202
 bearing cells. x, 113
- Choano-flagellata, iv, 204. v, 43. vi, 8. vii, 227
- Chocolate. iv, 232
- Cholera. ix, 212
 and drinking water. x, 114
- Cholera, bacilli. v, 176. xi, 59. viii, 7. xiv, 30, 117, 209
- Cholera, fowls. iii, 121
 Koch's studies. v, 145
 microbe. v, 238
 scare. vi, 79
- Cholodkowsky, N., death and continuous life in animal world iii, 191
 insect-wing. viii, 27
- Chopin, A., sponges. xiv, 342
- Chorea, pathology of. xi, 138
- Cristensen, W. E., repairing teeth xv, 277

- Christian science. ix, 156
 Christian, T., diatoms in Barbadoes
 iv, 179
 heliopelta lewenhokii. iii, 197
 Chromatophores in fishes. xi, 92
 Chromatoscope. vi, 133
 Chromic acid. xiv, 251
 Chromogene bacteria. v, 224
 Chroolepus. ii, 118
 Chrysopheniu. x, 80
 Cilia, action of various reagents on
 vibratile. iv, 90
 in intestine. ii, 34
 of infusoria, action of tannin
 on. iv, 121
 of micro-organisms. xi, 12
 vibratile. iv, 69, 89, 111
 Ciliary action in mussel. xii, 106
 motion. iv, 69, 72, 89, 111
 motion, measuring rate of. vii,
 195
 Clarifying tissue. xiv, 256
 Clark university. ix, 216
 Clathrocystis. ix, 18
 Clathrulina elegans. ii, 37. xiii,
 51
 Clava Leptosyla, planula of. iii,
 181
 Claypole, E. J., action of Leucocytes
 xiv, 334
 Claypole, E. W., cements for mount-
 ing. vii, 119
 Cleaving lenses, paper for. xiii, 99
 fluid. v, 119
 spoiled slides. xiv, 336
 Cleve, M. P. T., some new diatoms
 xv, 214
 Clevenger, S. V., examination of
 tissues after the administration
 of mercury. i, 110, 131
 Clinical college of medicine. xiii,
 149
 device. xv, 216
 Clips, spring. xiv, 214
 Close shaving. x, 271
 Closterium, reproduction of. iii, 41
 swarm-spores of. iii, 76, 118
 Cloud vesicle. vii, 54
 Clover rust. x, 11
 scarlet. xiii, 101
 Coagulation of blood. vii, 181. xiv,
 355
 Coal, composition and microscopical
 structure of. iii, 210
 softening for microtome. iii
 219
 Coale, R. D., ethyl ether of gallic
 acid. v, 82
 Cocaine. vi, 178
 Cocconies placentula. ii, 98
 Cochineal tincture. ix, 31
 Cockerell, T. D. A., xv, 127
 Cockey, C. H., injecting apparatus
 i, 198
 mounting bottle. i, 139
 Cockle parasite. xi, 111
 Cockroach, newly discovered organ
 in. x, 89
 Cocoa. iv, 232
 Codfish, reddening of. x, 128
 Codonella. vii, 39
 Codosiga. iv, 204
 Cœlenterate, fresh water. vii, 210
 Cœnogonium pannosum. iii, 99
 Coffee, adulteration of. ii, 1. iii
 218
 starch in. ii, 200
 Colar, structure of. iii, 239
 Cold. viii, 115
 action on virus of rabies. xii
 260
 Cole, A. C., drawing and painting
 xiv, 276
 Cole, M. J., sections of barks and
 roots. xi, 129
 Cole's studies on science. iv, 76, 157
 vii, 215
 Colias cœsonia. x, 123
 Collar adjustment. i, 67
 correction. xiv, 171
 Collecting. v, 53
 apparatus for. iii, 61
 at the Thousand islands. iii, 94
 bottle, ii, 121. vi, 105
 electric light in marine. x, 157
 material. xv, 353
 objects. iii, 77
 sediment. xiii, 16
 specimens. xii, 182
 spring. i, 52, 85. v, 77
 terrace dust. xiii, 167
 Collections. ii, 77
 Collins, W. P., catalogue. v, 220
 vi, 178
 Color of flowers and fruits. x, 11
 Coloring living organisms. iii, 224
 matters, absorption of. viii, 13
 oranges, red. xiv, 357
 Colors, photographing in. xii, 253
 Columbian exposition, microscopy
 at. xiii, 74. xiv, 219
 Comma bacillus. vi, 58
 heat destructive to. viii, 36
 Compressorium. i, 200. ii, 175
 Condenser, Abbe. iii, 86. vi, 84
 x, 55. xiii, 81
 cheap. xii, 128
 homogenous objective. xv, 59
 immersion. iii, 39, 85
 mounting B. & L.'s. xi, 25

- Condenser, sub-stage. iv, 46. x, 55
 xv, 283, 351.
 Swift's acromatic. iv, 227
 Swift's mounting for. iv, 238
 Condition of variation. xi, 135
 of success in the construction
 and comparison of standards
 of length. iv, 78
 Congo red. x, 31
 Congress nose piece. v, 59, 78, 119
 Conn, H. W., cells and protoplasm
 ix, 147
 Conn. Shore, diatoms of. xiii, 185
 230, 253. xiv, 45, 140. xv
 74
 Conochilus unicornis. xiii, 274
 Conser, H. N., nostoc. x, 246
 Consumption. (see B. Tuberculosis)
 Contagious diseases. v, 98
 Contagion and fungi. ii, 74
 carried by house fly. iii, 166
 xv, 219
 transmitted by insects. xiv, 30
 Contractile vesicle. xiv, 182
 of paramecium. xiv, 80
 vorticelle with two. vi, 52
 Cook, M. A., student of nature. iv
 161
 Cooke, M. C., biological analogies in
 animal and vegetable life
 iv, 230
 Co-ordinates in drawing, xii, 52
 Copepoda, mounting. xii, 57
 Coppock, Charles. iv, 17, 139
 Copulation of *D. Globulosus* vi, 15
 Coral in an Aquarium. iii, 221
 island, life on. vii, 183
 Corks in imbedding, substitute for
 ix, 232
 Corn. bacterial diseases of. xi, 237
 silk. xii, 53
 smut. xii, 57
 stalk disease. x, 210
 Cornea, inflamed. x, 280
 Corpuscles (see blood corpuscles)
 Correspondence. (Items indexed
 under head of subject mat-
 ter) i, 16, 38, 57, 98, 119, 138,
 158, 179, 198, 218, 238. ii,
 17, 37, 57, 78, 98, 118, 158,
 178, 199, 238. iii, 39, 78,
 118, 137, 158, 178, 239. iv,
 17, 38, 58, 78, 99, 119, 140,
 158, 179, 198, 239. v, 17,
 38, 58, 78, 100, 118, 140,
 179, 200, 220, 240. vi, 20,
 39, 59, 80, 100, 119, 139,
 160, 219, 240. vii, 19, 39,
 58, 78, 119, 138, 159, 177,
 217. viii, 17, 36, 55, 96,
 115, 158, 175. ix, 77. x,
 163, 164, 238. xi, 227, 267.
 xii, 42. xiii, 47, 74, 103,
 151, 175, 198. xiv, 20, 51,
 86, 109, 143, 173, 263, 292.
 xv, 61, 121
 Corrosive sublimate. xi, 141
 for killing specimens. iv, 36
 on fungi. xii, 172
 Cortex of chara. iii, 135
 Cosmopolitan magazine. ix, 143
 Cotton erop. xiii, 71
 plant, xi, 97
 Cottonseed oil in lard. xi, 65
 seed, troublesome. xiii, 19
 yarn. ii, 217
 Councilman, W. F. brain and spinal
 cord. v, 201
 Coutant, R. B., mounting. xiv, 316
 support for microscope. xv, 225
 Cover glasses. i, 68, 123. ii, 157,
 v, 99. x, 65. xi, 223
 bacteria on. xiii, 5
 breakage, vi, 59
 celluloid, xiii, 267
 cleaning thin. i, 143
 cleaning. v, 39, 59. xiv, 264.
 moisture on. xv, 31
 Moore's holder for. xiv, 53
 preparations. viii, 190. xiii,
 172
 rack for drying, ii, 142
 Cows, tuberculosis from. x, 158.
 xii, 164.
 Cox, C. F., cement. v, 140
 diatoms. xiii, 32
 epidermal organs of. ii, 103,
 125
 internal hairs of plants. ii,
 165
 Cox, J. D., Abbe binocular eye-piece
 ii, 209.
 actinophrys sol. ii, 183
 diatoms of the gulf. vi, 145
 motion of diatoms. ii, 66, 206,
 photo-micrography. vi, 193
 Roger's micrometers. iii, 23
 structure of diatom shell. v,
 45, 66, 85, 104
 telescopic field and microscopic
 aperture. 111, 61
 Craig, C. F., commencing inflammation
 xv, 301
 Cray-fish, anatomy of. ix, 22
 arrangement of cells of. viii, 124
 basement membrane of. viii,
 103
 blood-corpuscles of. viii, 102
 blood space of. viii, 101
 circular muscle layer. ix, 66

- Crayfish, contents of cells of. viii, 123
drawing green gland of. viii, 149
eye of. x, 25, 147
basilar membrane of eye of. x, 29
cornea of eye. x, 28
epidermis of eye. x, 27
hypodermis in eye. x, 28
minute anatomy of eye. x, 27
pigment cells of eye. x, 29
preparation of slide of eye. x, 25
retinulae of eye. x, 29
stalk of eye. x, 147
visual rod of eye. x, 28
glandular portion of. viii, 82, 85
green gland of. viii, 81, 149
gross anatomy of. viii, 81
habits of. x, 86. xi, 111
histology of. viii, 81, 101, 121, 149, 167, 181, 201. ix, 21, 65, 139, 179. x, 25, 147
interpretation of sections of. viii, 121
intestine. ix, 21, 65
liver of. viii, 167, 181, 201
blood of liver of. viii, 203
blood space of liver of. viii, 184
capsule of gland of liver of. viii, 182, 203
foreign body in liver of. viii, 185
glandular epithelium of liver of. viii, 201
gross anatomy of liver of. viii, 181
minute anatomy and histology of liver of. viii, 182
tubules of gland of liver of. viii, 184
mucous membrane of liver of. ix, 24, 65
muscles of liver of. ix, 24
muscles of mucous lining of liver of. ix, 68
nucleus of liver of. viii, 104, 124
outer cell-wall of liver of. viii, 103
ovary of. ix, 139, 179
ovary, the egg. ix, 179
gross anatomy of ovary of. ix, 141
section of ovary of. ix, 139
preparation of section of ovary of. viii, 82
- Crayfish, protoplasm of ovary of. viii, 104
sack of ovary of. viii, 82, 85
shape of cells of alveolus ovary of. viii, 122
size of cell of ovary of. viii, 11, 23
side walls of ovary of. viii, 104
sub-mucous layer of ovary of. ix, 67
tree climbing. vii, 210
Creation, special. x, 162
vs. evolution. viii, 113
Crepidula, osphradium in. viii, 61
Cricket. xiv, 4
Crime, detection of. i, 17. x, 187. xii, 221. xiii, 68. xiv, 7, 240
Crisp, F., magnification. v, 21
Criticism, A., i, 178
Cronin mystery, microscope in. x, 187
Crookshanks, Dr. E. M. viii, 158
Croton water. ii, 156, 172, 238
Cruises of U. S. S. Blake. ix, 149
Crumbaugh, J. W., histological and pathological laboratories. ii, 230. iii, 37
Crustacea in Kidgewood water. xiv, 290
Crustaceans, eyes of. xiii, 16
in Sargasso sea. vi, 139
Crystalline lens. x, 159
Crystallized gold. xi, 233
Crystallography of butter and other fats. viii, 152, 172, 190, 226
Crystals. iv, 126
arsenic. v, 71
blood. x, 219
borax. xiv, 222
cupric sulphate. x, 238
fat. viii, 157
mounting media for. xi, 90
mounting perishable. viii, 215
plants. iv, 2
ponceau. x, 31
preparations of mineral. iv, 37
preparing slides of. iv, 16
salicin. ii, 227
silver. viii, 99. xiii, 13.
sugar. xii, 59. xiv, 218
violet. x, 30
Cryptogams, ciliary motion in accompanying sexual reproduction in. iv, 95
Cryptogams, study of lower. xv, 33
Cryptomonadina, family. i, 133
Cucacis' soluble carmine. x, 268
Cucumbers, mildew upon. x, 208

- Cultivation of cancer germs. xii, 69
- Culture box, Hansen. xv, 1, 33
 cell. i, 141
 media for bacteria. vi, 55
 media for urine. xii, 132
 medium, new. xiv, 265
 tube Salmon's. vi, 2
 tubes, Sternberg's. vi, 1
- Cunard steamship, trip on. xiii, 118
- Cunningham, K. M., diatomaceæ. i, 66
 diatomology. xiii, 249
 diatom, vii, 39
 diatom as protozoan. xv, 228
 diatoms, biology of. xv, 193
 diatoms, cleaning. ii, 93, 114, iii, 14
 diatom, mobile, vi, 60
 foraminifera. i, 88
 magnetic and glassy particles. xiv, 205
 method of illumination. xv, 385
 remarkable photo-micrographs. xiv, 339
- Cupelopagis. iii, 151
- Cupric sulphate, crystals of. x, 238
- Curtice, C., co-ordinates in drawing. xii, 52
- Curtis, Lester, examination of signatures. i, 124
 histology of fetal lung. i, 145
- Curtman, Chas. O., blood stains as evidence in criminal cases. i, 184
- Cutter, E., life in surface waters of lakes and ponds. i, 186
 microscope in medicine. xiv, 151
 1-75 inch objective. xiv, 299
- Cutting chitinous objects. xv, 90
 glass tubes. xiii, 67
 sections. vii, 137, xv, 373
 animal tissues. viii, 12
 in ribbons. v, 37
 of hairs. v, 13
- Cyanide. x, 160
- Cyanin. xv, 154
- Cycle of tænia coronula. xii, 260
- Cyclops. ii, 199
- Cyclosis. iii, 150
- Cyclostomata, blood corpuscles of. ix, 175
- Cylindrocapsa. i, 83
- Cypris, its fossil ancestors. iii, 179
- Cystopus, blitii. xiv, 191
- Cystopus candidus. xiv, 247
- Cyrtolichus sarcoptoides. vii, 12
- Czapski, Dr. Seigfried. xiv, 188
 theory. xv, 182
- DAHLIA. xv, 153
 Dallinger's moist chamber. vii, 26
- Dallinger, W. H., viii, 114
 life histories and their lessons. iii, 143
 modern microscopy. xiv, 230
- Damar, Hardening. xiv, 51
 mounting in. ii, 10, iv, 151
 nearly colorless. xiv, 22
 varnish. iv, 119
- Damon, W. E., coral in an aquarium. iii, 221
- Dandelion, development of. v, 37
- Daphnia, a new. iv, 88
 sense of color of. v, 77
 structure and economy of. iv, 16
- Dark field stop. x, 265
 room for photo-micrography. xiii, 167
- Darwinian theory. ix, 113
- Darwin's biography. ix, 132
- Davenport academy of natural sciences. ix, 115
- Davis, F., micro-organisms. xii, 135
- Dawson, C. F., potato-section cutter. xiii, 243
- Day, E. G., long worm in grasshopper. v, 179
- Dead black. xiii, 121
 sea, microbes in. xii, 281
 uroglena volvox. xi, 217
- Deaf-mutes. ix, 216
- Deane's medium. xiv, 290
- Death and life. vii, 155
 from electricity. xi, 176
 of cells. x, 9
- Debes, E., mounting diatoms. vii, 65
- Deby, J., receipts for microscopists. ii, 24
- Decay in apple barrel. xiv, 179
- Decoloring tissues. xiv, 256
- Deep-sea diatomaceæ. xiv, 291
 soundings. iv, 77
- Dehydrating apparatus. xii, 7
- De La Cour, J. L., death of. xi, 67
 mosquito. v, 32
- Deltapurpurin. x, 80
- Demodex folliculorum. xii, 105
- "Dental Review." viii, 14
- Dentine. viii, 171
 preparing. xiv, 234
 structure of. x, 112
- Dentistry, microscope in. viii, 115

- Dessiccation, life after. xiii, 17
- De Tar, D. N., parasite of grasshopper. v, 220
- Detection of frozen meat. xiv, 56
- Detmers, H. J., American and European microscopes. x, 53
angles of objectives. ii, 37
- Deutzia crenata, slide of. xiv, 31
mounting leaf of. xv, 254
- Desmids. iii, 84, 152. vii, 99, 217.
x, 35, 73. xiii, 29, 32
collecting. xiii, 113
common forms of. iv, 59
from N. H. xiii, 153
key to. viii, 109, 125, 144, 163.
xiii, 174
material. vii, 214
mounting. vii, 58
new to Britain. ii, 116
preservation of. xi, 140
some newly discovered. xi, 145
species in. xv, 299
Wolle's. v, 97, 116. vii, 118
- Di-acetate of copper. xv, 346
- Diagnosis, microscope in. xi, 64.
xiii, 45
- Diamond. viii, 178
- Diapedesis of white blood corpuscles
xv, 301
- Diaphragms. ii, 65
coloring black. vi, 178
iris. iii, 99, 117
limiting. iii, 49
polariscopic. viii, 109
- Diatomaceae. iv, 18. xii, 263. xiii,
212, xv, 27
catalogue of. i, 15, 117. ii, 54
200
deep-sea. xiv, 291
from Tampa bay, Fla. iv, 30
marine. viii, 95
procuring and cleaning. i, 66
triassic. xiv, 290
- Diatomaceous earth. xv, 93, 168
from Montgomery, Ala. xii,
156
- Diatomology. xiii, 249
- Diatoms. i, 84, 113, 158. ii, 158,
214. iii, 84. vi, 200. vii,
175, 218. viii, 37, 44, 54,
69, 96. xi, 283. xii, 54,
220. xiii, 20, 32, 71, 148,
xiv, 222. xv, 93, 190, 222,
254, 285.
action of caustic potash on liv-
ing. iv, 176
animal nature of. vii, 196
arranging. iii, 236. xiii, 125
articles relative to. xii, 270
- Diatoms, as protozoan. xv, 228
as test objects. ii, 59
assorting. xiii, 32
biology of. xv, 193
classification of. xi, 117, 276
xii, 1, 81, 97, 121, 150.
xiii, 34
cleaning. i, 107, 146, 215. ii,
93, 114. iii, 14, 225. iv,
198. xi, 31, 65, 86. xii,
142. xiii, 149
cultivation of. vii, 236. xiv,
116, 210
deposits. viii, 136, xiii, 36
distribution of. xii, 152
filamentous projections on. v,
176
fineness of striation in. ii, 221
first published. xii, 243
fixing arranged. vi, 233. xv,
222
fossil. vii, 39. xi, 32
from China. ii, 158
from ichabœ guano. viii, 17
from new localities. xiii, 42
frustules, beading on. ii, 17
markings on. i, 159
germination of. xiii, 35
grandest collection on earth. xv,
63
great writers on. xv, 254
habitat of. xv, 270
how to collect. vi, 230
Hudson river. xiii, 123
in Barbadoes deposit. iv, 179
in Boston harbor. xi, 35
in stomachs of animals. iv, 77
in tooth powder. ii, 158
knowledge of. xiii, 36
living. vii, 196
Lockwood's artificia. xiv, 269
locomotion of. xiii, 33
London dealer in. xiv, 57
mailing. v, 100
material. xiii, 46
mobile deposits. xiii, 169
Moller's plates. xiv, 89
movement of. i, 182. ii, 66,
75, 206, 227, 233. iii, 8,
43. iv, 57, 59, 61. x, 81.
xiii, 35
monnts of. i, 216. v, 219. vi,
99
mounting. ii, 18, 28
mounting in lines and patterns.
iv, 132. vi, 178. vii, 65,
148. xi, 86. xii, 61. xiii,
123
multiplication. xiii, 42
new and rare. vii, 77

- Diatoms, new book on. xiv, 326
 obtaining. xiii, 37
 of Atlantic City. ix, 105
 of Connecticut shore. xiii, 185,
 230, 253. xiv, 45, 140. xv,
 74
 of New Haven Harbor. ix, 225
 of the Gulf. vi, 145
 on marine plant. vi, 97
 parasites on. i, 151
 Peticolas' slides of. i, 159. iv,
 234
 photomicrographs of. xiii, 67.
 xiv, 341
 preparing. i, 17, 38. iii, 111,
 153, 222. v, 239
 protoplasm of. xiii, 33
 punctations of. iv, 141
 remains of. xiii, 36
 reproduction of. ii, 39
 Rinne's slide of. ix, 199
 Santa Monica deposit. xiii, 270
 selecting. iii, 236
 self division of. xiii, 35
 shell, structure of. v, 45, 66,
 85, 104
 slide of 1,230 arranged. xii,
 166
 slide of 1,600 arranged. iv, 177
 some little known. xv, 214
 staining. xv, 285
 striae of. ii, 236. vi, 234
 structure of. v, 53. vi, 53
 synopsis of the. i, 135. iii,
 179. iv, 135. vi, 53, 136,
 157
 of Belgium. i, 198
 terrestrial. ii, 167
 to work. xiii, 122
 valves. ii, 200
 valves, structure of. viii, 16
 washing. xv, 190, 253
 water-washed. xii, 58
 Dictionary micrographic. ii, 176
 of medicine, biology and collat-
 eral sciences. xiv, 262
 Dienelt, F., cleaning slides and cov-
 ers. v, 59
 various subjects. vi, 59
 white zinc cement. vii, 78
Difflugia globulosa Duj., copulation
 of. vi, 15
 pyriform's, food habit of. iii, 93
 Diffraction. iii, 107
 Digestion, influence of bacteria on.
 x, 70
 intracellular. iii, 198. vi, 61
 Digitalis. xiv, 30
 Diller, J. S., study of rocks. vii, 41
 Diphtheria. xi, 193, 239
 Diphtheria bacillus of. x, 14. xi,
 140. x, 104, 357
 cause of. iii, 56
 etiology of. x, 112
 germs of. xiii, 19
 in human body. xiv, 235
 treatment of. xii, 70, 165
 Directory of Zoology. xv, 92
 Disease and bacteria. x, 255
 bacteria in. vi, 218
 cause of tubercular. iv, 13
 contagious of animals. iii, 15
 corn-stalk. x, 210
 germs. xi, 159
 germs, transmitted by kissing.
 x, 44
 germ theory of. ii, 61, 81. iii,
 121. xv, 64
 hydrophobia. x, 67
 immunity against. v, 98
 insect. xii, 246
 investigation of contagious. vi,
 79
 microbes of. iii, 237. vi, 116
 microbes of mumps. vi, 99
 micro-organisms and. v, 55.
 vi, 207
 micro-organisms of tubercular.
 iii, 125
 of animals. i, 238. x, 97
 of corn. xi, 237
 of grape vine. x, 275
 of hyacinths. iv, 219
 of ovary. x, 256
 of potato. xiii, 124
 of scalp. x, 159
 of sugar beet. xiv, 189
 of sugar cane. xiii, 18
 of swine. x, 90, 114
 origin of infectious. ix, 54
 relations of micro-organisms to.
 iv, 77
 the salmon. i, 103. iii, 137
 Disinfectants, experiments on. iv,
 76
 Disinfection. iii, 227
 science of. vi, 207
 sulphurous. xi, 213, 240
 Disks, Bowmann's. xv, 244
Dispora caucasica. xii, 245
 Dissecting knives. xii, 128
 Dissociation method of. xiv, 250
 Dissolving apparatus. x, 238
Distoma pulmonalis. xii, 235
 District of Columbia, F. W. algae of.
 vii, 239
Distyla flexilis. xii, 146
 Dobson, H. A., *Volvox globator*. vi,
 139
 Dodder, common. x, 89

- Dog-blood, serum of. xii, 212
 Dog-flea, metamorphoses of. ix, 227
 Doherty, A. J., staining animal and vegetable tissues. ix, 10, 28, 46, 93
 Dohme, A. H., microscope in pharmacy. xiii, 262
 Dolley, C. S., nervous development. v, 61
 salpa. v, 177
 vibratile cilia, and ciliary motion. iv, 69, 89, 111
 Domestic cat. (See cat)
 fowls, internal parasites in. vii, 11
 Double staining. (See staining)
 staining of vegetable tissues. i, 81
 Dowdeswell's method. xii, 20
 Drawing ink, American. xi, 217
 microscopical. xiv, 276
 objects. x, 247. xii, 52
 Smith's method of. xiii, 121
 without camera-lucida. iii, 158
 Drawings, multiplying. v, 207
 or photographs. ix, 103
 Draw tube. i, 39
 Drescher, W., two new blood stains. xiv, 202
 Drinking water. (See water.)
 Dropping tubes. i, 208
Drosophila ampelophila. v, 78, 103
 Druggist, microscopy for. xiii, 149
 Drugs adulteration of. xiv, 30. xv, 92
 and medicines of N. A. v, 117
 examination of. ix, 203
 prices of. xiv, 249
 Drury, Miss E. M. x, 188
 Drying. xiv, 250, 251
 Dry mounts. i, 183
 of Pollen. i, 199
 preparations of schizomycetes. viii, 227
 Dudley, P. H., structure of steel. xii, 268
 work of microscope. xii, 147
 Dudley, W. R., *chara* and *nitella*. iv, 58
 Duncan, P. M., presidential address. R. M. S. iii, 106, 128. iv, 122
 Durand, W. F., finding optical center and focal length of objectives. vi, 141
 interesting experiment. xi, 136
 parasite of porcellio. vii, 161
 parasites of *T. navalis*. viii, 224
 Durkee, R. P. H., mounting in balsam. v, 84
 Dust. i, 60
 atmosphere. i, 135. ii, 11
 at sea. xiv, 169
 collecting. xiii, 167
 experiment with. xv, 254
 injurious to lungs. xiii, 45
 spherules found in terrace. xiv, 72
 terrace. xiv, 86, 173, 207
 volcanic. v, 101
 Dwarf trees. xi, 11
 Dyes for histological work. x, 79
 Dysentery, microbe of. ix, 211
- E**AR, highest notes audible to human. iv, 177
 microscope. i, 118
 Earle, R. E., fish killed by *utricularia*. v, 130
 Earth, the living. xii, 255
 Earthworm. ix, 27. xv, 123
 Ebonite cells, cementing to glass. xiv, 321
 Echinoidea, sense organs in. vii, 209
 Eclipses of sun and moon. iv, 178
 Economy notes. xi, 196
 Edema, bacilli of malignant. xii, 164
 Edinger's drawing apparatus. xiii, 65
 Editorial. i, 13, 36, 52, 75, 96, 117, 134, 153, 176, 197, 215, 235. ii, 13, 34, 54, 73, 93, 114, 138, 151, 172, 192, 214, 233. iii, 14, 39, 52, 75, 94, 115, 132, 155, 176, 197, 215, 235. iv, 11, 34, 56, 75, 97, 117, 133, 156, 175, 194, 215, 235. v, 12, 33, 53, 75, 94, 112, 136, 156, 173, 199, 212, 233. vi, 16, 32, 57, 76, 95, 116, 134, 157, 175, 199, 216, 236. vii, 15, 35, 54, 74, 114, 135, 153. viii, 17, 172, 193, 211, 233. viii, 14, 33, 51, 75, 94, 113, 133, 155, 175, 196, 215, 229. ix, 15, 35, 54, 77, 95, 113, 132, 152, 176, 213. x, 16, 43, 70, 117, 162, 213, 237, 261, 277. xi, 13, 88, 140, 163, 240. xii, 22, 140, 165, 187, 213, 262. xiii, 14, 38, 65, 96, 118, 145, 163, 190. xiv, 19, 49, 84, 172, 207, 262, 291, 319, 351. xv, 29, 62, 87, 122, 155, 182, 215, 248, 280, 320, 350, 387.

- Editorial, courtesy. i, 118
 Edson, C., glycozone. xv, 318
 Education, microscope in. ii, 76
 Edwards, A. M., American Microscopical Society. xv, 133
 analyses of infusorial earth. xv, 171
 bacillariaceæ or *diatomaceæ*. xv, 27
 cements. xv, 83
 first diatoms published. xii, 243
 preserving objects. xiv, 350
 red snow. xv, 70
 species in *desmidiæ*. xv, 299
 species in *diatomaceæ*. xiii, 212
 Eels. iii, 152
 eggs of. x, 15
 paste. xi, 126
 preserving paste. vii, 78
 Egg, *amœbæ* in. ii, 18
 of eel. x, 15
 of house-fly. vi, 17
 of insects, bacteria in. xiii, 267
 Ehrlich's neutrophile stain. xiv, 202
 Eigenmann, C. H., genesis of chromatophores in fishes. xi, 92
 Electric light. v, 115, 138, 199, 222. ix, 145
 in marine collecting. x, 157
 Electricity antiseptic power of. xii, 204
 influence of on protoplasm. xi, 169
 Electrocutation, effects of. xiii, 147
 Electro-microscopic slide. xii, 204
 Elements, new. viii, 217
 Elephantiasis, cure for. x, 209
 Elevations along margin of lens. xiv, 111
 Elliott, A. S., turn table. xi, 117
 Elm, parasite of. xiii, 18
 Elsberg, L., plant cells. iii, 164
 Elwell, A. T., club working case. xv, 86
 Embedding in bayberry tallow. vi, 98
 in celloidine. v, 183
 Embryo, asymmetry in. x, 158
 bacteriology of. xv, 285
 chicks, mounts of. iii, 178
 Embryology, Haddon's practical. viii, 216
 slides illustrating. iv, 139
 Emmerich, Sr., Fr. J. x, 279
Empusa musci. iv, 19. x, 189
 Enamel. viii, 171
Endamœba blatta. i, 17
 Endarteritis. vii, 219
 Endocardial endothelium. xv, 267
Eudocardium. xv, 267
 Endothelium. xiv, 254
 Energy, formative and regenerative. ix, 209
 Enteron of *N. maculatus*. xv, 339
Entomologia Americana. vi, 200
 Entomostraca. i, 78
 in Hemlock Lake. iv, 39. ix, 89
 preparing minute. iii, 178
 Entozoic worm, respiration of. xi, 134
 Eosin. ix, 94. xiii, 266. xv, 154
 methylene blue stain. xiv, 203
 staining by. xiii, 221
 Eozoon, first discovered in Great Britain. iv, 160
 structure of. iii, 219
 Epidermal organs of plants. ii, 103, 125
 Epithelium of brain cavities. xi, 256
 Equisetum, spores of. vii, 80
 Erector. ii, 92. xv, 217
Erethizon dorsatus, gustatory organs of. x, 181
 papillæ of. x, 181
 Ernst, H. C. xii, 281
 Erreger, L., Chinese ink in microscopy. v, 208
 Erysiphe, mounting perithecia of. xiv, 222
 Erysipheal fungi. ix, 92
 Ethyl-æther of gallic acid. iv, 192
 Ethyl ether. v, 82
Eubranchipus vernalis. ii, 101
Euchlanis parva. xiii, 276
Eudorina. xi, 111
 Everts, H. C., *A. eichhornii*. i, 41
 C. hyalocauda. i, 230
 ophrydium. i, 1
 Evidence, Dr. Treadwell's in Hayden trial. i, 77
 some expert. i, 54
 Evolution, Dr. Porter on. vii, 176
 heridity in organic. xii, 109
 hypothesis of. ii, 59
 of compound microscope. xii, 273
 theory of, and micro-organisms. xi, 131
 vs. creation. viii, 113
 Ewell, M. D., ix, 96
 aplanatic eye-piece. xiii, 103
 blood corpuscles. vi, 150. xv, 15, 121
 fine measurements. vii, 119

- Examination, illumination for. i, 39
 of handwriting. i, 48
 of signatures. i, 124
 of tissues after the administration of mercury. i, 110, 131
- Excreta, disinfection of. xii, 235
- Excretory system of earthworm. ix, 27
- Execution of Kemmler. xi, 175
- Experiment station work. x, 157
- Experiments. ii, 82
 Greenfield's. ii, 83
 Toussaint's. ii, 84
- Eye and microscope. ii, 153
 cell for specimens. xv, 216
- Eyes, compound. xii, 21
 development of. vii, 176
 of arthropoda. i, 79
 of crustacea. xiii, 16
 of insects. vii, 158
 of *Pulex irritans*. v, 20
 of spiders. v, 57
 parietal. ix, 233
 in fishes. ix, 92
 pineal in *Lacertilia*. ix, 144
- Eye-pieces. i, 206. ii, 36, 214, 235
 Abbe binocular. ii, 209, 234
 analyzing. xiii, 260
 apochromatic. vii, 214. viii, 7
 aplanatic, s. and s. xiii, 103
 compensating. vii, 231. viii, 7
 indicator. v, 8
 micrometer. iv, 179, 196. v, 52. vi, 115. xi, 3
 projection. vii, 231. viii, 9
 shade. i, 78, 119. iii, 179. v, 82. xiv, 217
 use of deep. ii, 196
- Eyferth, B., simplest forms of life. i, 10, 34, 68, 93, 115, 133, 154, 196
- FALKINBURG, W. S., hints to amateur microscopists. iii, 92
- Farlow, W. G., swarm-spores, of *closterium*. iii, 118
- Farnell, Wm., plants in Florida. i, 232
- Farrat's gum, mounting in. ix, 82
 medium. xiv, 51, 109
 mounting in. x, 149
- Fasoldt, C., variations in measurements. ix, 151
- Fasoldt's rulings. viii, 175
- Fats. vi, 163. vii, 169. viii, 152, 172, 190, 226
- Fats, cells of. ii, 154
 crystals of. viii, 157
 detection of in butter. vii, 135 156
- Fanna of Hemlock Lake. ix, 87
- Fell, G. E., American society of microscopists. xi, 81, 127
 influence of electricity on protoplasm. xi, 169
- Fermentation of bread. xiii, 18
- Fernald, C. H., experiment stations. x, 185
 mounting wings of microlepidoptera. i, 172
- Ferns. x, 187
 antheridium in. vii, 119
- Fever, typhoid. (See typhoid fever)
- Fewkes, J. W., life among medusæ. ix, 207
- Fibres. xii, 225
 analysis of. vi, 47
 lung. xv, 126
 muscular. xv, 243
 staining elastic. ix, 26
 vegetable. v, 200. vi, 22
- Fibrils, muscular. xv, 243
- Fibrin. xv, 265
 science of. v, 18
 staining. x, 84. xiv, 14
- Field, A. G., mounting urinary deposits. vi, 39
 photo-micrographic apparatus. viii, 94
 universal stand for photo-micrography. xii, 151
- Field, C. C., death of. viii, 36
- Field, instantaneous change of. x, 164
- Figs in California. xiii, 62
- Filamentous projections ou diatoms. v, 176
- Filaria in blood. ii, 176
- Films, interlamellar. xii, 258
- Filter, Chamberland. xi, 134
 paper, Japanese. xii, 180
- Finder, maltwood. xv, 349
- Fine-adjustment, x, 272. v, 26
- Finger prints. x, 89
- Fire-blight. viii, 88
- Fish, killed by *utricularia*. v, 130
 lines, Chinese. viii, 130
 respiration of. x, 67
- Fish scales. x, 118
 to mount. xiv, 88
 trough. iv, 77
- Fish, P. A., epithelium of brain cavities. xi, 256
 olfactory lobe in *canidæ*. xii, 49
- Fisheries exhibition, objects at. iv, 128

- Fishes, cestodes in marine. x, 89
 chromatophores in. xi, 92
 food of. ix, 174
 parasites of. xiii, 71
 parietal eye in. ix, 92
- Fission, reproduction by. xii, 173
- Fixation. xiv, 250
 by alcohol. xiv, 79
 by bichromate of ammonia. xiv, 79
 by osmic acid. xiv, 79
 of methylen-blue stain. xii, 211
 of tissues. xiv, 37
- Fixing infusoria. iv, 237
 preparations. xii, 210
 sections. viii, 73
- Flagella of bacteria, staining. xiv, 117
 of micro-organisms. xi, 12
 on motile bacteria. xii, 15.
 xiii, 3
- Flagellata, order of. i, 93
- Flagellates. iii, 116
- Flatters, A., preparing vegetable tissues. xiv, 255
- Fleas, getting rid of. xii, 272
- Flexible sandstone. xiv, 107
- Flies, carry contagion. xv, 219
 pulvilli of. v, 99
- Flint, J. M., foraminifera. vii, 105
 rotary object carrier. vi, 204
- Flora of Hemlock Lake. ix, 87
 of N. J., catalogue. ii, 154
- Floral crystals. iv, 154
- Florida, microscopical collections in.
 i, 188
 new species of algæ in. vi, 160
 plants in. i, 232
- Floscularia ornata. vii, 118
- Flour, adulteration of. xiv, 30
- Flower-crystals of sugar. xii, 59.
 xiv, 218
- Flowering plant, smallest. xv, 322
- Flowers, color of. x, 11
 perfume of. xiv, 27
- Fluid cavities of minerals. v, 189
 mounting in. i, 149
 Pasteur's. ii, 37
- Fluids, immersion. iii, 26
 in plants, circulation of. xi, 11
 mounting in. v, 147
- Fly, cholera. x, 189
 histology of muscles of. ix, 93
 house, as a carrier of contagion.
 iii, 166
 mite parasite of. xii, 35
 mounting tongue of. xi, 90
 wine. v, 78, 103
- Focussing chemical ray. xi, 92
 high powers. ii, 24
- Fœtal lung. i, 145
- Folsom, D., home-made substage condenser. iv, 46
- Food, adulteration in. ii, 1, 122,
 161. iii, 1, 21. iv, 24.
 xiv, 30. xv, 92
- Food, alcohol as. ix, 93
 of bacteria. xii, 261
 of f. w. fishes. ix, 174
 supply, ocean. xiv, 211
- Foot in prosobranch gasteropods.
 viii, 209
 webs, examination of. xv, 304
- Foraminifera, cleaning. i, 24, 88
 from Litchfield, Minn. vii, 58
 in chalk. iv, 217
 mounting of. ii, 28
 reproduction of. iv, 218
 studying. vii, 105
- Forbes, S. A., all-around microscope.
 xiii, 91
 bacterial insect disease. xii,
 246
 cupelopagis. iii, 151
 remarkable new rotifer. iii, 102
- Ford, Dr. C. L., death of. xv, 191
- Forensic microscopy. x, 197
- Forgery, microscope in detecting.
 i, 165
- Formaldehyde for hardening. xv,
 218
- Formalin in bacteriology. xv, 104
 in hardening and fixing tissues.
 xv, 87
- Fort Washington, marl from. xi,
 37
- Fossil, microscope in study of. xiii,
 23
 organisms in meteorites. iii, 18
 remains. ii, 179
- Foster's physiology. ix, 232
- Foster, R., marl from Fort Washing-
 ton. xi, 37
- Foster, R. A., investigation of bacte-
 ria. x, 124
- Fowls, cholera and germ theory of
 disease. iii, 121
 B. tuberculosis of. viii, 77
 internal parasites in domestic.
 vii, 11
- Francotte, P. ix, 27
- Frankland, Dr. viii, 115
- Freeborn, G. C., colloids for imbed-
 ding. v, 127
 histological technique. ix, 231
 new methods. x, 9, 30, 66, 79.
 ix, 26, 52, 84, 111, 130
 technique of blood. x, 217, 241
- Freedon and science. viii, 229
- Freezing method. viii, 161

- Freire and Rebourgeon, microbe of yellow fever. vi, 21
- Fresh water alga. (See alga)
- bryozoa. vii, 57
- cœlenterate. vii, 210
- fishes, food of. ix, 174
- infusoria. (See infusoria)
- medusa. iv, 223
- polyzoa, key to. ix, 99
- rhizopods. ii, 54. vii, 234
- sponges. xiii, 70. xiv, 48
- Fripp, H. E., testing objectives. iv, 181
- Froehling, H., objectives. i, 199
- Frog, biology of. xii, 231, 241
- circulation in foot. xii, 106
- injecting. xv, 315
- life history of. xiii, 9, 26
- muscles of. ix, 112
- plate. x, 244
- skin of. xii, 232
- spinal cord in. ii, 210
- supporting system of. xii, 232
- tissue cell. xii, 233
- Fruits, color of. x, 11
- Fuchsin. xv, 154
- Fungi. xiv, 241
- and contagion. ii, 74
- Australian. xiv, 31
- British. x, 133
- destructive to woods. vii, 159
- effect of corrosive sublimate on. xii, 172
- in sewerage affluents. v, 161
- investigations of the lower. iii, 177
- mounting. iii, 178
- parasitic of Illinois. vii, 19. ix, 92
- parasitic on insects. i, 105
- phosphorescent. iv, 99
- preservation of, larger manual of. ii, 79
- Fungus, circular growth of. xiii, 101, 169
- destruction of acari by. ii, 166
- diseases. xiv, 189
- new. xiv, 121
- of celery blight. xiv, 115
- of grape. vii, 197 v, 5
- of malaria, staining. xii, 257
- on leaves of pear trees. iii, 169
- on money. v, 117
- parasitic. xiv, 33
- ring worm. xi, 138
- study of. xiii, 121
- Fussell, Dr. H. M. viii, 158
- GABBET'S staining process. xiii, 171
- Gaertner, F., grapho-prism. xii, 265
- Koch's cure for tuberculosis. xii, 73
- practical microscopy. xi, 123
- Reichert's hæmometer. xi, 73
- Gage, S. H., abbe illuminator. xiii, 81
- dry-objectives. xiv, 20
- relation of fat cells to connective tissue. iii, 175
- marking apparatus. xv, 337, 353
- permanent preparations of plasmodium. i, 173
- Ranvier's picro-carmin. i, 22
- starch injection mass, ix, 195
- Gage, S. P. and S. H., staining histological elements. xi, 149
- Galapagos Islands. ix, 215
- Gallic acid. v, 82
- ethyl æther of. iv, 192
- tests. xv, 224
- Garments, examining. xiii, 68
- Gelatin culture, Koch's. vii, 60
- medium, Deane's. vii, 38
- preparing nutritive. x, 41
- solution. ix, 40
- Gelatinous media, mounting in. v, 109
- Genesis of chromatophores in fishes. xi, 92
- Geranium leaf. xv, 325
- Germicide. vi, 114. xii, 70
- Germ life in Potomac River. viii, 129
- Germ theory. vi, 208. xii, 205
- Koch's demonstrations in. ii, 207
- of disease. ii, 61, 81. iii, 121. xv, 64
- Germs, cultivating, cancer. xii, 69
- destruction of. i, 214
- diphtheria. xiii, 19
- disease. xi, 159
- distribution in atmosphere. iv, 119
- free water. xii, 212. xiv, 29
- in urine. xii, 132
- Laveran. viii, 35
- vitality of. iii, 217
- yellow fever. ix, 214. x, 40. 160
- Gibbes, H., double and treble staining of animal tissues. i, 143
- living micro organisms. xiii, 141
- Gibbs, E. A., detection of arsenic. xi, 157

- Gierke, H., staining tissues. vi, 65, 89, 106, 131, 152, 210, 234. vii, 13, 31, 53, 70, 97, 150
- Ginn & Co. x, 143, 196
- Gissler, C. F., *Eubranchipus vernalis*. ii, 101
- Glanders. v, 80
 bacillus of. x, 257. xii, 257
 spore formation in bacillus of. x, 42
- Glass and brass. ii, 100
- Glass cells. iii, 101
 cement for. x, 271
 cementing on. xv, 213
 Dauget optical. iv, 138
 fixing paper on. xiv, 103
 focussing. v, 81
 for immersion oil. xiii, 15
 for slides. i, 138. i, 199
 ink for writing on. xiii, 110
 method of silvering. iv, 37
 ruling on. iv, 138, 187
 sheet. vii, 18
 slips. vi, 98
 soldering to metal. xv, 217
 tubes, cutting. xiii, 67
 writing upon. xv, 218
- Glassy particles on house tops. xiv, 205
- Gleason, S. O., infusoria. ii, 109
- Globiferi. vii, 209
- Globules, sprouting milk. ii, 56
- Gleocystis, form-cycle of. ii, 25, 52
- Gleosporium cingulatum. xiv, 121
- Glue for labels. xiii, 100
 liquid. xiii, 86
 without heat. xiii, 132
- Glycerine. xiii, 120
 mounting in. v, 15, 140, 148. ix, 82
 mounts. x, 65
 jelly. i, 66. xi, 130, 251. xiii, 120. xiv, 257
 King's. xv, 183
 mounting with. ii, 4
- Glycozone, external uses of. xv, 320
 physiological action of. xv, 318
 therapy of. xv, 319
 uses of. xv, 318
- Gold chloride method. ix, 130
 crystallized. xi, 233
 size. i, 66. xi, 250
- Golgi's method. xii, 210
- Gonatozygon aculeatum. xiii, 29
- Gonococcus, pure culture of. xiii, 127
- Gonorrhoeal infection. xv, 189
- Gordius, ova of. xii, 234
- Gosse, P. H. x, 92
- Gossypium, examination of. ix, 204
- Gout, pathology of. xii, 280
- Government, scientific publication of. x, 43
- Gowen, F. H., *A. pellucida*. v, 118s
 microtome. vi, 156
 resolution by central light. v, 118
- Grafting, brain. xi, 193
- Grahn, E., ivory drop-black. ii, 113
- Gram's method, Kuhne's modification. xi, 63
 method of staining. x, 212
 solution. xi, 64
- Granite, polished graphic. xii, 58
- Ganules, absorption of. xv, 247
- Grape, black rot of. x, 39
 fungus of. vii, 197
- Grape vine, bacteriosis of. xiii, 268
 diseases. x, 275
 fungus of. v, 5
- Graphic microscopy. v, 57
- grapho-prisms, defects in. xiii, 12
 use of. xii, 265
- Grasshopper. xiii, 279. xiv, 1
 long worm in. v, 179
 parasite of. v, 220
- Gray, Asa, death of. ix, 55
- Gray, E., adjunct organs to spiracles. xii, 250
 glycerine in mounting. v, 140
 insect tracheae. xii, 181
 lenses of Reichert. xii, 42
 Cunningham's method of illumination. xv, 385
 orthocarpus purpureus. vi, 105
 spiracles of click-beetle. xiv, 83
- Gray, N. M., staining tissues. viii, 31
- Great Salt Lake, brine shrimp of. xiii, 284
- Green anilin, staining with. vii, 46
- Greenfield's experiments. ii, 83
- Gregarinae. ii, 18
- Grenacher's alcohol borax carmine. ix, 30
- Griffin, A. W., mounting phosphorus solution. vi, 6
- Griffith, E. H. viii, 114. xiii, 150, 290
 death of. xv, 266
 fine-adjustment. x, 272
 germ theory. xii, 205
 Griffith cell. iii, 9
 microscope. ii, 21. xi, 121. xiv, 320

- Griffith, E. H. slide, pocket book. xi, 99
trifles worth knowing. xii, 128
turn table. v, 207
- Griffin, F. W., low powers. xiii, 282
- Grimsley, G. P., limestone. xiv, 163
- Grinding sections. xi, 269
- Growing slides. ii, 23. vi, 53
- Grunow, J., Abbe illuminator. v, 22
- Grunow's illuminator. vi, 183
- Grynus, key to Genus. viii, 25
- Gulland's methods of fixing sections. xiii, 288
- Gum dammar varnish. xi, 250
for labels. xiii, 197
imbedding in. xiv, 40
- Gundlach, E., determining the angle of aperture of immersion objectives. iii, 176
focal length and aperture. ii, 32
improvements in objectives. v, 168
magnification. vii, 20
magnifying power. v, 205
oblique and symmetrical illumination. iii, 85
optical company. v, 159
substage refractor. iii, 142
- G. W. A. mixture. xiv, 290
- Gynæcology, annals of. x, 129
- H**ACKEL, E., protista. i, 152.
iii, 141
- Haddon's practical embryology. viii, 216
- Hæmatoblasts. M. L. Holbrook., xv, 361
- Hæmatoxylin. vii, 217. xi, 208
xiv, 78, 256
alcoholic solution of. ix, 130
Delafield's solution of. xi, 63
Heidenham's method. ix, 131
Kleinenberg's alcoholic. ix, 28
staining with. vii, 44
substitutes for. ix, 26
- Hæmatozoon of malaria. xiii, 232
- Hæmoglobin in aquiferous system of an echinoderm. i, 239
- Hæmometer. Reichert's, F. Gaertner. xi, 73
- Haffkine's cholera vaccines. xiv, 235
- Hail-stones, Bacteria in. xi, 160
- Hair. v, 162
cutting sections of. vi 13
examination of. iii, 19. xiii, 191
in its anthropological relations. vii, 197
loss of. viii, 217
- Hair, plants, internal. ii, 164, 165
worms. ix, 206
- Hallock, C., occurrence of red snow. vii, 42
- Haly, A., mounting specimens. xiv, 274, 307
- Hamann, O., globiferi. vii, 209
- Hamlin, F. M., glass for slides. i, 179
how to cut and grind glass slides. i, 61
wax-cells. i, 46
- Hanaman, C. E., filtering reagent bottle. iv, 41
technology. ii, 121, 142
white zinc for mounting. v, 220
- Handling thin sections. x, 65
- Hands, to remove odors from. xiv, 315
to whiten. xiv, 112
- Handwriting. ii, 116
examination of. i, 48.
- Hanks, H. G., Cal. rock salt. viii, 233
- Hanks, H. G., crystalized gold. xi, 233
history of San Francisco society. xi, 158
magnetic rocks. xii, 188
- Hansen, culture box. xv, 1, 33
- Haplodiscus piger, Weldon. x, 12
- Hardening. viii, 30. xiv, 79
agents. viii, 162
balsam and damar. xiv, 51
fluid. vii, 197
formaldehyde for. xv, 218
formalin in. xv, 87
medium for brain. ix, 84
tissues. xii, 35. xiv, 39
- Harger, Prof. O., death of. ix, 12
- Hargitt, C. W., habits of Cray-fish. xi, 111
mounting infusoria. x, 183
- Hastings, W. N., desmid. xiii, 29, 113, 153
- Stauroneis phœnicenteron. xii, 220
- Hatch bill, appropriation. ix, 214
- Hatch, H., laboratories. iii, 51
- Hatch, P. L., tadpoles. iii, 197
- Hauser, Dr., xv, 132, 317
- Hawley, on bacteria xv, 159
- Hayden, F. V., death of. ix, 55
memorial geological fund. ix, 177
trial of Rev. Mr. i, 54, 77, 97
- Hayes, Dr. J. R., death of. xiii, 173
- Hay fever. viii, 36, 217

- Hay fever, diagnosis of. ix, 146
 Hazlewood, F. T., bluestaining. v, 83
 histological work. iv, 109
 revolving table. v, 94
 Health at home. x, 257
 bacteria in. vi, 218
 conference. xv, 189
 invisible assailants of. xi, 265
 Michel's journal of. iv, 99
 Hearing in insects. v, 16
 Heart, xv, 266
 Heat. viii, 115
 destructive to comma bacillus. viii, 36
 Heidenhain's hæmatoxylin method. ix, 131
 micro-technical methods. xiv, 55
 Heliopelta leewenhokii. iii, 197
 Heliostat, Kubel's. vii, 49
 Hell-gate, obstructions at. vii, 37
 Hemotoxylin. vi, 106
 Hemlock Lake, entomostraca. iv, 39
 fauna and flora of. ix, 87
 Hepatica triloba. xiii, 17
 Hepatized lung-tissue. viii, 221
 Heredity in organic evolution. xii, 109
 Hermann's fluid. xv, 63
 Herxhimer, Karl. ix, 26
 Heterocismal puccinæ. x, 169
 Heterosporium asperatum. xiv, 33
 Heuscher, J., synthesis of pelagic organisms. vii, 189
 Hickory bud, shellback. x, 104, 136
 Hicks, J. S., eyes of arthropoda. i, 79
 High powers, illumination of opaque objects under. i, 205
 Hippuric acid. iv, 153
 Hirudo medicinalis, papillæ of. xii, 234
 Histological elements, isolated, Gage. xi, 149
 records. vii, 207
 sections reproducing. x, 10
 structure of enteron. xv, 339
 studies, elementary. viii, 157
 technique. xii, 35
 work. iv, 109
 Histology, elementary, viii, 94
 good manual of. ix, 114
 Klein's atlas. ii, 97
 morbid. xii, 213
 new dyes for. x, 79
 of cray-fish, (see crayfish)
 of geranium leaf. xv, 325
 Histology, of Lingula. v, 187
 of muscles of fly. ix, 93
 of fetal lung. i, 145
 plant. xiv, 232
 plant, stem of pumpkin for illustrating. i, 234
 pyridine in. ix, 131
 technique applied to. xiv, 36, 75, 250. xv, 208, 242, 265, 314, 342
 Hitchcock, Prof. R. vii, 235. ix, 178, x, 44
 beading a pellucida and photomicrography. vi, 42
 colored screen in photomicrography. xi, 8
 development of pleurococcus. iv, 191
 dry plate photography. iv, 84, 106, 124
 editorial i, 13, 36, 52, 75, 96, 117 134, 155, 176, 197, 215 235. ii, 13, 34, 54, 73, 93, 114, 138, 151, 172, 192, 214, 233. iii, 14, 39, 52, 75, 94, 115, 132, 155, 176, 197, 215, 235. iv, 11, 34, 56, 75, 97, 117, 133, 156, 175, 194, 215, 235. v, 12, 33, 53, 75, 94, 112, 136, 156, 173, 199, 212, 233. vi, 16, 32, 57, 76, 95 116, 134, 157, 175, 199, 216, 236 vii, 15, 35, 54, 74, 114, 135, 153
 examination of water. iii, 227. viii, 147, 169
 F. W. Alge vi, 68, 108, 129, 170, 231. vii, 30, 50, 95, 133, 142, 170
 germ theory. vii, 208
 improvements in objects. vii, 190
 Japanese lacquer. xi, 109
 jottings by the way. vii, 157, 173, 193
 making of apochromatics. x, 49
 motion of diatoms. iv, 59
 note by. x, 123
 notes from foreign land. ix, 107
 Notes from Japan. viii, 5, 87, 166, 186, 203. ix, 33
 photo-micrography. vi, 201, 224. vii, 5, 48, 67, 92, 131, 141. viii, 41
 photomicrography and magnification. vi, 168
 podura scale. iii, 224. iv, 101.
 recent progress. viii, 205

- Hitchcock, R. red snow. vi, 221
 relations of science to modern thought. ii, 79
 resolution of amphipleura. viii, 105
 reticulate structure of living matter. iv, 48
 shellac cement. v, 131
 Hoagland laboratory. x, 4
 Hobbs, W. H. microscope in Petrography. ix, 70
 Hogg, J., revivification of infusoria. vi, 25
 Holbrook, M. L., hæmatoblast. xv, 361
 red-blood corpuscles. xiv, 162
 Holland, F., reproduction of clostridium. iii, 41
 Holman compressorium. ii, 175
 Holmes, Dr. O. W. v, 178. xv, 280
 Home health. x, 257
 Homogeneous immersion objectives. (see objectives)
 Houey, adulterated. x, 273
 genuine and manufactured. x, 88
 Hornets' nest for polishing lenses. ii, 239
 hot stage easily constructed. xi, 1
 House ants of Mexico. xiv, 27
 House-fly. iv, 116. xiv, 5
 contagion caused by. iii, 166
 eggs of. vi, 17
 eye of. iv, 117
 parasite of. xii, 35
 sporendonema on. iv, 19
 Hoyt, E. C., boys department. xi, 15, 68, 163, 215. xi', 92
 popular error about water. xi, 15
 Huckleberry juice for staining sections. vi, 160
 Hudson River, "fiord." xiii, 123
 Hueppe, F., cover-glass preparations. viii, 190. xi, 85
 Hull, H. V., death of. xii, 67
 glass for slides. i, 138
 Human blood, (see blood)
 body, bacilli of diphtheria in. xiv, 235
 interference. ix, 154
 skin. ix, 157
 Hunger, pain of, fatal. viii, 55
 Hyacinths in disease. iv, 219
 Hyatt, J. D., boring sponge. iii, 81
 sections of insects. i, 8
 Hydra. i, 159. v, 38. vii, 179, vii, 221. ix, 127
 experiments, on. xi, 283
 fission of. iv, 119
 fusca. xiv, 64
 mounting. v, 49
 process of division of. iv, 64
 thread cells in. ix, 79
 viridis, vi, 58
 sectionizing. xiii, 189
 Hydrartinia echinata. xiv, 96
 Hydrargyrum cum creta, experiment of. ix, 204
 Hydrastia, slides of. i, 239
 Hydrogen dioxide. xv, 356
 Hydroid. ix, 208
 animals. xiv, 63, 94
 Hydromorina, classification of the. i, 196
 Hydrophobia. ix, 16. x, 67. xiv, 325
 and Pasteur. xii, 91
 bacillus. xi, 213
 death from. vii, 217
 Japanese remedy for. viii, 36
 prevention of. vii, 15
 Hydroxylamine in mounting. xiii, 68
 use of. xiii, 100
 Hydrozoa. xiv, 63, 94
 Hygiene, relation of bacteriology to. xiii, 245
 Hypnotism. xii, 78
 Hypothesis, algo-lichen. vii, 101
 Schwendener. ii, 118
 Hypotricha, adoral cilia of. viii, 91
 I
 ICE, analysis of. viii, 204
 dangerous. xv, 92
 examining melted. v, 239
 impurities in. iii, 157
 sheet, great ancient. vii, 215
 worms frozen in. vii, 209
 Ichthyoplithirius multifilii. iv, 177
 Idaho, salmon and sturgeon in. xiii, 121
 Illinois, parasitic fungi of. vii, 19, ix, 92
 Illuminating apparatus for monochromatic light. iv, 171
 Illumination. iii, 53
 achromatic for low powers. ii, 210
 blackground. vi, 20
 Cunningham's method. xv, 385
 dark ground. xiii, 84
 electric. vi, 96
 for photo-micrography. vii, 48

- Illumination, oblique. iii, 85
 of objects. iii, 139
 of opaque objects under high powers. i, 205
 symmetrical. iii, 85
- Illuminator, Abbe. v, 22. xiii, 81
 B and L's. v, 126
 catoptric immersion. i, 204
 cheap. xiv, 174
 dark field. iv, 140
 Durkee's electric. xiii, 67
 ground-glass. xiv, 214
 Grunow's. vi, 183
 Iris. vi, 14
 Lighton's. v, 102
 parabolic. ii, 238
 Stratton's. xiii, 1
 vertical. iii, 48, 54
- Illustrations. v, 14
 microscopical. xiii, 155
- Images, formation of. vi, 179
- Imbedding, (see embedding.) viii, 30. xv, 177
 annual tissues. xiii, 116
 apparatus, paraffin. viii, 212
 celloidin for. v, 127. ix, 52
 convenient method of. iii, 73
 delicate tissues. iii, 238
 for sectionizing. xiii, 116
 in celloidin. vii, 229. xiv, 40. xv, 179
 in gum. xiv, 40.
 interstitial. viii, 163
 method of. iv, 36
 mixture for cutting sections. ii, 239
 paraffin. ix, 86. ii, 114. ix, 95, xiii, 116. xiv, 75. xii, 35. xv, 179.
 process, myrtle wax. viii, 164
 seeds. xi, 228
 soap for. i, 84
 substitute for corks in. iv, 232
 water bath in. vii, 203
- Immersion objectives, (see objectives.)
 oil, glass for. xiii, 15
- Immunity, mechanism of. xi, 40
- Impregnations in staining. xiv, 78
- Indian academy of science. vii, 217
 plants of. iii, 19
- Indicator, eye-piece. v, 8
- Indigo-carmin. v, 199
- Index medicus. ii, 58
 microscopical. xiv, 144
- Indulin. xv, 154
- Infection, development of. xi, 238
 in pulmonary tuberculosis. xv, 219
- Inflammation commencing—C. F. Craig. xv, 301
- Influenza. xiii, 19
 bacilli. xiii, 40, 43, 71. xv, 31
 bacteria in. xi, 236
 causation of. xii, 111
 nasal bacteria in. xi, 210
 prevention of. xiii, 45
- Infusoria. i, 68, 236. iii, 217. iv, 18, 204. v, 20, 24, 43, 142. vi, 8. vii, 39, 227. xii, 85.
 action of tannin on the cilia of. iv, 121
 a parasitic. iv, 177
 coloring. ii, 152
 earth, analysis of. xv, 171
 examining living. xii, 124
 fixing. iv, 237
 fresh water. v, 121, 226. vi, 121, 183. vii, 81. viii, 141
 from San Francisco, A. H. Breckenfeld. v, 4
 in Ridgewood water. xiv, 289
 Kent's manual of. i, 216. ii, 114. iii, 115
 mounting. x, 183
 photography. vii, 37
 Pritchard's work on. iv, 37
 pulsating vacuoles in. vii, 196
 revivification. vi, 25
 study of. ii, 109
 upon leaves. ii, 4
- Injecting. xv, 314
 apparatus. i, 141, 198. xiv, 293.
 fluids. xii, 210
 mass. ix, 50.
 mass, starch. ix, 195
- Injections. viii, 32. xii, 39
 carmine. ix, 39
 interstitial. xiv, 252
 material. xv, 269
 needle new. xv, 44
 Chinese. v, 208
 for writing on glass. xiii, 110
- Inoculation for rabies. xi, 11
 from Koch's plates. xii, 172
 of warts. xv, 324.
 protective. xi, 254. xii, 43
 to prevent hydrophobia. vii, 15
- Insect, a destructive. iv, 19
 ancestry of. xi, 283
 bacteria in eggs of. xiii, 267
 catching. v, 118
 disease, bacterial. xii, 246
 dissection of. ix, 217
 external anatomy of. xii, 166
 eye of. vii, 158

- Insect, habits of. xii, 167
 in sugar. xiii, 46
 killing for mounting. iv, 177
 sense of hearing in. v, 16
 locomotion of. iv, 157
 mounting. iii, 219. xi, 18
 gizzards of. iii, 218
 mounting tracheal, system of.
 ii, 217
 parasitic fungi on. i, 105. xv, 56
 pests, killing of. iii, 179
 powder, exam. of. xii, 155
 sections of. i, 8
 tracheæ of. xii, 181
 transmit contagion. xiv, 30
 wing, morphology. viii, 27
- Instruments and their use. ii, 34
 cleaning steel. xiv, 147
- International Med. Cong. viii, 188
- Interstitial injection, dissociation by.
 xiv, 252
- Intestine, vibratile cilia in. ii, 34
- Intracellular digestion. vi, 61
- Iodine green. ix, 94. xv, 154
 solution. xiii, 266
 staining with. xiv, 255
 serum. xiv, 251
- Iodo-sulphate of quinia. iii, 79
- Iowa Medical Society. i, 58. ii, 99
- Iris diaphragm. iii, 117
 illuminator. vi, 14
- Irving, Prof. R. D., death of. ix,
 156
- Isaetis lacustris L., macrospores of.
 x, 113
- Italian itch. xii, 220
- Ivory drop-black. ii, 113
- Ivy-poison. iii, 19
- JACKSON, W. H., oil of cloves.
 xi, 9
- Jaisohn, P., imbedding. xv, 179
 Smegma bacillus. xv, 272
- James, Dr. F. L., x, 261
 American society of microscopists.
 xii, 160
 mounting objects. x, 61
 neutral tint camera-lucida. v,
 179
 potato blight. xiv, 158
 preparing picro-carmine. v, 178
 scorches in textile fabrics. xii,
 221
- Japan. vii, 211. viii, 94
 marine laboratory in. ix, 175
 notes from. viii, 5, 87, 166, 186,
 203. ix, 33,
- Japanese filter paper. xii, 180
 lacquer. xi, 109. ix, 55
- Jars, making and using. xiv, 52
- Javelle water. iii, 201
- Jefferson Medical College. v, 160
- Jelliffe, S. E., aniline-stains. xv, 152
 animal in Ridgewood water. xiv,
 289
 water supply in World's fair.
 xiv, 310
- Jelly-fish, growth of. ix, 223
- Jena glasses. xv, 217
 optical work. xi, 67
 Zeiss workshops at. viii, 72
- Jennings, T. B., curious process of
 division of hydra. iv, 64
 work-table. iv, 78
- Jews, absence of cancer among. xii,
 220
- Johns Hopkins Hospital, bacteriol-
 ogy in. xi, 87
- Johnston, C., ethyl æther of gallic
 acid, and new mounting
 material. iv, 192
- Johnson, W., lichens. ii, 169, 181,
 201
- Jones, E. J., eye-piece micrometers.
 xi, 3
- Jottings by the way. vii, 157, 173,
 193
- Journal, binding. x, 17
 de micrographie. i, 138
 N Y. Micros. Society. vi, 34
 of Franklin Institute. viii, 115
 of microscopy. viii, 216
 Trenton Natural History So-
 ciety. vii, 37
- Julien, A. A., immersion apparatus.
 v, 189
- Jumping seeds. xiii, 17
- Kain, C. H., diatoms of Atlantic
 City. ix, 105
 glass cells. iii, 101
 photo-micrography. iii, 71
- Kamala, examination of. ix, 204
- Kangaroos in Australia. xiv, 14
- Kansas Society of Natural History.
 viii, 158
- Karyokinesis, F. S. Aby. xiv, 312
- Kellicott, D. S., American society
 of microscopists. iv, 172,
 185. vii, 119
 codonella. vii, 39
- Kellicott, Dallinger's moist cham-
 ber. vii, 26
 efficient pipette. vii, 4.
 opercularia constructa, n. sp. vi
 121
 protozoa. ix, 159
 rotifer nest. vii, 20
 rotifers. xiii, 12
 science of fibrine. v, 18

- Kemmler chair. xi, 181
 execution of. xi, 175
 Kemps, G. T., new element of
 blood. vii, 181
 Kent's manual of infusoria. ii, 114
 Kidneys, examination of. x, 160
 Killing delicate organisms. v, 112
 specimens. iv, 36
 Kinate of quinia. i, 39
 King's amber cement. vii, 171
 cements. x, 244. xi, 90
 glycerine jelly. xv, 183
 lacquer cement. vii, 171
 microtome. x, 83
 Kingsbury, B. F., structure of en-
 teron of *n. maculatus*. xv,
 339
 Kingsley, J. S., fission of hydra.
 iv, 119
 Kingzett, C. T., micro-organism in
 disease. vi, 207
 Kissing the bible. x, 44
 Kitton, F., diatoms. iii, 153
 thin glass cells. iii, 151
 Klebs-Loeffler bacillus. xii, 261.
 xiii, 73
 Kleinenberg's alcoholic hæmatoxy-
 lin. ix, 28
 staining. ix, 14
 Koch's cure for tuberculosis, F.
 Gaertner. xii, 73
 demonstration in the germ
 theory. ii, 207
 Eberth bacillus. xii, 236
 Ehrlich method. x, 260
 excitement, the. xii, 69
 lymph. xii, 262
 method. xii, 16
 method of isolating and culti-
 vating bacteria. vi, 81.
 pavilion at Berlin. v, 89
 plates, inoculation from. xii, 172
 studies of cholera. v, 145
 treatment. xii, 140
 Krasser's preserving and fixing
 fluids. xiv, 114
 Kruttschnitt, J., hairs of plants.
 ii, 161
 pollen tubes. iii, 104. iv, 165.
 vi, 74
 structure of plants. ii, 192
 Klein's atlas of histology. ii, 97
 cochineal fluid. ix, 31
 Knerr, E. B. terrace dust. xiv, 173
 Knife, dissecting. xii, 128. xiv, 213
 grinding. iii, 200
 to open rusty. xiv, 208
 Knott, L. E., defects in grapho-prisms
 xiii, 12
 Knowlton, F. H., algo-lichen hypo-
 thesis. vii, 101
 Koch's bacillus in sputum. xi, 194
 Kryptogamen-flora, Rabenhorst's ed-
 ition of. ii, 58
 Kuhne's methylene blue method.
 x, 259
 modification of Gram's method
 xi, 63
 LABELS, glue for. xiii, 100
 gum for. xiii, 197
 gums and pastes for. viii, 93
 Laboratories, histological and patho-
 logical. ii, 230
 histological and pathological.
 iii, 37
 microscopical. iii, 51, 69, 75.
 Hatch. iii, 51
 seaside. vii, 213
 (Biological) at Plymouth. ix,
 178
 Biological at Wood's Holl. ix,
 176
 jottings. viii, 153
 marine. x, 134
 marine biological as Galveston.
 xiv, 114
 marine in Japan. ix, 175
 methods simplification of. xv.
 321
 notes. x, 65, xii, 128
 sea-side of Boston society of nat-
 ural history. iii, 118
 Lacquer, for brass. iv, 177
 Japanese. xi, 109
 Lacertilia, pineal-eye of. ix, 144
 Lamb, D. S., frozen anatomical sec-
 tions. ix, 205
 Lamb, J. M., celloidin. ix, 69
 evolution of compound micro-
 scope. xii, 273
 Lamellibranchs, byssal organ in.
 viii, 27
 muscles structure of. ix, 127
 Laminoscoptes gallinorum. vii, 12
 Lamp, acme. xiv, 174
 alcohol. xiv, 214
 Beck's complete. v, 203
 Bulloch's. v, 205
 cheap microscope. xiii, 286
 Hitcheock. iii, 20
 Koch's & Wolz. xiii, 2
 Lane-Sear. xiii, 165
 Lamphear, A. H., germ theory of
 diseases. xv, 64
 Lamp-light. xiii, 82
 micro-photographs by. xv, 124
 Lamp-shade. iv, 63

- Land title settled by microscope.
W. D. Bidwell. x, 60
- Langley, S. P. viii, 36, 231. ix, 178
- Lang's formula, Carnoy's modification. xii, 219
- Lankester, Dr. Ray. xiii, 65
- Lanterns for photography. vi, 225.
vii, 6
slides, making. vii, 215. viii, 172
transparencies. vi, 84
- Lard, adulteration of. v, 23
cottonseed oil in. xi, 65
trichinae in. ii, 74
- Larynx, motor centre for. x, 159
taste in. xii, 262
- Lateral motion. xii, 128
- Latham, Miss V. A., xi, 10
amœba. x, 151
decayed nut. ix, 173
- Lathrop, J. C., death of. vi, 137
- Laveran, germ of. viii, 35
malarial germ of. viii, 1
- Law, J., contagious diseases in animals. x, 97
- Leaf of deutzia, mounting. xv, 254
of geranium, H. L. Osborn. xv, 325
- Leaves, bleaching. xv, 354
infusoria upon. ii, 4
starch in. vi, 178
- Lee, E., typhoid fever. xv, 262
- Leeuwenhoek, Anton van. ix, 219
microscopical club. xiii, 210
- Legal microscopy. i, 165, 184. iv, 175. v, 162. x, 60, 187, 197. xi, 198. xii, 221. xiii, 68. xiv, 7, 240
- Leidy, Joseph, rhizopods. i, 76
- "Le microscope" extract from—H. Ph. Adam. ii, 10
- Lens, crystalline. x, 159
condensing. xiv, 216
elevations along margin of. xiv, 111
formula for. xiii, 289
how made. xiii, 47
making. xiii, 15
of Lick telescope. xiii, 34
of Carl Reichert. xii, 42
polisher for. ii, 239
spoilng. xv, 182
- Leonard, Dr P. I. x, 222
- Leprosy. xv, 188
bacillus of. iii, 137. x, 135. xii, 235
- Leptothrix buccalis. iv, 139
- Leptus irritans. xii, 45
- Letters to editor. (see correspondence)
- Leucocytes. ii, 219
action of. xiv, 334
- Leucomaines. ix, 216
- Lewis, G. W., cholera bacillus. viii, 7
- Lewis, W. J., American society of microscopists. x, 156
hair. v, 162
forensic microscopy. x, 197
- Libbey, W. Jr., celloidin in embedding. v, 183
new form of constant pressure injection apparatus. iii, 187
- Libriform tissue, pores of. x, 11
- Lichens and their hosts. x, 90
constitution of. viii, 21
study of. ii, 169, 181, 201
- Lick telescope. viii, 34
- Life after desiccation. xiii, 17
among medusæ. ix, 207
anatomical elements during. ii, 152
and death. vii, 155
Bolton's portfolio of pond-life. iv, 99
cell. x, 143
continuous in animal world—N. Cholodkowsky. iii, 191
diminution of. xiv, 114
distribution of in sea. iv, 194
duration of. xiii, 42
germ in Potomac River. viii, 129
histories and their lessons. iii, 143
history of Vaucheria. vi, 2
in a jar of water. iii, 97
influence of electricity on lower forms of. xi, 172
in Great Salt Lake. xiii, 18
lore. ix, 178
in ponds. xi, 241
in surface waters of lakes and ponds. i, 186
on coral island. vii, 183
on seashore. ii, 77
phenomena of growth among microscopic forms. iii, 28
pond. ii, 198. iii, 116. v, 144, 200. vi, 38
in winter. iv, 3, 62
problem of. iii, 215
simplest forms of. i, 10, 34, 68. 93, 115, 133, 154, 196
slides. viii, 112
- Light, central. i, 16
electric. v, 199, 222. ix, 145. x, 157
for microscopy. v, 115, 338

- Light for Abbe illuminator. xiii, 82
 for photography. xiv, 51, 109
 illuminating apparatus for monochromatic. iv, 171
 influence of, in formation of starch vi, 178
 influence upon movement of plants. i, 239
 laws of. ii, 139
 monochromatic. ii, 195. xiv, 143
 oblique for resolution. iv, 137
 polarized. iii, 178. vii, 59
 reflected. iii, 6. xv, 125
 resolution by central. v, 118
 securing monochromatic. ii, 239
 strongest for illumination. iv, 119
- Lighton, W., analyzing diaphragm polariscope. viii, 109
 analyzing eye-piece. xiii, 260
 dark-field stop. x, 265
 homogeneous objective condenser. xv, 59
 immersion illuminator. v, 102
 staining vegetable tissues. viii, 194.
- Lignite, preparing. xiii, 146
 Limestone, study of. xiv, 163
 Linnocodium sowerbii. iv, 148
 Lingula, histology of. v, 187
 Linnæan society of N. Y., transactions of. iv, 77
- Liquid amber. v, 69
 styraciflua, gum of. vi, 86, 119
- Liquids, dissociation in. xiv, 251
 glue, xiii, 86
 masses. xv, 314
- Liquids, apparatus for measuring circular polarization of. xiv, 233
- Liver, examination of. x, 160
 nerves in. x, 213
 of cat, cellular structure of. xv, 67
 of rat, T. dispar in. x, 193
- Living cells, staining. xv, 222
 earth. xii, 255
 forms, confining. xiii, 41
 infusoria, examining. xii, 124
 matter, reticulate structure of. iv, 48
 nerve-cell. xv, 190
 organisms, Bolton's portfolio of. iv, 17
 organisms, coloring. iii, 224
- Living organisms, examination and exhibition of. iii, 222
 specimens. ii, 152
 specimens, Balen's. ii, 238
- Lizard, motor plates of. xv, 244
- Lockwood, S. cultivated diatoms. xiv, 269
- Lockwood, S., natural history of the oyster. iv, 7
 labeling slides. iv, 64
 pseudo-cyclosis. vi, 46, 219
 spongilla. vi, 40
 wine-fly. v, 103
- Lœffler's B., diphtheria, toxic product of. xi, 265
 method I. xii, 16
 method II. xii, 18
- Logan, J. H., amœba and stentor. xiv, 281
- Logwood. ix, 94
 solution for rapid staining. ix, 29
 staining with. v, 94. xiv, 255
- Loiterer in microscopist's laboratory. x, 55
- Long Island college hospital. xii, 108
- Long, John H. vii, 194
- Loomis, B. W., staining animal and vegetable sections. i, 143
- Low powers. xiii, 282
 for B, tuberculosis. xv, 284
- Luminosity of plants. xii, 253
- Lung, dust injurious to. xiii, 45
 fibres. xv, 126
 histology of fetal. i, 145
 section of injected. viii, 112
 tissues, hepatized. viii, 221
- Lupulinum, examination of. ix, 204
- Lustgarten, S. ix, 26
 method for staining. xiv, 58
- Lnstig, Dr. x, 146
- Lycopodium. xiii, 125
 adulteration of. xiii, 50
 examination of. ix, 205
- Lymph. xv, 246
 Koch's. xii, 262
- Lymphatic glands and vessels. xv, 316
- Lyon, Prof. H. N., xi, 40
- M**ACERATING FLUID. iv, 239.
 ix, 186
 for nerve cells. ix, 231
- Machine-shop practice, microscope in. xii, 139
- MacMillan & Co. ix, 156

- Macrospores of *I. lacustris* L. x, 113
 Magenta, staining with. vii, 45
 Magnesia, mounting. xiv, 259
 Magnetic particles on house-tops. xiv, 205
 Magnification. v, 21, vi, 168, 240
 vii, 20, 78
 computing photographed objects. xiv, 113
 determining. xiii, 40
 photo-micrographs. x, 180
 physiology of variable apparent. iii, 189
 Magnifying power. v, 205
 formula for finding. x, 277
 Maker's name on objectives. x, 278
 Malaria bacillus of. vii, 206
 hæmatozoon of. xiii, 232
 microbes of. xii, 185
 parasites. xiii, 17
 pathogenic fungus of. xii, 257
 Malarial fevers. xi, 265
 etiology of. ii, 215
 germ of Laveran. viii, 1
 Mallophagidæ, key to. xv, 344
 Mallory, Dr. N. L., death of. xv, 191
 Malpighia. vii, 237
 Maltwood finder. xv, 349
 Mammal, injecting. xv, 315
 Mammalia, dual origin of. ix, 144
 Mesozoic. x, 12
 Mammalian tissues. xv, 65, 135, 161
 Mammary gland. ix, 51
 Manayunkia speciosa. v, 78
 Manipulation. xiii, 16, 40. xv, 31
 xv, 63. (See also microscopical manipulation.)
 Manitoba, radiolaria from. xiv, 91
 shale from. xv, 51
 Mann, A., Borton's supply of mounts
 xi, 267
 diatoms. xi, 117
 Manuscripts, detecting alterations
 in. x, 126
 Marigold, section of blossoms of.
 xii, 56
 Marine biology. ix, 145
 glue. xi, 250
 muds, cleaning. vi, 147
 Marking apparatus. xv, 337, 353
 Marl from Fort Washington, Md.
 R. Foster. xi, 37
 Marrow, examining. xv, 242
 Martinotti, G. ix, 26
 Marvin, J. B., third corpuscle in
 blood. iv, 47
 Mason, N. N., cheap illuminator
 xiv, 174
 Mason, N. cleaning diatoms. xi, 65
 Massa hydrargyri, examination of.
 ix, 205
 Massee, G., parasitic fungus. xiv, 33
 Masterman, E. E., home-made accessories.
 xiv, 213
 turn-table. xv, 49
 Material, collecting. xv, 353
 for distribution. v, 235
 mounted and unmounted. viii, 33
 Mather, F., eggs of eel. x, 15
 Matter, living. iii, 164
 radiant. vii, 37
 reticulate structure of living.
 iv, 48
 Mayall, John, Jr., death of. xii, 281
 May-beetle. xiv, 4
 Mayer's carm-alum. xv, 63
 cochineal tincture. ix, 31
 McCalla, A., congress nose-piece. v,
 38, 64, 78
 McClatchie, A. J., sectioning vegetable
 tissues. xi, 190
 McIntosh, L. D., death of. xiii,
 103, 172
 Measurement of blood corpuscles.
 vii, 25, 138
 Measurements, fine. vii, 119
 refractive index. viii, 12
 variations in. ix, 151
 Meat, detection of frozen. xiv, 56
 examination of. xii, 219
 frozen. xiv, 208
 pepton-agar. xii, 164
 tuberculosis in butcher's. xi,
 40
 trichina in. v, 31
 Mechanical finger. i, 186
 a simple. i, 88
 stage. ii, 76, 109. xiv, 111
 Media, bubbles in. xiv, 290, 304
 Medical anatomy. ix, 135
 education. v, 78
 congress ninth international.
 viii, 188
 Journal, N. Y. iv, 17
 jurisprudence. viii, 158. x,
 197
 microscopy. x, 13, 17, 69, 112,
 159, 209, 255. xi, 39, 64,
 87, 138, 159, 193, 211, 239,
 265. xii, 69, 91, 116, 164,
 212, 235, 262, 280. xiii,
 19, 45, 73, 149. xiv, 28,
 59, 118, 148, 174, 178,
 209, 236, 266, 324, 353,
 xv, 91, 125, 157, 188, 218,
 284, 322, 356,

- Medical School of University of Minnesota. ix, 177
- Medicine, Gould's Dictionary of. xiv, 262
 in Michigan. ix, 175
 microscope in. iii, 75. viii, 155. ix, 108. x, 253. xiv, 151
- Medico-legal examination of blood. vii, 176
- Medusa, fresh-water. iv, 223
- Medusæ life among, J. Walter Fewkes. ix, 207
- Megastoma entericum in catarrh. xii, 280
- Melancholia, blood of. xv, 218
- Mell, P. H., cotton plant. xi, 97
- Membranes, aponeurotic. xv, 208
 olfactory mucous. xv, 219
 serous. xv, 209
- Memorial to S. F. Baird. ix, 1
- Mendenhall, T. C., Fasoldt stage micrometer. iv, 17
- Menstrual organ. x, 69
- Mercer, A. C., mooted matter in photo micrography. xi, 261
- Mercury. x, 160
 examining tissues after administration of. i, 110, 131
- Merriman, C. C., microscopical collection in Florida. i, 188
- Mesentery, observation on. xv, 309
- Mesozoic mammalia. x, 12
- Metal, fixing paper on. xiv, 103
 soldering glass to. xv, 217
- Metallurgy, microscope in. ii, 179
- Metanil yellow. x, 30
- Meteorite from Beaver Creek. xv, 183
- Meteorites, fossil organisms in. iii, 18
 microscopic. vi, 16
- Methods. ix, 152
 carbol-methylen blue. xiii, 211
 Golgi's. xii, 210
 Heidenham's. xiv, 55
 instruction. xiv, 51
 making sections. i, 8
 Nikiforow's. ix, 200
 notice of new. x, 9, 30, 66, 79
 potash. xii, 57
 Reeves'. viii, 37
 staining. xii, 16
- Methyl blue. xii, 164
 green. x, 9, 30
 stains. xv, 154
 violet for cancer. xii, 165
- Methylen blue. x, 155, 259
 stain. xii, 211
- Metric equivalents. xiv, 311
- Meteorology. ix, 156
- Metschnikoff, E. intracellular digestion. vi, 61
- Mexico, home ants of. xiv, 27
- Mice destroyed by bacilli. xv, 158
 destruction of. xiv, 27
- Michels, J. increasing angular aperture. xv, 185
 1.5 inch objective. xv, 156
 proboscis of blow-fly. xiv, 292
- Michigan, medicine in. ix, 175
 state board of health. xv, 155, 157
- Microbe, cholera. v, 238
 effect of extreme cold on. vii, 58
 in air. (Koch.) xiv, 266
 in blood. vi, 58
 in Dead Sea. xii, 281
 in human stomach. x, 133
 in snow. x, 134
 influence of. x, 69
 investigation of. vii, 74
 of disease. iii, 237
 of disease in N. Y. city. vi, 116
 of dysentery. ix, 211
 of malaria. xii, 185
 of Yellow fever Freire and Rebourgeon. vi, 21
 transformation of. xi, 138
 raiser, materials of the. xi, 232
- Micrococci, smallness of. iv, 239
- Micrococcus in urine. xii, 133
 lanceolatus. xiv, 58
 tetragonus in tubercular ulcer. x, 15
- Microcosm, Wilfurds. iii, 239
- Micro-crystallization. iv, 152
- Microcytes of the blood. W. Osler. iii, 163
- Micrographic dictionary. ii, 151, 176. iii, 58
- Micro-lepidoptera, mounting wings of. i, 172
- Micrometer. ii, 74
 Bulloch's cobweb. vi, 239
 Caliper's. xiv, 146
 eye-piece. i, 239. iv, 179, 196, v, 52, vi, 115. xi, 3
 Fasoldt stage. iv, 17
 filar. xi, 67. xiii, 204
 fineness of. ii, 178
 gauge, Bausch's. xii, 25
 new stage. xi, 230
 objective-screw. iv, 139
 Roger's. iii, 23

- Micrometer, ruled lines. iii, 77
 ruling. iii, 52, 165
 stage. vi, 38
 standard. v, 35
 visibility of ruled lines. iv, 45
 Micrometric observations. v, 181
 Micrometry. i, 31, 67. v, 190. x, 249
 Micromillimeter. ix, 106
 Micro-organisms. vii, 100. xii, 175, 187. xiii, 19
 and disease. v, 55. vi, 207
 carbon in growth of. xiii, 44
 cultivating. v, 183, 185. vi, 195
 cultivating anaëbic. xiii, 289
 culture tubes for. vi, 1
 development of. xii, 258
 from muscles. x, 146
 in air. vi, 37
 living. xiii, 141
 of milk. vii, 56
 of mouth. xiii, 256
 tubercular disease. iii, 125
 pink. xiii, 18
 relation of to disease. iv, 77
 relation to evolution. xi, 131
 staining. x, 84. xi, 12. xv, 283
 unit of size for. xv, 377
 Micro-photographs. x, 276
 by lamp light. xv, 124
 Micro-photography. iv, 178
 camera for. xiii, 39
 Microscope, The. ii, 216. iii, 58. x, 261. xiii, 96
 acme, No. 3. iv, 110
 acme stand. i, 58
 American. iii, 205. ix, 15
 American and European. x, 53
 an all-around. xiii, 91
 and eyes. ii, 153
 and its revelations. ii, 177
 and telescope relation between. xii, 96
 aquarium. ix, 172
 bacteriological Star. xiii, 98
 Baker's Seaside. iv, 190
 Baston-Bullock. ix, 35
 B and L's. v, 65
 biological. xi, 25
 B and L's dissecting. ii, 224
 B and L's Harvard. v, 218
 B and L's investigator. v, 84
 B and L's modification of Wenham's binocular. iv, 97
 B and L's petrographical. ix, 36
 B and L's professional. iv, 5
 Microscope, Beck's catalogue of. iv, 37
 Beck's economic. i, 63
 Beck's ideal. ii, 144
 Beck's new star. vi, 229
 Beck's "star." xiv, 176
 Behren's book on. v, 38
 binocular. ii, 29. iii, 45
 binocular vs. monocular. vi, 98
 Bulloch's biological. i, 87. v, 9
 lithological. vii, 10. vi, 180
 Bulloch's portable. vi, 29
 cheap. v, 38. xiii, 208. xv, 185
 compound. xii, 95
 concerning. v, 236
 Congress. iii, 9
 construction of. xv, 320
 continental. xv, 20, 53
 costly. xii, 253
 Crouch's histological. i, 25
 dealer's in. vi, 35
 described. xi, 221
 discovery of. x, 143
 Dr. Deecke's large. iv, 126
 ear. i, 118
 Edinburgh student's. xiii, 219
 electric. v, 57. xiii, 150
 erector for. xv, 217
 evenings with. iv, 116
 evolution of compound. xii, 273
 evolution of the modern. iii, 171
 exchange bureau. ii, 234
 experiment with. xi, 136
 eye shade for. v, 82
 for observations at high temperature. xv, 352
 for pharmacists. xii, 157
 for physicians. ii, 39
 frame for pocket. xiii, 95
 full utilization of. xii, 25
 Gage's book on. xv, 122
 Griffith. ii, 21. iv, 7. xi, 121. xiv, 320
 Grunow's new. iii, 146
 Hick's medical. xiv, 207
 how to see with. ii, 56
 improper use of. xv, 357
 improvements in. iii, 97
 in anchylostomiasis. xv, 220
 in bacteriology. ix, 34
 in crime. i, 17. x, 197. (See legal microscopy.)
 in Cronin mystery. x, 187
 in diagnosis. xiii, 45

- Microscope the, in dentistry. xiii, 115
 in detecting crime. xii, 221
 in detection of poison. i, 118
 in education. ii, 76
 in forgery. i, 165
 in Jurisprudence. (legal micro-
 copy.) i, 34, 47, 54, 165, 184
 in medicines. iii, 75. ix, 108.
 x. 253. xiv, 151
 in mineralogy and metallurgy.
 ii, 179
 in petrography. ix, 70
 in pharmacy. i, 39, xi, 153.
 xiii, 262
 in school. xv, 62
 in study of fossils. xiii, 23
 Jumbo. iii, 178
 Klein's portable. x, 155
 large vs. small. iii, 13, 16
 Leeuwenhoek's. ix, 279
 Leidy's. xiii, 174
 lithological. iii, 226
 magnifying power of compound.
 xiv, 10
 manufacturers, hints to. iv, 97
 Marshall's compound. xiv, 110
 McIntosh's. vi, 104
 McIntosh's projection. vi, 103
 modified. xv, 184
 new acme. i, 8, 203
 new acme lithological. ii, 71
 of large field. v, 211
 of olden time. ii, 35
 old forms for Army Medical
 Museum. vi, 159
 patents. 1853-1890. xi, 280
 photographing with. iii, 88
 physics of. ii, 54
 physics of vision with compound.
 ii, 72, 87
 pocket. vi, 200
 polar-spectro. iv, 168
 practical value of. xv, 320
 primary dissecting. xv, 324
 progress of improvements in.
 vi, 137
 projecting for class demonstra-
 tions. iv, 15
 Quekett's treatise on. vii, 197
 resolving power of. v, 194
 Riddell's binocular. i, 221
 selecting. ii, 99. x, 182
 Schrauer's portable. iii, 158
 stands. ii, 174, 213, 217. iii, 54.
 xi, 26
 Stowell's paper. (See The Micros-
 cope.) ii, 138
 support for. xv, 225
- Microscope the, Swift's Wale. iv, 229
 tariff on. xiv, 8
 teaching with the. xiii, 147
 testing. v, 7
 theory of. v, 191
 Tolles. ii, 218
 too busy to use. xv, 125
 trade in. iii, 97
 treatise on present day instru-
 ments. vi, 119
 Tuckett's treatise on. vii, 178
 typographical errors over word.
 xi, 90
 use of compound. xiii, 89
 use of in pharmacy. xiii, 49
 use of simple. xiii, 49
 VanHeurek. xiv, 109
 warm-stage for. i, 181
 Watson and Son's new. iv, 197
 Wenham's radial. iv, 145
 work of. xii, 147
 Zentmayer's dissecting. xiii, 2
 Zentmayer's American continen-
 tal. xiii, 193
- Microscopic limit and beyond. ii, 132
 writing. vii, 115
- Microscopical advances. vii, 27
 books reviews of. xv, 215
 demonstrations. viii, 134
 directory. xi, 24
 exhibitions. vi, 77, 158. vii, 117
 at meeting of A. A. A. S. i, 174
 Journal prospectus of. i, 13
 Journalism. i, 235
 laboratory. ix, 155
 literature. xiii, 162
 material. v, 35
 manipulation. xiii, 67, 99, 120, 146, 167, 195, 287. xiv, 23, 55, 112, 147, 176, 208, 234, 264, 294, 321, 353. xv, 89, 124, 187, 217, 254, 283, 321, 353, 388.
 new and Northern microscopist.
 iv, 37. v, 239. xiii, 20, 46, 150, 174, 220, 290. xiv, 31
 outfit, buying. xii, 92
 publications, titles of. xiv, 49
- MICROSCOPICAL SOCIETIES, *Report of meetings.*
 Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia. iii, 138. xiv, 119
 Aurora, Ill. iii, 199
 Austin, Tex. xiii, 22

- MICROSCOPICAL SOCIETIES, Reports of meetings.**
- Baltimore. ii, 139. iv, 240. v, 219
- Binghamton, N. Y. iv, 140
- Biological Society, Washington, D. C. iv, 198
- Birmingham, Eng. xii, 71. xv, 32, 191
- Boston Scientific. xii, 23, 166
- Bridgeport. iii, 159
- Brooklyn. viii, 58, 97
medical. x, 280. xi, 16, 71
- Buffalo, N. Y. vii, 59. xiv, 61, 179
- Calcutta, India. viii, 176. xiii, 75. xiv, 210
- Camden, N. J. i, 18, 60. ii, 40, 159. iii, 59, 79, 100, 159. iv, 19
- Cardiff naturalists' society. viii, 235
- Central Illinois. i, 220. ii, 20, 120. iv, 60, 79
- Central N. Y. i, 99, 119, 159. ii, 19, 119, 159, 220. iii, 159. iv, 240. viii, 19
- Chester, Pa. iv, 240
- Chicago Academy of Science. xiv, 180
- Cleveland, Ohio. iii, 159. vii, 179. viii, 97
- Danville. iii, 80
- Elmira, N. Y. i, 220. ii, 39, 59, 159, 218. iii, 100
- Essex Co., N. J. viii, 39, 58, 118, 218. ix, 56, 115, 135, 157, 217. x, 18, 45, 93. xi, 17, 117, 141. xiii, 127. xiv, 326
- Fairfield, Iowa. ii, 99, 139. iv, 38.
- Ft. Wayne, Ind. ii, 20. iv, 19
- Griffith Club. i, 20, 60, 139, 160
- Illinois State. i, 19, 99, 160, 219. ii, 120, 220, 240. iii, 19, 79, 119. iv, 60, 120. v, 19, 80. x, 94
- Iowa Medical Society. ii, 140
- Iron City, Pa. ii, 159. x, 19, 71. xi, 18, 267. xii, 93. xiii, 127
- Kansas City. viii, 199
- Lancaster, Pa. i, 79
- Leavenworth. ix, 116. x, 46, 190, 239
- Lehigh Valley. v, 39
- MICROSCOPICAL SOCIETIES, Reports of meetings.**
- Lincoln Club, Nebr. xiii, 198, 247, 292. xiv, 61, 148, 267, 358. xv, 95, 159, 323, 391
- Liverpool, (Eng.). i, 60, 79, 240. ii, 60, 99
- Louisville. ix, 116
- Manchester, England. x, 71
- Michigan Teachers' Society. xiv, 179
- Minneapolis. vii, 59
- Montreal, Canada. ix, 37. xiii, 23, 126
- New Jersey State. xiii, 128
- New York. i, 18, 99, 139. ii, 18, 39, 76, 79. iii, 40, 59, 78, 100, 139, 219, 239. iv, 39, 59, 64, 99, 129. v, 79, 99. vi, 17. vii, 180. x, 93. xiii, 76, 128
- Newton Natural History Society. xii, 94
- Nyack Association, N. Y. xiii, 199
- Omaha, Nebr. xiii, 127. xiv, 61
- Oneida Co., N. Y. ii, 60, 79, 99, 119
- Oswego. ii, 119
- Ottawa Microscopical Society. iv, 99
- Ottumwa, Iowa. xv, 96, 191
- Pathological Club, Worcester Mass. x, 137
- Peoria, Ill. xiv, 326
- Pittsburgh, Pa. viii, 116
- Portland, Me., Society of Natural History. vi, 139
- Queckett Club. iv, 148, 198, 220. xiii, 223. xiv, 62, 120, 267, 357. xv, 191, 287
- Richmond. vii, 220
- Rochester, N. Y. ii, 40, 139
- Rochester Academy of Sciences. iv, 38
- Royal Society. (See Royal Microscopical Society.)
- St. Louis Club. ix, 135. x, 238. xi, 16, 41, 71, 142, 267. xii, 23, 42. xiii, 22, 104, 126, 152, 247, 291
- San Francisco. i, 20, 40. ii, 80. v, 97. vi, 79, 99, 138, 179, 218. vii, 40, 60, 80, 100, 140, 179, 198, 219, 237. viii, 18, 56, 77, 98, 116, 136, 158, 176, 198, 218, 231. ix, 18, 56. x, 45, 71, 138, 189, 190

- MICROSCOPICAL SOCIETIES, Reports of meetings.**
- San Francisco. x, 214. xi, 41, 71, 92, 143, 158, 166, 194, 217, 243. xii, 46, 188, 213, 236, 282. xiii, 21, 74, 104, 152, 175, 221, 269. xiv, 60, 89, 148, 238, 319. xv, 94, 258
 - Sheffield, England. xv, 192
 - Sphinx Society, Atchison, Kans. xv, 64
 - Syracuse. iv, 38
 - Torrey Botanical Club. x, 21, 279
 - Troy Scientific. x, 94
 - Vermont Association. x, 214
 - Washington, D. C. vi, 98, 219. vii, 39, 59, 79, 99, 120, 139, 218, 239. viii, 19, 38, 77, 98, 116, 138. ix, 18, 37, 56, 97, 116. x, 21, 46, 119, 165, 279. xi, 16, 41, 71, 92, 165, 238, 268. xii, 118, 142, 262. xiii, 22, 126, 151, 290. xiv, 148, 296, 327. xv, 95, 127, 223, 287, 391
 - Wellesley College, Mass. i, 59, 79, 99, 119, 220. ii, 19, 80, 119, 219. iii, 159. iv, 79. vi, 59. vii, 59
 - Western Society of Naturalists. ix, 55
- Microscopical Societies.** v, 16, 215
237. vi, 76, 95, 237. vii, 36
and microscopy. vi, 87
Belgium, annales of. iv, 58
list of in U. S. xiv, 51
titles. xiv, 145
work for amateurs. ix, 219
work, prizes for. xi, 7
- Microscopist, The.** i, 138. iii, 18
hints to amateur, W. S. Falkin-
burg. iii, 92
London. iv, 226
Northern. ii, 16
receipts for. ii, 24
things to be remembered by.
xii, 68
- Microscopy an art.** xiv, 19
at Columbian Exposition. xiii,
74. xiv, 15, 219
claim of. viii, 196
electric light for. v, 115
electric light in. v, 138
for amateurs. xi, 221, 245, 269.
xii, 8, 39, 61, 85, 101
for druggists. xiii, 149
for pharmacists. xi, 224
- Microscopy, humbugs in.** v, 159
in Academy of Natural Sciences
Philadelphia. i, 216
in Europe and America. iii, 161
in pharmacy. viii, 54
International competition in. x,
70
is a science. xiii, 190
needs of America. Xiii, 14
practical. iii, 19. xi, 123. xii,
55
Sternberg's new book on. iii,
40
recreating. (See recreative mi-
croscopy.)
science of. xi, 83
sub-section. i, 117
teaching. viii, 217. xii, 71
thirty years ago. xiv, 353
thirty years hence. xiv, 354
- Micro-spectroscope.** iii, 183. xiv,
19
vision. iii, 110
- Micro-technical methods.** xiv, 55
- Microtome.** vi, 156
a cheap. xiii, 195
Bausch and Lomb. vi, 205
big. xv, 62
Bulloch's. v, 219
Bulloch's combination. vi, 45
convenient and inexpensive. vii,
175
freezing. xiii, 25. xiv, 22. xv,
373
knives, preserving edge of. xii,
124
King's. x, 83
orienting objects for. xv, 129
Ryder's automatic. viii, 110
section cutting with. xi, 129
student, Bausch and Lomb. xi,
156
Taylor's freezing. iii, 158
Ranvier. xiv, 76
vegetable tissue for. xi, 190
with feeding attachment. vii,
19
- Mid-ocean, pure air in.** viii, 35
- Mildew upon cucumber.** x, 208
- Milk.** xiii, 47
bacteria tuberculosis in. viii,
56
bacteria in. xi, 282
counterfeit. ix, 156
detecting T. bacilli in. xiv, 87
from tuberculous cows. xii, 164
globules, sprouting. ii, 56
micro-organisms of. vii, 56
mule's. xiv, 357
Pasteurized. xiii, 124

- Milk, souring of. vi, 59. xiii, 44
sterilized. xii, 209
supply of Boston. xiii, 102
- Miller, M. N. injecting mass. ix, 50
photo-micrography. vii, 19
- Miller, W. S. preparing objects. xv, 177
- Mills, Henry, death of. x, 88, 116
diatoms. iii, 8. viii, 17
statoblasts of sponges. v, 41
- Minerals, fluid cavities of. v, 189
microscopic, determination of. xiii, 220
mounts of. xiii, 125
N. S. Wales. ix, 123
- Mineralogy, microscope in. ii, 179
- Minchin, E. A., to mount protozoa. xv, 90
- Mirror for Abbe illuminator. xiii, 82
- Mississippi Valley Medical Association. xi, 156
- Mitchell, G. O., photographic focusing glass. v, 81
- Mobile diatoms. vi, 60. xiii, 169
- Modern Microscopy. vii, 27. xiv, 230
- Moist chamber, Dallinger's. vii, 26
for cultivations. iv, 56
- Mole, newly discovered. xiii, 70
- Molecules, size of. vii, 236
- Moles, J. J., cleaning diatoms. xi, 86
- Moll, J. W., paraffin imbedding in Botany. ix, 86
- Moller, probe platte. vi, 234
- Molluscum contagiosum. xiv, 238.
- Mollusks, radula of. viii, 76
- Money, bacteria on. v, 117
- Moniteur du praticien. viii, 16
- Monobromide of naphthaline. ii, 49
- Monochromatic light. xiv, 143
- Monosiga. iv, 204
- Moon, distance of. ix, 216
eclipses of. iv, 178
- Moore, A. Y., death of. viii, 97
illumination of opaque objects. i, 205
new objectives. ii, 57
new 1-6 inch objective. iv, 2
testing objectives. iv, 52
- Moore, V. A., bacteriology. x, 41, 91, 135, 161, 211, 259. xi, 12, 61, 161
ammoniacal fermentation of wine. xii, 129
flagella on bacteria. xii, 15
holder for cover-glasses. xiv, 53
nutritive agar. xi, 115
- Moore, V. A., staining flagella. xiii, 3
use of anise oil. xv, 373
- Morbid growth, early diagnosis of. x, 210
- Mordant. xii, 17, 18
- Morehouse, G. W., mounting fluid. iv, 234
- Morgau, T. H., chitin solvents. ix, 234
- Morphology, Journal of. vii, 215. viii, 216. ix, 213
of insect-wing. viii, 27
- Morris, G. C., diatoms. i, 38
- Mortars, cleaning. xiv, 147
- Mosquito. v, 32. xiv, 16, 273
poison organs of. x, 11
scale of. vi, 20
- Moss, new. x, 90
- Mosses. vii, 86
study of. xii, 180
- Moth, potato. xiv, 27
- Motor nerve endings examining. ix, 112
- Moulds. x, 93
about. iv, 221
examination of. x, 1
mounting. xii, 56
- Mounted objects. ix, 177
- Mounting. i, 64, 95, 149, 167. ii, 9, 28. iii, 55. iv, 149, 169. v, 118, 119, 210. vii, 18, 64. ix, 27. x, 61. xii, 38. xiv, 316. xv, 177
acarina. xii, 172
algæ. iv, 156. vii, 58
algæ, solution for. ii, 98
amœba. x, 155
aphides. v, 159
bottle. i, 139
butterfly scales. ii, 227
carbolic acid in. i, 207, 218. iv, 8. x, 127. xii, 57
casts. v, 240
celloidin sections. vii, 230
cement for. v, 140. vii, 119, 176
certain diatoms. vii, 148
certain salts. xiv, 259, 336. xv, 179, 346
clearing sections for balsam. viii, 49.
clip. xi, 3
clip, pressureless. xiii, 166
copepoda. xii, 57
crystal sections. viii, 215
desmids. vii, 58
device for. i, 57. v, 140
diatoms. iv, 132. vii, 65. xii, 61

- Mounting, diatoms in Balsam. vi, 178
 dry. i. 95. iv, 144, 188. v, 73, 91.
 in wax. ii, 190
 fish scales. xiv, 88
 fluids. iv, 234
 fluid, a new. xiii, 16
 general. v, 51
 gizzards of insects. iii, 218
 glycerine in. v, 15, 140
 hints in regard to. i, 207
 histological specimens. iii, 198
 hydra. v, 49
 in balsam. i, 63. ii, 9. iii, 239. iv, 144. v. 84. xi, 130
 in dammar. ii, 10
 in Farrant's gum and glycerine. ix, 82
 in Farrant's medium. x, 149
 in fluid. i, 149. v, 147
 in gelatinous media. v, 109
 in glycerine jelly. xi, 130
 in resinous media. v, 111
 in ring cells. v, 93
 in wax cells. v, 92
 infusoria. x, 183
 insects. iii, 219. xi, 18
 instantaneous. ix, 82
 killing insects for. iv, 177
 leaf of deutzia. xv, 254
 material. iv, 192. v, 27
 material for diatoms. ii, 118
 media. v, 71, 74, 185. vi, 86, 217. x, 141. vi, 86, 157, 182. vii, 176, 196. xiv, 22
 for crystals. xi, 90
 for diatoms. xi, 86
 Farrant's. xiv, 51
 of high refractive indices. iii, 128. vi, 161, 181. vii, 3, 21. xiv, 55
 Shimer's. xiii, 110
 Weir's. xi, 89
 minute objects. iv, 178
 moulds. xii, 56
 new medium for. iii, 116
 opaque objects. i, 233. viii, 73, 92. xi, 248. xiii, 44
 paper cells for. iv, 157
 perithecia. xiv, 222
 phosphorous solution. vi, 6
 plant hairs. iii, 137
 plant hairs, and fungi. iii, 178
 pollen. i, 206
 pollen grains. iii, 223
 preparing polycystina for. iv, 144
- Mounting, protozoa. iv, 69. xv, 91
 radiolaria. xiii, 64
 raphides. ii, 71
 salicin crystals. ii, 227
 sand dry. xiii, 41
 specimens. xiv, 274, 307
 starches. ii, 119
 starches medium for. xii, 229
 styrax for. vi, 219
 tracheal system of insects. ii, 217
 transparent objects. xi, 250
 trichinae. xiii, 197
 tongue of fly. xi, 90
 tube casts. xv, 388
 tubercle bacilli. xiii, 41
 unpressed. iii, 229
 urinary deposits. vi, 39
 wax in. vii, 123
 wings of micro-lepidoptera. i, 172
 with glycerine-jelly. ii, 4
 with hydroxylamine. xiii, 68
 with wax. iv, 135
 with white zinc. v, 220
 zoosperms. x, 273
- Mounts. iv, 149, 169
 Boston's supply of. xi, 267
 dry. i, 183
 grounds for opaque. v, 37
 photographic making. G. W. Rafters. ix, 77
 ringing. xv, 187
 spoiled. x, 65
- Mouse, section of tail of. vii, 176
- Mouth, micro-organisms of. xiii, 256
- Mucor. xiv, 245.
- Mule milk, composition of. xiv, 357
- Mullen, seeds of. R. H. Ward. xiv, 105
- Muller's fluids. v, 201. xiv, 264
- Multiple images. iv, 126
- Mumps, microbe of. vi, 99
- Murder, detection of. xiv, 7
 trial. xii, 221
- Murray, F. W., celloidin for imbedding. v, 127
- Musci, catalogue of. N. A. i, 118
- Muscle in sponges, R. Von Lendenfeld. vii, 205
- Muscular fibre, striped. xi, 283
- Musk, adulteration of. xii, 164
 edema in. xii, 164
- Mussel, ciliary action in. xii, 106
- Mustard, adulteration of. iv, 24
- Mycology, Journal of. vi, 37

- Myobia. vi, 38
 Mytilaspis gloverii. xii, 33
 Myxine, parietal eye in. J. Beard.
 ix, 233
 NACHET'S camera lucida. ii, 240
 Nachet, M. C. S., death of. ii,
 234
 nose piece. ii, 179
 Naias flexilis, A. C. Palmer. iii, 150
 Nanomia cara. xiv, 98
 Naphthaline in mounting. ii, 18
 monobromide of. ii, 49
 Naphthal alpha. x, 188
 Nasal bacteria in influenza. xi, 210
 cavities, anatomy of. xv,
 219
 Nationa Druggist. vi, 239. vii,
 1215
 museum. ix, 156
 Natural history, bulletin of. iii,
 39
 Nature, student of. iv, 161
 Naval Medical School. xiv, 354
 Navicula hippocampus. vii, 160
 Nealey, E. T. making bone and
 teeth sections. v, 142
 Nectar. i, 217
 Necturus maculatus. xv, 339
 Needle infection. xv, 1, 33, 44
 Negatives, printing from. ix, 217
 Neglected opportunities. v, 95
 Nelson, E. M. iv, 129
 apparatus. v, 134, 145
 new stage micrometers. xi,
 230
 Nematodes, killing for microtome.
 xiv, 113
 Nerve cells, macerating fluid for. ix,
 231
 preparing. ix, 84
 stimulation of. xv, 190
 Nerve endings. ix, 112. xv, 244
 Nerve in sponges. vii, 205
 Nerve tissues. ix, 152
 carmine stains for. x, 66
 staining. xi, 265
 Nerves in the liver. viii, 213
 of unstriated muscles. xv, 246
 Nervous development. v, 61
 system, anatomy of. xiv, 267
 system, central. xi, 139
 system, central, staining tissues
 of. viii, 31
 system of sponge. xiv, 48, 51
 system, staining. xi, 208
 tissues, staining. x, 266
 Nests, rotifer. iii, 101
 Nenhauss' method. xii, 16
 Newritis, alcoholic multiple. x, 69
 Neuroglia, staining. xiv, 323
 Neutral aniline staining fluid. ix,
 84
 Neutrophile stain. xiv, 203
 Nevius, R. D., habitat of diatoms.
 xv, 270
 New Britain Scientific Association.
 xi, 192
 Newcomer, F. S., death of. x, 262
 New Hampshire, desmids from. xiii,
 153
 New Haven Harbor, diatoms and
 algæ of. ix, 225
 New Orleans Exposition. v, 219.
 vi, 102, 174
 Newspaper trash. xiv, 84
 New York, harbor, waters of. ix,
 110
 New Zealand bumble bee. xiii, 42
 rabbit pest. ix, 145
 Nias, J. B., continental microscope.
 xv, 20, 53
 Nigrosine. ix, 46
 Nikiporow, M., methods. ix, 200
 Nineteenth Century. viii, 113
 Nitella. iv, 58
 Nitrate of silver. xiv, 79
 of uranium. xv, 175
 Nitric acid, isolation by. xi, 149
 Nitzschmann, N. J., insect powder.
 xii, 155
 Nobert, F. A., death of. ii, 96
 legacy of. ii, 139
 Noe, L. H., homogeneous object-
 ives. v, 79
 objectives of magnifying power.
 vii, 58
 No sig, mounting certain salts. xiv,
 175, 259, 336, 346
 North American Umbelliferae. x,
 133
 Norton, C. E., photo-micrography
 without camera. vii, 152
 Nose-piece, congress. v, 38, 58, 64,
 78, 119
 Fasoldt's detaching. vi, 149
 Nachet. ii, 179
 Schraenr's. iv, 17
 Zentmayer. v, 42
 Nostoc, examination of, H. N. Con-
 ser. x, 246
 Notarisia. vii, 237
 Notes. i, 17, 39, 58, 78, 98,
 118, 138, 159, 200, 218,
 239. ii, 17, 38, 58, 79, 98,
 118, 139, 158, 179, 199,
 217, 239. iii, 19, 39, 58,
 99, 117, 137, 158, 178, 199,
 218, 238. iv, 16, 37, 58,
 76, 99, 118, 137, 157, 177,

- Notes. 197, 218, 239. v, 19, 37, 57, 78, 99, 117, 139, 158, 177, 199, 218, 239. vi, 19, 37, 58, 78, 97, 119, 138, 178, 200, 219, 239. vii, 18, 36, 58, 78, 99, 118, 137, 159, 175, 196, 215, 236. viii, 15, 34, 54, 76, 114, 135, 157, 217, 231. ix, 17, 36, 55, 96, 115, 133, 155, 177, 216, 234. x, 143, 187, 277. xi, 41, 70, 90, 140, 196, 217, 232, 266. xii, 281. xiv, 59, 119, 148, 179, 267. xv, 92, 127, 224, 286, 324, 357
 from abroad. iv, 129, 147, 226. ix, 107. xii, 254
 from Japan. viii, 5, 87, 166, 186, 203
- NOTICE OF BOOKS.
- Acephalis. iv, 20
 Action of dead bacteria. xii, 215
 Advances in sanitary science. v, 60
 Æschines against Ctesiphon. xi, 46
 Alpine & Italian lakes. xi, 119
 American society of microscopists, proceedings. xi, 48
 Ancient P. N. dwellers of Yezo. xiv, 150
 Annals of Tacitus. xi, 284
 Annual report of chief signal officer. iv, 60
 Animal physiology. xi, 19
 Annual report of operations of U. S. Life Saving Service. vi, 160
 Appleton's school physics. xii, 95
 Artesian horizons in N. J. xiii, 128
 Artesian wells and water horizons. xii, 216
 Atlantic Monthly. xiii, 176
 Bacteria. iv, 60. v, 40
 Bacteriological investigation. vii, 220
 Bargain list, Williams, Brown & Earle. xiii, 128
 B & L catalogue. x, 240
 Best Elizabethan plays. xi, 219
 Bibliography of the microscope and micrographic studies. iii, 220
 Biological atlas. iv, 20
 Biological instruction in Universities. viii, 199
 Biological teaching in college. vii, 100
- NOTICE OF BOOKS.
- Birds' nesting. iii, 120
 Book Chat. ix, 118
 Botanical collector's handbook. ii, 159
 Botanical microtechnique. xiv, 327
 British Journal, a photographic Almanac. v, 80
 Bulletin Iowa station. viii, 119
 Bulletin Washburn Laboratory. viii, 80
 Bulloch's catalogue. xi, 19
 Catalogue of J. W. Queen & Co. xiii, 292
 Catalogue of Lenses, B & L. xiii, 248
 Catalogue of phænogamous and vascular cryptogamous plants of Mich. ii, 160
 Catalogue, Williams & Norgate. xiii, 128
 Catalogue of W. P. Collins. iii, 179
 Cellular structure of cellular plants. v, 60
 Ceratariaridæ from Warren, Pa. vi, 40
 Chart of English literature. xii, 119
 Chemical reagents. xv, 119
 Christianity and Agosticism. x, 281
 Clinical charts. xii, 72
 Climate for phthisis. x, 141
 Clinical lectures, x, 215
 Civilization in its relation to the decay of the teeth. iii, 140
 Cocaine in hay fever. vii, 240
 College botany. x, 142
 College bred men in medical profession. iv, 80
 Collins' Catalogue. xi, 45
 Cones check list of N. A. Birds. iii, 180
 Consumption. iii, 180
 Cottage portfolio. viii, 235
 Cynewulf's Elene. xi, 19
 Darwinism and politics. xi, 196
 Diagonis and treatment of eye diseases. xiii, 224
 Diatomaceæ. xiv, 297
 Die Botanische Mikrotechnik. xiii, 200
 Die Mikrophotographie. xii, 47
 Digestive ferments. xi, 72
 Directional calculus. xi, 219

NOTICE OF BOOKS.

- Disinfection and individual prophylaxis. vii, 160
 Dissection of dog. x, 22
 Domain of physiology. iii, 160
 Domestic science. xiv, 150
 Educator. x, 96
 Ether death. ii, 160
 Electric light. vi, 167
 Electrolysis in gynecology. viii, 19
 Elementary instructions in practical botany. ix, 97
 Elementary mathematical tables. xi, 18
 Elementary microscopical examination. ix, 118
 Elementary microscopical technology. viii, 119
 Elementary practical histology. viii, 180
 Elements of astronomy. xi, 45
 Elements of botany. viii, 139
 Elements of histology. x, 262
 Elephant pipe. vi, 220
 Embryology of insects and arachnids. ix, 137
 English past and present. x, 167
 Epidemic of quackery. xiii, 152
 Epitome of anatomy. ix, 117
 Erysipelas. viii, 20
 Essentials of bacteriology. xiii, 24
 Essentials of medical physics. xiii, 48
 Etiology of diphtheria. x, 140
 Euripides, Iphigenia among the Taurians. xi, 47
 Evolution of life. xi, 95
 Evolution of sex. xii, 24
 Examination of blood. xv, 32
 Examination of drinking water. v, 20
 External air of Washington. v, 20
 Fatal form of Septicæmia in rabbit. ii, 160
 Fibrine and bacteria. v, 161
 Fibro-vascular bundles in palms. v, 160
 First lessons in amateur photography. vi, 180
 Fishes of Cayuga lake basin. xi, 45
 Flora and Fauna, near Hanover, N. H. xii, 192
 Force and energy. x, 142, 167

NOTICE OF BOOKS.

- Formation of poisons. v, 180
 F. W. Alge and Desmidie of U. S. xiv, 297
 F. W. flora and fauna of Central Park. vi, 40
 F. W. sponges. ix, 19
 Fur fibres. vii, 160
 Galvanic accumulator for storing dynamical electricity. iii, 20
 Gems and precious stones. xii, 119
 General biology. vii, 200
 Ginn & Co., catalogue. xi, 144. xii, 143
 Geology and Natural History of Minn. vi, 60
 God and Man. x, 142
 Grasses of U. S. v, 240
 Greek moods and tenses. xi, 47
 Guides for science teaching. iii, 220
 Guide to British mosses. xv, 32
 Guide to student in botany. ix, 37
 Handbook of English history. xi, 220
 Handbook of rhetorical analysis. x, 141
 Heroic ballads. xi, 144
 Hip-joint disease. ii, 160
 Histology of the periosteum and peridental membrane. ix, 20
 History of F. W. Infusoria of U. S. ix, 218
 Home of Shakespeare. x, 22
 Homer's Iliad. x, 230
 Homer's Odyssey. x, 120
 How to make pictures. iv, 19
 How to photograph microscopic objects. vii, 100
 How to study biology. viii, 140
 How to use the microscope. xi, 94
 Hydrurus i jego Pokrewienstwo. iii, 180
 Hypnotism. x, 239
 Ilias edidit Gulielmus Dindorf. x, 239
 Industrial revolution in England. xi, 244
 Influence of Cocaine, atropine and caffeine on the heart and blood vessels. vi, 160
 Insecta. xii, 94

NOTICE OF BOOKS.

- Intermediate anatomy. viii, 220
 International Medical Annual. xi, 95
 International Scientists' Directory. iv, 100
 Introduction to Embryology. viii, 219
 Iowa oromyces. v, 60
 Irregular verbs of attic prose. xi, 47
 Journal, R. M. S. viii, 59
 Journal of Morphology. ix, 78
 Kindergarten and the school. vii, 180
 Kindness to animals. xv, 160
 Koch's cure for tuberculosis. xii, 143
 Koch's methods of studying bacteria. vii, 100
 Laboratory exercises in botany. xv, 392
 Lectures on physiology. viii, 40
 Lehrbuch der Histologie. xiv, 90
 Leitneria Florida. xv, 192
 Les insectes fossiles. iv, 100
 Lessons in botany. xi, 45
 Les Trois Mousquetaires. xi, 72
 Living matter. xiii, 224
 Louis Pasteur. vii, 240
 Manipulation of the microscope. vi, 140. xii, 239
 Manual of Hypodermic Medication. xiii, 248
 Manual of photographic chemistry. iv, 120
 Manual of physiology. ix, 157
 Manual of vetebrate animals. x, 94
 Medical and Surgical Directory of U. S. vii, 160
 Medical ethics. viii, 20
 Medical jurisprudence. viii, 236
 Medical microscopy. xiv, 90
 Mental suggestion. xii, 263
 Merck's index. x, 94
 Method of least squares. xi, 46
 Methods of research in anatomy and embryology. vi, 240
 Meyer's general history. x, 262
 Micro-chemistry of poisons. vi, 120
 Microscope and histology. xii, 283
 Microscope and its revelations. xiii, 76

NOTICE OF BOOKS.

- Microscope and methods. xiv, 298
 Microscope and Microscopical Technology. i, 80
 Microscope, Gage. xv, 96
 Microscope in botany. vi, 220
 Microscope "Van Heurck." xiv, 32, 211
 Microscopic botany. ix, 117
 Microscopic examination of samples of commercial arsenic, and the practical results to which it leads. i, 120
 Microscopic foams. xv, 128
 Microscopic observations. v, 180
 Microscopy in medical practice. ii, 160
 Microscopical methods. viii, 79
 Microscopical morphology of animal body in health and disease. iv, 40
 Microscopical records. vii, 220
 Microscopical technology. viii, 39
 Microscopist, The. i, 20
 Microscopy for beginners. viii, 78
 Microtometist's Vade-Mecum. vi, 100
 Mikrophotographie und die Projection. xv, 288
 Modern petrography. viii, 59
 Modern science and modern thought. xi, 167
 Modern theory of heat. xi, 119
 Mosses. xv, 159
 Mound builder's works in Ohio. ix, 218
 National magazine. x, 282
 Naturalist's assistant. iv, 39
 Naturalist's monthly. viii, 199
 Nervous force. iv, 20
 New and rare diatoms. viii, 140
 New botany. iii, 220
 New commercial plants and drugs. iv, 20
 New truths in ophthalmology. xiv, 328
 Normal conditions of cellular structure and peach yellow. iv, 160
 Notes on American parasitic copepoda. iv, 80
 Notes on histological methods. vii, 140
 Oleates. vi, 140
 Open sesame. xii, 94

NOTICES OF BOOKS.

- Optischen instrumente nach Abbe. xiv, 268
 Opium habit. vi, 220
 Origin of Aryans. xii, 47
 Our living world. vi, 100
 Outlines of entomology. xiii, 223
 Outline of vegetable histology. vi, 60
 Pantobiblion. xii, 263
 Parasitic fungi of Wis. v, 240
 Pharmacology of newer materia medica. xiii, 272
 Photography with emulsions. iii, 159
 Photo-micrographs and how to make them. iv, 200
 Physical culture. xi, 44
 Physicians visiting list. vi, 220
 Physiognomy and expression. xi, 196
 Plant descriptions. ix, 138
 Plant organization. x, 281. xiii, 48
 Plato's protogoras. x, 215
 Poisonous algæ of Minn. v, 80
 Popular mineralogy and geology. ix, 58
 Potable water. xii, 143
 Practical latin composition. x, 240
 Practical methods in microscopy. xv, 160.
 Practical microscopy. iii, 60. viii, 235. x, 168
 Practical sanitary cooking. xi, 168
 Practical zoology. viii, 59
 Prang's course in drawing. xii, 142
 Principles of pharmacognosy. viii, 79
 Principles of zoology. xiv, 239
 Primary microscopy and biology. xiv, 180
 Proceedings, A. M. S. viii, 120. x, 47
 Progress of American mineralogy. iii, 240
 Protoplasm and life. xi, 167
 Psychic life of micro-organisms. x, 191. xv, 192
 Psychology of attention. x, 215
 Queen & Co., catalogue. x, 264
 Queen's catalogue. xi, 44
 Quintessence of socialism. xi, 196

NOTICES OF BOOKS.

- Recherches anatomiques. vi, 240
 Refractionist. xv, 159
 Registry and return of births, marriages and deaths in Mich. for 1875 and 1876. iii, 240
 Remarks on hydrophobia. v, 60
 Report, Alabama Insane Hospital. xiv, 62
 Report, A. P. M. Club. viii, 80
 Report, bureau of animal industry. vi, 139
 Report, committee of agriculture. vi, 140
 Report, geologist of N. J. 1887. ix, 98
 Report, Life Savings Service. iii, 200. vi, 160
 Report of bureau of ethnology. vi, 80
 Report of E. M. Museum of geology and archæology. vi, 180
 Report of Northern Alberta. ix, 218
 Report of Postmaster General. xiii, 48
 Republic of Mexico in 1882. iii, 200
 Sanitarian. xiii, 24
 School algebra. xi, 167
 School and college. xiii, 24
 Science and the supernatural. vi, 140
 Science Publishing Company, catalogue. xi, 144
 Sea air and sea bathing. i, 100
 Sea mosses, collector's guide and introduction to study of marine algæ. iii, 139
 Sewage disposal in U. S. xv, 255
 Sexual neurasthenia. v, 120
 Short history of Roman people. xi, 94
 Six centuries of work and wages. xii, 167
 Sixth annual report of U. S. geological survey. ix, 19
 Smiths' diagram of Parliamentary rules. vi, 60
 Socialism. xii, 191
 Soul of man. xii, 119
 Storage of electricity. iv, 80
 Structural and systematic botany. xi, 219

NOTICES OF BOOKS.

- Structural botany. xv, 160
 Structure of rectum. xiii, 48
 Student's manual of histology.
 ii, 180. iii, 160
 Surgical treatment of pyloric
 stenosis. xiii, 47
 Supreme passions of man. xiii,
 200
 Synopsis of the N. A. lichens.
 iii, 80
 Synoptical flora of N. A. ix,
 198
 Technology of bacterial investi-
 gation. vi, 180
 Text-book of pathological
 anatomy. viii, 140
 Tobacco, insanity and nervous-
 ness. xiii, 48
 Tongue and gustatory organs.
 ix, 38
 Traite de microscopie. x, 140
 Travaux d'electrotherapie gynec-
 ologique. xv, 360
 Treatment of respiratory organs.
 viii, 139
 Twelve edible mushrooms. xv,
 288
 Twelve tissue remedies of
 Schussler. ix, 58
 Two great retreats. x, 167
 Typhoid fever in D. C. xv,
 360
 Ultimate finance. x, 96
 Universal medical science, an-
 nual of. x, 263
 Urine. x, 216
 Utilitarianism. xi, 167
 Va. summer resort. x, 168
 Vegetable plate. xiii, 48
 Vick's floral guide. xiii, 47
 Vocabulary to Iliad. x, 141
 Watson's catalogue. xii, 143
 What is medicine. vii, 120
 Woman's magazine. viii, 236
 Woman's work. viii, 236
 Writer, The. viii, 236
 Notices of new methods, G. C.
 Freeborn. ix, 26, 52, 84,
 111, 130
 Notops clavulatus. xiii, 278
 minor. xiii, 273
 Nott, E. S., cleaning diatoms. xi, 31
 Nucina. x, 66
 Nuclei, coloring. ix, 46
 in bacteria. xi, 209
 preparing. xv, 243
 staining. v, 35
 staining reagent for. ii, 159
 Nuclei, structure of. iii, 58
 Nucleus. ii, 153
 division. x, 258
 in oscillaria and tolypophrix. ix,
 213
 Nummulites. of N. A. iv, 1
 Nut, decayed. ix, 173
 Nutrient bouillon, preparing. xv,
 117
 Nutrition, microscopy of. iv, 38
 Nutritive agar. xi, 115
 gelatine preparing. x, 41
 Oakland Co., Michigan. xii, 80
 Oats, smut of. ix, 119
 Obelia dichotoma. xiv, 97
 Obelisk in Central Park. vii, 37
 Objects. xii, 105
 aniline stains for. xi, 85
 apparatus for photographing.
 iii, 218
 apparent motion of. iii, 721
 apparent size of magnified. iii,
 161
 arranged. vii, 79
 arrangement of. ii, 24
 at fisheries exhibition. iv, 128
 burying in England. iv, 218
 carrier, rotary. vi, 204. vii,
 38
 collecting. i, 52, 85. iii, 77
 common. xii, 138
 cutting hard. xv, 90
 delineation of. xii, 87
 drawing. x, 247. xii, 52
 examining membranous. xiv,
 250
 finder. iii, 200
 freeing from air. iv, 219
 for St. Louis exhibit. vii, 138
 for mounting. vii, 18
 fragile. xiv, 231, 249
 gorgeous for polariscope. vii,
 38
 imbedding. iii, 73. iv, 58
 illumination of. iii, 139
 keeping metallic from rusting.
 xv, 286
 lighting. xi, 222
 list of White's. xi, 21
 marking apparatus for. xv,
 337
 marine. xii, 101
 moist chamber for cultivation
 of. iv, 56
 mounted. ix, 177
 mounting dry. v, 73
 mounting in Farrant's medium.
 x, 149
 mounting minute. iv, 178

- Objects, mounting of opaque. i, 233
viii, 73, 92. xi, 248. xiii,
41
 mounting transparent. xi, 250
 natural history. xiv, 350
 new. ii, 57
 opaque under high powers. i,
 205
 orienting small. xv, 129
 philosophy of mounting. x, 61
 preparing. xv, 177
 preparation and mounting of
 i, 64, 95, 149. ii, 9, 28
 preservation of natural. xii,
 141
 preserving. xiv, 350
 rubber cells for opaque. i, 202
 shading. xiii, 86
 some that are mistaken for
 trichinæ. ii, 47
 Spencer's. i, 180
 test. ii, 59
 wax models of. xv, 62
 White's. x, 110, 164. xiii, 47,
 103. xiv, 288, 304
- Objectives. i, 199, 238. ii, 36, 58,
172. v, 200
 about. i, 217
 American. x, 236
 angles of. ii, 37, 57, 78
 angle of aperture of immersion.
 iii, 176
 an ideal series of. ii, 50
 aperture of. iii, 107
 a powerful. xi, 141
 apochromatic. vii, 214, 231
 B & L's 1-2 inch. ii, 116
 B & L's 1-6 and 1-8. iii, 137
 Beck's in photography. iv, 197
 choosing. v, 214
 cleaning. xiii, 40, 86, 99
 condenser, homogeneous. xv,
 59
 correction, adjustment for. iv,
 28
 dry. xiv, 19, 20, 109
 duplex. i, 39
 focal length of. vi, 141
 for special use. vi, 95
 good. iv, 198
 Grunow's. iii, 199
 Grunow's list of. vii, 137
 Gundlach's half inch. i, 180.
 iii, 19
 Gundlach's 1-10 inch. iii, 158
 handling. xiii, 287
 high power. i, 58
 high powers in photo-microgra-
 phy. vi, 193
 how to measure. ii, 191
- Objectives, homogeneous immersion.
 iii, 19, 109. iv, 139. v,
 79. vi, 218
 improved. v, 168. vi, 130.
 vii, 172
 magnifying power of. v, 205.
 vi, 203. vii, 58. viii, 9.
 xiii, 93
 maker's name on. x, 278
 method of finding optical cen-
 tre. vi, 141
 new method of attaching. iii,
 237
 new 1-6 inch. iv, 2
 new, Powell & Leland. ii, 13
 one-fifth. xv, 156
 one-seventy-fifth inch. xiv,
 299, 320
 of 20° aperture. vii, 99
 penetration in. i, 170
 penetrating power of. iii, 110
 Powell & Leland's 1-8 inch. ii,
 240
 price of Zeiss'. xv, 88
 protecting from dust. v, 200
 recent improvements in. vii,
 190
 relative value of, with large and
 small apertures. iii, 129
 screw micrometer. iv, 139
 significant angle of. iii, 154
 Spencer's. vi, 99. vii, 138
 Spencer and Smith's 1-5 and 1-8
 inch. xiii, 98
 Spencer's 1-15 inch. iii, 238
 Spencer's 1-16 inch immersion.
 vii, 57
 Spencer's 1-10 inch. vi, 59
 Spencer's 1-10 inch immersion.
 vi, 38
 Spencer's 1-25 inch. vii, 178
 strongest. ii, 199
 testing. iv, 52, 194. vi, 176
 testing, Abbe's method. iv, 181
 tests of. iv, 78
 Tolles. i, 16. iii, 78
 using oil immersion. xiii, 146,
 288
 Wales's high power. v, 139
 which afford the most accurate
 knowledge of histology. i,
 89
 wide angled. vi, 38
 wiping. xii, 128
 working distance of. ii, 32
 Zeiss'. vii, 76, 88
 Zeiss' 1-8 inch. vii, 118
- Ocean food-supply. xiv, 211
O'Connor, J. T., refractometer. xiii,
181

- Oculars. iv, 136
 cleaning. xiii, 99
 Dr. Schroder's, new. iv, 157
 high powers in. xii, 128
 measurements of the power of.
 iii, 103
 new stereoscopic. i, 201
 standard sizes for. iv, 35
 uniformity in. iii, 155
 Zeiss.' vii, 76, 88
 Zeiss' spectral. iii, 183
- Cedipoda carolina. xiii, 279. xiv, 1
 Ohio limestone, a study of. G. P.
 Grimsley. xiv, 163
- Oidium albicans. xi, 141
 tuckeri. v, 5
- Oil of cedar for homogeneous im-
 mersion lenses. iii, 238
- Oil of cloves. xi, 9
- Oldham, R. D., flexible sandstone.
 xiv, 107
- Oleo in butter. xi, 65
- Oleomargarine. ii, 111. vii, 169,
 ix, 33, 215
- Olfactory lobe in Canidæ. xii, 49
 mucous membrane. xv, 219
- O'Meara, Rev. Eugene. i, 99
- Onderdonk, C., movements of dia-
 toms. iv, 61
- Opaque mounts, ground for. v, 37
 objects, mounting. i, 233. viii,
 73, 92. xi, 248. xiii, 41
 objects, rubber cell for. i,
 202
 objects under high powers. i,
 205
- Opercularia constricta n. sp. vi, 121
- Ophrydium adæ. i, 216, 218
 new species of. i, 1
 versatile. iii, 199
- Optical glass. viii, 16
 instruments, Czapski's theory.
 xv, 182
- Optical tube length. v, 21
- Optics. ix, 135
- Oranges, coloring "blood." xiv,
 357
- Organ, Spengel's olfactory. viii, 61
- Organisms, Bolton's portfolio of liv-
 ing. vi, 219
 coloring living. A. Certes. iii,
 224
 cutting sections of minute. vii,
 137
 defined. xii, 208
 fossil in meteorites. iii, 18
 killing. vi, 178
 killing delicate. v, 112
 living. iii, 222
- Organisms, minute marine. iv, 139
 nomenclature of. ii, 200
 of cancer. xii, 91
 staining, living unicellular. iii,
 50
 study of lower. xv, 1
 synthesis of pelagic. vii, 189
 variability of pathogenic. vii,
 201
 yeast. xi, 111
- Organs aeration of. xv, 45
 sense in echinoidia. vii, 209
- Ornithorhynchus, teeth of. xi, 12
- Orthocarpus purpureus. vi, 105,
 xi, 31
- Osborn, H. L., amphibian brain. v,
 188
 biology of the frog. xiii, 9, 26
 cray-fish. (see histology of cray-
 fish.)
 editorial. vii, 172, 193, 211,
 233. viii, 14, 33, 51, 75,
 94, 113, 133, 155, 175, 196,
 215, 229. ix, 176, 213
 elementary biology. xii, 125,
 153, 173, 207, 231, 241
 examination of mould. x, 1
 foot in prosobranch gasteropods.
 viii, 209
 geranium leaf. xv, 325
 heredity in organic evolution.
 xii, 109
 histology of cray-fish. viii, 81,
 101, 121, 149, 167, 181, 201.
 ix, 21, 65, 139, 179. x,
 25, 147
 hydroid animals. xiv, 63, 94
 hypnotism, xii, 78
 imbedding animal tissues. xiii,
 116
 mammalian tissues. xv, 65,
 135, 161
 penicillium. xiv, 241
 protococcus. ix, 183
 protozoa. xiii, 233
 significance of sex. xii, 65
 Spengel's olfactory organ in
 crepidula. viii, 61
 studies for beginners. ix, 41,
 85, 121, 201
 studies in zoology. xiii, 279.
 xiv, 1
 the potato. xiii, 87, 105
- Osborn, Herbert. xv, 92
 parasitic insects. xv, 56
 key to pediculidæ and mallopha-
 gidæ. xv, 344
- Oscillaria, motion of. x, 81
 nucleus in. ix, 213

- Oscous layers. xv, 213
- Osler, W., demonstration of the bacillus of tuberculosis. iii, 164
- microcytes of blood. iii, 163
- Osmic acid. xiv, 38
- durability as a stain. xiii, 110
- fixation by. xiv, 79
- for killing specimen. iv, 36. ix, 130
- mixture, sections fixed with. xv, 187
- Oosphradium in crepidula. viii, 61
- Ossification of *B. rostrata*. ii, 31
- Osteoblasts. xv, 212
- Our Little Ones. ii, 239
- Our Living World. vi, 239
- Ovary, disease of the. x, 256
- Ova of *gordius*. xii, 234
- T. dispar*. x, 193
- Oxalate of chromium. xv, 347
- Oxy-cyanide. x, 160
- Oxy-hydrogen light in photography. vii, 37
- Oyster culture. vi, 58
- culture, artificial. iv, 213
- green color of. iv, 138
- natural history of. iv, 7
- sexual characters of American and foreign. iv, 237
- tumor of. 28
- young. iv, 214
- PAINTING**, microscopical. xiv, 276
- Palmella uvæformis*. iv, 158
- Palmer, A. C., *naias flexilis* and *cyclosis*. iii, 150
- Slide Co. ix, 115
- Palsy, study of. xv, 322
- Pammel, L. H., fungus diseases. xiv, 189
- Paneth, Jos. ix, 26
- Paper, examination of. x, 274
- for cleaning lenses. xiii, 99
- Papilio. ii, 79
- Papillæ of *H. medicinalis*. xii, 234
- Parabolic illuminator. ii, 238
- Paraboloid. i, 39
- improved immersion. i, 101
- Paraffin imbedding apparatus. viii, 212
- imbedding in. ii, 114. iv, 58. ix, 95. xii, 35. xiii, 116. xiv, 75. xv, 179
- imbedding in botany. ix, 86
- in chloroform for imbedding. iii, 238
- liquid. xiii, 132
- Paraffin method of imbedding. xi, 228
- oil for examining living aphides. iv, 197
- using. xv, 178
- Paralysis agitans, pathology of. xii, 235
- Paramecium aurelia*. xiv, 80
- vesicle of. xiv, 80
- Parasite, cockle. xi, 111
- internal in domestic fowls. vii, 11
- of birds. xv, 121
- of diatoms. i, 151
- of elm. xiii, 18
- of fishes. xiii, 71
- of grasshopper. v, 220
- of home fly. xii, 35
- of malaria. xiii, 17
- of porcellio. vii, 161
- of *T. navalis*. viii, 224
- of termites. ii, 95
- of white ant. ii, 228. xi, 57
- photo-micrographs of. xiv, 340
- fungus. xiv, 33
- fungi of Illinois. vii, 19. ix, 92
- insects collecting. xv, 56
- structure. ii, 101
- Parker, A. T., staining and preservation of tube-casts. iii, 153
- Parker, C. B., cement. ii, 229
- Paris Exposition. x, 164. xi, 90, 141
- spirogyra of. i, 216
- Parsons, F. A., callidina magna-calcarata. xiii, 277
- Pascoe, F. P., *Pycnogonida*. viii, 26
- Passaic River, afternoon on. ii, 155
- Paste. x, 155
- eels. vii, 78. xi, 126
- Pasteur, M. Louis. iii, 99. ix, 216
- and hydrophobia. xii, 91
- fluid. ii, 37
- institute. x, 160. xiii, 149. xiv, 209
- institute in N. Y. xii, 116
- latest report. viii, 11
- researches on *B. anthracis*. ii, 85
- pathological technique. xii, 35
- Pathology of chorea. xi, 138
- of gout. xii, 280
- of paralysis agitans. xii, 235
- Patton, F. L. ix, 55
- Peach blight on Cal. buckeye. xi, 160

- Pear blight. i, 182. viii, 88
trees, fungus on leaves of. iii, 169
- Pearls of amphiptera, R. Hitchcock. viii, 105
- Pease, F. N., furnishing balsam mounts. xi, 66
- Pectinatella gelatinosa. xii, 257
- Padesia, H. M. Whelpley. ix, 125
- Pediculidæ, key to. H. Osborne. xv, 345
- Pelagic organisms, synthesis of, Asper & Heuscher. vii, 189
- Pelletan, Dr. J. i, 138. iii, 39
- Penicillium. xiv, 241
glaucum. x, 1. xi, 141
glaucum, aerial hyphæ of. x, 3
glaucum, as a plant. x, 4
glaucum, mycelial hyphæ of. x, 2
glaucum, physiology of. x, 3
- Pengra, C. P., death of. xiii, 74
preserving urinary casts. vii, 39
- Pennock, F., diaphragms. ii, 65
dry objectives. xiv, 20
eye shade. i, 78
- Pepper, adulteration in. ii, 161
adulteration of ground. xii, 55
red in food. iii, 1
- Pepton-agar. xii, 234
- Perfume of flowers. xiv, 27
- Periosteum, examination of. xv, 242
- Peripatus. x, 113
- Peripheral nerves. xv, 342
- Perithecia of erysiphe. xiv, 222
- Peritoneal cavity, injecting. xii, 210
- Peritricha, synopsis of. A. C. Stokes. ix, 59
- Peroxide of hydrogen. xii, 212. xiv, 30, 60
- Perry, S. H., F. W. rhizopods. xii, 80
- Persh, Bernard, death of. viii, 52
- Peticolas, C. L., fossil marine diatom deposit. xi, 32
slides of diatoms. iv, 234
- Petrographical microscope. viii, 214
- Petrography, microscope in. ix, 70
- Petromyzon, parietal eye in. ix, 233
- Phagocytosis. xii, 212
- Phanerogams, aeration in, W. W. Rowlee. xv, 45
- Pharmacists, microscopes for. vii, 236. xi, 224. xii, 157. viii, 54. xiii, 49, 89, 262
simple microscope. xi, 153
- Pharmacy, technology for colleges of. xii, 251
- Phenol in technique. ix, 131
- Phialonema cyclostomum, A. C. Stokes. v, 142
- Philodina. iv, 35. xiii, 279
tuberculata. xii, 145
- Phin, J. on Quekett. vii, 198
- Phloroglucine. xiii, 265
- Phthisis, prognosis of. x, 210
sputum. xv, 126
- Phosphates in pregnancy. xi, 87
- Phosphorescence. vi, 70
organ of. ix, 144
- Phosphorus solution preserving. vi, 6
- Photo-American Review. xii, 187
- Photographic focussing glass. v, 81
methods. vi, 13
- Photographing bacteria. ii, 53, 86
in colors. xii, 253
with the microscope. iii, 88, 238
developing. iv, 198
how to make them. iv, 58
of diatom shells. v, 112
of objects. iii, 58
projecting of. viii, 38
received. xii, 141
versus drawings. ix, 103
- Photography. vi, 138
dry plates in, for microscopical work. iv, 37
exposure with Beck's objectives. iv, 197
in reproducing sections. x, 10
instructions in dry plate. iv, 84, 106, 124
light for. xiv, 109
staining tissue for. vi, 41
value of, in microscopical investigations. iv, 33
with microscope. v, 179
- Photo-micrographic apparatus. iv, 118. v, 170. vii, 196.
viii, 94. x, 121
camera. xi, 257
dark room. xiii, 167
- Photo-micrographs. iii, 119. vii, 18. ix, 113. xii, 281. xv, 280
- Dr. Sternberg's book on. iv, 197
instantaneous. xv, 216
magnification of. x, 180
of bacillus. v, 177
of diatoms. xiii, 67
remarkable. xiv, 339
- Photo-micrography. iii, '1. iv, 81. vi, 28, 40, 168, 201, 224.

- Photo-micrography. vii, 5, 19, 24, 48, 67, 92, 121, 141, 155. viii, 41. xi, 41, 234. xii, 88. xiii, 67, 158
 beading. vi, 42
 without camera. vii, 152
 colored screen in. xi, 8
 dry plates in. xii, 169
 mooted matter in. xi, 261
 stand for. xii, 151
 stereoscopic. xiv, 329
 with high powers. vi, 193. xii, 194
- Phycomyces niteus*, irritability of. xv, 126
- Physicians as microscopists. iii, 136
 use of microscope to. xiv, 353
- Physics, new system of. ii, 14
 of the microscope. ii, 54
- Physiological reversion. ix, 113
- Physiology, Foster's. ix, 232
 of amoeba. xii, 154
 of variable apparent magnifications. iii, 189
- Phytolacca decandra*. vii, 218
- Picric acid. xiv, 39. xv, 155
 carmine. vii, 216
- Picro-carmine. ix, 94. xiv, 257
 alcoholic. ix, 48
 preparing. v, 178
 Ranvier's. i, 22
 stain, formula. xiv, 234
 staining. xiv, 77, 255
 Weigert's. x, 161
- Picrosulphuric acid for killing specimens. iv, 36
- Piersol, Dr. G. A. vii, 138
 actinic contrast in photo-micrography. vii, 121
 detecting bacillus tuberculosis. iii, 233
 carmine staining. x, 266
 drawings v. photographs. ix, 103
 laboratory jottings. viii, 153
 photo-micrography. vii, 24. vii, 155
 staining tissues for photography. vi, 41
- Piffard, H. G., device to replace camera lucida. xiv, 167
- Pigott, R., butterfly scales. v, 230
- Pilea pumila*. ii, 158
- Pillsbury, J. H., biological notes. x, 11, 39, 67, 89, 113, 133, 157, 203, 257, 275. xi, 11, 111, 282
 cabinet for slides. iii, 154. v, 239
- Pillsbury, J. H. device for mounting. v, 140
 meeting of A. A. S. vii, 187
 planula of clava leptostyla, Ag. iii, 181
 reagent box. xi, 2
- Pinckney, E., making cells. vii, 152
- Pipette, efficient. vii, 4
 glass. xiv, 215
- Plant, a compass. ix, 135
 an unknown. v, 220
 circulation of fluids in. xi, 11
 crystals in. iv, 2
 demonstrating structure of. ii, 158
 epidermal organs of. ii, 103, 125
 hairs. vi, 58
 histology. xiv, 232
 in Florida. i, 232
 in water at high temperature. iv, 57
 insectivorous. xiii, 41
 internal hairs of. ii, 164
 internal stellate structure of. ii, 192
 luminosity of. xii, 253
 marine covered with diatoms. vi, 97
 measuring growth of. vi, 218
 mounting. iii, 137, 178
 or animals. ii, 115
 preserving the coloring matter in. iii, 179
 rust. x, 169
 some minute. iv, 26
 structure, unity of. iv, 236
 vibratile cilia in. iv, 111
 cells. iii, 164
 in animals. iii, 133. iv, 216
 protoplasm in. vii, 236
 walls of. xiii, 129
- Planula of clava leptostyla, Ag. iii, 181
- Plasmodium malariae. xi, 139
 permanent preparations of. i, 173
- Platelets, blood, M. L. Holbrook. xv, 361
- Pleurococcus, development of. E. Hitchcock. iv, 191
- Pleuro-pneumonia among cattle. v, 179
- Pleurosigma angulatum*. ii, 59, 88
- Plowright, C. E., on the relationship of *aecidium berberidis* to *puccinia graminis*. iii, 34
- Pneumococcus*. xi, 212

- Pneumonia, causation and prevention of. ix, 175
- Podocoryne cornea. xiv, 94
- Podophrya from Calcutta. x, 145
- Podura. xi, 247
- Podura scale. iii, 224. iv, 4, 101
- Poison, cheese. vi, 175
detected with the microscope. i, 118
ivy. iii, 19
organs of mosquito. x, 11
snake ix, 92
- Poisoning, carbolic acid. xiv, 148
- Poisonous dried beef. vi, 176
- Poisons, some vegetable. iii, 192
- Polariscope, diaphragm for. viii, 109
home-made. xiv, 257
objects for, vii, 38
- Polari-spectro microscope. iv, 168
- Polarized light. vii, 59
- Polarizer, Prof. Thompson's new. xiii, 15
Zeiss' spectro. iv, 174
- Pollen. xi, 283. xii, 53
dry mounts of. i, 199
grains, mounting. iii, 223
observations on. iii, 238
structure and functions of. iv, 99
in air. vi, 178
mother cells. x, 133
mounting. xii, 229
mounting and staining. i, 206
tubes. iii, 104, 135. iv, 165.
vi, 34, 74, 100. vii, 55
- Polarization, rapid. xiv, 320
- Polycystina. iv, 219
cleaning. v, 72
mounting of. ii, 28
preparing for mounting. iv, 144
- Polype, fresh water. vii, 179
- Polyzoa, key to ix, 99
mounting of. ii, 28
preserving. vii, 196
- Pond-life. ii, 198. iii, 116. iv, 62. v, 200. xi, 241
Bolton's drawings. v, 117
exhibiting. ii, 17
in winter. v, 144
studying minute forms. vi, 38
- Poore, G. V., living earth. xii, 255
- Porcellio, parasite of, W. F. Durand. vii, 161
- Pores of libriform tissue. x, 11
- Pork, trichinae in. v, 36
- Postal Microscopical Club. i, 18, 200.
iii, 158. iv, 14, 75. v, 16, 53,
75, 96, 113, 158, 214, 234. vi,
32, 78, 117, 134, 199, 217.
- Postal Microscopical Club. vii, 16,
55, 57, 117, 158, 215. viii,
33. ix, 115, 155, 224. x,
7, 33, 63, 85, 115, 131, 185.
xi, 9, 33. xii, 13, 30, 53,
61, 117, 249. xiii, 291
- Potable water, biological examination of. xiii, 55
- Potash, mounting. xv, 347
- Potato. xiii, 87, 105
cultivation of tuberculosis on. x, 42
disease of. xiii, 124
moth. xiv, 27
rot or blight. xiv, 158
scab. xiv, 26
section cutter. xiii, 243
- Potomac drinking water. vii, 61
river, germ life. viii, 129
- Potts E., biology of sponge. ix, 43, 74
- Pow, W. J. carbolic acid in mounting. iv, 8
- Powder-marks, examination of. i, 51, 70
- Practical courses. ix, 35
- Praxis, Dr. Stokes' book on. xv 286, 324
- Pregnancy, phosphates in. xi, 87
- Preparations, cover-glass. viii, 190
decolorization of. xiii, 110
natural. xv, 123
- Priest, B. W., statoblasts of sponges. iv, 208
- Prism, Abbe's binocular. ii, 17
for illumination. iv, 119
new analyzing. iv, 157
Wenham's binocular. iv, 139
- Pritchard, Andrew. iv, 37
- Prize essay. x, 14. xiii, 45
food adulteration. ii, 218
for memoirs. ii, 238
for microscopical work. ii, 115
- Problems. xiv, 19, 50, 143
- Proboscis of blow-fly. vi, 38. xiv, 292
- Progress. xv, 155
recent. viii, 205
- Projection, micrographic. xiv, 176
- Prosobranch gasteropods, foot in. viii, 209
- Prospectus of Microscopical Journal. i, 13
- Protective inoculations. xi, 254
- Protista. i, 152. iii, 141
- Protococcus. ix, 183
nivalis. ii, 74
- Protophytes. ii, 120
- Protoplasm. i, 159. ii, 7, 153. viii, 212. ix, 147. x, 19. xii, 125

- Protoplasm, chemically considered. xii, 125
 continuity of. vii, 236. xiii, 129
 contraction of. vii, 216
 influence of electricity on. xi, 169
 irritability of. xii, 127
 metabolism of. xii, 126
 movement of. xii, 126
 of diatoms. xiii, 33
 of vegetable cells. viii, 13
 poisoning. xiii, 146
 powers of. xii, 126
 structurally considered. xii, 125
- Protozoa. ii, 120. iii, 30. ix, 159. xiii, 233
 mounting. xv, 91
 preservation of. iii, 156
 preserving and coloring. iv, 69
 staining nuclei of. x, 155
- Protozoan, diatom as. xv, 228
- Prussian blue fluid. viii, 32
 soluble. xv, 269
- Pseudocyclosis. vi, 46, 219
 in amoeba. vi, 190
- Pseudopolypti, photographs of. ii, 158
- Psychology, American Journal of. ix, 36
- Pteratomus phaseolus, J. B. Betts. vi, 40
- Ptomaine. ix, 216
 question. viii, 34
- Public health, trichinæ in relation to. ii, 41
- Puccinia graminis. iii, 34
- Puerperal fever, relation of bacteria to. x, 117
 wound infection. xi, 139
- Pulex irritans, eye of. v, 20
- Pure air in mid-ocean. viii, 35
- Purification of drinking water. vi, 138
 test of water. vii, 213
- Pus. ii, 219. x, 18
- Puzzle, mouldy. xv, 11
- Pycnogonida, F. P. Pascol. viii, 26
- Pyocyanin, studying. xii, 234
- Pyridine in histology. ix, 131
- Pyrogallic acid. iv, 153
- Pyxicola constricta. v, 24
- QUEEN & CO. v, 19. x, 84, 278. xii, 249. xiv, 31
- Queen nab, postal club boxes. ix, 224. x, 7, 33, 63, 85, 115, 131, 185. xi, 9, 33. xii, 13, 117
- Quekett Microscopical Club. (See Microscopical Societies).
- Quekett's treatise on microscope. vii, 197
- Questions and answers. (Queries). i, 39, 58, 99. ix, 36, 155, 197, 217. x, 118, 278. xi, 91
- Quinia, iodo-sulphate of. iii, 79
- Quinine. ix, 172
 poisoning protoplasm with. xiii, 146
- RABBIT pest, Australian. x, 134
 extermination of Australian. ix, 216
 New Zealand. ix, 145
 origin of, in Australia. xiv, 355
- Rabenhorst, Dr. Ludwig. ii, 117
- Rabies. v, 139
 inoculation for. xi, 11
 virus of. xii, 260
- Radiolaria. xiii, 63, 111, 143, 177, 216, 257. xiv, 69, 223, 305. xv, 112, 381
 from Manitoba. xiv, 91
 mounting. viii, 64
 shale from Manitoba. F. B. Carter. xv, 51
- Radiolarians, biology of. viii, 47
 colonial. viii, 46
 development and reproduction of. viii, 48
 morphology of. viii, 46
- Radish. xiii, 17
- Radula of cephaloporous mollusks. viii, 76
- Rafter, G. W. xv, 127
 fauna and flora of Hemlock lake. ix, 87
 making mounts photographic. ix, 77
 potable water. xiii, 55
 water analysis. xiv, 127
- Rain, colored. vi, 27
- Rain-water, yeast from. ix, 202
- Rana temporaria, blastopore of. x, 12
- Ranunculaceæ, fruits of. xv, 332
- Ranvier, L., method for studying elements and tissue of warm blooded animals. xi, 152
 one-third alcohol. xiv, 251
 picro carmine. i, 22
- Raphides, procuring and mounting. ii, 71
- Rat, liver of. x, 193
- Razors, to sharpen. viii, 54
- Reagent bottle, improved filtering. iv, 41.

- Reagent box, J. H. Pillsbury. xi, 2
Recent writings of interest. xi, 48
Record book, Alling. xi, 91
Recreative microscopy. iv, 65, 126,
143, 166. xiii, 13, 46, 72,
125
Red blood corpuscles. xiv, 162, 325
globules. xii, 91
Red snow. vi, 221. vii, 42. xv, 70
in Colorado. ii, 155
Reddot, Carl, cover glasses. i, 123
micrometer lines. ii, 178
Reeves, J. E. ix, 55. xi, 87, 91
method. viii, 37
section cutting. viii, 14
Reflectors, silvering glass. iv, 37.
vi, 118
Refraction, index of. xiii, 225
Refractive index of, high. vi, 38.
vii, 21
measuring. viii, 12
medium for high. vii, 3
various mounting media. xiv,
55
Refractometer. xiii, 181
Refractor, Gundlach's substage. iii,
142
Reinsch, P. F., composition and
structure of coal. iii, 210
Religion, origin and reality of. vii,
18
Remedies, effect of. x, 188
Report of Mich. State Board of
Health. iii, 19
Resinous media, mounting in. v, 111
Resolution and aperture. iii, 96
by central light. v, 118
Resolving close lines. ii, 152
Resolutions, light for. ii, 195
limits of. vii, 35
of *A. pellucida*. iii, 53
Respiration, forced. ix, 96
Reviews. i, 14, 37
Revivification of infusoria. vi, 25
Revolving table, home made. v, 94
Reyburn, R., aseptic surgery. xiv,
41
micro-organisms and the theory
of evolution. xi, 131
trichina spiralis. viii, 67
Reynolds, R. N., zoosperms. x, 273
Rezner, Dr. W. B., memorial resolu-
tion. iv, 158
Rhabdonema, conjugation of. vi,
151
Rheumatism, bacteria of. xv, 284
Rheumatobates rileyi. xiv, 26
Rhizotonia medicaginis. xiv, 197
Rhizohydra flavitincta. iv, 219
Rhizopods. i, 10, 17, 34. ii, 18, 54.
Rhizopods. iii, 152. iv, 18. vii, 234.
x, 114
beautiful. xiii, 51
in Ridgewood water. xiv, 289
Leidy's fresh water. i, 76
Michigan. xii, 80
structure of. iii, 239
synopsis of. iii, 75
Rhodamin-red. x, 80
violet. x, 80
Richardson, J. G., blood stains. ii,
150
Richter, P., form cycle of glæocystis.
ii, 25, 52.
Riddell's binocular. ii, 29
Ridgewood water-supply, animals in.
xiv, 289
Ringworm fungus. xi, 138
of domestic animals. xii, 259
of scalp. xii, 280
Robson, M. A., salmon disease. i,
103
Rocks certain magnetic. xii, 188
examination of. xiv, 353
mounted sections. v, 179
sawing sections of. xv, 350
study of. vii, 41
Rogers, W. A., address before A. S.
M. viii, 196
conditions of success in the con-
struction and comparison of
standards of length. iv, 78
micrometers. iii, 23
reading thermometers. x, 224
section cutter. v, 171
visibility of ruled line. iv, 45
wax in dry mounting. ii, 190
Roots, sections of. xi, 129
Rotatoria, structure of. v, 219
Rotifer. iv, 35
brachionus coninum. ii, 102
elongatus. xiii, 12
nests. iii, 101. vii, 20
remarkable new. iii, 102
vulgaris. xiii, 12
Rotifera. vii, 77, 118. x, 133
key to. viii, 64, 106, 125
without rotary organs. iv, 14
in Ridgewood water. xiv, 290
Rotifers. xiii, 12, 273, 278
development of. vii, 236
Hudson's monograph on. v, 160
some little known. xii, 145
Rousselet, C., rotifers. xiii, 273
Rowlee, W. W., aeration in phaner-
ogams. xv, 45
imbedding seeds. xi, 228
Rowley, C. H. xi, 70
Royal Microscopical Society. iii, 106,
128. iv, 122, 136, 140, 160

- Royston-Pigott, death of. x, 277
 microscopical advances. vii, 27
- Ruby. xv, 350
- Rudiments vs. vestiges. viii, 55
- Ruled plates, committee on. iii, 197
- Rush Medical College. xv, 61
- Rust. x, 158
 clover. x, 11
- Ruthenium red, use of. xiv, 232
- Ryder, J. A., automatic microtonie.
 viii, 110
 micrometry. v, 190
- SACCHARINE. ix, 212
 Sacteya grantham, reference to
 v, 178
- Safranin. x, 30. xv, 155
 solution with aniline oil. ix,
 111
- St. Louis Medical and Surgical Jour-
 nal. viii, 76
- Salicin crystals, mounting. ii, 227
- Saliva, human. xiii, 256
- Salmon, D. E. Charbon and the
 germ theory of disease. ii,
 61, 81
 fowl cholera. iii, 121
 culture tube. v, 185
 Koch's method of cultivating
 bacteria. vi, 81
 swine plague. vii, 204
- Salmon disease. iii, 137
 disease and its cause. M. A.
 Robson. i, 103
 in Idaho. xiii, 121
- Salpa, C. S. Dolley. v, 177
- Salpingœa. iv, 207
 urceolata. v, 25
- Salt, rock. viii, 233
 mounting certain. xiv, 259,
 336. xv, 175, 346
 uric acid. xii, 211
- Sand. v, 149. xi, 68
 cleaning diatoms from. xi, 65
 mounting dry. xiii, 41
- Sandstone, flexible. xiv, 107
- San Francisco, infusoria from. v, 4
 society, brief history of. xi, 158
- Sanitarian, The. iv, 17
- Sanitary considerations of Hemlock
 lake. ix, 91
 convention. viii, 217
- Sanitation. viii, 76
 city of New York. vi, 116
- Sarcina ventriculi in blood stains.
 xv, 18
- Sarcolemma. xv, 242
- Sarcomata, origin of. viii, 231
- Sargent, F. L., lichens. viii, 21
- Sargodon tomicus, teeth of. ii, 59
- Savelieff's method. xiv, 177
- Sawing rock sections. xv, 350
- Sayre, L. E., frame of pocket micro-
 scope. xiii, 95
- Scale, long. xii, 33
 of mosquitoes. vi, 20
 podura. iv, 101
- Scandinavia. v, 78
- Scalp diseases. x, 159
 ring worm of. xii, 280
- Scarlet clover. xiii, 101
 fever, in Mary-le-bone. vii, 58
 fever, origin of. viii, 135
- Schaeffer, E. M., allotropic sulphur.
 vi, 1
- Schizomycetes, notes on. iii, 238
 staining. viii, 227
- Schneider, A. C., vesicle of parame-
 cium. xiv, 80
- Schoney, L., micro-organisms of tu-
 bercular disease. iii, 125
- Schroder's camera-lucida. v, 116,
 221
- Schultze, E. A. apparatus for con-
 trolling living organisms.
 xiii, 30
- Science. i, 156. iv, 75
 and freedom. viii, 229
 Christian. ix, 156
 Cole's studies. iv, 76, 157
 Gossip. v, 239
 in Australasia. ix, 95
 meetings. xiii, 164
 new publication of. iv, 15
 newspaper. iii, 98
 of disinfection. vi, 207
 of fibrine. v, 18
 of microscopy. xi, 83. xiii, 190
 relation of to modern thought.
 ii, 79
 studies in microscopical. iii,
 133. v, 217
 true and false. vi, 18
- Scientific accuracy. ix, 176
 American. viii, 36
 investigations. v, 191
 new aristocracy among. xi, 81
 names. xiv, 85
 names, priority in giving. xiii,
 163
 publications of the government.
 x, 43
 societies of Washington. xiv, 19
 studies, influence of. vi, 166
 work, American. v, 156
- Scissors, a minute pair. iv, 139
 dissecting. xiv, 213
- Scope of this Journal. ix, 152
- Scotch pine, section of cone. xii, 56
- Scorches in textile fabrics. xii, 221

- Scudder, S. H. ix, 234
 Schwendener hypothesis. ii, 118
 Sea, distribution of life in. iv, 194
 Sealing wax cement. xiv, 321
 Sealskin preparing. xiii, 137
 Seaman, W. H., American Microscopical society. xv, 273
 benzene, benzole and alcohol. viii, 17
 fungus on leaves of pear trees. iii, 169
 high refractive mounting mediums. vii, 21
 mounting plant hairs and fungi. iii, 178
 mounting with glycerine jelly. ii, 4
 science of microscopy. xi, 83
 shellac cement. ix, 53
 societies and microscopy. vi, 87
 Sea-nettles. xii, 253
 Seashore, life on. ii, 77
 Seaside laboratories. v, 99. vii, 213
 Sea weeds, growth of. xiii, 18
 Second class matter. xiv, 172
 Section cutter. v, 171
 potato. xiii, 243
 Section cutting. iv, 19. viii, 29. xi, 268. xii, 36. xiii, 117. xiv, 37, 76. xv, 373
 in ribbons. v, 37
 Reeves' method. viii, 14
 Sectioning. xv, 177
 hydra viridis. xiii, 189
 imbedding for. xiii, 116
 Sections. xv, 123
 animal and vegetable. i, 143
 bleaching. ii, 8. xi, 129. xv, 187
 cementing to slide. xii, 37
 cleaning celloidin sections. xiii, 49
 embedding. vi, 98
 fixing. vi, 233. viii, 73
 fixing paraffin. xiii, 288
 for staining. x, 238
 frozen anatomical. ix, 205
 handling thin. x, 65
 imbedding mixture for cutting. ii, 239
 mounting celloidin. vii, 230
 of animal tissue. viii, 12
 of arteries. xv, 268
 of barks and roots. xi, 129
 of chick. viii, 74
 of crayfish. ix, 22
 of dry bones. xv, 212
 of fibres. xv, 267
 of fresh bone. xv, 213
 of hairs. v, 13
 of human skin. xii, 34
 of injected lung. viii, 112
 of insects. i, 8
 of marigold. xii, 56
 of minerals, list of. xiv, 119
 of minute organisms, cutting. vii, 137
 of perishable crystals, mounting. viii, 215
 of Schizomycetes, staining. viii, 227
 of Scotch pine. xii, 26
 of sputum. xiv, 118
 of teeth and bone. x, 10
 of timber. x, 187
 of unstriated muscles. xv, 245
 of wood. v, 239
 preparation of vegetable. ii, 51
 preparing. xv, 243
 prevention of darkening. xv, 354
 Queen's series of. iii, 99
 reproducing. x, 10
 rock. v, 179
 sawing rock. xv, 350
 staining. i, 13. xi, 61. 129. xii, 152. xiv, 77
 staining on slide. iv, 219
 staining paraffin. xi, 11
 staining, turpentine in. x, 29
 triple staining. xi, 63
 vegetable tissue for. xi, 190
 washing. ii, 8
 Sediment, collecting. xiii, 16
 Seeds, growth of. xiii, 70
 imbedding. xi, 228
 in soil freed from micro-organisms. vi, 78
 jumping. xiii, 17
 of mullen. xiv, 105
 Seibert's treatment of diphtheria. xii, 165
 Seiler's carmine gelatin. viii, 33
 Seip, A. parasites of white ant. ii, 228
 Senega. xiii, 101
 Senna. xiv, 30
 Sensation, influence of electricity on. xi, 175
 Sertularia pumila. xiv, 98
 Serum, danger in using. xii, 212
 iodised. xiv, 251
 Settling tube. viii, 28, 71, 115
 Sewage. xiii, 103
 contamination. xiv, 127
 desiccated. viii, 114
 Sewer gas. iii, 237

- Sex determined by temperature. xiii, 17
 significance of. xii, 65
- Sexton, L. R. v, 158
 death of. v, 173
- Shale, radiolarian. xv, 51
- Shanks, S. G., blood measurement. vii, 25
 collar correction. xiv, 171
 dry objectives. xiv, 20
 measuring blood corpuscles. vii, 139
 mounting. vii, 64
- Sharp, E. W. xi, 266
- Sharp practice. xiii, 20
- Shaving, close. x, 271
- Shellac. i, 66
 bleached. xiv, 264
 cement. v, 131. ix, 53
- Sherman, W. N., blood stains. xiv, 143
 S. ventriculi in blood stains. xv, 18
 trichina spiralis. xiv, 154
- Shimer, H., boxes for slides. xi, 106
 sectioning. x, 104, 136
- Shutter for aperture. iv, 134
- Shufeldt, R. W., bird parasites. xv, 121
- Siberia, number of physicians in. ix, 216
- Sidle, John W. and Co. i, 179
 acme stand. i, 58
 mechanical stage. ii, 109
 turn table. i, 162
- Signatures, examination of, Lester Curtis. i, 124
- Silk, artificial. x, 258
 fibre from bank note. xii, 55
 fibres, structure of. iv, 219.
 reeling. viii, 186
- Silver crystals. xiii, 13
 nitrate. viii, 32
 injecting with. xv, 315
- Silverin. xv, 284
- Simmons, W. J., amœba in f. w. of Calcutta. xii, 112
 dog-flea. ix, 227
 drawing objects. x, 247
 Koch's studies of cholera. v, 145
 magnification of photo-micrographs. x, 180
 parasites of white ant. xi, 57
 podophrya from Calcutta. x, 145
- Simplicity in great men. ix, 54
- Skin of chameleon. xiii, 34
 of frog. xii, 232
 section of. xii, 34
- Skulls of seventh century measurements of. viii, 54
- Slide, a simple growing. ii, 25
- Slide carriage. xiv, 111, 200
 catalogue. xi, 91
 cementing sections to. xii, 37
 electro-microscopic. xii, 204
 fixing sections to. viii, 73. xiii, 258
 for soap films. ix, 81
 growing. ii, 119. vi, 53
 ideal. v, 172
 latest type. iv, 177
 pillar. iv, 178
 pocket book. xi, 96
 1,230 diatoms on. xii, 166
 to centre. xv, 89
- Slides. v, 3, 139. xi, 223
 box for. xiii, 166, 198. xiv, 215
 breakage of in mails. iv, 38
 cabinet for. iii, 154. v, 239. x, 184
 cardboard. xii, 58
 Carpenter's gift to National Museum. iv, 177
 celluloid. xiii, 267
 cheap box for. xi, 2, 106
 cleaning. v, 39, 59. xi, 82. xii, 21. xiv, 264, 336
 Dougherty's. viii, 52
 finishing. i, 122
 glass for. i, 138, 199
 growing. ii, 23. v, 140
 how to cut and grind. i, 61
 labeling. iv, 64, 186. xii, 128
 making lantern. viii, 172
 of crystals, preparing. iv, 16
 of embryological specimens. iv, 197
 of M. Bourgogne. xiv, 263
 packing for mailing. xiv, 323
 Palmer's. vii, 137
 Palmer's bevel-edged. vi, 239
 preparing lantern. vii, 215
 preparing attractive. ii, 179
 proper glass for. i, 179
 Queen's botanical series. i, 218
 some new. ii, 96
 tariff on. xi, 266
 transmitting. xv, 89
- Sloan, J., good objective. iv, 198
- Small doses. xi, 212
- Smegma bacillus. xv, 272
- Smell, sense of in man. viii, 36
- Smiley, Charles W., beautiful rhizopod. xiii, 51
 editorial. ix, 15, 35, 54, 77, 95, 113, 132, 152. x, 16, 43, 70, 117, 162, 213, 237, 261, 277. xi, 13, 88, 140, 163, 240. xii, 22, 140, 165, 187, 213, 254, 262.

- Smiley, Chas. W., editorial. xiii, 14, 33, 65, 96, 118, 145, 163, 190. xiv, 19, 49, 84, 172, 207, 262, 291, 319, 351. xv, 29, 62, 87, 122, 155, 182, 215, 248, 280, 320, 350, 387
- Leeuwenhoek microscopical club xiii, 210
- memorial to Spencer F. Baird. ix, 1
- reddening of codfish. x, 128
- Rinnbock's slide of arranged diatoms. ix, 199
- American Society of Microscopists. ix, 187
- tariff on books. xiv, 165
- tariff on microscopes. xiv, 8
- Whites objects. x, 110. xi, 21
- Smiley, Robert W. x, 163
- American Society of Microscopists. x, 223. xi, 197. xii, 193. xiii, 201
- articles relative to diatoms. xii, 270
- hot-stage. xi, 1
- Soiree Washington Society. xi, 122. xii, 123
- Smith, H. L., death of. xii, 45
- desmids and diatoms. iii, 84
- dry mounts. i, 183
- fineness of striation in diatoms ii, 221
- Reeves' method. viii, 37
- Smith, J. W., yeast. xiv, 17
- Smith, T., bacterium of swine-plague. vii, 201
- biological examination of water vii, 61
- cultivating micro-organisms. v, 185
- germ life in Potomac River. viii, 129
- Koch's method of cultivating bacteria. vi, 81
- microscope in bacteriology. ix, 34
- pine cultures of bacteria. vii, 124
- spirillum in lung tissue. viii, 221
- tubercle bacillus in sputum. v, 196
- Suake poison. ix, 92
- Snakes, tuberculosis in. xv, 387
- Snowflake pictures. xv, 187
- Snow, microbes in. x, 134
- occurrence of red. vii, 42
- red. ii, 155. vi, 221. xv, 70
- Soap bubbles, observing. ix, 81
- for imbedding. i, 84
- Societe Belge de Microscopie Annuales de la. i, 197
- Societies, local scientific. i, 129
- microscopical. iii, 14
- Society of American botanists. xiv, 273
- Sodium carbonate, carmine in. ix, 104
- Soda, tartrate of. xiv, 337
- Sorby-Browning, microspectroscope. iii, 184
- Sound, molecular theory of. vii, 38
- Souring of milk. xiii, 44
- Spanish experiment station. viii, 35
- Spanlding, J., glands of bees tongue. ii, 146
- Spawn, collecting. i, 85
- Special creation. x, 162
- Specialist and Intelligencer. i, 219
- Species in desmids. xv, 299
- Species, meaning of. ix, 176
- Specific names, spelling. xiv, 49
- Specimen, biological. xiii, 42
- Specimens, Balen's living. ii, 238
- about Mobile. vi, 60
- cataloguing. ix, 197
- cell for. xv, 216
- collecting. v, 53
- Emerich mounted. vi, 19
- from desert of Atacama. xii, 182
- killling. iv, 36
- living. ii, 152. xiv, 119
- mounting. xiv, 274, 307
- mounting histological. iii, 198
- of crystallized gold. xi, 233
- preparation of. xiv, 23
- preservation of museum. iv, 217
- preserving botanical. xiii, 42
- Spectra, formation of. v, 193
- Spectro-polarizer, Zeiss. iv, 174
- Spectroscopic research, instrument for. iv, 119
- Speed of toboggan. viii, 55
- Spencer & Co. v, 20, 239
- Spencer, Charles A. ii, 193. iii, 174. v, 171. vii, 138
- Spencer-Harrison controversy. vii, 18
- Spencer, H. R. xi, 266
- Spencer Optical Co. x, 164
- Spengel's olfactory organ. viii, 61
- Spermatozoids. iv, 111
- Spermatozoids, effect on fertilization. iv, 219
- Spermatozoids, examining. xii, 259
- Sphæria robertsia. xii, 190
- Sphæroliths of uric acid salts. xii, 211

- Spherozoa. viii, 49
 Sphagnum. iii, 152
 Spherules, magnetic and hyaline. xiv, 72
 Spider, bite of. iv, 240
 circulation in. xii, 259
 eyes of. v, 57
 foot, photograph of. vii, 236
 web of. iv, 240
 Spinal cord, investigation of. v, 201
 in frog, funicular of. ii, 210
 Spiracles, adjunct organs to. xii, 250
 Spiralia, to collect. xiv, 152
 Spirillum in hepatized lung-tissue. viii, 221
 Spiritualism, journal of. ix, 55
 Spirogyra. ii, 158. iii, 32. iv, 176
 conjugation of. x, 205
 of Paris. i, 216
 Spirostomum, mounting. xiii, 68
 Spleen, honey-comb of membranes in. iii, 119
 Sponges. xiv, 342
 artificial propagation of. ii, 218
 biology of F. W. ix, 43, 74
 boring. ii, 176. iii, 81
 cells in. vi, 156
 fresh-water. ii, 16. iii, 138. iv, 216. xiii, 70. xiv, 48
 muscle and nerve in. vii, 205
 nervous system of. xiv, 51
 new. iii, 54
 preparing. xiii, 146
 staloblasts of. v, 41
 staloblasts of F. W. iv, 203
 structure of. iii, 79
 Spongilla. vi, 40
 Spore formation in glanders. x, 42
 Sporendonema. iv, 19
 Spores, aerial. ii, 157
 in bacteria. xi, 209
 in syphilitic blood. xv, 62
 of equisetum. vii, 80
 of plant rust. x, 169
 staining. xi, 161. xiv, 321
 swarm. iii, 31, 41, 76, 118
 Spot disease of beet. xiv, 193
 lens, how to make one cheap. iv, 138
 Sputa, examination of. xi, 111
 Sputum, asthmatic. xiv, 151
 bacillus obtained from. xiii, 263
 examination of. xiii, 170
 examining. xiv, 118, 177, 295
 Koch's bacillus in. xi, 194
 phthisis. xv, 126
 tubercle bacillus in. v, 196. viii, 193. x, 209
 Squid, development of. ii, 117
 Stage, mechanical. i, 219. ii, 76, 109
 micrometers. xi, 230
 sliding carriage for. xiv, 100
 warm. i, 181. vi, 99. viii, 174
 Stain for connecting tissue. ix, 231
 for micro-botany. v, 199
 Stains. x, 66, 211
 aniline. xv, 152, 187
 blood. i, 184. xiv, 50, 143
 double. x, 30
 for blood. xiv, 202
 removing aniline from cloth. xiv, 232
 Staining. viii, 30. x, 30. xii, 37, 60. xiii, 117. xiv, 77. xv, 177
 anilin colors for. ix, 47
 animal tissues. viii, 74
 bacillus. v, 76
 bacillus of glanders. xii, 257
 bacillus tuberculosis. v, 197. viii, 227
 bacteria. iii, 136. ix, 48. x, 259. xii, 15
 blood. x, 221. xv, 94
 blood corpuscles. iv, 138. ix, 93
 blue. v, 83
 botanical preparations. viii, 215
 by eosin. xiii, 221
 by turpentine fluids. x, 29
 capsules. xiv, 58
 carmine. ix, 53. x, 266. ix, 131
 casts. v, 240
 cilia. xi, 12
 connective tissue. xiv, 294
 diatoms. xv, 285
 double. i, 143. vii, 43, 58. xi, 130
 for bacteria. vi, 58
 of blood corpuscles. ii, 177. iii, 136
 with carmine and anilin green. iii, 92
 fibrin. xiv, 14
 fibrin and micro-organisms. x, 84
 flagella. xi, 12. xiii, 3
 flagella of bacteria. xiv, 117
 fluid. ix, 152
 fluid for cellulose walls. vi, 160
 fluid, multiple. xiv, 324
 fluid, neutral aniline. ix, 84
 fluid, new. x, 40

- Staining fluids, carmine. ix, 31
 fluids for objects. ix, 93
 Gabbet's process. xiii, 171
 Gram's method. x, 212
 histological elements. xi, 149
 Koch's bacillus. ix, 14
 living cells. xv, 222
 living unicellular organisms. iii, 50
 medium. ix, 53
 micro-organisms. xv, 283
 multiple. ix, 48
 nerve tissues. xi, 265
 nervous system. xi, 208
 neuroglia. xiv, 323
 new method. v, 212
 nuclei. v, 35
 nuclei, reagent for. ii, 159
 of animal and vegetable tissue. ix, 10, 28, 46, 93
 of blood corpuscles. xii, 116
 of elastic fibres. ix, 26
 osteoblasts and canaliculi. xv, 212
 paraffin sections. xi, 11
 pathogenic fungus. xii, 257
 pollen. i, 206
 protozoa. x, 155
 reagents. x, 161
 schizomycetes. viii, 227
 sections. i, 143. iv, 219. x, 238. xi, 61, 129. xii, 152
 simple and speedy method. i, 143
 single. ix, 10
 solution for rapid. ix, 29
 solutions. xii, 210
 spores. xi, 161. xiv, 321
 syphilis bacilli. xiv, 58
 tissues. vi, 65, 76, 89, 106, 131, 152, 210, 234. vii, 13, 31, 53, 70, 97, 150. xii, 8
 tissues for photography. vi, 41
 tissues, Weigert's method. viii, 31
 treble. i, 143
 tripple. xi, 63
 tube-casts. iii, 153. xv, 388
 tubercle bacilli. x, 91, 260
 vegetable tissues. i, 37, 81. vii, 43. viii, 194
 with logwood. v, 94
 yeast. xiv, 112
 zoosperms. x, 273
- Starch, examination of. xi, 163
 glucose in sugar, detection of. ii, 51
 influence of light on. vi, 178
 in ground coffee. ii, 200
 injection mass. ix, 195
- Starch mounting. ii, 119. iv, 151. xii, 229
 structure of. iv, 9
 Statoblasts of F. W., sponges. iv, 208
 of sponges. v, 41
 Stauroneis phenicenteron. xii, 220
 Steam-engine, microscopic. iii, 19
 Stedman, J. M., fresh water sponge. xiv, 48
 Steel, microscopic structure of. xii, 268
 Stentor. xiv, 281
 blue. v, 50
 caeruleus. v, 50, 239
 mounting. xiii, 68
 Stephanoceros. iv, 37
 Stephens, C. A., prizes for microscopical work. xi, 7
 Stephenson, J. W., catoptric immersion illuminator. i, 204
 Riddell's microscope. ii, 29
 Stereoscopic photo-micrography. xiv, 329
 Sterilization of water. xi, 134
 of water by pressure. xiv, 112
 Sterilizer. xiii, 39
 convenient. xiii, 192
 Sternberg, G. M. vii, 37. xi, 212
 bacillus anthracis. ii, 148
 culture cell. i, 141
 cultivating micro-organisms. v, 183
 malarial germ of laveran. viii, 1
 motion of diatoms. ii, 227
 photographing bacteria. ii, 86
 photo-micrographs. iii, 119
 Stevens, T. S., key to rotifera. viii, 64, 106, 125
 Stevens, W. L., physiology of variable apparent magnifications. iii, 189
 Stodder, Charles. v, 55
 about diatoms. i, 113
 diatomaceae from Tampa Bay. iv, 30
 large vs. small microscopes. iii, 13
 microscope stands. ii, 213
 podura scale. iv, 4.
 Stokes, A. C. x, 261
 adoral cilia of hypotricha. viii, 91
 choano-flagellata. iv, 204. vi, 8
 contractile vesicle. xiv, 182
 food habit of diflugia pyriformis. iii, 93
 fresh water infusoria. v, 121. vi, 121, 183. vii, 81. viii, 141

- Stokes, A. C. infusoria. v, 24, 43,
142, 226. vii, 227
key to desmidiæ. vii, 109, 125,
144, 163
mounting. iii, 229
mouldy puzzle. xv, 11
maltwood finder. xv, 349
salpingœca. v, 25
sphagnum. iii, 152
synopsis of peritricha. ix, 59
thuricola. iii, 182
vorticellæ. iv, 208. vi, 52
work for amateurs. ix, 219
- Stomach. x, 133. xii, 280
Stomata. iv, 176
Stone. v, 14. xv, 29
Storax. vi, 86
Stowell, L. R. x, 162
Strasburger's botany. xiv, 292
Stratton's illuminator. xiii, 1
Street dust. x, 111, 102
Striated muscle. xv, 242, 244
Structure. xiii, 207
Studies for beginners. ix, 41, 85,
121, 201
Sturgeon. xiii, 121
Styrax. v, 69. vi, 219
Sublimate. ix, 84. xii, 210
Sub-stage. iv, 35. xiv, 347. xv,
89
condenser. iv, 46. x, 55. xv,
283, 351
refractor. iii, 142
Sugar. ii, 51. ix, 201, 212
diseases. xiii, 18. xiv, 189
flower crystals. xii, 59. xiv,
218
insect. xiii, 46
Sullivant's mechanical finger. i,
186
Sulphate of copper. xiv, 259
Sulph-indigotate. v, 199
Sulphur. v, 1. xi, 240
disinfectant. xi, 213
Summers, H. E. viii, 73
Sun. iv, 178. ix, 216
Surgery. xi, 233. xiv, 41
Swan, M. E. xi, 234
Swarm-spores. iii, 41, 76, 118
Sweating. xiii, 149
Sweet potato. xiii, 41
Swift's fine adjustment. v, 26
Swiss Cross. viii, 53
Swine. x, 90, 114. v, 96. vi, 20.
vii, 201, 240
Sylphium laciniatum. ix, 135
Synthesis of pelagic organisms. vii,
189
Synura. xv, 257
- Syphilis bacilli. xi, 39. xii, 261.
xiv, 58
Syphilitic blood. xv, 62
Syringe. xii, 41
- TABLE iv, 238. xiii, 120, xiv,
216
Tadpoles. iii, 197
Tænia. x, 69. xii, 260
Talmage. Briue shrimp. xiii, 284
Tampa bay diatoms. iv, 30
Tannic acid. iv, 121. xv, 224
Tape-worm. ix, 206. x, 69
Tariff. xi, 266. xiv, 8, 59, 165.
xv, 61
Tar sugar. ix, 212
Tartrate of soda. xiv, 337
Taste. xii, 262
Taylor, G. H. vi, 100, 147. viii, 96
Taylor, T. iii, 92, 166-86. iv, 199. v,
5, 119. vi, 163. vii, 11,
37, 169. viii, 53, 152, 172,
190, 226. x, 227. xi, 65.
xii, 113. xiii, 25, 150
Toxin. xi, 265. xv, 189
Tea. ii, 122. vi, 101. viii, 186.
x, 227
Technique. v, 27, etc. viii, 12,
etc. ix, 14, 35, 131, 205,
231. x, 17, 217, 236, 241.
xi, 208. xii, 35, 56, 141,
210, 234, 257. xiv, 36, 75,
252. xv, 208, 242, 265,
314, 342
Technology. ii, 121, 142. viii, 115,
xii, 251
Teeth. ii, 59. v, 142. vi, 38.
ix, 115. x, 10. xi,
11, 269. xv, 277
Telephone. v, 58. xiii, 25, 150
Telescope. xii, 96
Temperature. iv, 57. xiii, 17
Tendons. xiv, 254
Teredo navalis. viii, 224
Termites. ii, 95
Terrace dust. xiv, 173, 207. (see
dust.)
Terry, W. A. viii, 37, 44, 69. ix,
225. x, 81. xi, 35. xiii,
185, 230, 253. xiv, 45, 140.
xv, 74, 93, 168
Tests. viii, 36. xv, 224
Tetanus. xi, 240, 265
Textile fabrics. xii, 221
Thallophytes. i, 159
Thermometer reading. x, 224
Third corpuscle in blood. iv, 47
Thoma's counter. x, 241
Thomas, M. B. xii, 7

- Thompson, J. P. vii, 160
 Thuricola. iii, 182
 Tickeli. vi, 15
 Tintinnus. ii, 223
 Timber sections. x, 187
 Tissues. iii, 175. vi, 47. xi, 208,
 173. xii, 155, 207. xv, 45
 adipose. xiv, 253
 animal. xiii, 116
 bony. xv, 211
 cell. viii, 214. xii, 233. xiv, 252
 embedding. vi, 98
 hardening. xii, 35. xiv, 39.
 xv, 87
 mammalian. xv, 65, 135, 161
 manipulating. i, 110, 131. viii,
 161. xi, 190. xiv, 37
 nerve. x, 66
 ossification of. ii, 31
 pores of. x, 11
 staining. i, 37, 81, 143. vi,
 41, 65, 76, 89, 106, 131, 152,
 210, 234. vii, 13, 31, 53,
 70, 97, 150. viii, 74. x,
 266. xi, 265. xii, 9. xiv,
 294. (see Staining).
 striated. xv, 242
 unstriated. xv, 244
 vitality of. xi, 282
 Titles of publications. xiv, 86
 Tobacco. iii, 234. x, 132. xiv,
 177
 Toboggan, speed. viii, 55
 Tolles, R. B. v, 10, 79, 166. xiv,
 302
 Tolman, H. L. xiii, 29, 65, 155,
 174. xiv, 15, 219. xv, 97
 micrometers. vi, 115
 power of objectives. xiii, 93
 study of wood. xi, 49
 Tolypothrix. ix, 213
 Tongues. iv, 239. v, 12. x, 181.
 xi, 90. xii, 105
 Tonsil. xii, 209
 Tooth powder, diatom. ii, 158
 Topping, Amos. iv, 218
 Toruta. iv, 133
 Torula spongicola. iv, 77
 Toumey, J. W. xiii, 129
 Toussaint's experiments. ii, 84
 Trachea, insect. xii, 181
 Trachoma. x, 69
 Transactions, Conn. iii, 199
 Transparent objects. xi, 250
 Trees. x, 113, 275. xi, 11
 Trematodes. ix, 206
 Trenkman's method. xii, 17, 19
 Trenton society. viii, 53
 Trichina. ii, 41. iii, 178, 217.
 vi, 200. viii, 67, 77. xii,
 217. xiii, 45.
 Trichina. xiv, 104, 154
 in meat. ii, 74. v, 31, 36
 mounting. xiii, 197
 Trichinosis. x, 13, 69. xiv, 324.
 xv, 390
 Trichocephalus dispar. x, 193
 Triphylus lacustris. xiii, 278
 Trout, sick. iv, 177
 Tube casts. iii, 153. xv, 388
 Tube-length. v, 21
 Tubercle bacillus. v, 196. viii,
 193. x, 209, 277. xi, 194.
 xii, 165. xiii, 170. xiv, 87,
 119, 177, 295,
 mounting. xiii, 41
 staining. x, 91, 260. xi, 63
 Tubercular ulcer. x, 15
 Tuberculine. xii, 239
 Tuberculosis. iii, 57, 164. x, 14,
 158. xi, 40. xii, 73, 281.
 xiv, 209, 325. xv, 219, 289,
 387
 congress. ix, 214. xiv, 266
 culture medium. xv, 190
 Tubularia divisa. xiv, 96
 Tuckerman, F. x, 181
 Turmeric. iii, 1. xv, 92
 Tumors. xi, 17. xiv, 28
 Turnbull's blue. viii, 32
 Turn-table. i, 162. ii, 179, 193. v,
 23, 126, 207. xi, 117. xv,
 49
 Turpentine. viii, 32. x, 29. xi,
 209
 Tuttle, A. H. iii, 205, 218. ix,
 216
 Typhus bacillus. x, 257. xi, 160.
 xiii, 19. xv, 31
 Typhoid. x, 39. xiv, 118. xv,
 189, 262
 Tyrotoxicon. viii, 16, 158
 Tyrell, P. vi, 80. vii, 178
 ULRICH, E. O. ix, 17
 Ulcer, tubercular. x, 15
 Umbellifere. ix, 28. x, 133
 Unguentum hydrargyri. ix, 205
 U. S., desmids of. v, 97, 116
 U. S. Fish Commission. ix, 178
 U. S. patents for improvement in
 microscopy, 1853-1890. xi,
 280
 University of Minn. ix, 177
 Unstriated muscle. xv, 244
 Up-de-Graff, T. S. measuring cor-
 puscles. v, 26
 Uric acid salts. xii, 211
 Urinary casts. vii, 18, 39
 deposits. vi, 39. viii, 71, 115.
 x, 269. xv, 388
 salts. xiv, 19

- Urine. xi, 56. xii, 129, 132, 137
 contents of. v, 240. xii, 69,
 132
 manipulating, viii, 28. xi, 193.
 xii, 131. xiv, 148
- Uroglena volvox. xi, 217
- Uromyces-betæ. xiv, 189
- Ussow, M. on cœlenterata. vii, 210
- Ustilago carbo. ix, 119
- Utricularia. v, 130
- VACCINATION.** iii, 15. v, 178.
 xv, 224
- Vaccines, Haffkine's. xiv, 235
- Vaccinium vitis-idaea. xi, 11
- Vacuoles of vegetable cells. vii, 216
- Vail, C. F., trial of. xii, 221
- Valley Naturalist. i, 179
- Van Allen on zinc cement. vii, 177
- Vanderpoel's tube. viii, 28, 71, 115
- Van Dyck, F. C. iii, 72, 154
- Van Gieson on celloidin sections. viii,
 49
- Van Heurck, Henri. iii, 26. iv,
 218
- Variability of pathogenic organisms.
 vii, 201
- Variation, condition of. xi, 135
- Varieties, meaning of. ix, 176
- Varnish. ii, 25. iv, 119
- Vaucheria. iv, 77. vi, 2
- Veeder's mechanical finger. i, 88
- Vegetable cells. vii, 216. viii, 13
 fibres. v, 200. vi, 22
 forms in water. xiv, 310
 growth. xiii, 18
 life, motion in. iv, 89
 life, analogies in. iv, 230
 poisons. iii, 192
 preparations. ii, 51. xi, 11
 tissues. i, 81. ix, 30. xi, 190,
 xiv, 255
 tissues, staining. vii, 43. viii,
 194. ix, 10, 28, 46, 93
- Veins. xv, 269
- Verbascum thapsus. xiv, 105
- Vermes. xiv, 290
- Vessels in muscle. xv, 244
- Vestiges. viii, 55
- Vibratile cilia. iv, 71
- Victoria blue. xi, 64
- Vinegar eel. ix, 121
- Violet-root fungus. xiv, 197
- Virus of rabies. xii, 260
- Vision, microscopical. ii, 72, 87. iii,
 106, 110, 129. vii, 217
- Visual focus. vi, 193
- Vitality of vegetal tissue. xi, 282
- Vivaria. ii, 157. v, 141
- Vivisection. xii, 281
- Volcanic dust. v, 101
- Volvocina. i, 154
- Volvox. iv, 11. vi, 79, 139
- Von Lendenfeld, R. vii, 205. ix,
 178
- Vorce, C. M. ii, 1, 223. vi, 54. viii,
 207
 blow-fly tongue. v, 12
 box for slides. xiii, 198
 detection of poison. i, 118
 destruction of acari. ii, 166
 diatoms. i, 84, 158. iii, 43.
 xii, 150
 examination of writing. i, 165
 formaminifera. i, 24
 lantern exhibits. vi, 84. viii,
 172
 mounting. i, 161, 207. vii,
 123. viii, 92. x, 149
 on adulation. ii, 1. iii, 1,
 21. iv, 24
 on blood. iv, 223. v, 17. vi,
 127
 on drawings. v, 207
 on penetration. i, 170
 photographic methods. vi, 13
- Vorticella. iv, 208. ix, 145. xiii,
 101
- WAGSTAFF** on pond life. v, 144,
 220
- Wales, Wm. i. 39. v, 100
- Walker, W. C. x, 64
- Wall, O. A. xi, 239
- Waller, J. G. v, 149
- Wallich, G. C. vi, 53, 190
- Walmsley, W. H. v, 100. vi, 37.
 vii, 36. xi, 257
- Walsh's retrospect. ii, 119
- Waltenspoil, G. A. x, 180
- Ward, E. mounting. iv, 149, 169
- Ward, R. H. ii, 69. v, 82. ix, 82
 xi, 91
 American Society. i, 29
 Antwerp exhibit. xiii, 133,
 157
 castor-oil plant. xiv, 168
 dust at sea. xiv, 169
 iris illumination. vi, 14
 Postal club. xii, 30, 53
 mullein seed. xiv, 105
- Warm-stage. i, 181. vi, 98. viii,
 174
- Warren, R. S., on diatoms. iii, 111,
 225
- Warts, xv, 324
- Wash-bottle. xiv, 216
- Washington, D. C.
 a scientific centre. xii, 213.
 xiv, 19

- Washington, D. C.
 medical alliance. xi, 212
 Microscopical Society. xi, 107,
 122. xii, 113, 123
 microscopists. xii, 183
 water supply. xiii, 73
- Wasp. xiv, 5
- Watch factory. x, 187
 glasses. vi, 27. xiv, 213
- Water analysis. viii, 115, 210. x,
 208. xiv, 127
 bacteria. xii, 161. xv, 221
 bath. vii, 203
 boiled. v, 18
 Croton. ii, 156, 172, 238
 cholera infected. x, 114
 examination. i, 98. 18. iii,
 227. iv, 117. v, 239. vii,
 61. viii, 147, 169
 javelle. iii, 201
 life in. iii, 94, 97. iv, 57. v,
 159. xi, 15. xiv, 26
 pure. vi, 138. vii, 213. xii,
 212. xiii, 44, 55. xiv, 29
 supply of cities. ii, 236. iii,
 14. ix, 110. x, 114. xiii,
 73. xiv, 310
 typhus. x, 39, 257
 sterilizing. xi, 134
- Watermelon juice. xiii, 42
- Watkins, R. L. slide. xii, 204
- Watson & Sons. xii, 254
- Wax cells. i, 46, 98, 150, 208. ii,
 49. iii, 99. ix, 18. x,
 136
 mounting in. ii, 190. iv, 135,
 v, 92. vii, 123
 models. xv, 62
- Weaver insect. iv, 19
- Weaver, A. P. xiv, 126
- Webb, S. A. ii, 58, 71
- Weed extermination. xiii, 147
- Weigert, C. ix, 27. x, 161
- Weir, F. W. mounting. xi, 86, 89
- Weissflog, E. ii, 49
- Wells, purity of. x, 257
- Wenham's paraboloid. i, 101
- West American Scientist. viii, 33
- Western, G. rotifer. xiii, 278
- Wethered's Medical Microscopy.
 xiv, 174
- Wheat rust. ix, 119. xi, 59
- Whelpley, H. M. x, 65. xii, 68,
 45, 128, 182
 Brownian movement. ix, 125
 clearing slides. xi, 2
 examination of drugs. ix, 203
 m. in pharmacy. xi, 153, 224.
 xii, 157, 251. xiii, 49, 89
- Whelpley, H. M. trichina. xii, 217
- Whetstone, cleaning. xiii, 256
- Whipple, G. C. xv, 257, 377
- White ant. ii, 228. xi, 57
- White blood corpuscles. xi, 194.
 xiv, 59. xv, 247, 301
 injection fluid. viii, 33
 rust. xiv, 191, 247
- White, J. D. i, 141, 150
 M. C. iii, 6
 T. C. iv, 81. xi, 221, 245, 296.
 xii, 8, 39, 61, 85, 101
- White's objects. x, 110, 164. xi,
 21, 152. xiii, 47, 103. xiv,
 288, 304
- White-zinc cement. v, 218, 220.
 vi, 39. vii, 78. xii, 59
- Whitman, C. O. ix, 209
- Whittle, C. L. x, 207
- Whooping cough. xii, 235. xiv, 28
- Wick, indestructible clay. xv, 30
- Wickersheim's fluid. viii, 74
- Wiegand, K. M. xv, 332
- Wight, W. H. growing-slide. ii, 23
- Wilford's microcosm. iii, 239
- Wilson, E. B. ix, 79
- Windle, W. S. black-spot. ix, 128
- Wine-fly. v, 103
- Wine and yeast, bacteria. xiv, 177
- Winter life in ponds. v, 144
- Wittrock, V. B. v, 139
- Wolle, Francis. xiv, 181
 algae. i, 21, 83, 121. iii, 147.
 v, 129. vi, 98
 desmids. v, 97, 116
 rotifer. iii, 101
- Wood. iv, 19, 99. vii, 159. x,
 275. xi, 49. xii, 54
 sections. v, 239
- Wood's Holl Laboratory. ix, 176.
 x, 258
- Woodward, A. L. i, 215. ii, 8, 210.
 iv, 239. vii, 197
 mounting. i, 57
- Woodward, J. J. i, 5, 221. ii, 29.
 v, 173
- Woodworth, W. McM. xv, 129
- Woolman, G. S. viii, 135. x, 182, 278
- Working case. xv, 86
- Work-table. iv, 78
- World's Fair, Chicago. xiv, 15, 310
- Worms. v, 179. vii, 209. ix, 232.
 xi, 134
- Wormley, T. G. v, 181
- Wounds. x, 40. xv, 91
- Wrigglers. v, 159
- Writing. i, 165. ii, 118. vii, 115.
 ix, 131. x, 47. xiv, 179.
 xv, 218

- YELLOW** disease. iv, 219
 fever. iii, 118. vii, 21. ix,
 214. x, 39, 40, 133, 158,
 160. xii, 261
Yeast. iii, 179. iv, 219. ix, 41, 85,
 201. x, 258. xi, 111. xiv,
 17, 112, 177. xv, 1, 33
Youmans, E. L. viii, 34
Youth's Companion. xi, 217
Z**EISS, Carl,** catalogue. iv, 138.
 vi, 160, 218. x, 84
 camera-lucida. ii, 175
Zeiss's amplifier. i, 5
 apparatus. iii, 183. iv, 174.
 x, 121. xv, 88
 Zeiss's workshops. viii, 72
 Zeitschrift f. w. mikros. v, 115
 Zentmayer's apparatus. v, 23, 42.
 vii, 137. xiii, 2, 193
Zinc cement. v, 218, 220. vii, 177.
 xii, 59
Zoologist's directory. xv, 92
Zoology Bermuda. xi, 12
 Bull. comp. iii, 57, 132
 studies in. xiii, 279. xiv, 1
Zoophytes. ii, 28
Zoosperms. x, 273
Zoospores. iv, 111
Zygnemacææ. v, 159
Zymotechnic analysis. xv, 41

THE AMERICAN MONTHLY MICROSCOPICAL JOURNAL

CONTAINING
CONTRIBUTIONS TO BIOLOGY.

CHAS. W. SMILEY, PUBLISHER, WASHINGTON, D. C.
TERMS: FOR THE UNITED STATES, \$2.00. FOR GREAT BRITAIN, 8 SHILLINGS.

VOL. XV, No. 1.

JANUARY, 1894.

No. 169.



Highest Honors

AWARDED TO

Chas. Marchand's

Glycozone

BY

World's Columbian Exposition,

Chicago, 1893.

Laboratory N° 28 Prince Street
New-York

Original
be only
in
Substitutes
Avoid
pills
of
Glycozone
For Free book of
packages
of
pages
Not sold in bulk
Physicians
Cures
Myspeppia
Gastritis
Ulcers
of
the
Stomach
Express
Charge
Remitting
Will
Prescriptive
Free
Bottle
1/2
1/4
1/8
1/16



THE MICROSCOPICAL JOURNAL.

Contents for January, 1894.

On the Study of Yeasts, With Descriptions of the Hansen Culture Box and of a New Infection Needle for the Study of Lower Organisms, by J. Christian Bay. (Illustrated)	1
A Mouldy Puzzle, by Dr. Alfred C. Stokes	11
Measurement of Blood Corpuscles, by M. D. Ewell, M. D.	15
Sarcina Ventriculi in Blood Stains, by W. N. Sherman, M. D.	18
On the Development of the Continental Form of Microscope Stand, by J. B. Nias, M. D. (Illustrated)	20
The Bacillariaceæ or Diatomaceæ, by Arthur M. Edwards, M. D.	27
EDITORIAL.—Stone Under the Microscope	29
MICROSCOPICAL APPARATUS.—Indestructible Clay Wick	30
MICROSCOPICAL MANIPULATION.—Moisture on Cover-Glasses	31
BACTERIOLOGY.—The Typhus Bacillus	31
To Detect Influenza Bacilli in Blood	31
MICROSCOPICAL SOCIETIES.—Birmingham Microscopists' and Naturalists' Union	32
NEW PUBLICATIONS.—Illustrated Guide to British Mosses	32
Report on the Microscopic Examination of Blood	32
TITLES OF MICROSCOPICAL PUBLICATIONS. XI	

N. B. The Index for 1893, which is not yet ready, will be sent out with a subsequent number.

TO THOSE WHO HAVE REMITTED FOR 1894.

We feel especially and unusually thankful to those who have sent in their checks during the past five weeks.

Like others, we are struggling with the "hard times" and your promptness helps materially. We cannot write personally to thank each one, but we take this means of telling you how sincerely we appreciate your thoughtfulness. In spite of the times, which we believe will change before mid-summer, we shall be able to increase the number of our illustrations during the year.

SUBSCRIPTION PRICES.

The Microscopical Journal	\$2.00	} Price for Both	\$ 2.50
The Microscope	\$1.00		

Titles of Microscopical Publications.—XII.

NOTE.—Cut up this leaf, pasting each item on the upper part of a card 5x2 inches. When a publication cited is in your library, paste your own label or some distinctive paper on the lower (unused) part of its card. You will then keep catalogue-cards of uniform thickness, which you can assort nicely into alphabetical packages. The other cards, which to you are merely bibliographical, can, if desired, be balanced on the lower half with paper of a different color from that used in your catalogue-cards. Not only microscopical books but pamphlets and the most important magazine articles should be included herein. Send to us for publication any other titles that you can collect in your library, so as to complete a printed catalogue for yourself and a bibliography for all.

Gerardin, M. A. : Rapport sur l'Alteration, la Corruption et l'Assainissement des Rivieres. 8vo. pp., 64. Imprimerie Nationale. Paris : 1874.

Gissler, Chas. F. : Contributions to the Fauna of the New York Croton Water. Microscopical Observations. 8vo. pp., 23. New York : 1872.

Green, Nelson G. : Water Pollution. 8vo. pp., 29. New York : 1881.

Lankester, Edwin : Report on the Results of Microscopical Examinations of Thames and other Water Supplies. 8vo. pp., 43. London : 1852.

Lattimore, S. A. : Report on Hemlock Lake Water Supply. 8vo. pp., 12. Rochester : 1877.

Rafter, G. W. : How to Study the Biology of a Water Supply. 8vo. pp., 19. Rochester, Acad., Sci.

Rafter, G. W. : On Use of the Microscope in Determining Sanitary Value of Potable Water. Biology of Water of Hemlock Lake. 8vo. pp., 25. Rochester, Acad., Sci.

Remsen, Ira : Report on Impurities of Boston Water Supply. 8vo. Boston : 1881.

Thomas, B. W. : Microscopical Examination of Chicago Water Supply. 8vo. 3d. Report of Dept., Pub., Works. Chicago : 1879.

Torrey, J. & Chilton, Jas. R. : Report on Impurities of Water Supply of Albany, New York. 8vo. Albany : 1866.

Waller, Elwyn : Report on Croton Water. 8vo. pp., 45. New York : 1881.

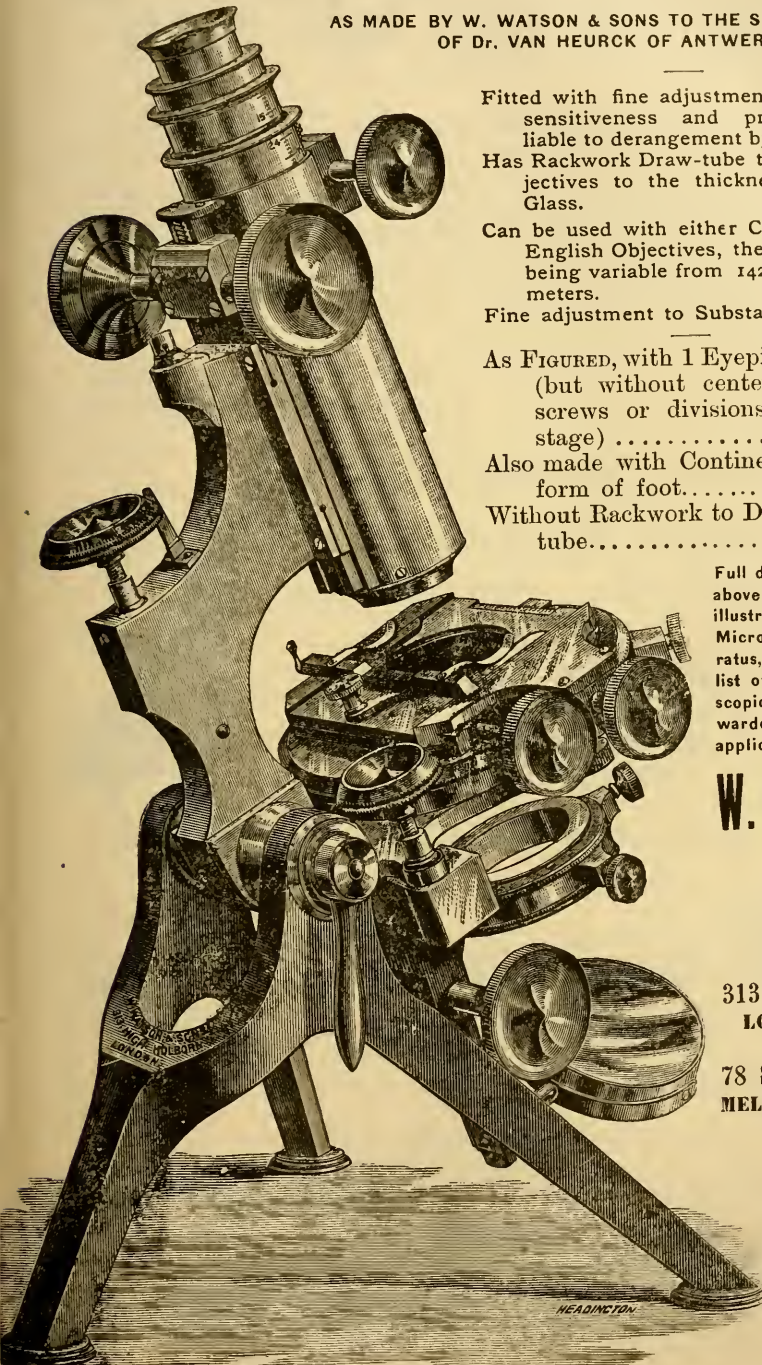
White, Robt. Jr. : Microscopic Organisms in Cochituate Water. 8vo. Bost. Med. and Surg. Jour. vol XCIX. 1878.

Bailey, J. W. : Microscopical Examination of Soundings off the Atlantic Coast of North America. 4to. Smith. Inst. Washington : 1850.

Dr. HENRI VAN HEURCK'S MICROSCOPE

FOR HIGH-POWER WORK AND PHOTOMICROGRAPHY,

AS MADE BY W. WATSON & SONS TO THE SPECIFICATION
OF Dr. VAN HEURCK OF ANTWERP.



Fitted with fine adjustments of utmost sensitiveness and precision, not liable to derangement by wear.

Has Rackwork Draw-tube to adjust Objectives to the thickness of Cover Glass.

Can be used with either Continental or English Objectives, the body length being variable from 142 to 300 millimeters.

Fine adjustment to Substage.

As FIGURED, with 1 Eyepiece, (but without centering screws or divisions to stage) \$92 50

Also made with Continental form of foot..... 90 00

Without Rackwork to Draw-tube..... 80 00

Full description of the above instrument, and illustrated catalogue of Microscopes and apparatus, also classified list of 40,000 Microscopic Objects forwarded post free on application to

**W. WATSON
&
SONS,**

313 High Holborn,
LONDON, W. C.

And

78 Swanston St.,
MELBOURNE,
AUSTRALIA.

ESTAB.

1837.

Awarded 30 GOLD and other Medals at the principal International Exhibitions of the World.

Zeiss Microscopes.

THE CARL ZEISS OPTICAL WORKS IN JENA.

These works have no rival in the manufacture of stands and objectives. Their new Catalogue of 1891 contains all the latest improvements in MICROSCOPIC AND PHOTO-MICROGRAPHIC APPARATUS. As Agent I am enabled to import all their apparatus at the very lowest rates. Orders for Colleges and Institutions filled promptly, duty free. Just out: Carl Zeiss' Catalogue of OPTICAL MEASURING INSTRUMENTS.

Six new series of Photographic Lenses, called the Zeiss Anastigmats (U. S. Patent No. 435,271), are the newest production of the Carl Zeiss firm. Their superiority over all others is everywhere recognized in Europe.

Catalogues forwarded on application.

F. J. EMMERICH, Sr., Agent,
74 Murray St., New York, N. Y.

JOSEPH ZENTMAYER.

—: OPTICIAN :—

209 South 11th Street, - PHILADELPHIA.

Histological Microscopes, \$65.

STUDENTS' MICROSCOPES, \$38 to \$46,
COMPLETE.

ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE ON APPLICATION.



Incorporated 1893.

Spencer & Smith Optical Company,

367-373 Seventh Street,

Buffalo, N. Y., U. S. A.

MANUFACTURERS OF

High-Grade Microscopes, Telescopes, and
Accessories.

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN ALL ORDERS.

Send for our new catalogue, just out, giving full descriptions and price lists.

20 CENTS

Will give you an idea of my finely mounted sections of American Woods, provided you forward it to the address below.

Slides in quantity at reduced rates.

Botanical Mounts a Specialty.

If you don't see what you want, ask for it.

H. J. SUTTON,

1368 So. 46th St.

Philadelphia, Pa.

**DIATOMS, FORAMINIFERA, POLY-
CYSTINA.**

The best collection for students, endorsed by savants all over the world. Over 400 slides, from 40c. to \$10 each. Sample slide, 40c. Catalogues, 4c.

C. L. PETICOLAS,

635 Eighth St., N.

Richmond, Va.

MICROSCOPES AND ACCESSORIES.

I AM offering a few OPTICAL Items, MICROSCOPES, OBJECT-GLASSES, and Sundry Articles, some of which are slightly shop worn, in order to make room for new stock. The second-hand are so named in circular. The prices are for these articles only, and figures as named in the regular Microscope Catalogue remain in force. Catalogue sent on request.

MISCELLANEOUS.

Among the new articles of interest I have offered this year, I would call attention to
LENS PAPER.—

For cleaning objectives, etc., package of 100 sheets,	- - -	\$0.25
“ “ “ “ “ “ 500 “	- - -	1.00

PREPARATION JARS.—

Air-tight jars, invaluable to preparers of objects.

Size A— $3\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{4}$ inches,	- - - - -	each,	\$0.22
“ B— $1 \times 2\frac{1}{4}$ “	- - - - -	“	.20
“ C— $\frac{3}{4} \times 1\frac{3}{4}$ “	- - - - -	“	.18

I have reduced the prices of

GLASS SLIPS.—

Crown— 3×1 , seconds,	- - - - -	per gross,	\$1.40
“ 3×1 , firsts,	- - - - -	“	1.75
“ 3×1 , extra thin,	- - - - -	“	2.00

THIN GLASS.—are in $\frac{1}{8}$ -oz. boxes.

Squares, No. 3,	- - - - -	per oz.	\$1.00
“ No. 2,	- - - - -	“	1.40
“ No. 1,	- - - - -	“	1.80
Circles, No. 3,	- - - - -	“	1.40
“ No. 2,	- - - - -	“	1.80
“ No. 1,	- - - - -	“	2.25

OBJECTS.

Being desirous of renewing and refurnishing my collection of OBJECTS, I have determined to reduce the price of those now on hand without regard to cost. OBJECTS that have sold at 50 and 75 cents each, I will sell at 25 cents. If sent by mail, add, for box and postage, 5 cents per slide.

It is impossible at present to make an itemized list of these OBJECTS, but they embrace specimens from all the various branches of scientific inquiry, and if parties who cannot call will send list of OBJECTS they may need, if on hand, they will be sent. It is hardly necessary to remind collectors that such lists can never be filled completely. The collection contains

**PATHOLOGICAL, ENTOMOLOGICAL, BOTANICAL,
CHEMICAL, DIATOMS,**

and miscellaneous OBJECTS of interest.

G. S. WOOLMAN,
116 FULTON STREET, NEW YORK CITY.

Send for Complete BARGAIN List.

MICROSCOPE SUPPLIES.

Slides in great variety.

Covers as thin as you choose.

Pillsbury's Cabinets---the best.

King's Cements---also our own make.

Machines for cutting covers and grinding slides help to keep up the quality, and keep down the price.

List and Discounts free.
Sample Slides 10 cents (stamps.)

PALMER SLIDE CO.

134 Champlain Street,
Cleveland, O.

HUMPHREYS'

Dr. Humphreys' Specifics are scientifically and carefully prepared Remedies, used for years in private practice and for over thirty years by the people with entire success. Every single Specific a special cure for the disease named.

They cure without drugging, purging or reducing the system and are in fact and deed the **Sovereign Remedies of the World.**

NO.	CURES.	PRICES.
1-	Fevers, Congestions, Inflammations..	.25
2-	Worms, Worm Fever, Worm Colic....	.25
3-	Teething; Colic, Crying, Wakefulness	.25
4-	Diarrhea, of Children or Adults.....	.25
7-	Coughs, Colds, Bronchitis.....	.25
8-	Neuralgia, Toothache, Faceache.....	.25
9-	Headaches, Sick Headache, Vertigo..	.25
10-	Dyspepsia, Biliousness, Constipation.	.25
11-	Suppressed or Painful Periods....	.25
12-	Whites, Too Profuse Periods.....	.25
13-	Croup, Laryngitis, Hoarseness.....	.25
14-	Salt Rheum, Erysipelas, Eruptions..	.25
15-	Rheumatism, Rheumatic Pains.....	.25
16-	Malaria, Chills, Fever and Ague.....	.25
19-	Catarrh, Influenza, Cold in the Head.	.25
20-	Whooping Cough.....	.25
27-	Kidney Diseases.....	.25
28-	Nervous Debility.....	1.00
30-	Urinary Weakness, Wetting Bed..	.25
HUMPHREYS' WITCH HAZEL OIL, "The Pile Ointment."--Trial Size, 25 Cts.		

Sold by Druggists, or sent post-paid on receipt of price.
DR. HUMPHREYS' MANUAL (144 pages,) MAILED FREE.
HUMPHREYS' MED. CO., 111 & 113 William St., NEW YORK.

SPECIFICS.

HENRY L. TOLMAN,
MICROSCOPIST,
ROOM 928, OPERA HOUSE BUILDING,
Chicago, Ill.

Microscopical and Chemical Examinations of Forged or Altered Documents, Anonymous Letters, Blood Stains, Textile Fabrics, etc., Photographs and Camera Lucida enlargements when desired.

Bourgogne, Preparer of Pathological, Bacterial, Botanical and Physiological slides.

Large collection of selected Diatoms. Price 20c. each, for ordinary slides, carriage included.

Catalogues. Address,

M. BOURGOGNE,

34 Rue Cardinal Lemoine,
Paris, France.

Second-Hand Microscopes Wanted.

Parties wishing to dispose of second-hand microscopes and accessories by the best makers, will please address the subscriber, giving full particulars.

JAMES H. LOGAN,

Allegheny, Pa.

ROBERT W. SMILEY.
DRAWINGS OF MICROSCOPICAL AND
SCIENTIFIC OBJECTS

MADE WITH NEATNESS AND DISPATCH.

See frontispieces and other samples of Work in this JOURNAL.

Address--

Washington, D. C.

TWO MICROSCOPICAL JOURNALS.



A Great Change.—From 1881 to 1892 two American microscopical periodicals struggled along on the same plane, both fearing continually to lose advanced subscribers by catering to beginners, and dreading equally to lose their less advanced patrons because of the matter being too abstruse or “too scientific.” Now, the MICROSCOPICAL JOURNAL will not hesitate to publish the most abstruse contributions to microscopy and biology. It will epitomize the information of permanent value in this science. It will not cater to beginners. THE MICROSCOPE, on the contrary, endeavors to publish nothing but what everybody can comprehend, even the 15-year-old boys, of whom several are now subscribers, as well as the people, who, while not scientists, wish to learn something of microscopy and to be able to entertain their children with something besides talk. Its matter will often be of temporary interest rather than of permanent value. It is for popular matter.

How to Begin.—If you know absolutely nothing about a microscope, you can buy a good instrument for from \$16 to \$30. and by taking THE MICROSCOPE you can learn how to entertain yourself and friends many a leisure hour. It is one of the most fascinating of recreations. You will need some objects for exhibition. See our advertisement of microscopic preparations illustrating vegetable life at about 5 cents each. Any question that you desire to ask you can get answered in our columns. We also offer the following premiums.

Premiums.—For every new subscription to THE MICROSCOPE accompanied with \$1 we will give the choice of one of Sutton’s slides of American woods. The money must be sent direct and not through any agent for you, to secure the premium; otherwise the agent gets the premium.

OF POPULAR INTEREST: Ironwood (transverse section); Sycamore (tr. sec.); Spruce (tr. sec.).

OF SCIENTIFIC INTEREST: White pine (*Pinus strobus*), long. sec.; Beech (*Fagus sylvatica*), tr. sec.

For every new subscription to both THE MICROSCOPE (price \$1) and the MICROSCOPICAL JOURNAL (price \$2) accompanied by \$3 we will give *one of each of the 5 slides free*. Or we will sell either of the slides at 20 cents each, which is the very low price put upon them by Mr. Sutton in his advertisement in the JOURNAL. All subscriptions should end with the volume in Dec.

New Societies.—To encourage the formation of new microscopical societies, we will send THE MICROSCOPE free for one year to every charter member (not exceeding 15) who participates in the organization. The secretary is to send us a report of each meeting of the society for publication. A model for a constitution and by-laws can be found in THE MICROSCOPE for May, 1893.

CHARLES W. SMILEY,

Publisher,

Washington, D. C.

KING'S CEMENTS.

Lacquer, Cell and Finish, for deep cells and heavy finishes.....	\$0 50	ishes, and perfectly reliable for all purposes, in white, amber, and Victoria blue (sample bottles free on receipt of price).....	\$0 25
Zinc White, <i>that will not crack nor run under</i>	40	Glycerine Jelly, Kaiser's formula, extra hard. The best.....	50
Opaque Cements, similar in quality to Zinc White, in malachite green, turquoise blue, and bright brown,	40	Fluid for mounting Marine Algæ	25
Transparent Cements, elegant fin-		Fluid for mounting Fresh-water Algæ,	25

Carefully prepared Slides of over 20 species of Marine Mollusca from the Atlantic coast.

Over 30 species of Marine and Fresh-water Sponges, and numerous other Marine.

Zoölogical Slides.

Ferns, double-stained and transparent.

American Conifers, 63 species—cross-sections of leaves.

Send for Catalogue.

THE MICROSCOPE AND MICROSCOPICAL METHODS.

By Professor S. H. Gage, of Cornell University. Five full page plates and eight figures in the text.

The New Edition (*Fourth*) is now ready.

"It is up to date, and the sections devoted to Homogeneous Immersion Objectives, the Sub-stage Illuminator, the Camera Lucida, the Micro-Spectroscope, and the Micro-Polariscope, will be especially welcome to workers. . . . Altogether it is one of those books that the student and worker in microscopy cannot afford to be without."—*The American Monthly Microscopical Journal*, December, 1891.

"If the owner of his first instrument will carefully read this book, and will follow all the experiments described by the author, he will find that he has within his reach almost a royal road to the proper understanding of the microscope, of its manipulation, and of the elementary preparation of objects, although the latter is exceedingly concise and somewhat meagre." [Full directions for preparing specific objects will be given with Part II, in course of preparation.]—*The Microscope*, December, 1891.

Price, bound in flexible cloth, \$1.25. If sent by mail, add 10 cents for postage.

Published by

QUEEN & CO. (Inc.), Philadelphia, Pa.

MILLER'S HOTEL,

NOS. 37, 39 AND 41 WEST 26TH STREET,

NEW YORK CITY,

Between Broadway and 6th Avenue, near Madison Square.

A FAMILY HOTEL ON THE AMERICAN PLAN

IN THE CENTRE OF RETAIL TRADE, PLACES OF AMUSEMENT, AND THE PRINCIPAL HOTELS AND CHURCHES.

SINGLE ROOMS, \$2.50 PER DAY

DOUBLE ROOMS, \$3.00 to \$5.00 FOR ONE; \$4.00 to \$6.00 FOR TWO

Special Rates for Families and Permanent Guests.

CHARLES H. HAYNES, PROPRIETOR.

Large First-Class Microscope For Sale.

Zentmayer's centennial stand, 3 eyepieces, rotating and reversable mechanical stage.	
Made specially to order.....	\$300.00
Walnut case with lock, key and handle.....	10.00
Bull's eye Condenser.....	10.00
$\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{1}{4}$ and $\frac{1}{8}$ inch solid eyepieces at 7.50.....	22.50
Beck's first class 4-inch objective, angular aperture 9°	12.00
" " " " " " " " " " " 18°.....	20.00
H. R. Spencer & Co's first-class 1 inch objective of 40°	40.00
" " " " " " " " " " " $\frac{1}{4}$ " Homogeneous Immersion objective B. A. 110°	65.00
" " " " " " " " " " " 1-10 inch " " " " 125°	80.00
Amplifier.....	8.00
Beck's triple nose-piece.....	15.00
Webster's Achromatic Condenser.....	17.50
Mechanical finger.....	6.00

\$605.00

But little used, and as good as new. Will be sold for \$400 to close an estate.

Address: JAMES H. LOGAN,

Perryssville Ave., Allegheny, Pa.

AGE PRINTING COMPANY.

All kinds of scientific matter, books, pamphlets, cards, labels, envelopes, letter heads, etc., printed and forwarded by mail or express free of charge for delivery. Prices reasonable; satisfaction guaranteed.

INVENTIVE AGE BUILDING,

WASHINGTON, D. C.

WOLLE'S
DESMIDS OF THE UNITED STATES,
 and list of American Pediastrums, with fourteen hundred illustrations, on sixty-four colored plates.

The work consists of 246 printed pages, including a carefully arranged index; a brief account of Algae in general; a fuller one of Desmids in particular—directions how to find, collect, preserve and examine them; a minute description of each of the 600 species and varieties named in the index, and a descriptive catalogue to every plate of the plants illustrated thereon. A copy bound in cloth, carefully packed, and mailed or sent by *Express* on receipt of the price, \$6.50.

Send all orders and remittances to,

HARTLEY C. WOLLE,

Bethlehem, Pennsylvania, U. S. A.

☞ There may be had also, Fresh-water Algae of the United States, \$10.00; and Diatomaceae of North America, price \$6.00.

MODERN MICROSCOPY.

FOR BEGINNERS.

PART I. —The Microscope and Instructions for its use.

PART II.—Microscopic Objects: How prepared and mounted.

By Cross and Cole.

LARGE OCTAVO, 104 PAGES, 30 FIGURES; PRICE \$1.25, POSTPAID.

Address, MICROSCOPICAL PUBLISHING COMPANY,
 Washington, D. C.

1st Edition Now Ready.

101 Woodcuts.

12mo.

406 pp.

Cloth, \$2.50.

MEDICAL MICROSCOPY.

A manual for the use of investigators and practitioners of Medicine. It is a book on technique, on methods for examination of tissues, tumors, sputum, fæces, urine, vomit, seminal fluids, blood, parasites, bacteria, foods, and drinks. A complete hand-book of medical microscopy. Typography excellent, paper good, illustrations new and clear, binding neat and durable.

P. BLAKISTON, SON & CO.

PUBLISHERS,

Complete Circular upon Application.

1012 Walnut Street, Philadelphia.

THE FISK TEACHERS' AGENCIES, EVERETT O. FISK & CO., Proprietors.

PRESIDENT.

EVERETT O. FISK, - - - - 4 Ashburton Place, Boston, Mass.

MANAGERS.

W. B. HERRICK, 4 Ashburton Place, Boston, Mass. H. E. CROCKER, 6 Clinton Place, New York, N. Y. E. F. CLARK, 106 Wabash Ave., Chicago, Ill.	R. H. WILLIAMS, 402 Richardson Block, Chattanooga, Tenn. J. C. HICKS, 132½ First St., Portland, Or. C. C. BOYNTON, 120½ So. Spring St., Los Angeles, Cal.
---	---

Send to any of the above agencies for 100-page Agency Manual. Correspondence with employers is invited. Registration forms sent to teachers on application.

An Introduction to the Study of the Diatomaceæ.

By F. W. MILLS, F. R. M. S.,

Author of Photography applied to the Microscope.

OCTAVO, PRICE IN CLOTH, \$3.50.

This volume, just issued in London, contains all the latest knowledge upon this fascinating study and makes an excellent book to use in connection with Wolle's Atlas. It contains a complete bibliography of the subject, consisting of over 1,500 titles.

CHAS. W. SMILEY, Publisher,

WASHINGTON, D. C.

The American Naturalist

A POPULAR ILLUSTRATED

MONTHLY MAGAZINE OF NATURAL HISTORY AND TRAVEL.

THIS Journal of popular Natural Science is published by Messrs. BINDER & KELLY, Philadelphia, Pa., under the editorial management of Prof. E. D. COPE, of Philadelphia, and Prof. J. S. KINGSLEY, of Salem, Mass., with the assistance of eminent men of science. The typographical dress and illustrations which have heretofore given character to this magazine will be sustained, and it will be of a thoroughly popular nature, so as to interest the general reader as well as the young naturalist. It will continue to be a journal of science-education and for the use of science-teachers. For variety, interest, and freshness of scientific news it is claimed that the NATURALIST *is without a rival*.

Each number of the NATURALIST contains carefully written original articles on various scientific subjects, and, in addition, eleven departments—*Recent Literature, Geography and Travels, Geology and Palæontology, Mineralogy, Botany, Entomology, Zoology, Physiology, Psychology, Anthropology, Microscopy, and Histology*. The department of Botany is edited by Prof. C. E. BESSEY; that of Microscopy is edited by Prof. C. O. WHITMAN of Clark University, and that of Mineralogy is edited by W. S. BAYLEY of Colby University, Maine. Mr. THOMAS WILSON will edit the department of Anthropology. The department of Embryology is under one of our ablest investigators, Prof. E. B. ANDREWS of Johns Hopkins University. Entomology, Prof. C. M. WEED, Dartmouth College, Hanover, N. H. Arrangements have been made to report the *Proceedings of Scientific Societies* with promptness. Particular attention will be given to microscopical and histological discoveries, methods of microscopical research, new instruments, methods of cutting and staining sections, etc.

The attention of publishers and teachers is called to the critical notices of standard scientific books, to which especial attention has been given the past year and will be given during the coming year.

*Subscription Price, \$4.00 per Year, in Advance,
Or with the "American Antiquarian" \$6.00.*

Remittances by Mail should be sent by a Money Order, Draft on Philadelphia or New York, or Registered Letter, to

EDWARDS & DOCKER CO., Publishers.
518 Minor Street,
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

THE NIDILOGIST.

A unique ILLUSTRATED monthly magazine devoted to birds, nests, and eggs.
Subscription Price \$1.00 in advance.

HARRY R TAYLOR,
ALAMEDA, CAL.

Send for Sample Copy.

FOR SALE.

Two Zentmayer Microscope stands as follows

Centennial binocular with mechanical stage, also glass-sliding stage; separate nose-piece for wide angle objectives; 5 eye-pieces. Walnut case. Cost \$360. Is offered as new: price \$175.

Grand American monocular (nose-piece, fine adjustment) with mechanical stage, centering on substage, 3 eye-pieces, mahogany case. Cost \$220. In perfect condition: price \$75.

WALTER H. MEAD,

65 WALL ST.,

NEW YORK CITY.

AGE PRINTING COMPANY,

BOOK
AND JOB

PRINTERS.



COR. 8TH AND H STS., N. W.,
INVENTIVE AGE BUILDING.

WASHINGTON, D. C.
TELEPHONE, 1516.

WANT, SALE AND EXCHANGE NOTICES.

FOR SALE.—Zeiss's combination dissecting lens, consisting of 3 achromatic lenses and an achromatic eye lens, magnifying 100 diameters, 9 mm. working distance; by using the lenses separately and with or without eye lens 100, 60, 40, 30, 20, 15, diameters may be had. Useful for arranging objects and for dissecting. Cost \$15.00 price \$10.00.

DR. ALFRED C. STOKES, Trenton, N. J.

WILL EXCHANGE valuable Town lots in Southern Pines, N. C., the new winter health resort that is highly recommended by the medical profession as the most desirable location in the United States for those suffering with throat and lung troubles, for good Electric light plant or electrical goods. Lots to be rated at cash selling prices.

JOHN T. PATRICK, Southern Pines, N. C.

FOR EXCHANGE.—Will exchange fossil shells of the Eocene from the basin of Paris and from the Miocene of Central France for recent and fossil shells of the U. S., especially from Alabama.

ANDRE C. BONNET, 55 Boulevard Saint Michel, Paris, France.

FOR SALE.—Microscopical mounts all A No. 1. DR. A. S. BARNES, JR., 1048 N. Taylor Ave., St. Louis, Mo.

FOR SALE.—The finest preparations of insect anatomy, mounted neatly and at very low prices, 25 cents, 35 cents, 50 cents.

Aquatic Beetle (*Dytiscus*) showing compound eyes.

Mouth parts of Hymenoptera—sting poison sacs.

Cricket (*Gryllus*)—wing of male and organ of hearing.

Male organs of Diptera (*Musca*).

Lightning bug (*Photinus pyralis*) entire.

Same—parts, lanterns, testicles, ducts.

Dytiscus marginalis—tibia, maxillæ, antenæ, trachea, spiracles, &c.

Correspondence invited. For quality of work refer to Editor of this Journal. FR. DIENELT, Loda, Ill.

FOR SALE AT A BARGAIN.—A Beck New National Microscope with full line of accessories, 500 mounted slides, etc. Address—

A. C. GRUHLKE, Waterloo, Ind.

THE AMERICAN MAGAZINE OF NATURAL SCIENCE is a popular illustrated Magazine for all who love the great world of nature. If you are interested in any branch of Natural Science it will please you. Fifty cents a year with premium. Samples for stamp.

FRED R. STEARNS, Editor, Sac City, Iowa.

WANT, SALE, AND EXCHANGE NOTICES.

[These notices will be given six insertions in this column at 25 cents per line or fraction thereof.]
[Payment for inserting notices of exchange of slides may be made in slides at 25 cents each.]

WANTED.—Diatom material from America, Australia, and Asia in exchange for fossil and recent material from Denmark.

CHR. MICHELSEN, 33 Nedergade, Odense, Denmark.

FOR SALE.—Microscopical mounts. Dr. H. M. WHELPLEY, St. Louis, Mo.

TO EXCHANGE.—Good histological mounts for other good mounts not duplicates.
S. G. SHANKS, M. D., 547 Clinton Ave., Albany, N. Y.

FOR SALE.—Mounts of injurious insects, *Icerya* Purchasi and other pernicious scale infesting citrus and deciduous fruit trees, a specialty. Specimen of *Icerya Purchasi* 40 cts.; \$4.00 per dozen.
B. W. GRIFFITH, 1241 W. State St., Los Angeles, Cal.

FOR EXCHANGE.—Slides of selected and spread slides of diatoms for other mounts or diatomaceous material.
F. F. FORBES, Brookline, Mass.

WANTED.—Barbadoes earth in quantity. Good mounts in exchange.
FRED'K B. CARTER, 61 Church St., Montclair, N. J.

FOR EXCHANGE.—A large number of well-mounted slides constantly on hand. Send for list to—
DR. W. H. SYLVESTER, Natick, Mass.

WANTED.—The address of persons interested in the Radiolaria. Address—
REV. F. B. CARTER, Montclair, N. J.

FOR EXCHANGE.—Well-mounted slides, Histological and Pathological, for anything not now in stock.
D. P. FRAME, V. S., Colorado Springs, Colorado.

FOR SALE.—Barbadoes earth, rich in Radiolaria, personally obtained by me on Springfield plantation. Send forty cents for cube of the material.
STEPHEN S. DAY, Morristown, N. J.

FOR EXCHANGE.—Miscellaneous mounts—diatoms, foraminifera (named), micro-minerals, polarizing and marine objects, &c., in exchange for other good mounts or for microscopical literature. Lists furnished.
F. S. MORTON, 158 Cumberland St., Portland, Maine.

FOR SALE.—Until further notice, I will sell No. 1 stage micrometers 1-1000 & 1-100 inch, and No. 2 Ditto 1-100 & 1-10 mm. at \$1.00 each, or the two for \$1.50, cash to accompany order. Address—
M. D. EWELL, 59 Clark st., Chicago, Ill.

FOR SALE.—Mahogany Cabinet, (nearly new), holding 600 slides, \$15. Palmer's "A" Plate Glass Slides, \$1.50 per gross

E. W. SHARP, 2800 Richmond St., Philadelphia, Pa.

SLIDES FOR EXCHANGE.—Very nice sections of silicified wood from Colorado, showing cell markings similar to those of the coniferæ.
C. W. SMILEY, Washington, D. C.

FOR SALE.—Type plates of Diatoms. 50 species, \$3.00; 100 species, \$6.00. Mounts of single species from 40 cents up. Send 40 cents for specimen. I have also some choice spread slides for 40 cents each; \$4.00 per doz. Diatoms mounted to order, and all work furnished promptly. Catalogues on application.
D. B. WARD, M. D., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.

WANTED.—For a subscriber, a copy of Ehrenberg's Radiolaria, 1875.
C. W. SMILEY, Washington, D. C.

FOR SALE.— $\frac{1}{2}$ oz. package of fine Diatomaceous earth from "new find" in Wisconsin. Price 50 cents.
A. S. MITCHELL, Chemist, 436 Milwaukee St., Milwaukee, Wis.

FOR SALE.—Diatom type-plates, 50 species \$1.60; 100 species \$3.20; 150 species \$5.00; groups of selected diatoms \$1.00, \$1.25; slides with single species \$.25, .30; per doz \$2.50, 3.00; spread slides \$2.00; per doz. \$2.00. Test-plates with 8 diatoms \$75. Beautiful mounting is warranted. Address—
P. KLARSEN, Hundernpvej 44, Odense, Denmark.

FOR SALE OR EXCHANGE.—I have a few copies of my translation of "Strasburger's Manual of Vegetable Histology," now out of print, which I will send postpaid for \$3.00 cash or for one dozen good slides illustrating animal or plant structure. Address—
A. B. HERVEY, St. Lawrence University, Canton, N. Y.

WANT, SALE AND EXCHANGE NOTICES, Continued.

FOR SALE.—150 Microscopical questions answered by Dr. S. G. Shanks. The questions and answers are contained in *The Microscope*, April, 1892, to May, 1893. The 15 numbers for \$1.00.
MICROSCOPICAL PUB. CO., Washington, D. C.

FREE.—One of Sutton's slides of American woods will be sent free to every new subscriber to *The Microscope* who remits \$1.00 for same. The "pretty" slides are,—Ironwood, Sycamore, Spruce; those of most scientific value are,—Longitudinal section of white pine (*Pinus strobus*), Transverse section of beech (*Fagus sylvatica*). Make your own selection.
CHAS. W. SMILEY, Washington, D. C.

LE. MICROGRAPHE PREPARATEUR—A monthly journal of general microscopy and of technique published in the French language at Paris. Illustrated. Vol. I commenced with January, 1893. Subscription price \$3 per year. Our price \$2.75; sample copies 10 cents.
MICROSCOPICAL PUBLISHING CO., Washington, D. C.

WANTED.—Back volumes of *The Auk* in exchange for microscopical journals.
ROBT. W. SMILEY, Washington, D. C.

FOR SALE—A beautiful, imported copy of the English edition of Dr. Van Heurck's work on "The Microscope; its construction and management." Just out. Imperial octavo, uncut, 400 pp., 250 illustrations, handsome binding. By express, prepaid, \$6.80. C. W. SMILEY, Washington, D. C.

FOR SALE.—A Beck Improved National Binocular Stand.
GEO. TIMMINS, 1410 E. Genesee St., Syracuse, N. Y.

WANTED.—Second hand, cheap microscope (French) and objectives.
JOSEPH PARKER, care of Hussey & Co., No. 61 Pine St., New York, N. Y.

FOR SALE.—A Zeiss apochromatic 1-12 in. Homo. Immersion objective, 1.30 N. A.; 2 m. m. focus. New and in perfect order.

LOUIS FRANK, M. D., 808 East Broadway, Louisville, Ky.

WANTED.—A few of each denomination of Columbian stamps of denominations higher than ten cents.
GEORGE COOK, 943 Mass., Ave. Washington, D. C.

FOR SALE.—Cheap. To close an estate. Beck's Economic objectives, 1 inch, $\frac{1}{4}$ inch, and 1-6 inch. Cost new \$38.00. Will take \$25.00. Also 1 Beck microtome, cost \$8.00 and 1 knife, cost \$5.00. Will take \$9.00 for both.
CHAS. E. MILLS, Belmont, N. Y.

FOR SALE.—Ward's General Illuminator, complete with iris diaphragm, \$18; glass stage and slide carrier, \$5; live box, \$3; C periscopic eyepiece \$10; sub-stage ring, \$1. Will discount each item one-third or sell all for \$22.50. Articles good as when bought of the B & L. Opt. Co.
GEO. H. STOVALL, Willis, Texas.

FOR EXCHANGE.—A new National Typewriter for a first-class homo. immer. 1-10 or 1-12 inch objective of 140 N. A.
FRANK PATRICK, TOPEKA, KANS.

FOR SALE OR EXCHANGE.—For good microscopical mounts, several odd numbers of Microscopical Journals. For list address—

WM. K. ILIARDT, 2348 Olive St., St. Louis, Mo.

FOR SALE.—An Abbe binocular eye-piece, by Zeiss. Price \$35.00; cost \$50.00.
DR. ALFRED C. STOKES, 527 Monmouth Street, Trenton, N. J.

FOR SALE.—Diatom type-plates, 50 species \$1.60; 100 species \$3.20. Arranged group slides with 100 forms, (St. Monica, Oamaru, St. Peter. Cement stone from France and Japan, Odense, Fjord, Denmark, etc., etc.) at \$1.00. Spread slides and test very cheap. Beautiful mounting is warranted. Address—
P. KLARSEN, 44 Hurdnervej, Odense, Denmark.

An Introduction to the study of the Diatomaceæ. By Fred'k Wm. Mills. London and Washington: 8°, 250 pp., Price \$3.50.

Profiting by his experience, the author has sought to make unnecessary much labor on the part of the student, for he has compiled what one requires into small space, as will be seen from the following:

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

I.—*Preliminary.*—What are Diatoms?—Habitats of the Diatomaceæ. Their extraordinary abundance.—Diatoms form food for aquatic animals in the arctic regions.—Found in the digestive organs of fishes. Diatoms in guano.—Fossil Diatoms.—Longevity of Diatoms. Pages 1—3.

II.—*The Structure Of Diatoms.*—Gelatinous envelope.—External coating of silica.—Valves.—Diatoms' marking.—Raphe and nodules.—Endochrome.—Nucleus.—Chemical properties of the endochrome examined spectroscopically.—Oil globules in *Pleurosigma*.—Molecular movement in the protoplasm. Pages 4 6.

III.—*The Movement of Diatoms.*—Movements observed.—The existence of endosmotic and exosmotic currents.—The existence of cilia on some parts of the frustule.—The existence of a snail-like foot external to the frustule.—Movements caused by a modification of the interchange of gases. Pages 7-15.

IV.—*Classification of the Diatomaceæ.*—The raphidieæ.—The pseudo-raphidieæ.—The Crypto-raphidieæ.—Species. Pages 16-38.

V.—*Modes of Reproduction.*—By simple division.—By auxospores.—By conjugation. Pages 39-42.

VI.—*Collecting Diatoms.*—How their presence may be detected.—Free species.—Stipate species.—Frondose species. Methods of collecting.—Disintegrating fossil diatoms. Pages 43-45.

VII.—*Mounting Diatoms.*—To mount *in situ*.—Method of preparing frustules for mounting dry, or in a medium.—Mounting dry.—Mounting in media.—Methods of charging the markings of Diatoms.—Mercurous sulphide method.—Silver nitrate method.—Color of final cell-ringing. Pages 46-51.

VIII.—*Microscopical Examination of Diatoms.*—Microscope stands.—Objectives and Condensers.—The use of a Condenser.—Preparing endochrome for examination by a micro-spectroscope.—Cutting sections of valves. Pages 53-59.

IX.—*How to Photograph Diatoms.*—The Camera.—The microscope stand.—Objectives, and oculars.—The dark room.—Chemicals.—The illuminant.—Oxy-hydrogen.—Coal gas.—Paraffin.—Sunlight.—Monochromatic light.—Exposure of the plate.—Development.—Printing.—Lantern slide making. Pages 61-77.

X.—*Bibliography Relating to Diatomology.*—Containing almost every reference to Diatoms up to the present time, arranged alphabetically under the authors' names.—Pages 78-240. XI.—INDEX.—Pages 241-3.

THE SUPREME COURT OF THE STATES AND PROVINCES OF NORTH AMERICA.

This work is intended to embrace each State and Territory of the American Union and Province of the Dominion of Canada, and to contain a historical sketch of the Supreme Court, prepared by a Chief Justice or some member of that bench, or of the bar, under his supervision and direction, with sketches and portraits of the Chief and Associate Judges, and sketches and portraits of former judges of that Court.

It will be published in separate series, embracing two or more States in each, and when enough are thus completed the first volume will be issued. Series No. One, embracing the States of Texas and Kansas. Series No. Two, embracing New Jersey and Oregon, and Series No. Three, embracing Alabama, Georgia and New Brunswick, have been issued, as an appendix or supplement to the MEDICO-LEGAL JOURNAL.

The historical sketch of Texas is from the pen of ex-Judge A. S. Walker of that bench. That of Kansas is by the Chief Justice, Hon. Albert H. Horton. That of New Jersey is by Francis B. Lee, Esq., of the Trenton bar, and the historical sketch of the Court of Chaucery of that State, by S. Meredith Dickinson, Esq., of Trenton. Judge Carey, of Portland, was designated by the then Chief Justice, Hon. R. S. Strahan, to prepare the sketch for Oregon. The Illustrations embrace portraits of the present and ex-Judges, the Chancellor and Vice Chancellors, also of the Court of Chancery in New Jersey, and Justices and ex-Justices of the Court of Appeals in Texas. The sketch of Alabama is from the pen of Hon. Thos. H. Clark, of Montgomery, Ala. Chief Justice Bleekley, of Georgia, designated Charles Edgeworth Jones, Esq., to prepare the historical sketch of that State, and Mr. Russell Gray, of the Boston bar has been designated to prepare the sketch of Massachusetts. Judge A. L. Palmer, of the bench of New Brunswick, is the author of the historical sketch of that Province, and Judge Simeon E. Baldwin of New Haven of the Supreme Court of errors of Connecticut. The Supreme Bench of Michigan has designated Mr. Ralph Stone and Mr. H. D. Jewell, of Grand Rapids, to prepare the historical sketch of Michigan and the sketches of the bench of that State. Judge Conway W. Noble that of Ohio, and Judge F. Caroll Brewster that of Penn.

The price of each volume is \$5.00, payable in advance, and it will be sent in the serial numbers, as issued, if desired by subscribers. The work is edited by Clark Bell, Esq., of the New York City bar, and published at No. 57 Broadway, New York City. Many of the law libraries are subscribers, and members of the bench or bar desiring to subscribe will please address

MEDICO-LEGAL JOURNAL.

57 Broadway, New York.

Microscopic Preparations Illustrating the Minute Structure of Vegetable Life.

Being enclosed in a novel transparent envelope, these objects may be examined without removal before mounting. They are prepared with the utmost care by WALTER WHITE, England, and are mostly stained in one or two colors of the most permanent character.

Dr. A. C. Stokes says: The sample section is exquisite. It is so good that I want more. As a well-cut and well-stained section it is equal to anything I have ever seen in that line.

PRICES.

Catalogue of 172 objects,	- - - - -	\$0.02
Single specimens,	- - - - -	.08
20 specimens, assorted,	- - - - -	1.00

CHAS. W. SMILEY, Washington D. C.

NORMAL HISTOLOGY:

Including an account of the Development of the Tissues and
and of the Organs.

By GEO. A. PIERSOL, M. D.

Professor of Anatomy in the University of Pennsylvania.

8 vo. 1893. 439 pp. 300 illustrations. \$3.50.

This magnificent volume, just issued, will be sent POST-PAID to
any of our subscribers at Club rate of \$3.00.

MICROSCOPICAL PUBLISHING Co.,
Washington, D. C.

THE MICROSCOPE.

Contents for January, 1894.

Objects Seen Under the Microscope VII.—Disc of Ophiocoma. (Illustrated).....	1
VIII.—Scalariform Ducts	3
The Typhus Bacillus	3
Microtome Knives and Their Care, by Bausch & Lomb. (Illustrated)	4
Photographing Certain Natural Objects Without a Camera, by Prof. W. A. Kellerman, Ph. D.	6
Moisture on the Cover Glass	8
Slides for Sale	8
EDITORIAL.—The Microscopical Soiree	9
QUESTIONS ANSWERED.—Nos. 181-187, by Dr. S. G. Shanks.....	10
181. Catoptric Ocular.....	10
182. Koch's Petrifying Method	10
183. Walmsley's Arrangement.....	10
184. The Study of Textile Fibres.....	10
185. To Stain Muscle	11
186. Specimens of Ham or Pork	11
187. The Nerve Tissue for Microscopic Study	11
PRACTICAL SUGGESTIONS.—by L. A. Willson	11
Section Cutting	11
Lichens	12
Puccinia	12
Sclerencyhma	12
Dr Moore's Method of Staining Blood	12
SCIENCE GOSSIP.—Amœba.....	13
Scientific Work in Illinois	13
Mechanical Finger	13
Stone Under the Microscope	14
Higher Medical Education	14
The Newberry Fund	15
Bacteria Deprived of Sunlight.....	15
CORRESPONDENCE.—White's Objects	15

AMERICAN MONTHLY MICROSCOPICAL JOURNAL,
WASHINGTON, D. C.

We will give a back volume of this magazine to any Public Lib-
rary that will agree to bind and catalogue it.

C. W. SMILEY, Publisher.

Microscopes, Objectives, & Accessories

MANUFACTURED BY

BAUSCH & LOMB OPTICAL CO.

ROCHESTER, N. Y.

NEW YORK CITY.

GENTLEMEN :

I have received the $\frac{1}{12}$ " Oil Immersion Objectives ordered for the Hoagland Laboratory, and I am very much pleased with them.

I do not know of a better $\frac{1}{12}$ " Oil Immersion Objective for bacteriological work, and shall recommend this lens in future in preference to any foreign objective of the same cost.

Very truly yours,

GEO. M. STERNBERG.

N. B.—The ten objectives referred to above are our Series I, Oil Immersion, having N. A. 1.25, and were ordered for use in bacteriological work in the Hoagland Laboratory, Brooklyn, N. Y.

FACTORY AND MAIN OFFICE,
531-543 NORTH ST. PAUL STREET,
ROCHESTER, N. Y.
P. O. DRAWER 1033.

BRANCH OFFICE,
FULTON BUILDING,
NEW YORK CITY.
P. O. BOX 432.

THE AMERICAN MONTHLY MICROSCOPICAL JOURNAL

CONTAINING
CONTRIBUTIONS TO BIOLOGY.

CHAS. W. SMILEY, PUBLISHER, WASHINGTON, D. C.
TERMS: FOR THE UNITED STATES, \$2.00. FOR GREAT BRITAIN, 8 SHILLINGS.

VOL. XV, No. (I.)

FEBRUARY, 1894.

No. 170.



HYDROZONE.

IS THE STRONGEST ANTISEPTIC KNOWN.

One cubic centimetre of Hydrozone is, for its Bactericide Power, equivalent to three cubic centimetres of a solution containing 3% of Bichloride of Mercury.

CURES DISEASES CAUSED BY GERMS:

DIPHTHERIA, SORE THROAT, CATARRH, HAY FEVER, LA GRIPPE.—OPEN SORES; ABSCESSSES, CARBUNCLES, ULCERS.—INFECTIOUS DISEASES OF THE GENITO-URINARY ORGANS.—INFLAMMATORY AND CONTAGIOUS DISEASES OF THE ALIMENTARY TRACT: TYPHOID FEVER, TYPHUS, CHOLERA, YELLOW FEVER.—WOMEN'S WEAKNESSES: WHITES, LEUCORRHOEA.—SKIN DISEASES: ECZEMA, ACNE. Etc.

SEND FOR FREE BOOK GIVING FULL INFORMATION.

PHYSICIANS REMITTING 25 CENTS POSTAL ORDER WILL RECEIVE FREE SAMPLE BY MAIL.

AVOID IMITATIONS.

Hydrozone is put up only in small, medium and large size bottles, bearing a red label, white letters, gold and blue border.

GLYCOZONE
CURES
DISEASES OF THE STOMACH.

PREPARED ONLY BY

Charles Marchand

Mention this publication.

Chemist and Graduate of the "Ecole Centrale des Arts et Manufactures de Paris" (France).

SOLD BY
LEADING DRUGGISTS

Laboratory, 28 Prince Street, New York.

THE MICROSCOPICAL JOURNAL.

Contents for February, 1894.

On the Study of Yeasts, with Descriptions of the Hansen Culture Box and of a New Infection Needle for the Study of Lower Cryptogames, by J. Christian Bay. (Illustrated)	33
Aeration of Tissues and Organs in Mikania and Other Phanerogams, by W. W. Rowlee.	45
Centering Device for Turn-Table, by E. E. Masterman. (Illustrated)	49
Radiolarian Shale from Manitoba, by Fred'k B. Carter.....	51
On the Development of the Continental Form of Microscope Stand, by J. B. Nias, M. D. (Illustrated)	53
Collecting and Studying Parasitic Insects, by Herbert Osborn. (Illustrated).....	56
A Homogeneous Objective Condenser, by William Lighton.....	59
LETTERS TO THE EDITOR.—Rush Medical College.....	61
Tariff on Books	61
Spores in Syphilitic Blood.....	62
EDITORIAL.—The Microscope in School.....	62
A Chance to Use the Microscope to Save Cattle.....	62
MICROSCOPICAL APPARATUS.—A Big Microtone	62
Wax Models of Microscopic Objects.....	62
MICROSCOPICAL MANIPULATION.—Mayer's Carm-Alum	63
Hermann's Fluid	63
DIATOMS.—The Grandest Collection on Earth.....	63
MICROSCOPICAL SOCIETIES.—The Sphinx Society, Atchison, Kans.	64

THE MICROSCOPE.

Contents for February, 1894.

Objects Seen Under the Microscope. IX.—Section of Stem of Beach	17
X.—Section of Stem of Ironwood.....	18
XI.—Section of Stem of Sycamore. (Illustrated)	20
Sponges, by M. Pfau.....	21
Classification	22
Structure	22
Pores	23
Canals	24
Internal Structure	26
Life History.....	26
Slides for Sale	27
To Write on Glass.....	27
EDITORIAL.—A Geological Survey	28
Snails Live Indefinitely	28
QUESTIONS ANSWERED.—No. 188, by Dr. S. G. Shanks.....	29
PRACTICAL SUGGESTIONS.—by L. A. Wilson	30
Photomicrography.....	30
Examining Writing.....	30
Fats	31
Stomata.....	31
SCIENCE GOSSIP.—Sectioning	31
Look Sharp	31
RECENT PUBLICATIONS.—Funny Bone	31

MICROSCOPIC OBJECTS.

W. WATSON & SONS,

313 High Holborn, London, W. C.

NOTE.—There is no duty whatever on Microscopic Objects entering the United States, provided they are for Private and not Trade purposes, as per decision of the Secretary of the Treasury, reported in the Synoptical Series of Treasury decisions—3,958. American Microscopists can then, by ordering direct from us, avail themselves of our comprehensive stock at London prices.

Group composed of 12 different species of Foraminifera—very perfect	\$0 40
Group of about 50 Flower Seeds	50
Gemmae of Marchantia \$0.25; Fertile spike of Chara.....	25
Protonema of Moss, \$0.25; Section of Ergot of Rye.....	25
Vegetable Moulds:—Mucos mucedo; Penicillium glaucum; Aspergillus glaucus, each.....	25
Dodder on Clover, Long; Section of parasite; Trans: Section of Host.....	25
Jaw of Kitten, showing developing permanent tooth, displacing temporary tooth.....	75
Section of Tongue of Rabbit, showing gustatory organs.....	45
Section of Lip of Cat, showing sensory hairs.....	45
Merbomian glands in Section of Eyelid—very fine.....	45
Lung of Ox—Pleuro-pneumonia	45
Staphylococcus erysipelaris \$0 75; Bacillus of Swine Fever.....	75
Polycistina in Section of Barbadoes Rock.....	50
Actinomycosis in Tongue of Cow.....	50
Very beautiful groups of Eggs of Butterflies, Moths, &c., striking for Exhibition purposes	\$1.40 and 2 65
Parasol Ant, from Trinidad.....	50
Cornea of Eye of Dragon-Fly—to show multiplied images.....	40
Trachea of Indian Centipede—opaque.....	40
Scales and hairs of Insects arranged to represent Sprigs of Flowers, Bouquets, Vases of Flowers, &c. \$1.50, \$2.50, \$5.25, and	10 50
Very pretty Slide of Spicules of Gorgonia, Holothuria, &c.....	40
Group of about 150 Selected Diatoms from Oamaru, N. Z.....	1 65
Group of about 150 Selected Diatoms from Santa Monica	1 65
Type Slide of 400 different Species of Diatoms, the name photographed on the Slide, under each specie.....	20 00
Type Slide of 80 different Species of Diatoms, the name photographed on the Slide, under each specie.....	7 50
Set of 24 Slides, specially arranged for Veterinary Students.....	8 50
Add cost of mailing to above prices: 1 slide, \$0.13; 6 slides, \$0.45; 12 slides, \$0.75. Larger parcels can be sent by express parcels service at very low rates.	

Any of the above objects sent by return on receipt of remittance for price and cost of mailing.
CLASSIFIED LIST OF 40,000 FIRST-CLASS MICROSCOPIC OBJECTS sent post free on application.

NEW APPARATUS FOR MICROSCOPES.

Mica Selenite Stage (for use with the Polariscope). A film of Mica is fitted to rotate in a brass plate (on which the object is placed) over three different Selenites, by which means all the colors obtainable with any number of Selenite films may be produced. The effects are very fine..	\$6 50
Watson & Sons' Model Abbe Illuminator. (1.2 N. A.) with 5 Stops.....	6 25
“ “ “ “ “ “ (1.2 N. A.) with Iris diaphragm.....	8 15
“ “ “ “ “ “ (1.2 N. A.) with Iris diaphragm complete form	
for Instruments with Substage.....	10 65
Set of Stops for dark ground and oblique illumination for above Illuminator, in box.....	1 90
Nose-pieces in Aluminium. Very light, neat, strong, compact, and perfectly true. For two Objectives, \$5.00; for three Objectives.....	8 75
Similar Nose-pieces in brass, for three Objectives, \$7.50; for two Objectives.....	3 75
Microscope Lamp on stand, having metal chimney with fitting for 3 x 1 slips. Flat container. Square supporting bar. Burns for ten hours. The best for high-power work.....	6 25
All apparatus is of the universal size.	

MICROSCOPES, OBJECTIVES, AND APPARATUS for every class of research, of the finest quality only.

FULL ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE OF MICROSCOPES, &c.,
SENT POST FREE ON APPLICATION TO

W. WATSON & SONS,

OPTICIANS TO H. M. GOVERNMENT,

313 High Holborn, London, W. C., and 78 Swanston St., Melbourne, Australia.

Established 1837.

Awarded Two Gold Medals, Paris Universal Exhibition, 1889; two Diplomas of Honor for Microscopes and Microscopic Objects, Antwerp International Exhibition 1891; and 26 GOLD and other MEDALS at the principal International Exhibitions of the World.

Zeiss Microscopes.

THE CARL ZEISS OPTICAL WORKS IN JENA.

These works have no rival in the manufacture of stands and objectives. Their new Catalogue of 1891 contains all the latest improvements in MICROSCOPIC AND PHOTO-MICROGRAPHIC APPARATUS. As Agent I am enabled to import all their apparatus at the very lowest rates. Orders for Colleges and Institutions filled promptly, duty free. Just out: Carl Zeiss' Catalogue of OPTICAL MEASURING INSTRUMENTS.

Six new series of Photographic Lenses, called the Zeiss Anastigmats (U. S. Patent No. 435,271), are the newest production of the Carl Zeiss firm. Their superiority over all others is everywhere recognized in Europe.

Catalogues forwarded on application.

F. J. EMMERICH, Sr., Agent,
74 Murray St., New York, N. Y.

JOSEPH ZENTMAYER.

— : OPTICIAN : —

209 South 11th Street, - PHILADELPHIA.

Histological Microscopes, \$65.

STUDENTS' MICROSCOPES, \$38 to \$46,
COMPLETE.

ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE ON APPLICATION.



Incorporated 1893.

Spencer & Smith Optical Company,

367-373 Seventh Street,

Buffalo, N. Y., U. S. A.

MANUFACTURERS OF

High-Grade Microscopes, Telescopes, and
Accessories.

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN ALL ORDERS.

Send for our new catalogue, just out, giving full descriptions and price lists.

20 CENTS

Will give you an idea of my finely mounted sections of American Woods, provided you forward it to the address below.

Slides in quantity at reduced rates.

Botanical Mounts a Specialty.

If you don't see what you want, ask for it.

H. J. SUTTON,

1368 So. 46th St.

Philadelphia, Pa.

DIATOMS, FORAMINIFERA, POLY-CYSTINA.

The best collection for students, endorsed by savants all over the world. Over 400 slides, from 40c. to \$10 each. Sample slide, 40c. Catalogues, 4c.

C. L. PETICOLAS,

635 Eighth St., N.

Richmond, Va.

MICROSCOPES AND ACCESSORIES.

I AM offering a few OPTICAL Items, MICROSCOPES, OBJECT-GLASSES, and Sundry Articles, some of which are slightly shop worn, in order to make room for new stock. The second-hand are so named in circular. The prices are for these articles only, and figures as named in the regular Microscope Catalogue remain in force. Catalogue sent on request.

MISCELLANEOUS.

Among the new articles of interest I have offered this year, I would call attention to

LENS PAPER.—

For cleaning objectives, etc., package of 100 sheets,	- - -	\$0.25
“ “ “ “ “ “ 500 “	- - -	1.00

PREPARATION JARS,—

Air-tight jars, invaluable to preparers of objects.

Size A— $3\frac{1}{2}$ x $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches,	- - - - -	each,	\$0.22
“ B—1 x $2\frac{1}{4}$ “	- - - - -	“	.20
“ C— $\frac{3}{4}$ x $1\frac{1}{2}$ “	- - - - -	“	.18

I have reduced the prices of

GLASS SLIPS.—

Crown—3 x 1, seconds,	- - - - -	per gross,	\$1.40
“ 3 x 1, fir-ts,	- - - - -	“	1.75
“ 3 x 1, extra thin,	- - - - -	“	2.00

THIN GLASS,—are in $\frac{1}{8}$ -oz. boxes.

Squares, No. 3,	- - - - -	per oz.	\$1.00
“ No. 2,	- - - - -	“	1.40
“ No. 1,	- - - - -	“	1.80
Circles, No. 3,	- - - - -	“	1.40
“ No. 2,	- - - - -	“	1.80
“ No. 1,	- - - - -	“	2.25

OBJECTS.

Being desirous of renewing and refurnishing my collection of OBJECTS, I have determined to reduce the price of those now on hand without regard to cost. OBJECTS that have sold at 50 and 75 cents each, I will sell at 25 cents. If sent by mail, add, for box and postage, 5 cents per slide.

It is impossible at present to make an itemized list of these OBJECTS, but they embrace specimens from all the various branches of scientific inquiry, and if parties who cannot call will send list of OBJECTS they may need, if on hand, they will be sent. It is hardly necessary to remind collectors that such lists can never be filled completely. The collection contains

PATHOLOGICAL, ENTOMOLOGICAL, BOTANICAL,
CHEMICAL, DIATOMS,

and miscellaneous OBJECTS of interest.

G. S. WOOLMAN,

116 FULTON STREET, NEW YORK CITY.

Send for Complete BARGAIN List.

MICROSCOPE SUPPLIES.

Slides in great variety.

Covers as thin as you choose.

Pillsbury's Cabinets---the best.

King's Cements---also our own make.

Machines for cutting covers and grinding slides help to keep up the quality, and keep down the price.

List and Discounts free.
Sample Slides 10 cents (stamps.)

PALMER SLIDE CO.

134 Champlain Street,
Cleveland, O.

HUMPHREYS'

Dr. Humphreys' Specifics are scientifically and carefully prepared Remedies, used for years in private practice and for over thirty years by the people with entire success. Every single Specific a special cure for the disease named.

They cure without drugging, purging or reducing the system and are in fact and deed the **Sovereign Remedies of the World.**

NO.	CURES.	PRICES.
1-	Fevers, Congestions, Inflammations...	.25
2-	Worms, Worm Fever, Worm Colic....	.25
3-	Teething; Colic, Crying, Wakefulness	.25
4-	Diarrhea, of Children or Adults.....	.25
7-	Coughs, Colds, Bronchitis.....	.25
8-	Neuralgia, Toothache, Faceache.....	.25
9-	Headaches, Sick Headache, Vertigo..	.25
10-	Dyspepsia, Billiousness, Constipation.	.25
11-	Suppressed or Painful Periods....	.25
12-	Whites, Too Profuse Periods.....	.25
13-	Croup, Laryngitis, Hoarseness.....	.25
14-	Salt Rheum, Erysipelas, Eruptions..	.25
15-	Rheumatism, Rheumatic Pains.....	.25
16-	Malaria, Chills, Fever and Ague.....	.25
19-	Catarrh, Influenza, Cold in the Head.	.25
20-	Whooping Cough.....	.25
27-	Kidney Diseases.....	.25
28-	Nervous Debility.....	1.00
30-	Urinary Weakness, Wetting Bed..	.25

HUMPHREYS' WITCH HAZEL OIL,
"The Pile Ointment."—Trial Size, 25 Cts.

Sold by Druggists, or sent post-paid on receipt of price.
Dr. HUMPHREYS' MANUAL (144 pages,) MAILED FREE.
HUMPHREYS' MED. CO., 111 & 113 William St., NEW YORK.

SPECIFICS.

HENRY L. TOLMAN,
MICROSCOPIST,
ROOM 928, OPERA HOUSE BUILDING,
Chicago, Ill.

Microscopical and Chemical Examinations of Forged or Altered Documents, Anonymous Letters, Blood Stains, Textile Fabrics, etc., Photographs and Camera Lucida enlargements when desired.

Bourgogne, Preparer of Pathological, Bacterial, Botanical and Physiological slides.

Large collection of selected Diatoms. Price 20c. each, for ordinary slides, carriage included.

Catalogues. Address,

M. BOURGOGNE,

34 Rue Cardinal Lemoine,
Paris, France.

Second-Hand Microscopes Wanted.

Parties wishing to dispose of second-hand microscopes and accessories by the best makers, will please address the subscriber, giving full particulars.

JAMES H. LOGAN,

Allegheny, Pa.

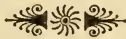
ROBERT W. SMILEY.
DRAWINGS OF MICROSCOPICAL AND SCIENTIFIC OBJECTS
MADE WITH NEATNESS AND DISPATCH.

See frontispieces and other samples of Work in this JOURNAL.

Address—

Washington, D. C.

TWO MICROSCOPICAL JOURNALS.



A Great Change.—From 1881 to 1892 two American microscopical periodicals struggled along on the same plane, both fearing continually to lose advanced subscribers by catering to beginners, and dreading equally to lose their less advanced patrons because of the matter being too abstruse or “too scientific.” Now, the MICROSCOPICAL JOURNAL will not hesitate to publish the most abstruse contributions to microscopy and biology. It will epitomize the information of permanent value in this science. It will not cater to beginners. THE MICROSCOPE, on the contrary, endeavors to publish nothing but what everybody can comprehend, even the 15-year-old boys, of whom several are now subscribers, as well as the people, who, while not scientists, wish to learn something of microscopy and to be able to entertain their children with something besides talk. Its matter will often be of temporary interest rather than of permanent value. It is for popular matter.

How to Begin.—If you know absolutely nothing about a microscope, you can buy a good instrument for from \$16 to \$30. and by taking THE MICROSCOPE you can learn how to entertain yourself and friends many a leisure hour. It is one of the most fascinating of recreations. You will need some objects for exhibition. See our advertisement of microscopic preparations illustrating vegetable life at about 5 cents each. Any question that you desire to ask you can get answered in our columns. We also offer the following premiums.

Premiums.—For every new subscription to THE MICROSCOPE accompanied with \$1 we will give the choice of one of Sutton's slides of American woods. The money must be sent direct and not through any agent for you, to secure the premium; otherwise the agent gets the premium.

OF POPULAR INTEREST: Ironwood (transverse section); Sycamore (tr. sec.); Spruce (tr. sec).

OF SCIENTIFIC INTEREST: White pine (*Pinus strobus*), long. sec.; Beech (*Fagus sylvatica*), tr. sec.

For every new subscription to both THE MICROSCOPE (price \$1) and the MICROSCOPICAL JOURNAL (price \$2) accompanied by \$3 we will give one of each of the 5 slides free. Or we will sell either of the slides at 20 cents each, which is the very low price put upon them by Mr. Sutton in his advertisement in the JOURNAL. All subscriptions should end with the volume in Dec.

New Societies.—To encourage the formation of new microscopical societies, we will send THE MICROSCOPE free for one year to ever charter member (not exceeding 15) who participates in the organization. The secretary is to send us a report of each meeting of the society for publication. A model for a constitution and by-laws can be found in THE MICROSCOPE for May, 1893.

CHARLES W. SMILEY,

Publisher,

Washington, D. C.

KING'S CEMENTS.

Lacquer, Cell and Finish, for deep cells and heavy finishes	\$0 50	ishes, and perfectly reliable for all purposes, in white, amber, and Victoria blue (sample bottles free on receipt of price).....	\$0 25
Zinc White, <i>that will not crack nor run under</i>	40	Glycerine Jelly, Kaiser's formula, extra hard. The best.....	50
Opaque Cements, similar in quality to Zinc White, in malachite green, turquoise blue, and bright brown,	40	Fluid for mounting Marine Algæ	25
Transparent Cements, elegant fin-		Fluid for mounting Fresh-water Algæ,	25

Carefully prepared Slides of over 20 species of Marine Mollusca from the Atlantic coast.

Over 30 species of Marine and Fresh-water Sponges, and numerous other Marine.

Zoölogical Slides.

Ferns, double-stained and transparent.

American Conifers, 63 species—cross-sections of leaves.

Send for Catalogue.

THE MICROSCOPE AND MICROSCOPICAL METHODS.

By Professor S. H. Gage, of Cornell University. Five full page plates and eight figures in the text.

The NEW EDITION (*Fourth*) is now ready.

"It is up to date, and the sections devoted to Homogeneous Immersion Objectives, the Sub-stage Illuminator, the Camera Lucida, the Micro-Spectroscope, and the Micro-Polariscope, will be especially welcome to workers. . . . Altogether it is one of those books that the student and worker in microscopy cannot afford to be without."—*The American Monthly Microscopical Journal*, December, 1891.

"If the owner of his first instrument will carefully read this book, and will follow all the experiments described by the author, he will find that he has within his reach almost a royal road to the proper understanding of the microscope, of its manipulation, and of the elementary preparation of objects, although the latter is exceedingly concise and somewhat meagre." [Full directions for preparing specific objects will be given with Part II, in course of preparation.]—*The Microscope*, December, 1891.

Price, bound in flexible cloth, \$1.25. If sent by mail, add 10 cents for postage.

Published by

QUEEN & CO. (Inc.), Philadelphia, Pa.

MILLER'S HOTEL,

Nos. 37, 39 AND 41 WEST 26TH STREET,

NEW YORK CITY,

Between Broadway and 6th Avenue, near Madison Square.

A FAMILY HOTEL ON THE AMERICAN PLAN

IN THE CENTRE OF RETAIL TRADE, PLACES OF AMUSEMENT, AND THE
PRINCIPAL HOTELS AND CHURCHES.

SINGLE ROOMS, \$2.50 PER DAY

DOUBLE ROOMS, \$3.00 to \$5.00 FOR ONE; \$4.00 to \$6.00 FOR TWO

Special Rates for Families and Permanent Guests.

CHARLES H. HAYNES, PROPRIETOR.

Large First-Class Microscope For Sale.

Zentmayer's centennial stand, 3 eyepieces, rotating and reversable mechanical stage.	
Made specially to order.....	\$300.00
Walnut case with lock, key and handle.....	10.00
Bull's eye Condenser	10.00
$\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{1}{4}$ and $\frac{1}{8}$ inch solid eyepieces at 7.50.....	22.50
Beck's first class 4-inch objective, angular aperture 9°.....	12.00
" " " 2 " " " " " " 18°.....	20.00
H. R. Spencer & Co's first-class 1 inch objective of 40°.....	40.00
" " " " " " " " $\frac{1}{4}$ " Homogeneous Immersion objective B. A. 110°.....	65.00
" " " " " " " " 1-10 inch " " " " " " 125°.....	80.00
Amplifier.....	8.00
Beck's triple nose-piece.....	15.00
Webster's Achromatic Condenser.....	17.50
Mechanical finger.....	6.00

\$605.00

But little used, and as good as new. Will be sold for \$400 to close an estate.

Address: JAMES H. LOGAN,
Perryville Ave., Allegheny, Pa.

AGE PRINTING COMPANY.

All kinds of scientific matter, books, pamphlets, cards, labels, envelopes, letter heads, etc., printed and forwarded by mail or express free of charge for delivery. Prices reasonable; satisfaction guaranteed.

INVENTIVE AGE BUILDING,
WASHINGTON, D. C.

WOLLE'S DESMIDS OF THE UNITED STATES,

and list of American Pediastrums, with fourteen hundred illustrations, on sixty-four colored plates.

The work consists of 246 printed pages, including a carefully arranged index; a brief account of Algae in general; a fuller one of Desmids in particular—directions how to find, collect, preserve and examine them; a minute description of each of the 600 species and varieties named in the index, and a descriptive catalogue to every plate of the plants illustrated thereon. A copy bound in cloth, carefully packed, and mailed or sent by *Express* on receipt of the price, \$6.50.

Send all orders and remittances to,

HARTLEY C. WOLLE,
Bethlehem, Pennsylvania, U. S. A.

There may be had also, Fresh-water Algae of the United States, \$10.00; and Diatomaceæ of North America, price \$6.00.

MODERN MICROSCOPY.

FOR BEGINNERS.

PART I.—The Microscope and Instructions for its use.

PART II.—Microscopic Objects: How prepared and mounted.

By Cross and Cole.

LARGE OCTAVO, 104 PAGES, 30 FIGURES; PRICE \$1.25, POSTPAID.

Address, MICROSCOPICAL PUBLISHING COMPANY,
Washington, D. C.

1st Edition Now Ready.

101 Woodcuts.

12mo.

406 pp.

Cloth, \$2.50.

MEDICAL MICROSCOPY.

A manual for the use of investigators and practitioners of Medicine. It is a book on technique, on methods for examination of tissues, tumors, sputum, fæces, urine, vomit, seminal fluids, blood, parasites, bacteria, foods, and drinks. A complete hand-book of medical microscopy. Typography excellent, paper good, illustrations new and clear, binding neat and durable.

P. BLAKISTON, SON & CO.

PUBLISHERS,

Complete Circular upon Application.

1012 Walnut Street, Philadelphia.

THE FISK TEACHERS' AGENCIES,

EVERETT O. FISK & CO., Proprietors.

PRESIDENT.

EVERETT O. FISK, - - - - 4 Ashburton Place, Boston, Mass.

MANAGERS.

W. B. HERRICK, 4 Ashburton Place, Boston, Mass. H. E. CROCKER, 6 Clinton Place, New York, N. Y. B. F. CLARK, 106 Wabash Ave., Chicago, Ill.	R. H. WILLIAMS, 402 Richardson Block, Chattanooga, Tenn. J. C. HICKS, 132½ First St., Portland, Or. C. C. BOYNTON, 120½ So. Spring St., Los Angeles, Cal.
---	---

Send to any of the above agencies for 100-page Agency Manual. Correspondence with employers is invited. Registration forms sent to teachers on application.

An Introduction to the Study of the Diatomaceæ.

By F. W. MILLS, F. R. M. S.,

Author of Photography applied to the Microscope.

OCTAVO, PRICE IN CLOTH, \$3.50.

This volume, just issued in London, contains all the latest knowledge upon this fascinating study and makes an excellent book to use in connection with Wolle's Atlas.

It contains a complete bibliography of the subject, consisting
of over 1,500 titles.

CHAS. W. SMILEY, Publisher,

WASHINGTON, D. C.

The American Naturalist

A POPULAR ILLUSTRATED

MONTHLY MAGAZINE OF NATURAL HISTORY AND TRAVEL.

THIS Journal of popular Natural Science is published by Messrs. BINDER & KELLY, Philadelphia, Pa., under the editorial management of Prof. E. D. COPE, of Philadelphia, and Prof. J. S. KINGSLEY, of Salem, Mass., with the assistance of eminent men of science. The typographical dress and illustrations which have heretofore given character to this magazine will be sustained, and it will be of a thoroughly popular nature, so as to interest the general reader as well as the young naturalist. It will continue to be a journal of science-education and for the use of science-teachers. For variety, interest, and freshness of scientific news it is claimed that the *NATURALIST* is without a rival.

Each number of the *NATURALIST* contains carefully written original articles on various scientific subjects, and, in addition, eleven departments—*Recent Literature, Geography and Travels, Geology and Palaeontology, Mineralogy, Botany, Entomology, Zoology, Physiology, Psychology, Anthropology, Microscopy, and Histology.* The department of Botany is edited by Prof. C. E. BESSEY; that of Microscopy is edited by Prof. C. O. WHITMAN of Clark University, and that of Mineralogy is edited by W. S. BAYLEY of Colby University, Maine. Mr. THOMAS WILSON will edit the department of Anthropology. The department of Embryology is under one of our ablest investigators, Prof. E. B. ANDREWS of Johns Hopkins University. Entomology, Prof. C. M. WEED, Dartmouth College, Hanover, N. H. Arrangements have been made to report the *Proceedings of Scientific Societies* with promptness. Particular attention will be given to microscopical and histological discoveries, methods of microscopical research, new instruments, methods of cutting and staining sections, etc.

The attention of publishers and teachers is called to the critical notices of standard scientific books, to which especial attention has been given the past year and will be given during the coming year.

*Subscription Price, \$4.00 per Year, in Advance,
Or with the "American Antiquarian" \$6.00.*

Remittances by Mail should be sent by a Money Order, Draft on Philadelphia or New York, or Registered Letter, to

EDWARDS & DOCKER CO., Publishers.
518 Minor Street,
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

THE NIDILOGIST.

A unique ILLUSTRATED monthly magazine devoted to birds, nests, and eggs.

Subscription Price \$1.00 in advance.

HARRY R TAYLOR,
ALAMEDA, CAL.

Send for Sample Copy.

FOR SALE.

Two Zentmayer Microscope stands as follows
Centennial binocular with mechanical stage, also glass-sliding stage; separate nose-piece for wide angle objectives; 5 eye-pieces. Walnut case. Cost \$360. Is offered as new: price \$175.

Grand American monocular (nose-piece, fine adjustment) with mechanical stage, centering on substage, 3 eye-pieces, mahogany case. Cost \$220. In perfect condition: price \$75.

WALTER H. MEAD,

65 WALL ST.,

NEW YORK CITY.

AGE PRINTING COMPANY, . . .

BOOK
AND JOB
PRINTERS.



COR. 8TH AND H STS., N. W.,
INVENTIVE AGE BUILDING.

WASHINGTON, D. C.
TELEPHONE, 1516.

WANT, SALE AND EXCHANGE NOTICES.

FOR SALE.—Zeiss's combination dissecting lens, consisting of 3 achromatic lenses and an achromatic eye lens, magnifying 100 diameters, 9 mm. working distance; by using the lenses separately and with or without eye-lens 100, 60, 40, 30, 20, 15, diameters may be had. Useful for arranging objects and for dissecting. Cost \$15.00 price \$10.00.

DR. ALFRED C. STOKES, Trenton, N. J.

WILL EXCHANGE valuable Town lots in Southern Pines, N. C. the new winter health resort that is highly recommended by the medical profession as the most desirable location in the United States for those suffering with throat and lung troubles, for good Electric light plant or electrical goods. Lots to be rated at cash selling prices.

JOHN T. PATRICK, Southern Pines, N. C.

FOR EXCHANGE.—Will exchange fossil shells of the Eocene from the basin of Paris and from the Miocene of Central France for recent and fossil shells of the U. S., especially from Alabama.

ANDRE C. BONNET, 55 Boulevard Saint Michel, Paris, France.

FOR SALE.—Microscopical mounts all A No. 1. DR. A. S. BARNES, JR., 1048 N. Taylor Ave., St. Louis, Mo.

FOR SALE.—The finest preparations of insect anatomy, mounted neatly and at very low prices, 25 cents, 35 cents, 50 cents.

Aquatic Beetle (*Dytiscus*) showing compound eyes.

Mouth parts of Hymenoptera—sting poison sacs.

Cricket (*Goryllus*)—wing of male and organ of hearing.

Male organs of Diptera (*Musca*).

Lightning bug (*Photinus pyralis*) entire.

Same—parts, lanterns, testicles, ducts.

Dytiscus marginalis—tibia, maxilla, antennae, trachea, spiracles, &c.

Correspondence invited. For quality of work refer to Editor of this Journal.

FR. DIENELT, Loda, Ill.

FOR SALE AT A BARGAIN.—A Beck New National Microscope with full line of accessories, 500 mounted slides, etc. Address—

A. C. GRUHLKE, Waterloo, Ind.

THE AMERICAN MAGAZINE OF NATURAL SCIENCE is a popular illustrated Magazine for all who love the great world of nature. If you are interested in any branch of Natural Science it will please you. Fifty cents a year with premium. Samples for stamp.

FRED R. STEARNS, Editor, Sac City, Iowa.

WANT, SALE, AND EXCHANGE NOTICES.

[These notices will be given six insertions in this column at 25 cents per line or fraction thereof.]
 [Payment for inserting notices of exchange of slides may be made in slides at 25 cents each.]

WANTED.—Diatom material from America, Australia, and Asia in exchange for fossil and recent material from Denmark.
 CHR. MICHELSEN, 33 Nedergade, Odense, Denmark.

FOR SALE.—Microscopical mounts. DR. H. M. WHELPLEY, St. Louis, Mo.

TO EXCHANGE.—Good histological mounts for other good mounts not duplicates.
 S. G. SHANKS, M. D., 547 Clinton Ave., Albany, N. Y.

FOR SALE.—Mounts of injurious insects, *Icerya* Purchasi and other pernicious scale infesting citrus and deciduous fruit trees, a speciality. Specimen of *Icerya* Purchasi 40 cts.; \$4.00 per dozen.
 B. W. GRIFFITH, 1241 W. State St., Los Angeles, Cal.

FOR EXCHANGE.—Slides of selected and spread slides of diatoms for other mounts or diatomaceous material.
 F. F. FORBES, Brookline, Mass.

WANTED.—Barbadoes earth in quantity. Good mounts in exchange.
 FRED'K B. CARTER, 61 Church St., Montclair, N. J.

FOR EXCHANGE.—A large number of well-mounted slides constantly on hand. Send for list to—
 DR. W. H. SYLVESTER, Natick, Mass.

WANTED.—The address of persons interested in the Radiolaria. Address—
 REV. F. B. CARTER, Montclair, N. J.

FOR EXCHANGE.—Well-mounted slides, Histological and Pathological, for anything not now in stock.
 D. P. FRAME, V. S., Colorado Springs, Colorado.

FOR SALE.—Barbadoes earth, rich in Radiolaria, personally obtained by me on Springfield plantation. Send forty cents for cube of the material.
 STEPHEN S. DAY, Morristown, N. J.

FOR EXCHANGE.—Miscellaneous mounts—diatoms, foraminifera (named), micro-minerals, polarizing and marine objects, &c., in exchange for other good mounts or for microscopical literature. Lists furnished.
 F. S. MORTON, 158 Cumberland St., Portland, Maine.

FOR SALE.—Until further notice, I will sell No. 1 stage micrometers 1-1000 & 1-100 inch, and No. 12 Ditto 1-100 & 1-10 mm. at \$1.00 each, or the two for \$1.50, cash to accompany order. Address—
 M. D. EWELL, 59 Clark st., Chicago, Ill.

FOR SALE.—Mahogany Cabinet, (nearly new), holding 600 slides, \$15. Palmer's "A" Plate Glass Slides, \$1.50 per gross
 E. W. SHARP, 2800 Richmond St., Philadelphia, Pa.

SLIDES FOR EXCHANGE.—Very nice sections of silicified wood from Colorado, showing cell markings similar to those of the coniferæ.
 C. W. SMILEY, Washington, D. C.

FOR SALE.—Type plates of Diatoms. 50 species, \$3.00; 100 species, \$6.00. Mounts of single species from 40 cents up. Send 40 cents for specimen. I have also some choice spread slides for 40 cents each; \$4.00 per doz. Diatoms mounted to order, and all work furnished promptly. Catalogues on application.
 D. B. WARD, M. D., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.

WANTED.—For a subscriber, a copy of Ehrenberg's Radiolaria, 1875.
 C. W. SMILEY, Washington, D. C.

FOR SALE.— $\frac{1}{4}$ oz. package of fine Diatomaceous earth from "new find" in Wisconsin. Price 50 cents.
 A. S. MITCHELL, Chemist, 436 Milwaukee St., Milwaukee, Wis.

FOR SALE.—Diatom type-plates, 50 species \$1.60; 100 species \$3.20; 150 species \$5.00; groups of selected diatoms \$1.00, \$1.25; slides with single species \$1.25, 30; per doz. \$2.50, 3.00; spread slides \$2.00; per doz. \$2.00. Test-plates with 8 diatoms \$1.75. Beautiful mounting is warranted. Address—
 P. KLARSEN, Hundernpvej 44, Odense, Denmark.

FOR SALE OR EXCHANGE.—I have a few copies of my translation of "Strasburger's Manual of Vegetable Histology," now out of print, which I will send postpaid for \$3.00 cash or for one dozen good slides illustrating animal or plant structure. Address—
 A. B. HERVEY, St. Lawrence University, Canton, N. Y.

WANT, SALE AND EXCHANGE NOTICES, Continued.

FOR SALE.—150 Microscopical questions answered by Dr. S. G. Shanks. The questions and answers are contained in *The Microscope*, April, 1892, to May, 1893. The 12 numbers for \$1.00. MICROSCOPICAL PUB. CO., Washington, D. C.

FREE.—One of Sutton's slides of American woods will be sent free to every new subscriber to *The Microscope* who remits \$1.00 for same. The "pretty" slides are,—Ironwood, Sycamore, Spruce; those of most scientific value are,—Longitudinal section of white pine (*Pinus strobus*), Transverse section of beech (*Fagus sylvatica*). Make your own selection.

CHAS. W. SMILEY, Washington, D. C.

LE. MICROGRAPHE PREPARATEUR—A monthly journal of general microscopy and of technique published in the French language at Paris. Illustrated. Vol. I commenced with January, 1893. Subscription price \$3 per year. Our price \$2.75; sample copies 10 cents. MICROSCOPICAL PUBLISHING CO., Washington, D. C.

WANTED.—Back volumes of *The Auk* in exchange for microscopical journals.

ROBT. W. SMILEY, Washington, D. C.

FOR SALE.—A beautiful, imported copy of the English edition of Dr. Van Heurck's work on "The Microscope; its construction and management," Just out. Imperial octavo, uncut, 400 pp., 250 illustrations, handsome binding. By express, prepaid, \$6.80. C. W. SMILEY, Washington, D. C.

FOR SALE.—A Beck Improved National Binoocular Stand.

GEO. TIMMINS, 1410 E. Genesee St., Syracuse, N. Y.

WANTED.—Second hand, cheap microscope (French) and objectives.

JOSEPH PARKER, care of Hussey & Co., No. 61 Pine St., New York, N. Y.

FOR SALE.—A Zeiss apochromatic 1-12 in. Homo. Immersion objective, 1.30 N. A.; 2 m. m. focus. New and in perfect order.

LOUIS FRANK, M. D., 808 East Broadway, Louisville, Ky.

WANTED.—A few of each denomination of Columbian stamps of denominations higher than ten cents.

GEORGE COOK, 943 Mass. Ave. Washington, D. C.

FOR SALE.—Cheap. To close an estate. Beck's Economic objectives, 1 inch, $\frac{1}{4}$ inch, and 1-6 inch. Cost new \$38.00. Will take \$25.00. Also 1 Beck microtome, cost \$8.00 and 1 knife, cost \$5.00. Will take \$9.00 for both.

CHAS. E. MILLS, Belmont, N. Y.

FOR SALE.—Ward's General Illuminator, complete with iris diaphragm, \$18; glass stage and slide carrier, \$5; live box, \$3; C periscopic eyepiece \$10; sub-stage ring, \$1. Will discount each item one-third or sell all for \$22.50. Articles good as when bought of the B & L. Opt. Co.

GEO. H. STOVALL, Willis, Texas.

FOR EXCHANGE.—A new National Typewriter for a first-class homo. immer. 1-10 or 1-12 inch objective of 140 N. A.

FRANK PATRICK, TOPEKA, KANS.

FOR SALE OR EXCHANGE.—For good microscopical mounts, several odd numbers of Microscopical Journals. For list address—

WM. K. ILHARDT, 2348 Olive St., St. Louis, Mo.

FOR SALE.—An Abbe binocular eye-piece, by Zeiss. Price \$35.00; cost \$50.00.

DR. ALFRED C. STOKES, 527 Monmouth Street, Trenton, N. J.

FOR SALE.—Diatom type-plates, 50 species \$1.60; 100 species \$3.20. Arranged group slides with 100 forms, (St. Monica, Oamaru, St. Peter. Cement stone from France and Japan, Odense, Fjord, Denmark, etc., etc.,) at \$1.00. Spread slides and test very cheap. Beautiful mounting is warranted. Address—

P. KLARSEN, 44 Hurdernpvej, Odense, Denmark.

An Introduction to the study of the Diatomaceæ. By Fred'k Wm. Mills. London and Washington: 8°, 250 pp., Price \$3.50.

Profiting by his experience, the author has sought to make unnecessary much labor on the part of the student, for he has compiled what one requires into small space, as will be seen from the following :

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

I.—*Preliminary.*—What are Diatoms?—Habitats of the Diatomaceæ. Their extraordinary abundance.—Diatoms form food for aquatic animals in the arctic regions.—Found in the digestive organs of fishes. Diatoms in guano.—Fossil Diatoms.—Longevity of Diatoms. Pages 1-3.

II.—*The Structure Of Diatoms.*—Gelatinous envelope.—External coating of silica.—Valves.—Diatoms' marking.—Raphe and nodules.—Endochrome.—Nucleus.—Chemical properties of the endochrome examined spectroscopically.—Oil globules in *Pleurosigma*.—Molecular movement in the protoplasm. Pages 4-6.

III.—*The Movement of Diatoms.*—Movements observed.—The existence of endosmotic and exosmotic currents.—The existence of cilia on some parts of the frustule.—The existence of a snail-like foot external to the frustule.—Movements caused by a modification of the interchange of gases. Pages 7-15.

IV.—*Classification of the Diatomaceæ.*—The raphidicæ.—The pseudoraphidicæ.—The Crypto-raphidicæ.—Species. Pages 16-38.

V.—*Modes of Reproduction.*—By simple division.—By auxospores.—By conjugation. Pages 39-42.

VI.—*Collecting Diatoms.*—How their presence may be detected.—Free species.—Stipate species.—Frondose species. Methods of collecting.—Disintegrating fossil diatoms. Pages 43-45.

VII.—*Mounting Diatoms.*—To mount *in situ*.—Method of preparing frustules for mounting dry, or in a medium.—Mounting dry.—Mounting in media.—Methods of charging the markings of Diatoms.—Mercurous sulphide method.—Silver nitrate method.—Color of final cell-ringing. Pages 46-51.

VIII.—*Microscopical Examination of Diatoms.*—Microscope stands.—Objectives and Condensers.—The use of a Condenser.—Preparing endochrome for examination by a micro-spectroscope.—Cutting sections of valves. Pages 53-59.

IX.—*How to Photograph Diatoms.*—The Camera.—The microscope stand.—Objectives, and oculars.—The dark room.—Chemicals.—The illuminant.—Oxy-hydrogen.—Coal gas.—Paraffin.—Sunlight.—Monochromatic light.—Exposure of the plate.—Development.—Printing.—Lantern slide making. Pages 61-77.

X.—*Bibliography Relating to Diatomology.*—Containing almost every reference to Diatoms up to the present time, arranged alphabetically under the authors' names.—Pages 78-240. XI.—INDEX.—Pages 241-3.

THE SUPREME COURT OF THE STATES AND PROVINCES OF NORTH AMERICA,

This work is intended to embrace each State and Territory of the American Union and Province of the Dominion of Canada, and to contain a historical sketch of the Supreme Court, prepared by a Chief Justice or some member of that bench, or of the bar, under his supervision and direction, with sketches and portraits of the Chief and Associate Judges, and sketches and portraits of former judges of that Court.

It will be published in separate series, embracing two or more States in each, and when enough are thus completed the first volume will be issued. Series No. One, embracing the States of Texas and Kansas. Series No. Two, embracing New Jersey and Oregon, and Series No. Three, embracing Alabama, Georgia and New Brunswick, have been issued, as an appendix or supplement to the MEDICO-LEGAL JOURNAL.

The historical sketch of Texas is from the pen of ex-Judge A. S. Walker of that bench. That of Kansas is by the Chief Justice, Hon. Albert H. Horton. That of New Jersey is by Francis B. Lee, Esq., of the Trenton bar, and the historical sketch of the Court of Chancery of that State, by S. Meredith Dickinson, Esq., of Trenton. Judge Carey, of Portland, was designated by the then Chief Justice, Hon. R. S. Strahan, to prepare the sketch for Oregon. The Illustrations embrace portraits of the present and ex-Judges, the Chancellor and Vice Chancellors, also of the Court of Chancery in New Jersey, and Justices and ex-Justices of the Court of Appeals in Texas. The sketch of Alabama is from the pen of Hon. Thos. H. Clark, of Montgomery, Ala. Chief Justice Bleekley, of Georgia, designated Charles Edgeworth Jones, Esq., to prepare the historical sketch of that State, and Mr. Russell Gray, of the Boston bar has been designated to prepare the sketch of Massachusetts. Judge A. L. Palmer, of the bench of New Brunswick, is the author of the historical sketch of that Province, and Judge Simeon E. Baldwin of New Haven of the Supreme Court of errors of Connecticut. The Supreme Bench of Michigan has designated Mr. Ralph Stone and Mr. H. D. Jewell, of Grand Rapids, to prepare the historical sketch of Michigan and the sketches of the bench of that State. Judge Conway W. Noble that of Ohio, and Judge F. Caroll Brewster that of Penn.

The price of each volume is \$5.00, payable in advance, and it will be sent in the serial numbers, as issued, if desired by subscribers. The work is edited by Clark Bell, Esq., of the New York City bar, and published at No. 57 Broadway, New York City. Many of the law libraries are subscribers, and members of the bench or bar desiring to subscribe will please address

MEDICO-LEGAL JOURNAL.

57 Broadway, New York.

Microscopic Preparations Illustrating the Minute Structure of Vegetable Life.

Being enclosed in a novel transparent envelope, these objects may be examined without removal before mounting. They are prepared with the utmost care by WALTER WHITE, England, and are mostly stained in one or two colors of the most permanent character.

Dr. A. C. Stokes says: The sample section is exquisite. It is so good that I want more. As a well-cut and well-stained section it is equal to anything I have ever seen in that line.

PRICES.

Catalogue of 172 objects,	- - - - -	\$0.02
Single specimens,	- - - - -	.08
20 specimens, assorted,	- - - - -	1.00

CHAS. W. SMILEY, Washington D. C.

Microscopes, Objectives, & Accessories

MANUFACTURED BY

BAUSCH & LOMB OPTICAL CO.

ROCHESTER, N. Y.

NEW YORK CITY.

GENTLEMEN :

I have received the $\frac{1}{2}$ " Oil Immersion Objectives ordered for the Hoagland Laboratory, and I am very much pleased with them.

I do not know of a better $\frac{1}{2}$ " Oil Immersion Objective for bacteriological work, and shall recommend this lens in future in preference to any foreign objective of the same cost.

Very truly yours,

GEO. M. STERNBERG.

N. B.—The ten objectives referred to above are our Series I. Oil Immersion, having N. A. 1.25, and were ordered for use in bacteriological work in the Hoagland Laboratory, Brooklyn, N. Y.

FACTORY AND MAIN OFFICE,
531-543 NORTH ST. PAUL STREET,
ROCHESTER, N. Y.
P. O. DRAWER 1033.

BRANCH OFFICE,
FULTON BUILDING,
NEW YORK CITY.
P. O. BOX 432.

THE AMERICAN MONTHLY MICROSCOPICAL JOURNAL

CONTAINING
CONTRIBUTIONS TO BIOLOGY.

CHAS. W. SMILEY, PUBLISHER, WASHINGTON, D. C.
TERMS: FOR THE UNITED STATES, \$2.00. FOR GREAT BRITAIN, 8 SHILLINGS.

VOL. XV, No. 3.

MARCH, 1894.

No. 171.



Both Medal and Diploma

AWARDED TO

Chas. Marchand's

Peroxide of Hydrogen

Medicinal

BY

World's Columbian Exposition

Chicago, 1893

Substitutes

original unbroken

Packages

1 lb. 1/2 lb. 1/4 lb. Bottles

Not Sold

in Bulk

No 28

Laboratory

Price Street

REYDERS

Send for Free

book of 118 Pages

Sample

sent free

will

Express charge

Remitting

Physicians



THE MICROSCOPE.

Contents for March, 1894.

Objects Seen Under the Microscope. IX.—Various Forms of Bacteria Supposed to Cause Disease. (Illustrated).....	33
On Spontaneous Generation. McCamm. (Illustrated)	39
EDITORIAL.—Transmitting Slides	44
QUESTIONS ANSWERED.—No. 189, by Dr. S. G. Shanks	44
189. Examination of Urine	44
PRACTICAL SUGGESTIONS.—by L. A. Wilson	45
Ringing Mounts	45
Leaves of Shepherd's Purse	45
Meridum Circulare	45
Keep Your Eyes Open	45
SCIENCE GOSSIP.—Bacterium Coli Commune	46
Ice Dangerous.....	46
RECENT PUBLICATIONS.—The Microscope and Microscopical Methods. Gage.....	46

THE MICROSCOPICAL JOURNAL.

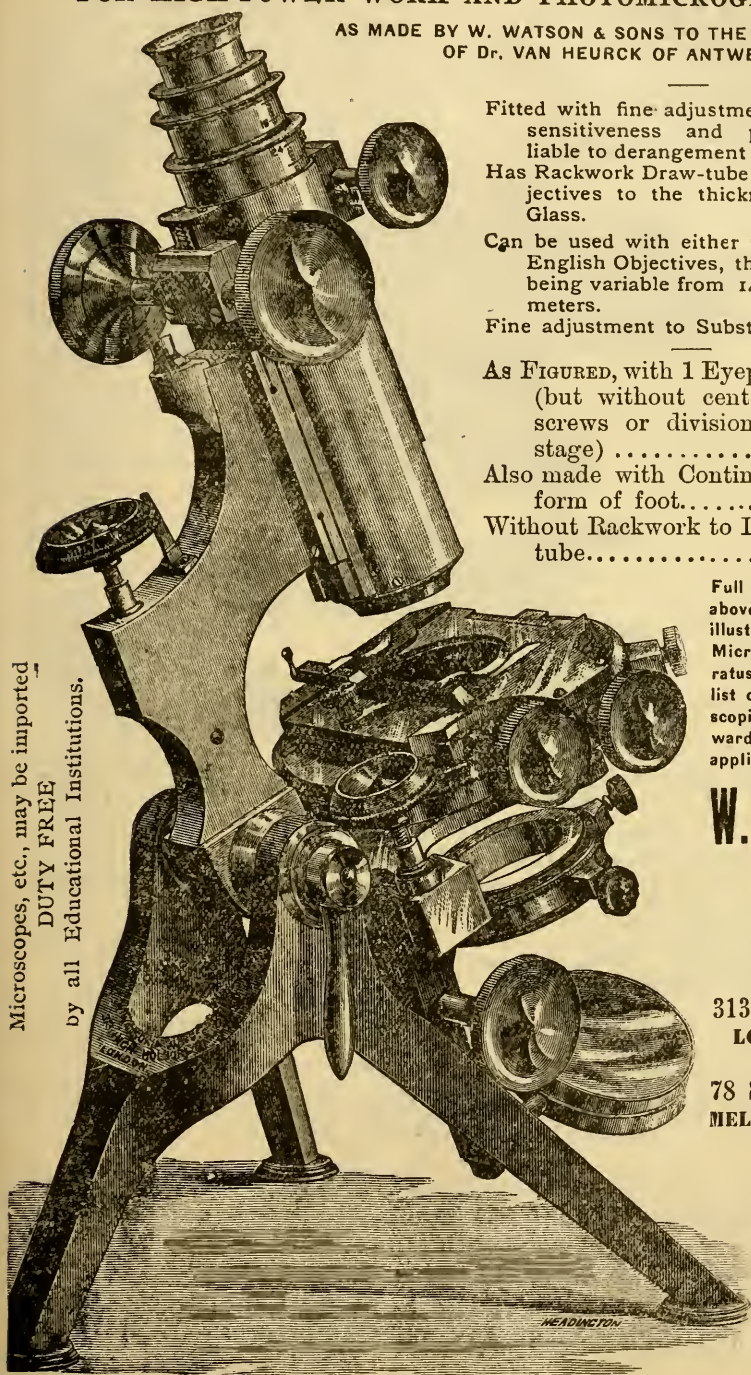
Contents for March, 1894.

Studies of the Histology of Various Mammalian Tissues. Osborn. (Illustrated)	65
Red Snow as Seen by Means of the Microscope. Edwards. (Illustrated)	70
Diatoms of the Connecticut Shore, VI. Terry.....	74
On Cements for the Microscope, by Arthur M. Edwards, M. D.	83
A Club Working Case, by A. T. Elwell. (Illustrated).....	86
EDITORIAL.—The Use of Formalin in Hardening and Fixing Tissues....	87
MICROSCOPICAL APPARATUS.—Price of Zeiss's Objectives	88
Substage Attachment.....	89
MICROSCOPICAL MANIPULATION.—Transmitting Slides.....	89
To Centre a Slide	89
To Cut Hard Chitinous Objects.....	90
To Mount Protozoa	90
MEDICAL MICROSCOPY.—Cauterizing Wounds	91
Amoebæ	91
BACTERIOLOGY.—Gunther's Bacteriology	91
Bacterium Coli Commune	92
DRUG AND FOOD ADULTERATION.—Dilution with Tumeric.....	92
MICROSCOPICAL NOTES.—Directory	92
Ice Dangerous.....	92
Herbert Osborn.....	92
DIATOMS.—How to Find Diatomaceous Earth.....	93
MICROSCOPICAL SOCIETIES.—San Francisco, Cal., Geo. Otis Mitchell, Secretary	94
Washington, D. C., L. M. Mooers, Secretary.....	95
Lincoln Microscope Club, Roscoe Pound, Secretary	95
Ottumwa Microscopical Society, Ottumwa, Iowa.....	96
NEW PUBLICATIONS.—The Microscope and Microscopical Methods.....	96

Dr. HENRI VAN HEURCK'S MICROSCOPE

FOR HIGH-POWER WORK AND PHOTOMICROGRAPHY,

AS MADE BY W. WATSON & SONS TO THE SPECIFICATION OF Dr. VAN HEURCK OF ANTWERP.



Microscopes, etc., may be imported
DUTY FREE
by all Educational Institutions.

- Fitted with fine adjustments of utmost sensitiveness and precision, not liable to derangement by wear.
- Has Rackwork Draw-tube to adjust Objectives to the thickness of Cover Glass.
- Can be used with either Continental or English Objectives, the body length being variable from 142 to 300 millimeters.
- Fine adjustment to Substage.

As FIGURED, with 1 Eyepiece, (but without centering screws or divisions to stage) \$92 50

Also made with Continental form of foot..... 90 00

Without Rackwork to Draw-tube..... 80 00

Full description of the above instrument, and illustrated catalogue of Microscopes and apparatus, also classified list of 40,000 Microscopic Objects for forwarded post free on application to

W. WATSON & SONS,

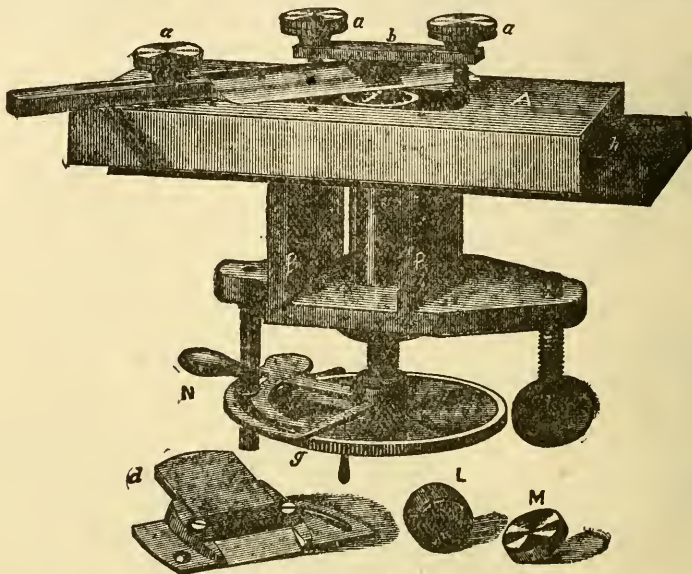
313 High Holborn,
LONDON, W. C.
And
78 Swanston St.,
MELBOURNE,
AUSTRALIA.

ESTAB.
1837.

KING'S CEMENTS.

Lacquer, Cell and Finish, for deep cells and heavy finishes\$0 50
 Zinc White, that will not crack nor run under 40
 Opaque Cements, similar in quality to Zinc White, in malachite green, turquoise blue, and bright brown, 40
 Transparent Cements, elegant fin-

ishes, and perfectly reliable for all purposes, in white, amber, and Victoria blue (sample bottles free on receipt of price).....\$0 25
 Glycerine Jelly, Kaiser's formula, extra hard. The best..... 50
 Fluid for mounting Marine Algæ 25
 Fluid for mounting Fresh-water Algæ, 25



(Cut about one-third actual size.)

THE KING MICROTOME.

Designed especially for Botanical Work.

- No. 1**—Finest Feed, 10,000 to the inch :
 Price, with knife and plane attachment (d) complete.....\$35 00
No. 2—Finest Feed, 2,000 to the inch :
 Price, complete as above..... 33 00
 Either instrument without plane attachment, \$3.00 less.
 Send for Descriptive Circular.

J. D. KING, COTTAGE CITY, MASS.

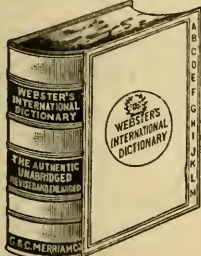
EFFECT OF ADVERTISING IN THE AMERICAN MONTHLY MICROSCOPICAL JOURNAL.

“You will do me a kindness by discontinuing my For Sale Notice. The objective and all the accessories have been sold for five weeks and I am still besieged with letters.”—F. J. S.

Please discontinue my Exchange Notice as I am almost out of duplicates and cannot make any more at present.—H. W. W.

WEBSTER'S INTERNATIONAL DICTIONARY

Entirely New.
Ahead of the Times.
A Grand Educator.



Successor of the
"Unabridged."

Ten years spent
in revising, 100 ed-
itors employed, and
more than \$300,000
expended.

Everybody
should own this
Dictionary. It an-
swers all questions
concerning the his-
tory, spelling, pro-
nunciation, and
meaning of words.

A Library in Itself. It also gives
the often desired information concerning
eminent persons; facts concerning the
countries, cities, towns, and natural fea-
tures of the globe; particulars concerning
noted fictitious persons and places; trans-
lation of foreign quotations, words, and
proverbs; etc., etc., etc.

This Work is Invaluable in the
household, and to the teacher, scholar, pro-
fessional man, and self-educator.

Sold by All Booksellers.

G. & C. Merriam Co.
Publishers,
Springfield, Mass.

Do not buy cheap photo-
graphic reprints of ancient
editions.

Send for free prospectus.



LIVING OBJECTS FOR THE MICROSCOPE.

A vial containing a rich, clean
gathering of nearly all the forms
named below and some others
will be mailed for fifty cents.

*Closterium, Sarcina, Pinnula-
ria, Amœba, Difflugia, Arcella,
Grammostomum, Rotifer, Brachi-
onous, Tardigrada, Actinurus,
Coleps, Anguillula, Nassula, Pa-
ramecium, Urocentrum, etc.*

Others will be announced when
ready. Ten or more picked-out
individuals of a genus can be
supplied at an extra cost.

JAMES H. LOGAN,
OSGOOD STREET,
Allegheny, Pa.

THE FIELD & SCHOOL NATURALIST

A bright, crisp monthly, especially adapted to High-
and graded-school work, by a corps of experi-
enced public-school men. Send early for sam-
ple copy.

NATURALIST PUB. CO.,
CEDAR FALLS, IA.

MODERN MICROSCOPY.

FOR BEGINNERS.

PART I.—The Microscope and Instructions for its use.

PART II.—Microscopic Objects: How prepared and mounted.

By Cross and Cole.

LARGE OCTAVO, 104 PAGES, 30 FIGURES; PRICE \$1.25, POSTPAID.

Address, MICROSCOPICAL PUBLISHING COMPANY,
Washington, D. C.

Microscopical Specialties.

KING'S CEMENTS Have a first-class reputation,
and they will sustain it.

KING'S GLYCERINE JELLY is unsurpassed.

THE KING MICROTOME is the best for botanical work.

Send for full list of specialties.

J. D. KING, Cottage City, Mass.

MICROSCOPE SUPPLIES.

Slides in great variety.

Covers as thin as you choose.

Pillsbury's Cabinets---the best.

King's Cements---also our own make.

Machines for cutting covers and grinding slides help to keep up the quality, and keep down the price.

List and Discounts free.
Sample Slides 10 cents (stamps.)

PALMER SLIDE CO.

134 Champlain Street,
Cleveland, O.

HUMPHREYS'

Dr. Humphreys' Specifics are scientifically and carefully prepared Remedies, used for years in private practice and for over thirty years by the people with entire success. Every single Specific a special cure for the disease named.

They cure without drugging, purging or reducing the system and are in fact and deed the Sovereign Remedies of the World.

NO.	CURE.	PRICES.
1-	Fever, Congestions, Inflammations...	.25
2-	Worms, Worm Fever, Worm Colic....	.25
3-	Teething; Colic, Crying, Wakefulness	.25
4-	Diarrhea, of Children or Adults.....	.25
7-	Coughs, Colds, Bronchitis.....	.25
8-	Neuralgia, Toothache, Faceache.....	.25
9-	Headaches, Sick Headache, Vertigo..	.25
10-	Dyspepsia, Billousness, Constipation.	.25
11-	Suppressed or Painful Periods....	.25
12-	Whites, Too Profuse Periods.....	.25
13-	Croup, Laryngitis, Hoarseness.....	.25
14-	Salt Rheum, Erysipelas, Eruptions..	.25
15-	Rheumatism, Rheumatic Pains ....	.25
16-	Malaria, Chills, Fever and Ague.....	.25
19-	Catarrh, Influenza, Cold in the Head.	.25
20-	Whooping Cough.....	.25
27-	Kidney Diseases.....	.25
28-	Nervous Debility.....	1.00
30-	Urinary Weakness, Wetting Bed..	.25

HUMPHREYS' WITCH HAZEL OIL,
"The Pile Ointment."—Trial Size, 25 Cts.

Sold by Druggists, or sent post-paid on receipt of price.
DR. HUMPHREYS' MANUAL (144 pages,) MAILED FREE.

HUMPHREYS' MED. CO., 111 & 113 William St., NEW YORK.

SPECIFICS.

HENRY L. TOLMAN,
MICROSCOPIST,
ROOM 928, OPERA HOUSE BUILDING,
Chicago, Ill.

Microscopical and Chemical Examinations of Forged or Altered Documents. Anonymous Letters, Blood Stains, Textile Fabrics, etc., Photographs and Camera Lucida enlargements when desired.

Bourgogne, Preparer of Pathological, Bacterial, Botanical and Physiological slides.

Large collection of selected Diatoms. Price 20c. each, for ordinary slides, carriage included.

Catalogues. Address,

M. BOURGOGNE,

34 Rue Cardinal Lemoine,
Paris, France.

Second-Hand Microscopes Wanted.

Parties wishing to dispose of second-hand microscopes and accessories by the best makers, will please address the subscriber, giving full particulars.

JAMES H. LOGAN,

Allegheny, Pa.

ROBERT W. SMILEY.
DRAWINGS OF MICROSCOPICAL AND SCIENTIFIC OBJECTS
MADE WITH NEATNESS AND DISPATCH.

See frontispieces and other samples of Work in this JOURNAL.

Address—

Washington, D. C.

TWO MICROSCOPICAL JOURNALS.



A Great Change.—From 1881 to 1892 two American microscopical periodicals struggled along on the same plane, both fearing continually to lose advanced subscribers by catering to beginners, and dreading equally to lose their less advanced patrons because of the matter being too abstruse or “too scientific.” Now, the MICROSCOPICAL JOURNAL will not hesitate to publish the most abstruse contributions to microscopy and biology. It will epitomize the information of permanent value in this science. It will not cater to beginners. THE MICROSCOPE, on the contrary, endeavors to publish nothing but what everybody can comprehend, even the 15-year-old boys, of whom several are now subscribers, as well as the people, who, while not scientists, wish to learn something of microscopy and to be able to entertain their children with something besides talk. Its matter will often be of temporary interest rather than of permanent value. It is for popular matter.

How to Begin.—If you know absolutely nothing about a microscope, you can buy a good instrument for from \$16 to \$30. and by taking THE MICROSCOPE you can learn how to entertain yourself and friends many a leisure hour. It is one of the most fascinating of recreations. You will need some objects for exhibition. See our advertisement of microscopic preparations illustrating vegetable life at about 5 cents each. Any question that you desire to ask you can get answered in our columns. We also offer the following premiums.

Premiums.—For every new subscription to THE MICROSCOPE accompanied with \$1 we will give the choice of one of Sutton's slides of American woods. The money must be sent direct and not through any agent for you to secure the premium; otherwise the agent gets the premium.

OF POPULAR INTEREST: Ironwood (transverse section); Sycamore (tr. sec.); Spruce (tr. sec).

OF SCIENTIFIC INTEREST: White pine (*Pinus strobus*), long. sec.; Beech (*Fagus sylvatica*), tr. sec.

For every new subscription to both THE MICROSCOPE (price \$1) and the MICROSCOPICAL JOURNAL (price \$2) accompanied by \$3 we will give *one of each of the 5 slides free*. Or we will sell either of the slides at 20 cents each, which is the very low price put upon them by Mr. Sutton in his advertisement in the JOURNAL. All subscriptions should end with the volume in Dec.

New Societies.—To encourage the formation of new microscopical societies, we will send THE MICROSCOPE free for one year to ever charter member (not exceeding 15) who participates in the organization. The secretary is to send us a report of each meeting of the society for publication. A model for a constitution and by-laws can be found in THE MICROSCOPE for May, 1893.

CHARLES W. SMILEY,

Publisher,

Washington, D. C.

FOR SALE.

Two Zentmayer Microscope stands as follows

Centennial binocular with mechanical stage, also glass-sliding stage; separate nose-piece for wide angle objectives; 5 eye-pieces. Walnut case. Cost \$360. Is offered as new: price \$175.

Grand American monocular (nose-piece, fine adjustment) with mechanical stage, centering on substage, 3 eye-pieces, mahogany case. Cost \$220. In perfect condition; price \$75.

WALTER H. MEAD,

65 WALL ST.,

NEW YORK CITY.

WANT, SALE AND EXCHANGE NOTICES.

FOR SALE.—The finest preparations of insect anatomy, mounted neatly and at very low prices, 25 cents, 35 cents, 50 cents.

Aquatic Beetle (*Dytiscus*) showing compound eyes. Mouth parts of Hymenoptera—sting poison sacs.

Cricket (*Gryllus*)—wing of male and organ of hearing. Male organs of Diptera (*Musca*).

Lightning bug (*Photinus pyralis*) entire. Same—parts, lanterns, testicles, ducts.

Dytiscus marginalis—tibia, maxillæ, antennæ, trachea, spiracles, &c.

Correspondence invited. For quality of work refer to Editor of this Journal. FR. DIENELT, Loda, Ill.

FOR SALE AT A BARGAIN.—A Beck New National Microscope with full line of accessories, 500 mounted slides, etc. Address—

A. C. GRUHLKE, Waterloo, Ind.

THE AMERICAN MAGAZINE OF NATURAL SCIENCE is a popular illustrated Magazine for all who love the great world of nature. If you are interested in any branch of Natural Science it will please you. Fifty cents a year with premium. Samples for stamp.

FRED R. STEARNS, Editor, Sac City, Iowa.

FOR SALE.—A 1-5 inch objective by Gundlach, 135° aperture; resolves 15 of the 20 diatoms on the Thum test-plate; an excellent objective in perfect order. Price \$13.00; maker's price \$25.00.

DR. ALFRED C. STOKES, 527 Monmouth Street, Trenton, New Jersey.

FOR SALE.—A $\frac{1}{2}$ inch objective (65°), Bausch & Lomb professional in good condition.

J. CHRISTIAN BAY, Des Moines, Iowa.

FOR SALE.—First class Botanical mounts, 25 cents. Send for list; also will exchange.

I. PERCY BLACKMAN, Sandy Hook, Conn.

WANTED.—Material containing Foraminifera, recent or fossil. Will give other material, named slides of Foraminifera or miscellaneous slides in exchange.

F. S. MORTON, 158 Cumberland St., Portland, Maine.

FOR SALE OR EXCHANGE.—Stained Diatoms from Keene, N. H. Price 50 cents. Unstained slides of same, in balsam. Price 30 cents.

WILLIAM LIGHTON, 2511 Seward St., Omaha, Nebr.

WANTED.—A Zeiss binocular eyepiece. D. A. NASH, 24 State St., New York.

FOR EXCHANGE.—20 Portable Cabinets each 12 trays for 72 objects, some mahogany; others solid rosewood, one Pillsbury's 20 boxes for 500 slides, worth from \$3 to \$5 each; in exchange for rare slides, Histological and Pathological not wanted, or for Microscopical books not already in my library. Wolle's Desmid Wanted.

DR. MATHIAS COOK, Utica, N. Y.

READ the nice stories in Lippincott's Monthly Magazine. You can save 50 cents (club rate) by subscribing for Lippincott through us.

MICR. PUB. CO.

Large First-Class Microscope For Sale.

Zentmayer's centennial stand, 3 eyepieces, rotating and reversable mechanical stage.	
Made specially to order.....	\$300.00
Walnut case with lock, key and handle.....	10.00
Bull's eye Condenser	10.00
½ ¼ and ⅓ inch solid eyepieces at 7.50.....	22.50
Beck's first class 4-inch objective, angular aperture 9°	12.00
“ 18°.....	20.00
H. R. Spencer & Co's first-class 1 inch objective of 40°.....	40.00
“ 1 “ Homogeneous Immersion objective B. A. 110°	65.00
“ 1-10 inch “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ 125°	80.00
Amplifier.....	8.00
Beck's triple nose-piece.....	15.00
Webster's Achromatic Condenser.....	17.50
Mechanical finger.....	6.00
	<hr/>
	\$605.00

But little used, and as good as new. Will be sold for \$400 to close an estate.

Address: JAMES H. LOGAN,

Perryssville Ave., Allegheny, Pa.

AGE PRINTING COMPANY.

All kinds of scientific matter, books, pamphlets, cards, labels, envelopes, letter heads, etc., printed and forwarded by mail or express free of charge for delivery. Prices reasonable; satisfaction guaranteed.

INVENTIVE AGE BUILDING,

WASHINGTON, D. C.

WOLLE'S DESMIDS OF THE UNITED STATES,


and list of American Pediastrums, with fourteen hundred illustrations, on sixty-four colored plates.

The work consists of 246 printed pages, including a carefully arranged index; a brief account of Algae in general; a fuller one of Desmids in particular—directions how to find, collect, preserve and examine them; a minute description of each of the 600 species and varieties named in the index, and a descriptive catalogue to every plate of the plants illustrated thereon. A copy bound in cloth, carefully packed, and mailed or sent by *Express* on receipt of the price, \$6.50.

Send all orders and remittances to,

HARTLEY C. WOLLE,

Bethlehem, Pennsylvania, U. S. A.

 There may be had also, Fresh-water Algae of the United States, \$10.00; and Diatomaceae of North America, price \$6.00.

MODERN MICROSCOPY.

FOR BEGINNERS.

PART I.—The Microscope and Instructions for its use.

PART II.—Microscopic Objects: How prepared and mounted.

By Cross and Cole.

LARGE OCTAVO, 104 PAGES, 30 FIGURES; PRICE \$1.25, POSTPAID.

Address, MICROSCOPICAL PUBLISHING COMPANY,
Washington, D. C.

1st Edition Now Ready.

101 Woodcuts. 12mo. 406 pp. Cloth, \$2.50.

MEDICAL MICROSCOPY.

A manual for the use of investigators and practitioners of **Medicine**. It is a book on technique, on methods for examination of tissues, tumors, sputum, fæces, urine, vomit, seminal fluids, blood, parasites, bacteria, foods, and drinks. A complete hand-book of medical microscopy. Typography excellent, paper good, illustrations new and clear, binding neat and durable.

P. BLAKISTON, SON & CO.

PUBLISHERS,

Complete Circular upon Application. 1012 Walnut Street, Philadelphia.

THE FISK TEACHERS' AGENCIES,

EVERETT O. FISK & CO., Proprietors.

PRESIDENT.

EVERETT O. FISK, - - - - 4 Ashburton Place, Boston, Mass.

MANAGERS.

W. B. HERRICK, 4 Ashburton Place, Boston, Mass. H. E. CROCKER, 6 Clinton Place, New York, N. Y. B. F. CLARK, 106 Wabash Ave., Chicago, Ill.	R. H. WILLIAMS, 402 Richardson Block, Chattanooga, Tenn. J. C. HICKS, 132½ First St., Portland, Or. C. C. BOYNTON, 120½ So. Spring St., Los Angeles, Cal.
---	---

Send to any of the above agencies for 100-page Agency Manual. Correspondence with employers is invited. Registration forms sent to teachers on application.

An Introduction to the Study of the Diatomaceæ.

By F. W. MILLS, F. R. M. S.,

Author of Photography applied to the Microscope.

OCTAVO, PRICE IN CLOTH, \$3.50.

This volume, just issued in London, contains all the latest knowledge upon this fascinating study and makes an excellent book to use in connection with Wolle's Atlas.

It contains a complete bibliography of the subject, consisting of over 1,500 titles.

CHAS. W. SMILEY, Publisher,
WASHINGTON, D. C.

Zeiss Microscopes.

THE CARL ZEISS OPTICAL WORKS IN JENA.

These works have no rival in the manufacture of stands and objectives. Their new Catalogue of 1891 contains all the latest improvements in MICROSCOPIC AND PHOTO-MICROGRAPHIC APPARATUS. As Agent I am enabled to import all their apparatus at the very lowest rates. Orders for Colleges and Institutions filled promptly, duty free. Just out: Carl Zeiss' Catalogue of OPTICAL MEASURING INSTRUMENTS.

Six new series of Photographic Leuses, called the Zeiss Anastigmats (U. S. Patent No. 435,271), are the newest production of the Carl Zeiss firm. Their superiority over all others is everywhere recognized in Europe.

Catalogues forwarded on application.

F. J. EMMERICH, Sr., Agent,
74 Murray St., New York, N. Y.

JOSEPH ZENTMAYER.

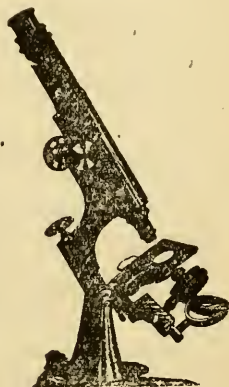
—: OPTICIAN :—

209 South 11th Street, - PHILADELPHIA.

Histological Microscopes, \$65.

STUDENTS' MICROSCOPES, \$38 to \$46,
COMPLETE.

ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE ON APPLICATION.



Incorporated 1893.

Spencer & Smith Optical Company,

367-373 Seventh Street,
Buffalo, N. Y., U. S. A.

MANUFACTURERS OF

High-Grade Microscopes, Telescopes, and
Accessories.

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN ALL ORDERS.

Send for our new catalogue, just out, giving full descriptions and price lists.

WANT, SALE, AND EXCHANGE NOTICES.

[These notices will be given six insertions in this column at 25 cents per line or fraction thereof.]
 [Payment for inserting notices of exchange of slides may be made in slides at 25 cents each.]

WANTED.—Diatom material from America, Australia, and Asia in exchange for fossil and recent material from Denmark.

CHR. MICHELSEN, 33 Nødergade, Odense, Denmark.

FOR SALE.—Microscopical mounts.

DR. H. M. WHELPLEY, St. Louis, Mo.

TO EXCHANGE.—Good histological mounts for other good mounts not duplicates.

S. G. SHANKS, M. D., 547 Clinton Ave., Albany, N. Y.

FOR SALE.—Mounts of injurious insects, *Icerya* Purchasi and other pernicious scale infesting citrus and deciduous fruit trees, a specialty. Specimen of *Icerya Purchasi* 40 cts.; \$4.00 per dozen.

B. W. GRIFFITH, 1241 W. State St., Los Angeles, Cal.

FOR EXCHANGE.—Slides of selected and spread slides of diatoms for other mounts or diatomaceous material.

F. F. FORBES, Brookline, Mass.

WANTED.—Barbadoes earth in quantity. Good mounts in exchange.

FRED'K B. CARTER, 61 Church St., Montclair, N. J.

FOR EXCHANGE.—A large number of well-mounted slides constantly on hand. Send for list to—

DR. W. H. SYLVESTER, Natick, Mass.

WANTED.—The address of persons interested in the Radiolaria. Address—

REV. F. B. CARTER, Montclair, N. J.

FOR EXCHANGE.—Well-mounted slides, Histological and Pathological, for anything not now in stock.

D. P. FRAME, V. S., Colorado Springs, Colorado.

FOR SALE.—Barbadoes earth, rich in Radiolaria, personally obtained by me on Springfield plantation. Send forty cents for cube of the material.

STEPHEN S. DAY, Morristown, N. J.

FOR EXCHANGE.—Miscellaneous mounts—diatoms, foraminifera (named), micro-minerals, polarizing and marine objects, &c., in exchange for other good mounts or for microscopical literature. Lists furnished.

F. S. MORTON, 158 Cumberland St., Portland, Maine.

FOR SALE.—Until further notice, I will sell No. 1 stage micrometers 1-1000 & 1-100 inch, and No. 6 Ditto 1-100 & 1-10 mm. at \$1.00 each, or the two for \$1.50, cash to accompany order. Address—

M. D. EWELL, 59 Clark st., Chicago, Ill.

FOR SALE.—Mahogany Cabinet, (nearly new), holding 600 slides, \$15. Palmer's "A" Plate Glass Slides, \$1.50 per gross

E. W. SHARP, 2800 Richmond St., Philadelphia, Pa.

SLIDES FOR EXCHANGE.—Very nice sections of silicified wood from Colorado, showing cell markings similar to those of the coniferæ.

C. W. SMILEY, Washington, D. C.

FOR SALE.—Type plates of Diatoms. 50 species, \$3.00; 100 species, \$6.00. Mounts of single species from 40 cents up. Send 40 cents for specimen. I have also some choice spread slides for 40 cents each; \$4.00 per doz. Diatoms mounted to order, and all work furnished promptly. Catalogues on application.

D. B. WARD, M. D., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.

WANTED.—For a subscriber, a copy of Ehrenberg's Radiolaria, 1875.

C. W. SMILEY, Washington, D. C.

FOR SALE.— $\frac{1}{4}$ oz. package of fine Diatomaceous earth from "new find" in Wisconsin. Price 50 cents.

A. S. MITCHELL, Chemist, 436 Milwaukee St., Milwaukee, Wis.

FOR SALE.—Diatom type-plates, 50 species \$1.60; 100 species \$3.20; 150 species \$5.00; groups of selected diatoms \$1.00, \$1.25; slides with single species \$.25, .30; per doz. \$2.50, 3.00; spread slides \$2.00; per doz. \$2.00. Test-plates with 8 diatoms \$.75. Beautiful mounting is warranted. Address—

P. KLARSEN, Hundernpvej 44, Odense, Denmark.

FOR SALE OR EXCHANGE.—I have a few copies of my translation of "Strasburger's Manual of Vegetable Histology," now out of print, which I will send postpaid for \$3.00 cash or for one dozen good slides illustrating animal or plant structure. Address—

A. B. HERVEY, St. Lawrence University, Canton, N. Y.

WANT, SALE AND EXCHANGE NOTICES, Continued.

FOR SALE.—150 Microscopical questions answered by Dr. S. G. Shanks. The questions and answers are contained in *The Microscope*, April, 1892, to May, 1893. The 12 numbers for \$1.00.
MICROSCOPICAL PUB. CO., Washington, D. C.

FREE.—One of Sutton's slides of American woods will be sent free to every new subscriber to *The Microscope* who remits \$1.00 for same. The "pretty" slides are.—Ironwood, Sycamore, Spruce; those of most scientific value are.—Longitudinal section of white pine (*Pinus strobus*), Transverse section of beech (*Fagus sylvatica*). Make your own selection.

CHAS. W. SMILEY, Washington, D. C.

I. E. MICROGRAPHE PRÉPARATEUR—A monthly journal of general microscopy and of technique published in the French language at Paris. Illustrated. Vol. I commenced with January, 1893. Subscription price \$3 per year. Our price \$2.75; sample copies 10 cents.
MICROSCOPICAL PUBLISHING CO., Washington, D. C.

WANTED.—Back volumes of *The Auk* in exchange for microscopical journals.
ROBT. W. SMILEY, Washington, D. C.

FOR SALE.—A beautiful, imported copy of the English edition of Dr. Van Heurck's work on "The Microscope: its construction and management." Just out, Imperial octavo, uncut, 400 pp., 250 illustrations, handsome binding. By express, prepaid, \$6.80. C. W. SMILEY, Washington, D. C.

FOR EXCHANGE.—Will exchange fossil shells of the Eocene from the basin of Paris and from the Miocene of Central France for recent and fossil shells of the U. S., especially from Alabama.
ANDRÉ C. BONNET, 55 Boulevard Saint Michel, Paris, France.

FOR SALE.—Microscopical mounts all A No. 1.
DR. A. S. BARNES, JR., 1048 N. Taylor Ave., St. Louis, Mo.

WANTED.—Second hand, cheap microscope (French) and objectives.
JOSEPH PARKER, care of Hussey & Co., No. 61 Pine St., New York, N. Y.

FOR SALE.—A Zeiss apochromatic 1-12 in. Homo. Immersion objective, 1.30 N. A.; 2 m. m. focus. New and in perfect order.

LOUIS FRANK, M. D., 808 East Broadway, Louisville, Ky.

WANTED.—A few of each denomination of Columbian stamps of denominations higher than ten cents.
GEORGE COOK, 943 Mass. Ave. Washington, D. C.

FOR SALE.—Cheap. To close an estate. Beck's Economic objectives, 1 inch, $\frac{1}{4}$ inch, and 1-6 inch. Cost new \$38.00. Will take \$25.00. Also 1 Beck microtome, cost \$8.00 and 1 knife, cost \$5.00. Will take \$9.00 for both.

CHAS. E. MILLS, Belmont, N. Y.

FOR SALE.—Ward's General Illuminator, complete with iris diaphragm, \$18; glass stage and slide carrier, \$5; live box, \$3; C periscopic eyepiece \$10; sub-stage ring, \$1. Will discount each item one-third or sell all for \$22.50. Articles good as when bought of the B & L. Opt. Co.

GEO. H. STOVALL, Willis, Texas.

FOR EXCHANGE.—A new National Typewriter for a first-class homo. immer. 1-10 or 1-12 inch objective of 140 N. A.

FRANK PATRICK, TOPEKA, KANS.

FOR SALE OR EXCHANGE.—For good microscopical mounts, several odd numbers of Microscopical Journals. For list address—

WM. K. ILHARDT, 2348 Olive St., St. Louis, Mo.

FOR SALE.—Diatom type-plates, 50 species \$1.60; 100 species \$3.20. Arranged group slides with 100 forms, (St. Monica, Oamaru, St. Peter. Cement stone from France and Japan, Odense, Fjord, Denmark, etc., etc.) at \$1.00. Spread slides and test very cheap. Beautiful mounting is warranted. Address—

P. KLARSEN, 44 Hunderupvej, Odense, Denmark.

THE SUPREME COURT OF THE STATES AND PROVINCES OF NORTH AMERICA.

This work is intended to embrace each State and Territory of the American Union and Province of the Dominion of Canada, and to contain a historical sketch of the Supreme Court, prepared by a Chief Justice or some member of that bench, or of the bar, under his supervision and direction, with sketches and portraits of the Chief and Associate Judges, and sketches and portraits of former judges of that Court.

It will be published in separate series, embracing two or more States in each, and when enough are thus completed the first volume will be issued. Series No. One, embracing the States of Texas and Kansas. Series No. Two, embracing New Jersey and Oregon, and Series No. Three, embracing Alabama, Georgia and New Brunswick, have been issued, as an appendix or supplement to the *MEDICO-LEGAL JOURNAL*.

The historical sketch of Texas is from the pen of ex-Judge A. S. Walker of that bench. That of Kansas is by the Chief Justice, Hon. Albert H. Horton. That of New Jersey is by Francis B. Lee, Esq., of the Trenton bar, and the historical sketch of the Court of Chaucery of that State, by S. Meredith Dickinson, Esq., of Trenton. Judge Carey, of Portland, was designated by the then Chief Justice, Hon. R. S. Strahan, to prepare the sketch for Oregon. The Illustrations embrace portraits of the present and ex-Judges, the Chancellor and Vice Chancellors, also of the Court of Chaucery in New Jersey, and Justices and ex-Justices of the Court of Appeals in Texas. The sketch of Alabama is from the pen of Hon. Thos. H. Clark, of Montgomery, Ala. Chief Justice Bleekley, of Georgia, designated Charles Edgeworth Jones, Esq., to prepare the historical sketch of that State, and Mr. Russell Gray, of the Boston bar has been designated to prepare the sketch of Massachusetts. Judge A. L. Palmer, of the bench of New Brunswick, is the author of the historical sketch of that Province, and Judge Simeon E. Baldwin of New Haven of the Supreme Court of errors of Connecticut. The Supreme Bench of Michigan has designated Mr. Ralph Stone and Mr. H. D. Jewell, of Grand Rapids, to prepare the historical sketch of Michigan and the sketches of the bench of that State. Judge Conway W. Noble that of Ohio, and Judge F. Caroll Brewster that of Penn.

The price of each volume is \$5.00, payable in advance, and it will be sent in the serial numbers, as issued, if desired by subscribers. The work is edited by Clark Bell, Esq., of the New York City bar, and published at No. 57 Broadway, New York City. Many of the law libraries are subscribers, and members of the bench or bar desiring to subscribe will please address

MEDICO-LEGAL JOURNAL.

57 Broadway, New York.

Microscopic Preparations Illustrating the Minute Structure of Vegetable Life.

Being enclosed in a novel transparent envelope, these objects may be examined without removal before mounting. They are prepared with the utmost care by WALTER WHITE, England, and are mostly stained in one or two colors of the most permanent character.

Dr. A. C. Stokes says: The sample section is exquisite. It is so good that I want more. As a well-cut and well-stained section it is equal to anything I have ever seen in that line.

PRICES.

Catalogue of 172 objects,	- - - - -	\$0.02
Single specimens,	- - - - -	.08
20 specimens, assorted,	- - - - -	1.00

CHAS. W. SMILEY, Washington D. C.

An Introduction to the study of the Diatomaceæ. By Fred'k Wm. Mills. London and Washington: 8°, 250 pp., Price \$3.50.

Profiting by his experience, the author has sought to make unnecessary much labor on the part of the student, for he has compiled what one requires into small space, as will be seen from the following :

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

- I.—*Preliminary.*—What are Diatoms?—Habitats of the Diatomaceæ. Their extraordinary abundance.—Diatoms form food for aquatic animals in the arctic regions.— Found in the digestive organs of fishes. Diatoms in guano.—Fossil Diatoms.—Longevity of Diatoms. Pages 1-3.
- II.—*The Structure Of Diatoms.*—Gelatinous envelope.—External coating of silica.—Valves.—Diatoms' marking.—Raphe and nodules.—Endochrome.—Nucleus.—Chemical properties of the endochrome examined spectroscopically.—Oil globules in *Pleurosigma*.—Molecular movement in the protoplasm. Pages 4-6.
- III.—*The Movement of Diatoms.*—Movements observed.—The existence of endosmotic and exosmotic currents.—The existence of cilia on some parts of the frustule.—The existence of a snail-like foot external to the frustule.—Movements caused by a modification of the interchange of gases. Pages 7-15.
- IV.—*Classification of the Diatomaceæ.*—The raphidieæ.—The pseudoraphidieæ.—The Crypto-raphidieæ.—Species. Pages 16-38.
- V.—*Modes of Reproduction.*—By simple division.—By auxospores.—By conjugation. Pages 39-42.
- VI.—*Collecting Diatoms.*—How their presence may be detected.—Free species.—Stipate species.—Frondose species. Methods of collecting.—Disintegrating fossil diatoms. Pages 43-45.
- VII.—*Mounting Diatoms.*—To mount *in situ*.—Method of preparing frustules for mounting dry, or in a medium.—Mounting dry.—Mounting in media.—Methods of charging the markings of Diatoms.—Mercurous sulphide method.—Silver nitrate method.—Color of final cell-ringing. Pages 46-51.
- VIII.—*Microscopical Examination of Diatoms.*—Microscope stands.—Objectives and Condensers.—The use of a Condenser.—Preparing endochrome for examination by a micro-spectroscope.—Cutting sections of valves. Pages 53-59.
- IX.—*How to Photograph Diatoms.*—The Camera.—The microscope stand.—Objectives, and oculars.—The dark room.—Chemicals.—The illuminant.—Oxy-hydrogen.—Coal gas.—Paraffin.—Sunlight.—Monochromatic light.—Exposure of the plate.—Development.—Printing.—Lantern slide making. Pages 61-77.
- X.—*Bibliography Relating to Diatomology.*—Containing almost every reference to Diatoms up to the present time, arranged alphabetically under the authors' names.—Pages 78-240. XI.—INDEX.—Pages 241-3.

The American Naturalist

A POPULAR ILLUSTRATED

MONTHLY MAGAZINE OF NATURAL HISTORY AND TRAVEL.

THIS Journal of popular Natural Science is published by Messrs. Edwards and Docker, Philadelphia, Pa., under the editorial management of Prof. E. D. COPE, of Philadelphia, and Prof. J. S. KINGSLEY, of Salem, Mass., with the assistance of eminent men of science. The typographical dress and illustrations which have heretofore given character to this magazine will be sustained, and it will be of a thoroughly popular nature, so as to interest the general reader as well as the young naturalist. It will continue to be a journal of science-education and for the use of science-teachers. For variety, interest, and freshness of scientific news it is claimed that the NATURALIST is without a rival.

Each number of the NATURALIST contains carefully written original articles on various scientific subjects, and, in addition, eleven departments—*Recent Literature, Geography and Travels, Geology and Palaeontology, Mineralogy, Botany, Entomology, Zoology, Physiology, Psychology, Anthropology, Microscopy, and Histology.* The department of Botany is edited by Prof. C. E. BESSEY; that of Microscopy is edited by Prof. C. O. WHITMAN of Clark University, and that of Mineralogy is edited by W. S. BAYLEY of Colby University, Maine. Mr. THOMAS WILSON will edit the department of Anthropology. The department of Embryology is under one of our ablest investigators, Prof. E. H. ANDREWS of Johns Hopkins University. Entomology, Prof. C. M. WEED, Dartmouth College, Hanover, N. H. Arrangements have been made to report the *Proceedings of Scientific Societies* with promptness. Particular attention will be given to microscopical and histological discoveries, methods of microscopical research, new instruments, methods of cutting and staining sections, etc.

The attention of publishers and teachers is called to the critical notices of standard scientific books, to which especial attention has been given the past year and will be given during the coming year.

*Subscription Price, \$4.00 per Year, in Advance,
Or with the "American Antiquarian" \$6.00.*

Remittances by Mail should be sent by a Money Order, Draft on Philadelphia or New York, or Registered Letter, to

EDWARDS & DOCKER CO., Publishers.
518 Minor Street,
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

EPHRAIM CUTTER, M. D.

JOHN A. CUTTER, M. D.

HEARTREST SANATORY

Mott Avenue & 165th street, New York.

LISTOL

ANTISEPTIC CICATRISANT.

LISTOL Is a new Chemical Compound of Thymol and Iodine. A safe and surgical dressing in major and minor surgery, dentistry, cavital ulcerations, bed sores, burns, and all erosions of the skin or mucous membrane. It is a non-toxic, non-irritating combination of thymol-iodine, of *marked antiseptic properties*. As a dusting powder it is a perfect substitute for Iodoform with the advantage *that it is free from disagreeable odor*, and no more expensive owing to its extreme lightness.

Listol is supplied in ounces at 60 cts. per ounce and in two ounce packages at \$1.00, sent prepaid on receipt of price.

ORDER A PACKAGE WITH LITERATURE—*Mentioning this Journal.*

LISTOL TABLETS

VAGINAL ASTRINGENT.

FOR **LEUCORRHOEA,**
ULCERATION,
AND ALL **VAGINAL DISCHARGES.**
EACH TABLET REPRESENTS.

Listol.....	3 gr.	Ex. Belladonna.....	1/8 gr.
Acid Boracic	1/2 gr.	Ex. Helonias.....	1/4 gr.
Acid Tanic.....	1 gr.	Ex. Hyoscyamus	3/4 gr.
Acid Salicylic	1/2 gr.	Ex. Opium.....	1/4 gr.

with Ext. Hydrastis (colorless) Eucalyptol and Alum.

Price for 50 tablets.....\$0.60 | Price for 500 tablets.....\$2.00

Price for 100 tablets..... 1.00 | Price for 1,000 tablets..... 3.00

ORDER A PACKAGE WITH LITERATURE—*Mentioning this Journal.*

Just How, is Often a Puzzle!

But we have decided to offer our preparations at the lowest net price consistent with the standard quality of our goods, instead of adding the enormous cost of sending out samples, as the majority usually find their way into the waste basket.

When You Buy A preparation you will try it; then knowing the quality and action, we are confident of your endorsement, and you are paying only what the drugs are worth.

All goods sent postpaid on receipt of price. For sale by Wholesale Druggists everywhere.

LISTOL CHEMICAL CO.

SUCCESSORS TO CHAS. M. PUSEY & CO., PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMISTS.


34 ORCHARD STREET,

CHICAGO, ILL.

MICROSCOPICAL DIRECTORY AND STATISTICS.

During the year it is proposed to collect and publish in the *American Monthly Microscopical Journal* some statistics concerning Microscopy and the use of the microscope. Later, a directory will be published if sufficient encouragement is received. It is requested that the following questions be answered by every one to whom any of them apply. The answers will not be published in a way to expose any individual's personal affairs but will be compiled and used in totals. [Please number your answers from 1 to 17 to correspond with questions, and mail them to C. W. Smiley, Washington, D. C.]

1. Do you own a microscope?
2. What was its cost?.....
3. Of whose make is the stand and what pattern is it?.....
4. What objectives have you? What accessories?.....
5. How many mounts have you collected?.....
6. Do you wish to exchange mounts? What kinds?.....
7. To what extent did you use the microscope last year?.....
8. Of what microscopical periodicals have you files?.....
9. Have you ever engaged in photo-micrography?.....
10. Are you a teacher whose duties involve the use of the microscope? If so, what chair in what institution?.....
11. If an "amateur" or student, what time and study do you devote to the subject? Can you mount objects?.....
12. Are you in favor of or opposed to the present tariff on slides and instruments?.....
13. What societies in your vicinity give attention to microscopy. Give name of Secretary and his address?.....
14. What articles on microscopic subjects have you written? Where were they published?.....
15. What physicians of your acquaintance own or use microscopes?.....
16. Give names and addresses of any other persons interested in microscopy.
17. Give your name, occupation, and address.

 If you have not already filled out the above, please tear out this leaf and make return at once.

BACILLARIACEÆ.

(DIATOMACEÆ.)

Containing a Popular account of the Diatomaceæ in General and the Mode of Collecting and Cleaning their Shells, with a chapter on the Geology of the Bacillariaceæ.

BY

ARTHUR M. EDWARDS, M. D.,
NEWARK, N. J.

DIE KIESERSHALIGEN BACILLARIEN ODER DIATOMEEN

OR

Notes on Bacillariaceæ.

BY

ARTHUR M. EDWARDS, M. D.,
NEWARK, N. J.

These books will be published shortly, only a limited number being printed, at \$1.50 each. Send in your subscription.

March 1, 1894. Just Published. Fifth Edition of

THE MICROSCOPE AND MICROSCOPICAL METHODS.

BY

SIMON HENRY GAGE,

Associate Professor of Anatomy, Histology, and Embryology in Cornell University.

REWRITTEN, GREATLY ENLARGED, AND ILLUSTRATED BY 103 FIGURES IN THE TEXT.

This is one of the most practical books yet presented to the laboratory student.—*Journal of the Royal Microscopical Society.*

In short, this treatise lays the foundation for a thorough microscopical training entirely adapted to the wants of medical students.—Review by Rev. W. H. Dallinger, editor of the last edition of Carpenter. The Microscope and its Revelations. *Nature.*

To the student or physician who wishes to study the microscope, we can heartily recommend this work and feel assured that knowledge thus gained will be of inestimable value in pursuing the study of histology, pathology and bacteriology.—*Buffalo Medical & Surgical Journal.*

PRICE, BOUND IN CLOTH, \$1.50. POST PAID.

COMSTOCK PUBLISHING CO., ITHACA, N. Y.

AMERICAN MONTHLY MICROSCOPICAL JOURNAL,
WASHINGTON, D. C.

We will give a back volume of this magazine to any Public Library that will agree to bind and catalogue it.

C. W. SMILEY, Publisher.

Microscopes, Objectives, & Accessories

MANUFACTURED BY

BAUSCH & LOMB OPTICAL CO.

ROCHESTER, N. Y.

NEW YORK CITY.

GENTLEMEN:

I have received the $\frac{1}{12}$ " Oil Immersion Objectives ordered for the Hoagland Laboratory, and I am very much pleased with them.

I do not know of a better $\frac{1}{12}$ " Oil Immersion Objective for bacteriological work, and shall recommend this lens in future in preference to any foreign objective of the same cost.

Very truly yours,

GEO. M. STERNBERG.

N. B.—The ten objectives referred to above are our Series I, Oil Immersion, having N. A. 1.25, and were ordered for use in bacteriological work in the Hoagland Laboratory, Brooklyn, N. Y.

FACTORY AND MAIN OFFICE,
531-543 NORTH ST. PAUL STREET,
ROCHESTER, N. Y.
P. O. DRAWER 1033.

BRANCH OFFICE,
FULTON BUILDING,
NEW YORK CITY.
P. O. BOX 432.

THE AMERICAN MONTHLY MICROSCOPICAL JOURNAL

CONTAINING
CONTRIBUTIONS TO BIOLOGY.

CHAS. W. SMILEY, PUBLISHER, WASHINGTON, D. C.
TERMS: FOR THE UNITED STATES, \$2.00. FOR GREAT BRITAIN, 8 SHILLINGS.

VOL. XV, No. 4.

APRIL, 1894.

No. 172.



Highest Honors

AWARDED TO

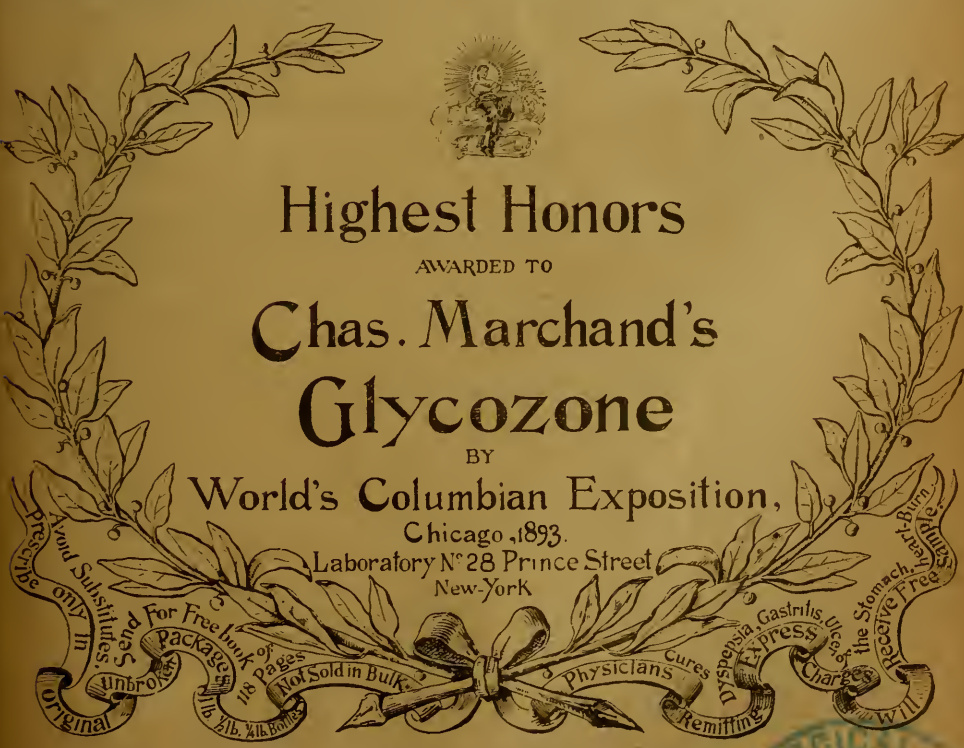
Chas. Marchand's
Glycozone

BY

World's Columbian Exposition,

Chicago, 1893.

Laboratory No 28 Prince Street
New-York



Be only in
original
Send for Free
Sample
in
unbroken
package
of
10
pages
1/16
1/16
1/16
Bottles

Not Sold in Bulk

Physicians
Cures
Remitting

Express
Dyspepsia, Gastritis, Ulcers
of the Stomach,
Heart, Liver,
Kidneys, etc.
Free
Charges
Will



THE MICROSCOPICAL JOURNAL.

Contents for April, 1894.

On the Means of Distinguishing Human Blood. Tolman.....	97
Formalin in Bacteriology, With More Especial Reference to its Action on the Bacillus of Diphtheria. Alleger.....	104
Radiolaria Classification Continued. Carter. (Illustrated).....	112
LETTERS TO THE EDITOR.—Blood Corpuscles. Ewell.....	121
Bird Parasites. Shufeldt.....	121
The Journal. Lighton.....	121
EDITORIAL.—Prof. Gage's New Book on the Microscope.....	122
The Earth Worms.....	123
MICROSCOPICAL APPARATUS.—Section Cut Versus Natural Preparations.....	123
MICROSCOPICAL MANIPULATION.—Microphotographs by Lamp-Light Reflected Light.....	125
MEDICAL MICROSCOPY.—Too Busy to Use a Microscope.....	125
Lung Fibers in Sputum.....	126
BIOLOGICAL NOTES.—Irritability of <i>Phycomyces Nitens</i> . Bay.....	126
MICROSCOPICAL NOTES.—T. D. A. Cockerell.....	127
G. W. Rafter's New Book.....	127
MICROSCOPICAL SOCIETIES.—Washington, D. C.....	127
NEW PUBLICATIONS.—Investigations on Microscopic Foams and on Protoplasm. Butschi.....	128

.THE MICROSCOPE.

Contents for March, 1894.

Objects Seen Under the Microscope. IX.—Various Forms of Bacteria Supposed to Cause Disease. (Illustrated).....	33
On Spontaneous Generation. McCamm. (Illustrated).....	39
EDITORIAL.—Transmitting Slides.....	44
QUESTIONS ANSWERED.—No. 189, by Dr. S. G. Shanks.....	44
189. Examination of Urine.....	44
PRACTICAL SUGGESTIONS.—by L. A. Wilson.....	45
Ringing Mounts.....	45
Leaves of Shepherd's Purse.....	45
Meridum Circulare.....	45
Keep Your Eyes Open.....	45
SCIENCE GOSSIP.—Bacterium <i>Coli Commune</i>	46
Ice Dangerous.....	46
RECENT PUBLICATIONS.—The Microscope and Microscopical Methods. Gage.....	46

MICROSCOPIC OBJECTS.

W. WATSON & SONS,

313 High Holborn, London, W. C.

NOTE.—There is no duty whatever on Microscopic Objects entering the United States, provided they are for Private and not Trade purposes, as per decision of the Secretary of the Treasury, reported in the Synoptical Series of Treasury decisions—3,958. American Microscopists can then, by ordering direct from us, avail themselves of our comprehensive stock at London prices

Bacillus of Leprosy in Section of Skin	\$.75
Bacillus of Tetanus, 75c; Bacillus of Diphtheria in Membrane (Löffler) .....	.75
Bacillus of Surra Fever, \$1; Bacillus mallei (Glanders)	1.25
Ringworm of Scalp—Trichophyton tonsurans—showing its effect on the hair.....	.45
Head of Cysticercus from Hare. Showing Hooklets.....	.45
Fluke from Liver of Sheep, 45c; Segment of Tapo-Worm.....	.45
Head of Tenia medio-canellata, 75c; Anchilostoma duodenale, a rare entozoon.....	.45
Felaria Sanguinis hominis—nocturna.....	.50
Very fine Horizontal Section of entire Foot of Human Fœtus.....	.90
Very fine Horizontal Section of entire Hand of Human Fœtus.....	.90
Marine Fleas (Asterope Marie) exhibiting beautiful crystals of carbonate of lime in body.....	.50
Phantom Shrimp, caprella, 40c; Young Starlet, Asterina.....	.40
Rotifers, mounted by a new process. Notops, 90c; Asplanchna.....	.65
Hydrozoa—Pannaria carolina. Very striking.....	.40
Very beautiful Sections through entire eyes of Drone Fly (Eristalis); Dragon Fly (Libellula); Cockchafer (Mellolontha); Spider (Epeira), each .....	.50
Palate of Paludina vivipara. Very beautiful .....	.45
New Longitudinal Sections of Teeth of Dolphin, Cat, Sawfish, Lion Shark, Pig, Crocodile, Pikefish, Sheep, Hare, etc., each .....	.45
Section of the whole Jaw of Cat or Mole, with all the teeth in situ, each.....	1.50
Winter Bud of Plane Tree, double stained, very effective .....	.50
Slides of Marchantia polymorpha, Elaters and Spores, Gemmae, Antheridia, Archegonia, Stomata in Thallus, Section of Thallus, each.....	.25
Fertile Spike of Selaginella, 25c; Lichenophora.....	.45
Set of 24 Botanical Slides (Elementary Tissues) specially arranged for students	6.00
Set of 24 Botanical Slides (Comparative Anatomy) specially arranged for students.....	8.15
Very perfect and beautiful groups of about 150 Diatoms from either of the following localities: Corsica, Bori, Glengore (Jutland), Oamara (N. Z.) each.....	1.65
Set of 12 Test Objects suitable for all powers.....	5.25
Type Slide of 400 different species of Diatoms, the name photographed on the Slide, under each specie.....	20.00
Group of about 100 Sponge Spicules from St. Peter Hungary.....	0.65
Set of 30 Specimens, specially arranged for Medical Officers of Health.....	36.90
Set of 36 Specimens, specially arranged for Medical Officers of Health	12.50
Test for adulterations:—Pure Pepper, Coffee, Chicory, Mustard, each.....	0.25
Scales and Hairs of Insects arranged to represent Sprigs of Flowers, Bouquets, Vases of Flowers, &c., \$1.50, \$2.50, \$5.25, and \$10.50.....	
Very beautiful groups of Eggs of Butterflies, Moths, &c. Striking for Exhibition purposes, \$1.40 and \$2.65	
Add cost of mailing and registration to above prices: 1 slide, \$0.13; 6 slides, \$0.45; 12 slides, \$0.75; 24 slides \$1.25; 72 slides, \$3.50. Larger parcels can be sent by express parcels service at very low rates, but its mailing is preferable, being much quicker, safer, and saving broker's charges.	

Any of the above objects sent by return on receipt of remittance for price and cost of mailing

CLASSIFIED LIST OF A STOCK OF 40,000 FIRST CLASS OBJECTS, probably the finest in the world, representing every branch of research, forwarded post free on application.

NEW APPARATUS FOR MICROSCOPES.

The Ramsden Screw Micrometer, having the fixed web at side of the field as recommended by Dr. Dallinger, Adjustable Eye Lens, so that the Webs may be accurately focussed, constructed almost entirely of Aluminium quite new	18.75
New Projection Eyepieces for Photo. Micrography Powers, 2, 4, 3, and 6, each	10.00
New Parallel Reversible Compressor, Constructed in Aluminium	20.65
New Aplanatic Magnifiers, giving very large and flat field, exquisite definition and good working distance x6, x10, x20 diameters, each	3.65

MICROSCOPES, OBJECTIVES, AND APPARATUS for every class of research, of the finest quality only.

FULL ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE OF MICROSCOPES, &c.,
SENT POST FREE ON APPLICATION TO

W. WATSON & SONS,

OPTICIANS TO H. M. GOVERNMENT,

313 High Holborn, London, W. C., and 78 Swanston St., Melbourne, Australia.

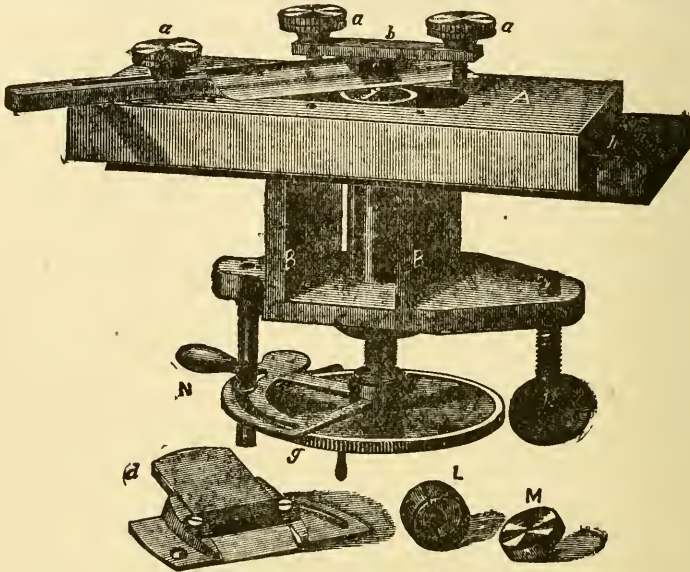
Established 1837.

Awarded Two Gold Medals, Paris Universal Exhibition, 1889; two Diplomas of Honor for Microscopes and Microscopic Objects, Antwerp International Exhibition, 1891; and 26 GOLD and other MEDALS at the principal International Exhibitions of the World.

KING'S CEMENTS.

Lacquer, Cell and Finish, for deep cells and heavy finishes\$0 50
 Zinc White, that will not crack nor run under..... 40
 Opaque Cements, similar in quality to Zinc White, in malachite green, turquoise blue, and bright brown, 40
 Transparent Cements, elegant fin-

ishes, and perfectly reliable for all purposes, in white, amber, and Victoria blue (sample bottles free on receipt of price).....\$0 25
 Glycerine Jelly, Kaiser's formula, extra hard. The best..... 50
 Fluid for mounting Marine Algæ 25
 Fluid for mounting Fresh-water Algæ, 25



(Cut about one-third actual size.)

THE KING MICROTOME.

Designed especially for Botanical Work.

No. 1—Finest Feed, 10,000 to the inch:

Price, with knife and plane attachment (*a*) complete.....\$35 00

No. 2—Finest Feed, 2,000 to the inch:

Price, complete as above..... 33 00

Either instrument without plane attachment, \$3.00 less.

Send for *Descriptive Circular*.

J. D. KING, COTTAGE CITY, MASS.

EFFECT OF ADVERTISING IN THE AMERICAN MONTHLY MICROSCOPICAL JOURNAL.

“You will do me a kindness by discontinuing my For Sale Notice. The objective and all the accessories have been sold for five weeks and I am still besieged with letters.”—F. J. S.

Please discontinue my Exchange Notice as I am almost out of duplicates and cannot make any more at present.—H. W. W.

WEBSTER'S INTERNATIONAL DICTIONARY

Entirely New.
Abridged of the Times.
A Grand Educator.



Successor of the
"Unabridged."

Ten years spent
in revising, 100 ed-
itors employed, and
more than \$300,000
expended.

Everybody
should own this
Dictionary. It an-
swers all questions
concerning the his-
tory, spelling, pro-
nunciation, and
meaning of words.

A Library in Itself. It also gives
the often desired information concerning
eminent persons; facts concerning the
countries, cities, towns, and natural fea-
tures of the globe; particulars concerning
noted fictitious persons and places; trans-
lation of foreign quotations, words, and
proverbs; etc., etc., etc.

This Work is Invaluable in the
household, and to the teacher, scholar, pro-
fessional man, and self-educator.

Sold by All Booksellers.

G. & C. Merriam Co.
Publishers,
Springfield, Mass.

Do not buy cheap photo-
graphic reprints of ancient
editions.

Send for free prospectus.



LIVING OBJECTS FOR THE MICROSCOPE.

A vial containing a rich, clean
gathering of nearly all the forms
named below and some others
will be mailed for fifty cents.

*Closterium, Sarcina, Pinnula-
ria, Amæba, Diffugia, Arcella,
Grammostomum, Rotifer, Brachi-
onus, Tardigrada, Actinurus,
Coleps, Anguillula, Nassula, Pa-
ramecium, Urocentrum, etc.*

Others will be announced when
ready. Ten or more picked-out
individuals of a genus can be
supplied at an extra cost.

JAMES H. LOGAN,
OSGOOD STREET,
Allegheny, Pa.

THE FIELD & SCHOOL NATURALIST

A bright, crisp monthly, especially adapted to High-
and graded-school work, by a corps of experi-
enced public-school men. Send early for sam-
ple copy.

NATURALIST PUB. CO.,
CEDAR FALLS, IA.

MODERN MICROSCOPY.

FOR BEGINNERS.

PART I.—The Microscope and Instructions for its use.

PART II.—Microscopic Objects: How prepared and mounted.

By Cross and Cole.

LARGE OCTAVO, 104 PAGES, 30 FIGURES; PRICE \$1.25, POSTPAID.

Address, MICROSCOPICAL PUBLISHING COMPANY,
Washington, D. C.

Microscopical Specialties.

KING'S CEMENTS Have a first-class reputation,
and they will sustain it.

KING'S GLYCERINE JELLY is unsurpassed.

THE KING MICROTOME is the best for botanical work.

Send for full list of specialties.

J. D. KING, Cottage City, Mass.

MICROSCOPE SUPPLIES.

Slides in great variety.

Covers as thin as you choose.

Pillsbury's Cabinets----the best.

King's Cements----also our own make.

Machines for cutting covers and grinding slides help to keep up the quality, and keep down the price.

List and Discounts free.
Sample Slides 10 cents (stamps.)

PALMER SLIDE CO.

134 Champlain Street,
Cleveland, O.

HUMPHREYS'

Dr. Humphreys' Specifics are scientifically and carefully prepared Remedies, used for years in private practice and for over thirty years by the people with entire success. Every single Specific a special cure for the disease named.

They cure without drugging, purging or reducing the system and are in fact and deed the **Sovereign Remedies of the World.**

NO.	CURE.	PRICES.
1-	Fevers, Congestions, Inflammations...	.25
2-	Worms, Worm Fever, Worm Colic....	.25
3-	Teething; Colic, Crying, Wakefulness	.25
4-	Diarrhea, of Children or Adults.....	.25
7-	Coughs, Colds, Bronchitis.....	.25
8-	Neuralgia, Toothache, Faceache.....	.25
9-	Headaches, Sick Headache, Vertigo..	.25
10-	Dyspepsia, Biliousness, Constipation.	.25
11-	Suppressed or Painful Periods....	.25
12-	Whites, Too Profuse Periods.....	.25
13-	Croup, Laryngitis, Hoarseness.....	.25
14-	Salt Rheum, Erysipelas, Eruptions..	.25
15-	Rheumatism, Rheumatic Pains ....	.25
16-	Malaria, Chills, Fever and Ague.....	.25
19-	Catarrh, Influenza, Cold in the Head.	.25
20-	Whooping Cough.....	.25
27-	Kidney Diseases.....	.25
28-	Nervous Debility.....	1.00
30-	Urinary Weakness, Wetting Bed..	.25
HUMPHREYS' WITCH HAZEL OIL, "The Pile Ointment."—Trial Size, 25 Cts.		

Sold by Druggists, or sent post-paid on receipt of price.
DR. HUMPHREYS' MANUAL (144 pages), MAILED FREE.
HUMPHREYS' MED. CO., 111 & 113 William St., NEW YORK.

SPECIFICS.

HENRY L. TOLMAN,
MICROSCOPIST,
ROOM 928, OPERA HOUSE BUILDING,
Chicago, Ill.

Microscopical and Chemical Examinations of Forged or Altered Documents, Anonymous Letters, Blood Stains, Textile Fabrics, etc., Photographs and Camera Lucida enlargements when desired.

Bourgogne, Preparer of Pathological, Bacterial, Botanical and Physiological slides.

Large collection of selected Diatoms. Price 20c. each, for ordinary slides, carriage included.

Catalogues. Address,

M. BOURGOGNE,

34 Rue Cardinal Lemoine,
Paris, France.

Second-Hand Microscopes Wanted.

Parties wishing to dispose of second-hand microscopes and accessories by the best makers, will please address the subscriber, giving full particulars.

JAMES H. LOGAN,

Allegheny, Pa.

ROBERT W. SMILEY.
DRAWINGS OF MICROSCOPICAL AND
SCIENTIFIC OBJECTS
MADE WITH NEATNESS AND DISPATCH.

See frontispieces and other samples of Work in this JOURNAL.

Address—

Washington, D. C.

TWO MICROSCOPICAL JOURNALS.



A Great Change.—From 1881 to 1892 two American microscopical periodicals struggled along on the same plane, both fearing continually to lose advanced subscribers by catering to beginners, and dreading equally to lose their less advanced patrons because of the matter being too abstruse or “too scientific.” Now, the MICROSCOPICAL JOURNAL will not hesitate to publish the most abstruse contributions to microscopy and biology. It will epitomize the information of permanent value in this science. It will not cater to beginners. THE MICROSCOPE, on the contrary, endeavors to publish nothing but what everybody can comprehend, even the 15-year-old boys, of whom several are now subscribers, as well as the people, who, while not scientists, wish to learn something of microscopy and to be able to entertain their children with something besides talk. Its matter will often be of temporary interest rather than of permanent value. It is for popular matter.

How to Begin.—If you know absolutely nothing about a microscope, you can buy a good instrument for from \$16 to \$30. and by taking THE MICROSCOPE you can learn how to entertain yourself and friends many a leisure hour. It is one of the most fascinating of recreations. You will need some objects for exhibition. See our advertisement of microscopic preparations illustrating vegetable life at about 5 cents each. Any question that you desire to ask you can get answered in our columns. We also offer the following premiums.

Premiums.—For every new subscription to THE MICROSCOPE accompanied with \$1 we will give the choice of one of Sutton's slides of American woods. The money must be sent direct and not through any agent for you to secure the premium; otherwise the agent gets the premium.

OF POPULAR INTEREST: Ironwood (transverse section); Sycamore (tr. sec.); Spruce (tr. sec).

OF SCIENTIFIC INTEREST: White pine (*Pinus strobus*), long. sec.; Beech (*Fagus sylvatica*), tr. sec.

For every new subscription to both THE MICROSCOPE (price \$1) and the MICROSCOPICAL JOURNAL (price \$2) accompanied by \$3 we will give *one of each of the 5 slides free.* Or we will sell either of the slides at 20 cents each, which is the very low price put upon them by Mr. Sutton in his advertisement in the JOURNAL. All subscriptions should end with the volume in Dec.

New Societies.—To encourage the formation of new microscopical societies, we will send THE MICROSCOPE free for one year to ever charter member (not exceeding 15) who participates in the organization. The secretary is to send us a report of each meeting of the society for publication. A model for a constitution and by-laws can be found in THE MICROSCOPE for May, 1893.

CHARLES W. SMILEY,

Publisher,

Washington, D. C.

FOR SALE.

Two Zentmayer Microscope stands as follows

Centennial binocular with mechanical stage, also glass-sliding stage; separate nose-piece for wide angle objectives; 5 eye-pieces. Walnut case. Cost \$360. Is offered as new: price \$175.

Grand American monocular (nose-piece, fine adjustment) with mechanical stage, centering on substage, 3 eye-pieces, mahogany case. Cost \$220. In perfect condition: price \$75.

WALTER H. MEAD,

65 WALL ST.,

NEW YORK CITY.

WANT, SALE AND EXCHANGE NOTICES.

FOR SALE.—The finest preparations of insect anatomy, mounted neatly and at very low prices, 25 cents, 35 cents, 50 cents.

Aquatic Beetle (<i>Dytiscus</i>) showing compound eyes.	Mouth parts of Hymenoptera—sting poison sacs.
Cricket (<i>Goryllus</i>)—wing of male and organ of hearing.	Male organs of Diptera (<i>Musca</i>).
Lightning bug (<i>Photinus pyralis</i>) entire.	Same—parts, lanterns, testicles, ducts.
<i>Dytiscus marginalis</i> —tibia, maxillæ, antennæ, trachea, spiracles, &c.	

Correspondence invited. For quality of work refer to Editor of this Journal. FR. DIENELT, Loda, Ill.

FOR SALE AT A BARGAIN.—A Beck New National Microscope with full line of accessories, 500 mounted slides, etc. Address— A. C. GRUHLKE, Waterloo, Ind.

THE AMERICAN MAGAZINE OF NATURAL SCIENCE is a popular illustrated Magazine for all who love the great world of nature. If you are interested in any branch of Natural Science it will please you. Fifty cents a year with premium. Samples for stamp. FRED R. STEARNS, Editor, Sac City, Iowa.

FOR SALE.—A 1-5 inch objective by Gundlach, 135° aperture; resolves 15 of the 20 diatoms on the Thum test-plate; an excellent objective in perfect order. Price \$13.00; maker's price \$25.00.

DR. ALFRED C. STOKES, 527 Monmouth Street, Trenton, New Jersey.

FOR SALE.—A ½ inch objective (65°), Bausch & Lomb professional in good condition. J. CHRISTIAN BAY, Des Moines, Iowa.

FOR SALE.—First class Botanical mounts, 25 cents. Send for list; also will exchange. I. PERCY BLACKMAN, Sandy Hook, Conn.

WANTED.—Material containing Foraminifera, recent or fossil. Will give other material, named slides of Foraminifera or miscellaneous slides in exchange.

F. S. MORTON, 158 Cumberland St., Portland, Maine.

FOR SALE OR EXCHANGE.—Stained Diatoms from Keene, N. H. Price 50 cents. Unstained slides of same, in balsam. Price 30 cents.

WILLIAM LIGHTON, 2511 Seward St., Omaha, Nebr.

WANTED.—A Zeiss binocular eyepiece. D. A. NASH, 24 State St., New York.

FOR EXCHANGE.—20 Portable Cabinets each 12 trays for 72 objects, some mahogany; others solid rosewood, one Pillsbury's 20 boxes for 500 slides, worth from \$3 to \$5 each; in exchange for rare slides, Histological and Pathological not wanted, or for Microscopical books not already in my library. Wolle's Desmid Wanted.

DR. MATHIAS COOK, Utica, N. Y.

READ the nice stories in Lippincott's Monthly Magazine. You can save 50 cents (club rate) by subscribing for Lippincott through us. MICR. PUB. CO.

Large First-Class Microscope For Sale.

Zentmayer's centennial stand, 3 eyepieces, rotating and reversable mechanical stage.	
Made specially to order.....	\$300.00
Walnut case with lock, key and handle.....	10.00
Bull's eye Condenser	10.00
$\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{1}{4}$ and $\frac{1}{8}$ inch solid eyepieces at 7.50.....	22.50
Beck's first class 4-inch objective, angular aperture 9°.....	12.00
“ “ “ 2 “ “ “ “ 18°.....	20.00
H. R. Spencer & Co's. first-class 1 inch objective of 40°.....	40.00
“ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ 1 “ Homogeneous Immersion objective B. A. 110°.....	65.00
“ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ 1-10 inch “ “ “ “ 125°.....	80.00
Amplifier.....	8.00
Beck's triple nose-piece.....	15.00
Webster's Achromatic Condenser.....	17.50
Mechanical finger.....	6.00
	<hr/>
	\$605.00

But little used, and as good as new. Will be sold for \$400 to close an estate.
 Address: JAMES H. LOGAN,
 Perrysville Ave., Allegheny, Pa.

AGE PRINTING COMPANY.

All kinds of scientific matter, books, pamphlets, cards, labels, envelopes, letter heads, etc., printed and forwarded by mail or express free of charge for delivery. Prices reasonable; satisfaction guaranteed.

INVENTIVE AGE BUILDING,
 WASHINGTON, D. C.

WOLLE'S DESMIDS OF THE UNITED STATES,

and list of American Pediastrums, with fourteen hundred illustrations, on sixty-four colored plates.

The work consists of 246 printed pages, including a carefully arranged index; a brief account of Algae in general; a fuller one of Desmids in particular—directions how to find, collect, preserve and examine them; a minute description of each of the 600 species and varieties named in the index, and a descriptive catalogue to every plate of the plants illustrated thereon. A copy bound in cloth, carefully packed, and mailed or sent by *Express* on receipt of the price, \$6.50.

Send all orders and remittances to,

HARTLEY C. WOLLE,
 Bethlehem, Pennsylvania, U. S. A.

There may be had also, Fresh-water Algae of the United States, \$10.00; and Diatomaceæ of North America, price \$6.00.

MODERN MICROSCOPY.

FOR BEGINNERS.

PART I.—The Microscope and Instructions for its use.

PART II.—Microscopic Objects: How prepared and mounted.

By Cross and Cole.

LARGE OCTAVO, 104 PAGES, 30 FIGURES; PRICE \$1.25, POSTPAID.

Address, MICROSCOPICAL PUBLISHING COMPANY,
 Washington, D. C.

1st Edition Now Ready.

101 Woodcuts.

12mo.

406 pp.

Cloth, \$2.50.

MEDICAL MICROSCOPY.

A manual for the use of investigators and practitioners of **Medicine**. It is a book on technique, on methods for examination of tissues, tumors, sputum, fæces, urine, vomit, seminal fluids, blood, parasites, bacteria, foods, and drinks. A complete hand-book of medical microscopy. Typography excellent, paper good, illustrations new and clear, binding neat and durable.

P. BLAKISTON, SON & CO.

PUBLISHERS,

Complete Circular upon Application.

1012 Walnut Street, Philadelphia.

THE FISK TEACHERS' AGENCIES,

EVERETT O. FISK & CO., Proprietors.

PRESIDENT.

EVERETT O. FISK, - - - - 4 Ashburton Place, Boston, Mass.

MANAGERS.

W. B. HERRICK, 4 Ashburton Place, Boston, Mass. H. E. CROCKER, 6 Clinton Place, New York, N. Y. E. F. CLARK, 106 Wabash Ave., Chicago, Ill.	R. H. WILLIAMS, 402 Richardson Block, Chattanooga, Tenn. J. C. HICKS, 132½ First St., Portland, Or. C. C. BOYNTON, 120½ So. Spring St., Los Angeles, Cal.
---	---

Send to any of the above agencies for 100-page Agency Manual. Correspondence with employers is invited. Registration forms sent to teachers on application.

An Introduction to the Study of the Diatomaceæ.

BY F. W. MILLS, F. R. M. S.,

Author of Photography applied to the Microscope.

OCTAVO, PRICE IN CLOTH, \$3.50.

This volume, just issued in London, contains all the latest knowledge upon this fascinating study and makes an excellent book to use in connection with Wolle's Atlas.

It contains a complete bibliography of the subject, consisting of over 1,500 titles.

CHAS. W. SMILEY, Publisher,

WASHINGTON, D. C.

Zeiss Microscopes.

THE CARL ZEISS OPTICAL WORKS IN JENA.

These works have no rival in the manufacture of stands and objectives. Their new Catalogue of 1891 contains all the latest improvements in MICROSCOPIC AND PHOTO-MICROGRAPHIC APPARATUS. As Agent I am enabled to import all their apparatus at the very lowest rates. Orders for Colleges and Institutions filled promptly, duty free. Just out: Carl Zeiss' Catalogue of OPTICAL MEASURING INSTRUMENTS.

Six new series of Photographic Lenses, called the Zeiss Anastigmats (U. S. Patent No. 435,271), are the newest production of the Carl Zeiss firm. Their superiority over all others is everywhere recognized in Europe.

Catalogues forwarded on application.

F. J. EMMERICH, Sr., Agent,
74 Murray St., New York, N. Y.

JOSEPH ZENTMAYER.

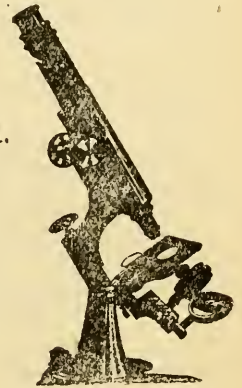
—: OPTICIAN:—

209 South 11th Street, - PHILADELPHIA.

Histological Microscopes, \$65.

STUDENTS' MICROSCOPES, \$38 to \$46,
COMPLETE.

ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE ON APPLICATION.



Incorporated 1893.

Spencer & Smith Optical Company.

367-373 Seventh Street,

Buffalo, N. Y., U. S. A.

MANUFACTURERS OF

High-Grade Microscopes, Telescopes, and
Accessories.

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN ALL ORDERS.

Send for our new catalogue, just out, giving full descriptions and price lists.

WANT, SALE, AND EXCHANGE NOTICES.

[These notices will be given six insertions in this column at 25 cents per line or fraction thereof.]
[Payment for inserting notices of exchange of slides may be made in slides at 25 cents each.]

WANTED.—Diatom material from America, Australia, and Asia in exchange for fossil and recent material from Denmark.

CHR. MICHELSEN, 33 Nedergade, Odense, Denmark.

FOR SALE.—Microscopical mounts.

DR. H. M. WHELPLEY, St. Louis, Mo.

TO EXCHANGE.—Good histological mounts for other good mounts not duplicates.

S. G. SHANKS, M. D., 547 Clinton Ave., Albany, N. Y.

FOR SALE.—Mounts of injurious insects, *Icerya Purchasi* and other pernicious scale infesting citrus and deciduous fruit trees, a specialty. Specimen of *Icerya Purchasi* 40 cts.; \$4.00 per dozen.

B. W. GRIFFITH, 1241 W. State St., Los Angeles, Cal.

FOR EXCHANGE.—Slides of selected and spread slides of diatoms for other mounts or diatomaceous material.

F. F. FORBES, Brookline, Mass.

WANTED.—Barbadoes earth in quantity. Good mounts in exchange.

FRED'K B. CARTER, 61 Church St., Montclair, N. I.

FOR EXCHANGE.—A large number of well-mounted slides constantly on hand. Send for list—

DR. W. H. SYLVESTER, Natick, Mass.

WANTED.—The address of persons interested in the Radiolaria. Address—

REV. F. B. CARTER, Montclair, N. J.

FOR EXCHANGE.—Well-mounted slides, Histological and Pathological, for anything not now in stock.

D. P. FRAME, V. S., Colorado Springs, Colorado.

FOR SALE.—Barbadoes earth, rich in Radiolaria, personally obtained by me on Springfield plantation. Send forty cents for cube of the material.

STEPHEN S. DAY, Morristown, N. J.

FOR EXCHANGE.—Miscellaneous mounts—diatoms, foraminifera (named), micro-minerals, polarizing and marine objects, &c., in exchange for other good mounts or for microscopical literature. Lists furnished.

F. S. MORTON, 158 Cumberland St., Portland, Maine.

FOR SALE.—Until further notice, I will sell No. 1 stage micrometers 1-1000 & 1-100 inch, and No. 16 Ditto 1-100 & 1-10 mm. at \$1.00 each, or the two for \$1.50, cash to accompany order. Address—

M. D. EWELL, 59 Clark st., Chicago, Ill.

FOR SALE.—Mahogany Cabinet, (nearly new), holding 600 slides, \$15. Palmer's "A" Plate Glass Slides, \$1.50 per gross

E. W. SHARP, 2800 Richmond St., Philadelphia, Pa.

SLIDES FOR EXCHANGE.—Very nice sections of silicified wood from Colorado, showing cell markings similar to those of the coniferæ.

C. W. SMILEY, Washington, D. C.

FOR SALE.—Type plates of Diatoms. 50 species, \$3.00; 100 species, \$6.00. Mounts of single species from 40 cents up. Send 40 cents for specimen. I have also some choice spread slides for 40 cents each; \$4.00 per doz. Diatoms mounted to order, and all work furnished promptly. Catalogues on application.

D. B. WARD, M. D., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.

WANTED.—For a subscriber, a copy of Ehrenberg's Radiolaria, 1875.

C. W. SMILEY, Washington, D. C.

FOR SALE.—¼ oz. package of fine Diatomaceous earth from "new find" in Wisconsin. Price 50 cents.

A. S. MITCHELL, Chemist, 436 Milwaukee St., Milwaukee, Wis.

FOR SALE.—Diatom type-plates, 50 species \$1.60; 100 species \$3.20; 150 species \$5.00; groups of selected diatoms \$1.00, \$1.25; slides with single species \$5.25-30; per doz. \$2.50, 3.00; spread slides \$2.20; per doz. \$2.00. Test-plates with 8 diatoms \$.75. Beautiful mounting is warranted. Address—

P. KLARSEN, Hundernpvej 44, Odense, Denmark.

FOR SALE OR EXCHANGE.—I have a few copies of my translation of "Strasburger's Manual of Vegetable Histology," now out of print, which I will send postpaid for \$3.00 cash or for one dozen good slides illustrating animal or plant structure. Address—

A. B. HERVEY, St. Lawrence University, Canton, N. Y.

WANT, SALE AND EXCHANGE NOTICES, Continued.

FOR SALE.—150 Microscopical questions answered by Dr. S. G. Shanks. The questions and answers are contained in *The Microscope*, April, 1892, to May, 1893. The 12 numbers for \$1.00.
MICROSCOPICAL PUB. CO., Washington, D. C.

FREE.—One of Sutton's slides of American woods will be sent free to every new subscriber to *The Microscope* who remits \$1.00 for same. The "pretty" slides are.—Ironwood, Sycamore, Spruce; those of most scientific value are,—Longitudinal section of white pine (*Pinus strobus*), Transverse section of beech (*Fagus sylvatica*). Make your own selection.

CHAS. W. SMILEY, Washington, D. C.

LE. MICROGRAPHE PREPARATEUR—A monthly journal of general microscopy and of technique published in the French language at Paris. Illustrated. Vol. I commenced with January, 1893. Subscription price \$3 per year. Our price \$2 75; sample copies 10 cents.
MICROSCOPICAL PUBLISHING CO., Washington, D. C.

WANTED.—Back volumes of *The Auk* in exchange for microscopical journals.

ROBT. W. SMILEY, Washington, D. C.

FOR SALE.—A beautiful, imported copy of the English edition of Dr. Van Heurck's work on "The Microscope: its construction and management." Just out. Imperial octavo, uncut, 400 pp., 250 illustrations, handsome binding. By express, prepaid, \$6 50. C. W. SMILEY, Washington, D. C.

FOR EXCHANGE.—Will exchange fossil shells of the Eocene from the basin of Paris and from the Miocene of Central France for recent and fossil shells of the U. S., especially from Alabama.
ANDRE C. BONNET, 55 Boulevard Saint Michel, Paris, France.

FOR SALE.—Microscopical mounts all A No. 1.

DR. A. S. BARNES, JR., 1048 N. Taylor Ave., St. Louis, Mo.

WANTED.—Second hand, cheap microscope (French) and objectives.

JOSEPH PARKER, care of Hussey & Co., No. 61 Pine St., New York, N. Y.

FOR SALE.—A Zeiss apochromatic 1-12 in. Homo. Immersion objective, 1.30 N. A.; 2 m. m. focus. New and in perfect order.

LOUIS FRANK, M. D., 808 East Broadway, Louisville, Ky.

WANTED.—A few of each denomination of Columbian stamps of denominations higher than ten cents.

GEORGE COOK, 943 Mass., Ave. Washington, D. C.

FOR SALE.—Cheap. To close an estate. Beck's Economic objectives, 1 inch, $\frac{1}{4}$ inch, and 1-6 inch. Cost new \$38.00. Will take \$25.00. Also 1 Beck microtome, cost \$8.00 and 1 knife, cost \$5.00. Will take \$9.00 for both.

CHAS. E. MILLS, Belmont, N. Y.

FOR SALE.—Ward's General Illuminator, complete with iris diaphragm, \$18; glass stage and slide carrier, \$5; live box, \$3; C periscopic eyepiece \$10; sub-stage ring, \$1. Will discount each item one-third or sell all for \$22.50. Articles good as when bought of the B & L. Opt. Co.

GEO. H. STOVALL, Willis, Texas.

FOR EXCHANGE.—A new National Typewriter for a first-class homo. immer. 1-10 or 1-12 inch objective of 140 N. A.

FRANK PATRICK, TOPEKA, KANS.

FOR SALE OR EXCHANGE.—For good microscopical mounts, several odd numbers of Microscopical Journals. For list address—

WM. K. ILHARDT, 2348 Olive St., St. Louis, Mo.

FOR SALE.—Diatom type-plates, 50 species \$1.60; 100 species \$3.20. Arranged group slides with 100 forms, (St. Monica, Oamaru, St. Peter. Cement stone from France and Japan, Odense, Fjord, Denmark, etc., etc.) at \$1.00. Spread slides and test very cheap. Beautiful mounting is warranted. Address—

P. KLARSEN, 44 Hurndernvej, Odense, Denmark.

THE SUPREME COURT OF THE STATES AND PROVINCES OF NORTH AMERICA.

This work is intended to embrace each State and Territory of the American Union and Province of the Dominion of Canada, and to contain a historical sketch of the Supreme Court, prepared by a Chief Justice or some member of that bench, or of the bar; under his supervision and direction, with sketches and portraits of the Chief and Associate Judges, and sketches and portraits of former judges of that Court.

It will be published in separate series, embracing two or more States in each, and when enough are thus completed the first volume will be issued. Series No. One, embracing the States of Texas and Kansas. Series No. Two, embracing New Jersey and Oregon, and Series No. Three, embracing Alabama, Georgia and New Brunswick, have been issued, as an appendix or supplement to the MEDICO-LEGAL JOURNAL.

The historical sketch of Texas is from the pen of ex-Judge A. S. Walker of that bench. That of Kansas is by the Chief Justice, Hon. Albert H. Horton. That of New Jersey is by Francis B. Lee, Esq., of the Trenton bar, and the historical sketch of the Court of Chaucery of that State, by S. Meredith Dickinson, Esq., of Trenton. Judge Carey, of Portland, was designated by the then Chief Justice, Hon. R. S. Strahan, to prepare the sketch for Oregon. The Illustrations embrace portraits of the present and ex-Judges, the Chancellor and Vice Chancellors, also of the Court of Chaucery in New Jersey, and Justices and ex-Justices of the Court of Appeals in Texas. The sketch of Alabama is from the pen of Hon. Thos. H. Clark, of Montgomery, Ala. Chief Justice Bleekley, of Georgia, designated Charles Edgeworth Jones, Esq., to prepare the historical sketch of that State, and Mr. Russell Gray, of the Boston bar has been designated to prepare the sketch of Massachusetts. Judge A. L. Palmer, of the bench of New Brunswick, is the author of the historical sketch of that Province, and Judge Simeon E. Baldwin of New Haven of the Supreme Court of errors of Connecticut. The Supreme Bench of Michigan has designated Mr. Ralph Stone and Mr. H. D. Jewell, of Grand Rapids, to prepare the historical sketch of Michigan and the sketches of the bench of that State. Judge Conway W. Noble that of Ohio, and Judge F. Caroll Brewster that of Penn.

The price of each volume is \$5.00, payable in advance, and it will be sent in the serial numbers, as issued, if desired by subscribers. The work is edited by Clark Bell, Esq., of the New York City bar, and published at No. 57 Broadway, New York City. Many of the law libraries are subscribers, and members of the bench or bar desiring to subscribe will please address

MEDICO-LEGAL JOURNAL.

57 Broadway, New York.

Microscopic Preparations Illustrating the Minute Structure of Vegetable Life.

Being enclosed in a novel transparent envelope, these objects may be examined without removal before mounting. They are prepared with the utmost care by WALTER WHITE, England, and are mostly stained in one or two colors of the most permanent character.

Dr. A. C. Stokes says: The sample section is exquisite. It is so good that I want more. As a well-cut and well-stained section it is equal to anything I have ever seen in that line.

PRICES.

Catalogue of 172 objects,	- - - - -	\$0.02
Single specimens,	- - - - -	.08
20 specimens, assorted,	- - - - -	1.00

CHAS. W. SMILEY, Washington D. C.

An Introduction to the study of the Diatomaceæ. By Fred'k Wm. Mills. London and Washington: 8°, 250 pp., Price \$3.50.

Profiting by his experience, the author has sought to make unnecessary much labor on the part of the student, for he has compiled what one requires into small space, as will be seen from the following :

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

I.—*Preliminary.*—What are Diatoms?—Habitats of the Diatomaceæ. Their extraordinary abundance.—Diatoms form food for aquatic animals in the arctic regions.— Found in the digestive organs of fishes. Diatoms in guano.—Fossil Diatoms.—Longevity of Diatoms. Pages 1—3.

II.—*The Structure Of Diatoms.*—Gelatinous envelope.—External coating of silica.—Valves.—Diatoms' marking.—Raphe and nodules.—Endochrome.—Nucleus.—Chemical properties of the endochrome examined spectroscopically.—Oil globules in *Pleurosigma*.—Molecular movement in the protoplasm. Pages 4-6.

III.—*The Movement of Diatoms.*—Movements observed.—The existence of endosmotic and exosmotic currents.—The existence of cilia on some parts of the frustule.—The existence of a snail-like foot external to the frustule.—Movements caused by a modification of the interchange of gases. Pages 7-15.

IV.—*Classification of the Diatomaceæ.*—The raphidieæ.—The pseudo-raphidieæ.—The Crypto-raphidieæ.—Species. Pages 16-38.

V.—*Modes of Reproduction.*—By simple division.—By auxospores.—By conjugation. Pages 39-42.

VI.—*Collecting Diatoms.*—How their presence may be detected.—Free species.—Stipate species.—Frondose species. Methods of collecting.—Disintegrating fossil diatoms. Pages 43-45.

VII.—*Mounting Diatoms.*—To mount *in situ*.—Method of preparing frustules for mounting dry, or in a medium.—Mounting dry.—Mounting in media.—Methods of charging the markings of Diatoms.—Mercurous sulphide method.—Silver nitrate method.—Color of final cell-ripping. Pages 46-51.

VIII.—*Microscopical Examination of Diatoms.*—Microscope stands.—Objectives and Condensers.—The use of a Condenser.—Preparing endochrome for examination by a micro-spectroscope.—Cutting sections of valves. Pages 53-59.

IX.—*How to Photograph Diatoms.*—The Camera.—The microscope stand.—Objectives, and oculars.—The dark room.—Chemicals.—The illuminant.—Oxy-hydrogen.—Coal gas.—Paraffin.—Sunlight.—Monochromatic light.—Exposure of the plate.—Development.—Printing.—Lantern slide making. Pages 61-77.

X.—*Bibliography Relating to Diatomology.*—Containing almost every reference to Diatoms up to the present time, arranged alphabetically under the authors' names.—Pages 78-240. XI.—INDEX.—Pages 241-3.

The American Naturalist

A POPULAR ILLUSTRATED

MONTHLY MAGAZINE OF NATURAL HISTORY AND TRAVEL.

THIS Journal of popular Natural Science is published by Messrs. Edwards and Docker, Philadelphia, Pa., under the editorial management of Prof. E. D. COPE, of Philadelphia, and Prof. J. S. KINGSLEY, of Salem, Mass., with the assistance of eminent men of science. The typographical dress and illustrations which have heretofore given character to this magazine will be sustained, and it will be of a thoroughly popular nature, so as to interest the general reader as well as the young naturalist. It will continue to be a journal of science-education and for the use of science-teachers. For variety, interest, and freshness of scientific news it is claimed that the NATURALIST is without a rival.

Each number of the NATURALIST contains carefully written original articles on various scientific subjects, and, in addition, eleven departments—*Recent Literature, Geography and Travels, Geology and Palaeontology, Mineralogy, Botany, Entomology, Zoology, Physiology, Psychology, Anthropology, Microscopy, and Histology.* The department of Botany is edited by Prof. C. E. BESSEY; that of Microscopy is edited by Prof. C. O. WHITMAN of Clark University, and that of Mineralogy is edited by W. S. BAYLEY of Colby University, Maine. Mr. THOMAS WILSON will edit the department of Anthropology. The department of Embryology is under one of our ablest investigators, Prof. E. B. ANDREWS of Johns Hopkins University. Entomology, Prof. C. M. WEED, Dartmouth College, Hanover, N. H. Arrangements have been made to report the *Proceedings of Scientific Societies* with promptness. Particular attention will be given to microscopical and histological discoveries, methods of microscopical research, new instruments, methods of cutting and staining sections, etc.

The attention of publishers and teachers is called to the critical notices of standard scientific books, to which especial attention has been given the past year and will be given during the coming year.

*Subscription Price, \$4.00 per Year, in Advance,
Or with the "American Antiquarian" \$6.00.*

Remittances by Mail should be sent by a Money Order, Draft on Philadelphia or New York, or Registered Letter, to

EDWARDS & DOCKER CO., Publishers.
518 Minor Street,
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

EPHRAIM CUTTER, M. D.

JOHN A. CUTTER, M. D.

HEARTREST SANATORY

Mott Avenue & 165th street, New York.

LISTOL

ANTISEPTIC CICATRISANT.

LISTOL Is a new Chemical Compound of Thymol and Iodine. A safe and surgical dressing in major and minor surgery, dentistry, cavital ulcerations, bed sores, burns, and all erosions of the skin or mucous membrane. It is a non-toxic, non-irritating combination of thymol-iodine, of *marked antiseptic properties*. As a dusting powder it is a perfect substitute for Iodoform with the advantage *that it is free from disagreeable odor*, and no more expensive owing to its extreme lightness.

Listol is supplied in ounces at 60 cts. per ounce and in two ounce packages at \$1.00, sent prepaid on receipt of price.

ORDER A PACKAGE WITH LITERATURE—*Mentioning this Journal.*

LISTOL TABLETS

VAGINAL ASTRINGENT.

FOR **LEUCORRHOEA,**
ULCERATION,
AND ALL **VAGINAL DISCHARGES.**
EACH TABLET REPRESENTS.

Listol.....	3 gr.	Ex. Belladonna.....	⅛ gr.
Acid Boracic	½ gr.	Ex. Helonias.....	¼ gr.
Acid Tanic.....	1 gr.	Ex. Hyoscyamus	¾ gr.
Acid Salicylic.....	½ gr.	Ex. Opium.....	¼ gr.

with Ext. Hydrastis (colorless) Eucalyptol and Alum.

Price for 50 tablets.....	\$0.60	Price for 500 tablets.....	\$2.00
Price for 100 tablets.....	1.00	Price for 1,000 tablets.....	3.00

ORDER A PACKAGE WITH LITERATURE—*Mentioning this Journal.*

Just How, is Often a Puzzle!

But we have decided to offer our preparations at the lowest net price consistent with the standard quality of our goods, instead of adding the enormous cost of sending out samples, as the majority usually find their way into the waste basket.

When You Buy A preparation you will try it; then knowing the quality and action, we are confident of your endorsement, and you are paying only what the drugs are worth.

All goods sent postpaid on receipt of price. For sale by Wholesale Druggists everywhere.

LISTOL CHEMICAL CO.

SUCCESSORS TO CHAS. M. PUSEY & CO., PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMISTS.


34 ORCHARD STREET,

CHICAGO, ILL.

MICROSCOPICAL DIRECTORY AND STATISTICS.

During the year it is proposed to collect and publish in the *American Monthly Microscopical Journal* some statistics concerning Microscopy and the use of the microscope. Later, a directory will be published if sufficient encouragement is received. It is requested that the following questions be answered by every one to whom any of them apply. The answers will not be published in a way to expose any individual's personal affairs but will be compiled and used in totals. [Please number your answers from 1 to 17 to correspond with questions, and mail them to C. W. Smiley, Washington, D. C.]

1. Do you own a microscope?.....
2. What was its cost?.....
3. Of whose make is the stand and what pattern is it?.....
4. What objectives have you? What accessories?.....
5. How many mounts have you collected?.....
6. Do you wish to exchange mounts? What kinds?.....
7. To what extent did you use the microscope last year?.....
8. Of what microscopical periodicals have you files?.....
9. Have you ever engaged in photo-micrography?.....
10. Are you a teacher whose duties involve the use of the microscope? If so, what chair in what institution?.....
11. If an "amateur" or student, what time and study do you devote to the subject? Can you mount objects?.....
12. Are you in favor of or opposed to the present tariff on slides and instruments?.....
13. What societies in your vicinity give attention to microscopy? Give name of Secretary and his address?.....
14. What articles on microscopic subjects have you written? Where were they published?.....
15. What physicians of your acquaintance own or use microscopes?.....
16. Give names and addresses of any other persons interested in microscopy.
17. Give your name, occupation, and address.

 If you have not already filled out the above, please tear out this leaf and make return at once.

BACILLARIACEÆ.

(DIATOMACEÆ.)

Containing a Popular account of the Diatomaceæ in General and the Mode of Collecting and Cleaning their Shells, with a chapter on the Geology of the Bacillariaceæ.

BY

ARTHUR M. EDWARDS, M. D.,
NEWARK, N. J.

DIE KIESERSHALIGEN BACILLARIEN ODER DIATOMEEN

OR

Notes on Bacillariaceæ.

BY

ARTHUR M. EDWARDS, M. D.,
NEWARK, N. J.

These books will be published shortly, only a limited number being printed, at \$1.50 each. Send in your subscription.

March 1, 1894. Just Published. Fifth Edition of

THE MICROSCOPE AND MICROSCOPICAL METHODS.

BY

SIMON HENRY GAGE,

Associate Professor of Anatomy, Histology, and Embryology in Cornell University.

REWRITTEN, GREATLY ENLARGED, AND ILLUSTRATED BY 103 FIGURES IN THE TEXT.

This is one of the most practical books yet presented to the laboratory student.—*Journal of the Royal Microscopical Society.*

In short, this treatise lays the foundation for a thorough microscopical training entirely adapted to the wants of medical students.—Review by Rev. W. H. Dallinger, editor of the last edition of Carpenter. *The Microscope and its Revelations. Nature.*

To the student or physician who wishes to study the microscope, we can heartily recommend this work and feel assured that knowledge thus gained will be of inestimable value in pursuing the study of histology, pathology and bacteriology.—*Buffalo Medical & Surgical Journal.*

PRICE, BOUND IN CLOTH, \$1.50. POST PAID.

COMSTOCK PUBLISHING CO., ITHACA, N. Y.

AMERICAN MONTHLY MICROSCOPICAL JOURNAL,
WASHINGTON, D. C.

We will give a back volume of this magazine to any Public Library that will agree to bind and catalogue it.

C. W. SMILEY, Publisher.

Microscopes, Objectives, & Accessories

MANUFACTURED BY

BAUSCH & LOMB OPTICAL CO.

ROCHESTER, N. Y.

NEW YORK CITY.

GENTLEMEN :

I have received the $\frac{1}{2}$ " Oil Immersion Objectives ordered for the Hoagland Laboratory, and I am very much pleased with them.

I do not know of a better $\frac{1}{2}$ " Oil Immersion Objective for bacteriological work, and shall recommend this lens in future in preference to any foreign objective of the same cost.

Very truly yours,

GEO. M. STERNBERG.

N. B.—The ten objectives referred to above are our Series I, Oil Immersion, having N. A. 1.25, and were ordered for use in bacteriological work in the Hoagland Laboratory, Brooklyn, N. Y.

FACTORY AND MAIN OFFICE,
531-543 NORTH ST. PAUL STREET,
ROCHESTER, N. Y.
P. O. DRAWER 1033.

BRANCH OFFICE,
FULTON BUILDING,
NEW YORK CITY.
P. O. BOX 432.

THE AMERICAN
MONTHLY
MICROSCOPICAL JOURNAL

CONTAINING
CONTRIBUTIONS TO BIOLOGY.

CHAS. W. SMILEY, PUBLISHER, WASHINGTON, D. C.
TERMS: FOR THE UNITED STATES, \$2.00. FOR GREAT BRITAIN, 8 SHILLINGS.

VOL. XV, No. 5.

MAY, 1894.

No. 173.



HYDROZONE.

IS THE STRONGEST ANTISEPTIC KNOWN.

One cubic centimetre of Hydrozone is, for its Bactericide Power, equivalent to three cubic centimetres of a solution containing 3% of Bichloride of Mercury.

CURES DISEASES CAUSED BY GERMS:

DIPHThERIA, SORE THROAT, CATARRH, HAY FEVER, LA GRIPPE,—OPEN SORES; ABSCESSSES, CARBUNCLES, ULCERS,—INFECTIOUS DISEASES OF THE GENITO-URINARY ORGANS,—INFLAMMATORY AND CONTAGIOUS DISEASES OF THE ALIMENTARY TRACT: TYPHOID FEVER, TYPHUS, CHOLERA, YELLOW FEVER,—WOMEN'S WEAKNESSES: WHITES, LEUCORRHOEA,—SKIN DISEASES: ECZEMA, ACNE, Etc.

SEND FOR FREE BOOK GIVING FULL INFORMATION.

PHYSICIANS REMITTING 25 CENTS POSTAL ORDER WILL RECEIVE FREE SAMPLE BY MAIL.
AVOID IMITATIONS.

Hydrozone is put up only in small, medium and large size bottles, bearing a red label, white letters, gold and blue border.

GLYCOZONE
CURES
DISEASES OF THE STOMACH.

PREPARED ONLY BY

Charles Marchand

Chemist and Graduate of the "Ecole Centrale des Arts et Manufactures de Paris" (France).

SOLD BY
LEADING DRUGGISTS.

Laboratory, 28 Prince Street, New York.

THE MICROSCOPICAL JOURNAL.

Contents for May, 1894.

A Method for Orienting Small Objects for the Microtome, by W. McM. Woodworth	129
The American Microscopical Society, by Arthur M. Edwards, M. D....	133
Studies of the Histology of Various Mammalian Tissues.—II, by Henry L. Osborn. (Illustrated)	135
The Aniline Stains, by Smith Ely Jelliffe, M. D	152
EDITORIAL.—Progress	155
Meeting of Michigan State Board of Health, Lansing, April 13, '94	155
MICROSCOPICAL APPARATUS.—A New 1.5 Objective	156
MEDICAL MICROSCOPY.—Work of the Mich. Board of Health in 1894	157
BACTERIOLOGY.—Mice Destroyed by Bacilli.....	158
Gen. Hawley on Bacteria.....	159
MICROSCOPICAL SOCIETIES.—Microscope Club, Lincoln, Neb.	159
NEW PUBLICATIONS.—Mosses	159
The Refractionist	159
Practical Methods in Microscopy.....	160
Kindness to Animals.....	160
An Introduction to Structural Botany.....	160

THE MICROSCOPE.

Contents for April, 1894.

Objects Seen Under the Microscope. X.—Some New Forms of Radiolaria. (Illustrated)	49
XI.—Red Snow. (Illustrated)	50
Guano Examined Microscopically, by Arthur M. Edwards, M. D.....	51
Program of the Tenth Annual Soiree of the Washington Microscopical Society for May 8, 1894.	54
Suggestions for Cell Making, Mounting With Glycerine and Finishing Mounts, by Magnus Pfaum.....	56
The Size of a Spider's Thread	58
EDITORIAL.—An Anti-Dissection and Vivisection Writer	59
QUESTIONS ANSWERED.—No. 190-191, by Dr. S. G. Shanks	60
190. Vegetable Sections Which Contain Crystals	60
191. Where to Find Amœbas and Stentors.....	60
PRACTICAL SUGGESTIONS.—by L. A. Willson.....	61
Metallic Crystals.....	61
Quick Methods of Staining Tubercle Bacilli	62
Arranged Scales of Synapta	62
SCIENCE GOSSIP.—The Midland Naturalist.....	63
The American Medical Association	63
RECENT PUBLICATIONS.—An Introduction to Structural Botany.....	63

MICROSCOPIC OBJECTS.

W. WATSON & SONS,

313 High Holborn, London, W. C.

NOTE.—There is no duty whatever on Microscopic Objects entering the United States, provided they are for Private and not Trade purposes, as per decision of the Secretary of the Treasury, reported in the Synoptical Series of Treasury decisions—3,958. American Microscopists can then, by ordering direct from us, avail themselves of our comprehensive stock at London prices

Bacillus of Leprosy in Section of Skin	\$.75
Bacillus of Tetanus, 75c; Bacillus of Diphtheria in Membrane (Loeffler) .....	.75
Bacillus of Surne Fever, \$1; Bacillus mallei (Glanders)	1.25
Ringworm of Scalp—Trichophyton tonsurans—showing its effect on the hair.....	.45
Head of Cysticercus from Hare; Showing Hooks.....	.45
Fluke from Liver of Sheep, 45c; Segment of Tape-Worm.....	.45
Head of Toenia medio-cancellata, 75c; Anchilostoma duodenale, a rare entozoon.....	.45
Felaria Sanguinis hominis—nocturnus.....	.50
Very fine Horizontal Section of entire Foot of Human Fetus.....	.90
Very fine Horizontal Section of entire Hand of Human Fetus.....	.90
Marine Fleas (Asterope Marie) exhibiting beautiful crystals of carbonate of lime in body.....	.50
Phantom Shrimp, caprella, 40c; Young Starlet, Asterina.....	.40
Rotifers, mounted by a new process. Notops, 90c; Asplanchna.....	.65
Hydrozoa—Pannaria carolina. Very striking.....	.40
Very beautiful Sections through entire eyes of Drone Fly (Eristalis); Dragon Fly (Libellula); Cockchafer (Mellolontha); Spider (Epeira), each.....	.50
Palate of Paludina vivipara. Very beautiful.....	.45
New Longitudinal Sections of Teeth of Dolphin, Cat, Sawfish, Lion Shark, Pig, Crocodile, Pikefish, Sheep, Hare, etc, each.....	.45
Section of the whole Jaw of Cat or Mole, with all the teeth in situ, each.....	1 50
Winter Bud of Plane Tree, double stained, very effective.....	.50
Slides of Marchantia polymorpha, Elaters and Spores, Gemmae, Antheridia, Archegonia, Stomata in Thallus, Section of Thallus, each.....	.25
Fertile Spike of Selaginella, 25c; Lichnophora.....	.45
Set of 24 Botanical Slides (Elementary Tissues) specially arranged for students.....	6.00
Set of 24 Botanical Slides (Comparative Anatomy) specially arranged for students.....	8.15
Very perfect and beautiful groups of about 150 Diatoms from either of the following localities: Corsica, Bori, Glengore (Jutland), Oamaru (N. Z.) each.....	1.65
Set of 12 Test Objects suitable for all powers.....	5.25
Type Slide of 400 different species of Diatoms, the name photographed on the Slide, under each specie.....	20.00
Group of about 100 Sponge Spicules from St. Peter Hungary.....	0.65
Set of 90 Specimens, specially arranged for Medical Officers of Health.....	36.90
Set of 36 Specimens, specially arranged for Medical Officers of Health.....	12.50
Test for adulterations:—Pure Pepper, Coffee, Chicory, Mustard, each.....	0.25
Scales and Hairs of Insects arranged to represent Sprigs of Flowers, bouquets, Vases of Flowers, &c., \$1.50, \$2.50, \$5.25, and \$10.50.....	

Very beautiful groups of Eggs of Butterflies, Moths, &c. Striking for Exhibition purposes, \$1.40 and \$2.65. Add cost of mailing and registration to above prices: 1 slide, \$0.13; 6 slides, \$0.45; 12 slides, \$0.75; 24 slides \$1.25; 72 slides, \$3.50. Larger parcels can be sent by express parcels service at very low rates, but its mailing is preferable, being much quicker, safer, and saving broker's charges.

Any of the above objects sent by return on receipt of remittance for price and cost of mailing

CLASSIFIED LIST OF A STOCK OF 40,000 FIRST CLASS OBJECTS, probably the finest in the world, representing every branch of research, forwarded post free on application.

NEW APPARATUS FOR MICROSCOPES.

The Ramsden Screw Micrometer, having the fixed web at side of the field as recommended by Dr. Dallinger, Adjustable Eye Lens, so that the Webs may be accurately focussed, constructed almost entirely of Aluminium quite new.....	18.75
New Projection Eyepieces for Photo. Micrography Powers, 2, 4, 3, and 6, each.....	10.00
New Parallel Reversible Compressor, Constructed in Aluminium.....	20.65
New Atlantic Magnifiers, giving very large and flat field, exquisite definition and good working distance x6, x10, x20 diameters, each.....	3.65

MICROSCOPES, OBJECTIVES, AND APPARATUS for every class of research, of the finest quality only.

FULL ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE OF MICROSCOPES, &c., SENT POST FREE ON APPLICATION TO

W. WATSON & SONS,

OPTICIANS TO H. M. GOVERNMENT,

313 High Holborn, London, W. C., and 78 Swanston St., Melbourne, Australia.

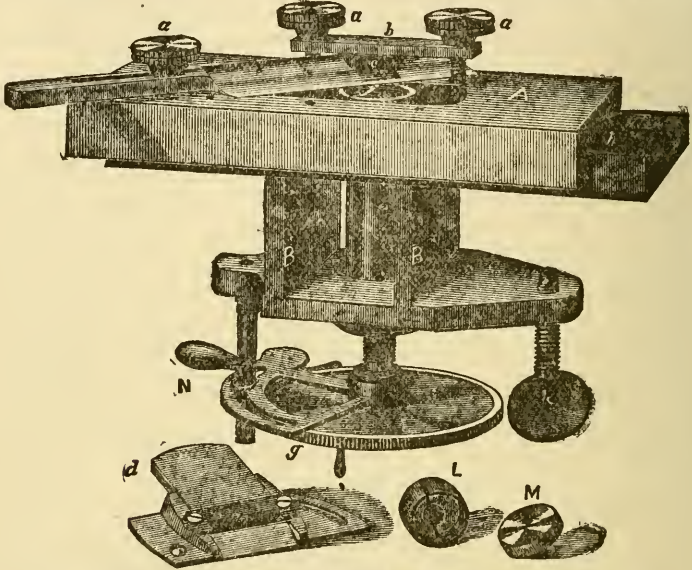
Established 1837.

Awarded Two Gold Medals, Paris Universal Exhibition, 1889; two Diplomas of Honor for Microscopes and Microscopic Objects, Antwerp International Exhibition, 1891; and 26 GOLD and other MEDALS at the principal International Exhibitions of the World.

KING'S CEMENTS.

Lacquer, Cell and Finish, for deep cells and heavy finishes\$0 50
 Zinc White, that will not crack nor run under 40
 Opaque Cements, similar in quality to Zinc White, in malachite green, turquoise blue, and bright brown, 40
 Transparent Cements, elegant fin-

ishes, and perfectly reliable for all purposes, in white, amber, and Victoria blue (sample bottles free on receipt of price).....\$0 25
 Glycerine Jelly, Kaiser's formula, extra hard. The best..... 50
 Fluid for mounting Marine Algæ 25
 Fluid for mounting Fresh-water Algæ, 25



(Cut about one-third actual size.)

THE KING MICROTOME.

Designed especially for Botanical Work.

No. 1—Finest Feed, 10,000 to the inch :
 Price, with knife and plane attachment (d) complete.....\$35 00
No. 2—Finest Feed, 2,000 to the inch :
 Price, complete as above..... 33 00
 Either instrument without plane attachment, \$3.00 less.
 Send for *Descriptive Circular*.

J. D. KING, COTTAGE CITY, MASS.

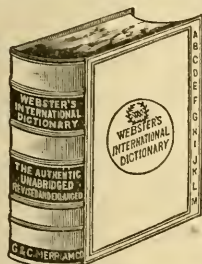
EFFECT OF ADVERTISING IN THE AMERICAN MONTHLY MICROSCOPICAL JOURNAL.

“You will do me a kindness by discontinuing my For Sale Notice. The objective and all the accessories have been sold for five weeks and I am still besieged with letters.”—F. J. S.

Please discontinue my Exchange Notice as I am almost out of duplicates and cannot make any more at present.—H. W. W.

The Best Christmas Gift

or the best addition to one's own library is
WEBSTER'S INTERNATIONAL DICTIONARY
The New "Unabridged"



for it is at once elegant and useful.

Ten years spent revising, 100 editors employed, and over \$300,000 expended.

Everybody should own this book. It quickly answers the questions constantly arising about the history, spelling, pronunciation, and meaning of words.

A Library in Itself. It also gives the often desired information concerning eminent persons; facts concerning the countries, cities, towns, and natural features of the globe; particulars concerning noted fictitious persons and places; translation of foreign quotations; etc., etc.

This Work is Invaluable in the household, and to the teacher, scholar, professional man, and self-educator.

Sold by All Booksellers.

G. & C. Merriam Co.
Publishers,
Springfield, Mass.

Do not buy cheap photographic reprints of ancient editions.

Send for free prospectus.



LIVING OBJECTS FOR THE MICROSCOPE.

A vial rich in beautiful and interesting forms will be mailed for fifty cents. Usually 20 to 40 genera are associated together as below, the kind varying with the season.

Anguillula, Tardigrada, Amœba, Arcella, Difflugia, Cochliopodium, Euglena, Astasia, Lynura, Pandorina, Trachelomonas Anisonema, Spirostomum, Stentor, Vorticella, Nassula, Pleuronema, etc., besides several *Rotifers, Diatoms, Desmids.*

Also, either of the following can be supplied at same price: *Hydra, Plumatella, Melicerta, Floscularia, Stephanoceros, Volvox globator,* when procurable.

JAMES H. LOGAN,
804 Lincoln Ave., E. E.
Pittsburgh, Pa.

THE FIELD & SCHOOL NATURALIST

A bright, crisp monthly, especially adapted to High- and graded-school work, by a corps of experienced public-school men. Send early for sample copy.

NATURALIST PUB. CO.,
CEDAR FALLS, IA.

THERE IS NOTHING MORE SOOTHING TO OVERTAXED nerves than to watch the quiet life in an aquarium. "THE AQUARIUM," a quarterly magazine, contains information thereon. Sample free. Hugo Mullert, 173 Nostrand Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

MODERN MICROSCOPY.

FOR BEGINNERS.

PART I.—The Microscope and Instructions for its use.

PART II.—Microscopic Objects: How prepared and mounted.

By Cross and Cole.

LARGE OCTAVO, 104 PAGES, 30 FIGURES; PRICE \$1.25, POSTPAID.

Address, MICROSCOPICAL PUBLISHING COMPANY,
Washington, D. C.

Microscopical Specialties.

KING'S CEMENTS Have a first-class reputation, and they will sustain it.

KING'S GLYCERINE JELLY is unsurpassed.

THE KING MICROTOME is the best for botanical work.

Send for full list of specialties.

J. D. KING, Cottage City, Mass.

MICROSCOPE SUPPLIES.

Slides in great variety.

Covers as thin as you choose.

Pillsbury's Cabinets---the best.

King's Cements---also our own make.

Machines for cutting covers and grinding slides help to keep up the quality, and keep down the price.

List and Discounts free.
Sample Slides 10 cents (stamps.)

PALMER SLIDE CO.

134 Champlain Street,
Cleveland, O.

HUMPHREYS'

Dr. Humphreys' Specifics are scientifically and carefully prepared Remedies, used for years in private practice and for over thirty years by the people with entire success. Every single Specific a special cure for the disease named.

They cure without drugging, purging or reducing the system and are in fact and deed the **Sovereign Remedies of the World.**

NO.	CURES.	PRICES.
1-	Fevers, Congestions, Inflammations..	.25
2-	Worms, Worm Fever, Worm Colic....	.25
3-	Teething; Colic, Crying, Wakefulness	.25
4-	Diarrhea, of Children or Adults.....	.25
7-	Coughs, Colds, Bronchitis.....	.25
8-	Neuralgia, Toothache, Faceache.....	.25
9-	Headaches, Sick Headache, Vertigo..	.25
10-	Dyspepsia, Biliousness, Constipation..	.25
11-	Suppressed or Painful Periods....	.25
12-	Whites, Too Profuse Periods.....	.25
13-	Croup, Laryngitis, Hoarseness.....	.25
14-	Salt Rheum, Erysipelas, Eruptions... .	.25
15-	Rheumatism, Rheumatic Palus.....	.25
16-	Malaria, Chills, Fever and Ague.....	.25
19-	Catarrh, Influenza, Cold in the Head..	.25
20-	Whooping Cough.....	.25
27-	Kidney Diseases.....	.25
28-	Nervous Debility.....	1.00
30-	Urinary Weakness, Wetting Bed..	.25
HUMPHREYS' WITCH HAZEL OIL, "The Pile Ointment."--Trial Size, 25 Cts.		

Sold by Druggists, or sent post-paid on receipt of price.
Dr. HUMPHREYS' MANUAL (144 pages,) MAILED FREE.
HUMPHREYS' MED. CO., 111 & 113 William St., NEW YORK.

SPECIFICS.

HENRY L. TOLMAN,
MICROSCOPIST,
ROOM 928, OPERA HOUSE BUILDING,
Chicago, Ill.

Microscopical and Chemical Examinations of Forged or Altered Documents, Anonymous Letters, Blood Stains, Textile Fabrics, etc., Photographs and Camera Lucida enlargements when desired.

Bourgogne, Preparer of Pathological, Bacterial, Botanical and Physiological slides.

Large collection of selected Diatoms. Price 20c. each, for ordinary slides, carriage included.

Catalogues. Address,

M. BOURGOGNE,

34 Rue Cardinal Lemoine,
Paris, France.

Second-Hand Microscopes Wanted.

Parties wishing to dispose of second-hand microscopes and accessories by the best makers, will please address the subscriber, giving full particulars.

JAMES H. LOGAN,

Allegheny, Pa.

ROBERT W. SMILEY.

DRAWINGS OF MICROSCOPICAL AND SCIENTIFIC OBJECTS

MADE WITH NEATNESS AND DISPATCH.

See frontispieces and other samples of Work in this JOURNAL.

Address--

Washington, D. C.

TWO MICROSCOPICAL JOURNALS.



A Great Change.—From 1881 to 1892 two American microscopical periodicals struggled along on the same plane, both fearing continually to lose advanced subscribers by catering to beginners, and dreading equally to lose their less advanced patrons because of the matter being too abstruse or “too scientific.” Now, the MICROSCOPICAL JOURNAL will not hesitate to publish the most abstruse contributions to microscopy and biology. It will epitomize the information of permanent value in this science. It will not cater to beginners. THE MICROSCOPE, on the contrary, endeavors to publish nothing but what everybody can comprehend, even the 15-year-old boys, of whom several are now subscribers, as well as the people, who, while not scientists, wish to learn something of microscopy and to be able to entertain their children with something besides talk. Its matter will often be of temporary interest rather than of permanent value. It is for popular matter.

How to Begin.—If you know absolutely nothing about a microscope, you can buy a good instrument for from \$16 to \$30. and by taking THE MICROSCOPE you can learn how to entertain yourself and friends many a leisure hour. It is one of the most fascinating of recreations. You will need some objects for exhibition. See our advertisement of microscopic preparations illustrating vegetable life at about 5 cents each. Any question that you desire to ask you can get answered in our columns. We also offer the following premiums.

Premiums.—For every new subscription to THE MICROSCOPE accompanied with \$1 we will give the choice of one of Sutton's slides of American woods. The money must be sent direct and not through any agent for you to secure the premium; otherwise the agent gets the premium.

OF POPULAR INTEREST: Ironwood (transverse section); Sycamore (tr. sec.); Spruce (tr. sec).

OF SCIENTIFIC INTEREST: White pine (*Pinus strobus*), long. sec.; Beech (*Fagus sylvatica*), tr. sec.

For every new subscription to both THE MICROSCOPE (price \$1) and the MICROSCOPICAL JOURNAL (price \$2) accompanied by \$3 we will give *one of each of the 5 slides free*. Or we will sell either of the slides at 20 cents each, which is the very low price put upon them by Mr. Sutton in his advertisement in the JOURNAL. All subscriptions should end with the volume in Dec.

New Societies.—To encourage the formation of new microscopical societies, we will send THE MICROSCOPE free for one year to ever charter member (not exceeding 15) who participates in the organization. The secretary is to send us a report of each meeting of the society for publication. A model for a constitution and by-laws can be found in THE MICROSCOPE for May, 1893.

CHARLES W. SMILEY,

Publisher,

Washington, D. C.

FOR SALE.

Two Zentmayer Microscope stands as follows

Centennial binocular with mechanical stage, also glass-sliding stage; separate nose-piece for wide angle objectives; 5 eye-pieces. Walnut case. Cost \$360. Is offered as new: price \$175.

Grand American monocular (nose-piece, fine adjustment) with mechanical stage, centering on substage, 3 eye-pieces, mahogany case. Cost \$220. In perfect condition: price \$75.

WALTER H. MEAD, 65 WALL ST., NEW YORK CITY.

WANT, SALE AND EXCHANGE NOTICES.

FOR SALE AT A BARGAIN.—A Beck New National Microscope with full line of accessories, 500 mounted slides, etc. Address—
A. C. GRUHLKE, Waterloo, Ind.

THE AMERICAN MAGAZINE OF NATURAL SCIENCE is a popular illustrated Magazine for all who love the great world of nature. If you are interested in any branch of Natural Science it will please you. Fifty cents a year with premium. Samples for stamp.
FRED R. STEARNS, Editor, Sac City, Iowa.

FOR SALE.—A $\frac{1}{2}$ inch objective (65°), Bausch & Lomb professional in good condition.
J. CHRISTIAN BAY, Des Moines, Iowa.

FOR SALE.—First class Botanical mounts, 25 cents. Send for list; also will exchange.
I. PERCY BLACKMAN, Sandy Hook, Conn.

WANTED.—Material containing Foraminifera, recent or fossil. Will give other material, named slides of Foraminifera or miscellaneous slides in exchange.

F. S. MORTON, 158 Cumberland St., Portland, Maine.

FOR SALE OR EXCHANGE.—Stained Diatoms from Keene, N. H. Price 50 cents. Unstained slides of same, in balsam. Price 30 cents.

WILLIAM LIGHTON, 2511 Seward St., Omaha, Nebr.

FOR EXCHANGE.—20 Portable Cabinets each 12 trays for 72 objects, some mahogany; others solid rosewood, one Pillsbury's 20 boxes for 500 slides, worth from \$3 to \$5 each; in exchange for rare slides, Histological and Pathological not wanted, or for Microscopical books not already in my library. Wollé's Desmid Wanted.

DR. MATHIAS COOK, Utica, N. Y.

READ the nice stories in Lippincott's Monthly Magazine. You can save 50 cents, (club rate) by subscribing for Lippincott through us. MICR. PUB. CO.

FOR SALE.—A limited number of slides illustrative of the "Studies of the Histology of various Mammalian tissues" can be had at 50 cents each.

H. L. OSBORN, St. Paul, Minn.

FOR SALE.—Nicely mounted slides of Rhinoceros horn, at 40 cents each.

H. H. DAVISON, 41 Sumner St., Pautucket, R. I.

FOR SALE.—Pritchard's Infusoria (latest edition, colored plates) and Smith's British Diatomaceæ (2 vols., uncut). These works are very scarce and can only be got, as in this case, when a microscopist finishes using them. Price \$60.

No Sig., Care C. W. SMILEY.

WANTED.—A chemical balance. State price, degree of sensitiveness and condition.

F. L. J. BOETTCHER, 218 2nd St. N. E., Washington, D. C.

FOR EXCHANGE.—The Museum of Hamline University desires to exchange Atlantic Shells, preserved specimens of Marine Zoology of microscopic slip slides for zoological specimens especially Rodents in the flesh from Southwestern United States, Correspondence solicited,
HENRY L. OSBORN, Hamline Univ., St. Paul, Minnesota.

REPRESENTATIVE LIST OF MICRO. SLIDES mounted by Sinell & Hornell, Jersey.

PROTOZOA :—		ANNELIDS :—	
Foraminifera, transparent	\$ 20	Entire Polynoe, an inch long	62
Radiolaria, transparent	20	Entire Nereis	50
SPONGES :—		Spirorhis extracted from tube	30
Ascaltis botryoides (entire), type of ascon canal system	25	Othonia, a fine plumed worm, showing eye-spots on tail	32
Section of Geodia gigas, shows sphincter muscles, myocytes and beautiful spicules.	33	<i>Dasychone</i> , a lovely Sabellid, with curious eye-spots on gill filaments	50
Sec. <i>Pachymatisma</i> , a grand study in spicules	38	Syllis borealis	38
Sec. Fresh-water sponge (<i>spongilla fluvialis</i>), showing winter eggs or statoblasts	38	Autolytus, a fine mount	32
HYDROZOA :—		CRUSTACEA :—	
The lovely expanded zoophytes :		Nauplius stage of Barnacle (<i>Balanus</i>)	32
Pennaria carolina	30	Cypris stage of—do—	32
Eudendrium ramosum	33	Opossum shrimp (<i>Mysis</i>) showing auditory organ in tail—very fine	38
Plumularia halecioides	38	Porcelain crab, just hatched	32
Coryne fruticosa	38	Lobster, just hatched	32
Medusa of Obelia	50	Glass crab stage crawfish (<i>Phyllosoma</i>)	75
Lucernaria octoradiata	50	MOLLUSCA :—	
NOTE. The above are absolutely perfect slides and perhaps the most beautiful ever produced ; exquisite for exhibition.		Radula of Haliotis (polariscope)	25
ECHINODERMATA :—		Radula of Trochus—do—	20
Stalked larva (<i>Pentacrinus</i>) of Rosy Feather Star (<i>antedon</i>)	50	Cuttle fish just hatched, ink bags &c, apparent.	38
Young starfish (two specimens) <i>asterina gibbosa</i> , a fine spot-lens object	38	ASCIDIANS :—	
Young ophiocoma	25	Clavellina	50
Spicules of Synapta (anehors and plates) a gorgeous polariscopic object	20	Tadpole stage of compound ascidian, a very interesting slide	38
		Appendicularia	38
		PISCES :—	
		Young amphioxus (fine)	50
		Adult do (lovely)	63
		Group of young Gobies, just hatched	32
		Bull heads (<i>Cottus</i>), just hatched	25

Full catalogue of microscopical slides of rare and interesting marine animals free.

Add cost of mailing to above prices :

On 1 slide, 13 cents ; 2 slides, 20 ; 3 slides, 25 ; 4 slides, 30 ; 6 slides, 45 ; 12 slides 70 ; and remit amount to C. W. SMILEY, WASHINGTON, D. C., who will have the slides sent direct to purchaser from our Laboratory in Jersey, England.

Microscopical Studies in Marine Zoology.

Our latest and most important speciality is the issue of a Subscription Series of 14 specially prepared Microscopical Slides of rare and interesting Marine Animals—all of the highest possible excellence in every way, and guaranteed permanent. Each series is completed in one year, the slides being sent out in quarterly instalments, and with each of these four instalments are issued 24 to 28 pages of descriptive matter dealing in pleasant but exact manner with the anatomy, life history and habits of the respective animals, together with from 2 to 4 full page photo-engravings—all original and drawn from Nature, many too, being colored. The Series comprises a series of most interesting articles and will when completed form a unique and valuable guide to Marine Zoology.

The first series of 14 slides (now nearly completed) will be sent post free to the United States for \$6.25, and comprises the following high class slides :

1 Lucernaria	50	8 Phyllosoma stage of Craw-fish	75
2 Salpa dorsal view	50	9 Mailed larva of Squilla	50
3 Salpa " "	50	10 Type slide of anemones	75
4 Tomopteris pelagic annelid	50	11 Entire adult Polynoe	62
5 Type slide of sponges	88	12 Medusa of Obelia	50
6 Monstrilla, a curious copepod	50	13 Tadpole ascidians	62
7 Young amphioxus	50	14 Undetermined, polyp of alcyonium?	50

The prices against each are the prices at which these slides are sold separately, showing what cheap lot we offer in series at \$6.25 post free.

1st Edition Now Ready.

101 Woodcuts. 12mo. 406 pp. Cloth, \$2.50.

MEDICAL MICROSCOPY.

A manual for the use of investigators and practitioners of **Medicine**. It is a book on technique, on methods for examination of tissues, tumors, sputum, fæces, urine, vomit, seminal fluids, blood, parasites, bacteria, foods, and drinks. A complete hand-book of medical microscopy. Typography excellent, paper good, illustrations new and clear, binding neat and durable.

P. BLAKISTON, SON & CO.

PUBLISHERS,

Complete Circular upon Application. 1012 Walnut Street, Philadelphia.

THE FISK TEACHERS' AGENCIES,

EVERETT O. FISK & CO., Proprietors.

PRESIDENT.

EVERETT O. FISK, - - - - 4 Ashburton Place, Boston, Mass.

MANAGERS.

W. B. HERRICK, 4 Ashburton Place, Boston, Mass. H. E. CROCKER, 6 Clinton Place, New York, N. Y. B. F. CLARK, 106 Wabash Ave., Chicago, Ill.	R. H. WILLIAMS, 402 Richardson Block, Chattanooga, Tenn. J. C. HICKS, 132½ First St., Portland, Or. C. C. BOYNTON, 120½ So. Spring St., Los Angeles, Cal.
---	---

Send to any of the above agencies for 100-page Agency Manual. Correspondence with employers is invited. Registration forms sent to teachers on application.

An Introduction to the Study of the Diatomaceæ.

By F. W. MILLS, F. R. M. S.,

Author of Photography applied to the Microscope.

OCTAVO, PRICE IN CLOTH, \$3.50.

This volume, just issued in London, contains all the latest knowledge upon this fascinating study and makes an excellent book to use in connection with Wolle's *Atlas*.

It contains a complete bibliography of the subject, consisting
of over 1,500 titles.

CHAS. W. SMILEY, Publisher,

WASHINGTON, D. C.

Zeiss Microscopes.

THE CARL ZEISS OPTICAL WORKS IN JENA.

These works have no rival in the manufacture of stands and objectives. Their new Catalogue of 1891 contains all the latest improvements in MICROSCOPICAL AND PHOTO-MICROGRAPHIC APPARATUS. As Agent I am enabled to import all their apparatus at the very lowest rates. Orders for Colleges and Institutions filled promptly, duty free. Just out: Carl Zeiss' Catalogue of OPTICAL MEASURING INSTRUMENTS.

Six new series of Photographic Lenses, called the Zeiss Anastigmats (U. S. Patent No. 435,271), are the newest production of the Carl Zeiss firm. Their superiority over all others is everywhere recognized in Europe.

Catalogues forwarded on application.

F. J. EMMERICH, Sr., Agent,
74 Murray St., New York, N. Y.

JOSEPH ZENTMAYER.

—: OPTICIAN :—

209 South 11th Street, - PHILADELPHIA.

Histological Microscopes, \$65.

STUDENTS' MICROSCOPES, \$38 to \$46,
COMPLETE.

ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE ON APPLICATION.



Incorporated 1893.

Spencer & Smith Optical Company,

367-373 Seventh Street,
Buffalo, N. Y., U. S. A.

MANUFACTURERS OF

High-Grade Microscopes, Telescopes, and
Accessories.

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN ALL ORDERS.

Send for our new catalogue, just out, giving full descriptions and price lists.

WANT, SALE, AND EXCHANGE NOTICES.

[These notices will be given six insertions in this column at 25 cents per line or fraction thereof.]
 [Payment for inserting notices of exchange of slides may be made in slides at 25 cents each.]

WANTED.—Diatom material from America, Australia, and Asia in exchange for fossil and recent material from Denmark.

CHR. MICHELSEN, 33 Nedergade, Odense, Denmark.

FOR SALE.—Microscopical mounts.

DR. H. M. WHELPLEY, St. Louis, Mo.

TO EXCHANGE.—Good histological mounts for other good mounts not duplicates.

S. G. SHANKS, M. D., 547 Clinton Ave., Albany, N. Y.

FOR SALE.—Mounts of injurious insects, *Icerya* Purchasi and other pernicious scale infesting citrus and deciduous fruit trees, a specialty. Specimen of *Icerya* Purchasi 40 cts.; \$4.00 per dozen.

B. W. GRIFFITH, 1241 W. State St., Los Angeles, Cal.

FOR EXCHANGE.—Slides of selected and spread slides of diatoms for other mounts or 'diatomaceous material.

F. F. FORBES, Brookline, Mass.

WANTED.—Barbadoes earth in quantity. Good mounts in exchange.

FRED'K B. CARTER, 61 Church St., Montclair, N. J.

FOR EXCHANGE.—A large number of well-mounted slides constantly on hand. Send for list to—

DR. W. H. SYLVESTER, Natick, Mass.

WANTED.—The address of persons interested in the Radiolaria. Address—

REV. F. B. CARTER, Montclair, N. J.

FOR EXCHANGE.—Well-mounted slides, Histological and Pathological, for anything not now in stock.

D. P. FRAME, V. S., Colorado Springs, Colorado.

FOR SALE.—Barbadoes earth, rich in Radiolaria, personally obtained by me on Springfield plantation. Send forty cents for cube of the material.

STEPHEN S. DAY, Morristown, N. J.

FOR EXCHANGE.—Miscellaneous mounts—diatoms, foraminifera (named), micro-minerals, polarizing and marine objects, &c., in exchange for other good mounts or for microscopical literature. Lists furnished.

F. S. MORTON, 158 Cumberland St., Portland, Maine.

FOR SALE.—Until further notice, I will sell No. 1 stage micrometers 1-1000 & 1-100 inch, and No. 6 Ditto 1-100 & 1-10 mm. at \$1.00 each, or the two for \$1.50, cash to accompany order. Address—

M. D. EWELL, 59 Clark st., Chicago, Ill.

FOR SALE.—Mahogany Cabinet, (nearly new), holding 600 slides, \$15. Palmer's "A" Plate Glass Slides, \$1.50 per gross

E. W. SHARP, 2800 Richmond St., Philadelphia, Pa.

SLIDES FOR EXCHANGE.—Very nice sections of silicified wood from Colorado, showing cell markings similar to those of the coniferæ.

C. W. SMILEY, Washington, D. C.

FOR SALE.—Type plates of Diatoms. 50 species, \$3.00; 100 species, \$6.00. Mounts of single species from 40 cents up. Send 40 cents for specimen. I have also some choice spread slides for 40 cents each; \$4.00 per doz. Diatoms mounted to order, and all work furnished promptly. Catalogues on application.

D. B. WARD, M. D., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.

WANTED.—For a subscriber, a copy of Ehrenberg's Radiolaria, 1875.

C. W. SMILEY, Washington, D. C.

FOR SALE.— $\frac{1}{4}$ oz. package of fine Diatomaceous earth from "new find" in Wisconsin. Price 50 cents.

A. S. MITCHELL, Chemist, 436 Milwaukee St., Milwaukee, Wis.

FOR SALE.—Diatom type-plates, 50 species \$1.60; 100 species \$3.20; 150 species \$5.00; groups of selected diatoms \$1.00, \$1.25; slides with single species \$.25, .30; per doz. \$2.50, 3.00; spread slides \$.20; per doz. \$2.00. Test-plates with 8 diatoms \$.75. Beautiful mounting is warranted. Address—

P. KLARSEN, Hundernpvej 44, Odense, Denmark.

FOR SALE OR EXCHANGE.—I have a few copies of my translation of "Strasburger's Manual of Vegetable Histology," now out of print, which I will send postpaid for \$3.00 cash or for one dozen good slides illustrating animal or plant structure. Address—

A. B. HERVEY, St. Lawrence University, Canton, N. Y.

WANT, SALE AND EXCHANGE NOTICES, Continued.

FOR SALE.—150 Microscopical questions answered by Dr. S. G. Shanks. The questions and answers are contained in *The Microscope*, April, 1892, to May, 1893. The 12 numbers for \$1.00.
MICROSCOPICAL PUB. CO., Washington, D. C.

FREE.—One of Sutton's slides of American woods will be sent free to every new subscriber to *The Microscope* who remits \$1.00 for same. The "pretty" slides are.—Ironwood, Sycamore, Spruce; those of most scientific value are.—Longitudinal section of white pine (*Pinus strobus*), Transverse section of beech (*Fagus sylvatica*). Make your own selection.
CHAS. W. SMILEY, Washington, D. C.

LE. MICROGRAPHE PREPARATEUR—A monthly journal of general microscopy and of technique published in the French language at Paris. Illustrated. Vol. I commenced with January, 1893. Subscription price \$3 per year. Our price \$2.75; sample copies 10 cents.
MICROSCOPICAL PUBLISHING CO., Washington, D. C.

WANTED.—Back volumes of *The Auk* in exchange for microscopical journals.
ROBT. W. SMILEY, Washington, D. C.

FOR SALE—A beautiful, imported copy of the English edition of Dr. Van Heurck's work on "The Microscope; its construction and management." Just out. Imperial octavo, uncut, 400 pp., 250 illustrations, handsome binding. By express, prepaid, \$6 80. C. W. SMILEY, Washington, D. C.

FOR EXCHANGE.—Will exchange fossil shells of the Eocene from the basin of Paris and from the Miocene of Central France for recent and fossil shells of the U. S., especially from Alabama.
ANDRE C. BONNET, 55 Boulevard Saint Michel, Paris, France.

FOR SALE.—Microscopical mounts all A No. 1.
DR. A. S. BARNES, JR., 1048 N. Taylor Ave., St. Louis, Mo.

WANTED.—Second hand, cheap microscope (French) and objectives.
JOSEPH PARKER, care of Hussey & Co., No. 61 Pine St., New York, N. Y.

FOR SALE.—A Zeiss apochromatic 1-12 in. Homo. Immersion objective, 1.30 N. A.; 2 m. m. focus. New and in perfect order.

LOUIS FRANK, M. D., 808 East Broadway, Louisville, Ky.

WANTED.—A few of each denomination of Columbian stamps of denominations higher than ten cents.
GEORGE COOK, 943 Mass., Ave. Washington, D. C.

FOR SALE.—Cheap. To close an estate. Beck's Economic objectives, 1 inch, $\frac{1}{4}$ inch, and 1-6 inch. Cost new \$38.00. Will take \$25.00. Also 1 Beck microtome, cost \$8.00 and 1 knife, cost \$5.00. Will take \$9.00 for both.
CHAS. E. MILLS, Belmont, N. Y.

FOR EXCHANGE.—A new National Typewriter for a first-class homo. immer. 1-10 or 1-12 inch objective of 140 N. A.
FRANK PATRICK, TOPEKA, KANS.

FOR SALE OR EXCHANGE.—For good microscopical mounts, several odd numbers of Microscopical Journals. For list address—

WM. K. ILHARDT, 2348 Olive St., St. Louis, Mo.

FOR SALE.—Diatom type-plates, 50 species \$1.60; 100 species \$3.20. Arranged group slides with 100 forms, (St. Monica, Oamaru, St. Peter. Cement stone from France and Japan, Odense, Fjord, Denmark, etc., etc.,) at \$1.00. Spread slides and test very cheap. Beautiful mounting is warranted. Address—
P. KLARSEN, 44 Hurnderpvej, Odense, Denmark.

FOR SALE.—The finest preparations of insect anatomy, mounted neatly and at very low prices, 25 cents, 35 cents, 50 cents.
Aquatic Beetle (*Dytiscus*) showing compound eyes. Mouth parts of Hymenoptera—sting poison sacs.
Cricket (*Goryllus*)—wing of male and organ of hearing. Male organs of Diptera (*Musca*).
Lightning bug (*Photinus pyralis*) entire. Same—parts, lanterns, testicles, ducts.
Dytiscus marginalis—tibia, maxillæ, antennæ, trachea, spiracles, &c.
Correspondence invited. For quality of work refer to Editor of this Journal. FR. DIENELT, Loda, Ill.

An Introduction to the study of the Diatomaceæ. By Fred'k Wm. Mills. London and Washington: 8°, 250 pp., Price \$3.50.

Profiting by his experience, the author has sought to make unnecessary much labor on the part of the student, for he has compiled what one requires into small space, as will be seen from the following :

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

I.—*Preliminary.*—What are Diatoms?—Habitats of the Diatomaceæ. Their extraordinary abundance.—Diatoms form food for aquatic animals in the arctic regions.—Found in the digestive organs of fishes. Diatoms in guano.—Fossil Diatoms.—Longevity of Diatoms. Pages 1—3.

II.—*The Structure Of Diatoms.*—Gelatinous envelope.—External coating of silica.—Valves.—Diatoms' marking.—Raphe and nodules.—Endochrome.—Nucleus.—Chemical properties of the endochrome examined spectroscopically.—Oil globules in *Pleurosigma*.—Molecular movement in the protoplasm. Pages 4-6.

III.—*The Movement of Diatoms.*—Movements observed.—The existence of endosmotic and exosmotic currents.—The existence of cilia on some parts of the frustule.—The existence of a snail-like foot external to the frustule.—Movements caused by a modification of the interchange of gases. Pages 7-15.

IV.—*Classification of the Diatomaceæ.*—The raphidieæ.—The pseudoraphidieæ.—The Crypto-raphidieæ.—Species. Pages 16-38.

V.—*Modes of Reproduction.*—By simple division.—By auxospores.—By conjugation. Pages 39-42.

VI.—*Collecting Diatoms.*—How their presence may be detected.—Free species.—Stipate species.—Frondose species. Methods of collecting.—Disintegrating fossil diatoms. Pages 43-45.

VII.—*Mounting Diatoms.*—To mount *in situ*.—Method of preparing frustules for mounting dry, or in a medium.—Mounting dry.—Mounting in media.—Methods of charging the markings of Diatoms.—Mercurous sulphide method.—Silver nitrate method.—Color of final cell-ringing. Pages 46-51.

VIII.—*Microscopical Examination of Diatoms.*—Microscope stands.—Objectives and Condensers.—The use of a Condenser.—Preparing endochrome for examination by a micro-spectroscope.—Cutting sections of valves. Pages 53-59.

IX.—*How to Photograph Diatoms.*—The Camera.—The microscope stand.—Objectives, and oculars.—The dark room.—Chemicals.—The illuminant.—Oxy-hydrogen.—Coal gas.—Paraffin.—Sunlight.—Monochromatic light.—Exposure of the plate.—Development.—Printing.—Lantern slide making. Pages 61-77.

X.—*Bibliography Relating to Diatomology.*—Containing almost every reference to Diatoms up to the present time, arranged alphabetically under the authors' names.—Pages 78-240. XI.—INDEX.—Pages 241-3.

THE SUPREME COURT OF THE STATES AND PROVINCES OF NORTH AMERICA.

This work is intended to embrace each State and Territory of the American Union and Province of the Dominion of Canada, and to contain a historical sketch of the Supreme Court, prepared by a Chief Justice or some member of that bench, or of the bar, under his supervision and direction, with sketches and portraits of the Chief and Associate Judges, and sketches and portraits of former judges of that Court.

It will be published in separate series, embracing two or more States in each, and when enough are thus completed the first volume will be issued. Series No. One, embracing the States of Texas and Kansas. Series No. Two, embracing New Jersey and Oregon, and Series No. Three, embracing Alabama, Georgia and New Brunswick, have been issued, as an appendix or supplement to the MEDICO-LEGAL JOURNAL.

The historical sketch of Texas is from the pen of ex-Judge A. S. Walker of that bench. That of Kansas is by the Chief Justice, Hon. Albert H. Horton. That of New Jersey is by Francis B. Lee, Esq., of the Trenton bar, and the historical sketch of the Court of Chancery of that State, by S. Meredith Dickinson, Esq., of Trenton. Judge Carey, of Portland, was designated by the then Chief Justice, Hon. R. S. Strahan, to prepare the sketch for Oregon. The Illustrations embrace portraits of the present and ex-Judges, the Chancellor and Vice Chancellors, also of the Court of Chancery in New Jersey, and Justices and ex-Justices of the Court of Appeals in Texas. The sketch of Alabama is from the pen of Hon. Thos. H. Clark, of Montgomery, Ala. Chief Justice Bleekley, of Georgia, designated Charles Edgeworth Jones, Esq., to prepare the historical sketch of that State, and Mr. Russell Gray, of the Boston bar has been designated to prepare the sketch of Massachusetts. Judge A. L. Palmer, of the bench of New Brunswick, is the author of the historical sketch of that Province, and Judge Simeon E. Baldwin of New Haven of the Supreme Court of errors of Connecticut. The Supreme Bench of Michigan has designated Mr. Ralph Stone and Mr. H. D. Jewell, of Grand Rapids, to prepare the historical sketch of Michigan and the sketches of the bench of that State. Judge Conway W. Noble that of Ohio, and Judge F. Carroll Brewster that of Penn.

The price of each volume is \$5.00, payable in advance, and it will be sent in the serial numbers, as issued, if desired by subscribers. The work is edited by Clark Bell, Esq., of the New York City bar, and published at No. 57 Broadway, New York City. Many of the law libraries are subscribers, and members of the bench or bar desiring to subscribe will please address

MEDICO-LEGAL JOURNAL.

57 Broadway, New York.

Microscopic Preparations Illustrating the Minute Structure of Vegetable Life.

Being enclosed in a novel transparent envelope, these objects may be examined without removal before mounting. They are prepared with the utmost care by WALTER WHITE, England, and are mostly stained in one or two colors of the most permanent character.

Dr. A. C. Stokes says: The sample section is exquisite. It is so good that I want more. As a well-cut and well-stained section it is equal to anything I have ever seen in that line.

PRICES.

Catalogue of 172 objects,	- - - - -	\$0.02
Single specimens,	- - - - -	.08
20 specimens, assorted,	- - - - -	1.00

CHAS. W. SMILEY, Washington D. C.

The American Naturalist

A POPULAR ILLUSTRATED

MONTHLY MAGAZINE OF NATURAL HISTORY AND TRAVEL.

THIS Journal of popular Natural Science is published by Messrs. Edwards and Docker, Philadelphia, Pa., under the editorial management of Prof. E. D. COPE, of Philadelphia, and Prof. J. S. KINGSLEY, of Salem, Mass., with the assistance of eminent men of science. The typographical dress and illustrations which have heretofore given character to this magazine will be sustained, and it will be of a thoroughly popular nature, so as to interest the general reader as well as the young naturalist. It will continue to be a journal of science-education and for the use of science-teachers. For variety, interest, and freshness of scientific news it is claimed that the NATURALIST *is without a rival*.

Each number of the NATURALIST contains carefully written original articles on various scientific subjects, and, in addition, eleven departments—*Recent Literature, Geography and Travels, Geology and Palæontology, Mineralogy, Botany, Entomology, Zoology, Physiology, Psychology, Anthropology, Microscopy, and Histology*. The department of Botany is edited by Prof. C. E. BESSEY; that of Microscopy is edited by Prof. C. O. WHITMAN of Clark University, and that of Mineralogy is edited by W. S. BAYLEY of Colby University, Maine. Mr. THOMAS WILSON will edit the department of Anthropology. The department of Embryology is under one of our ablest investigators, Prof. E. H. ANDREWS of Johns Hopkins University. Entomology, Prof. C. M. WEED, Dartmouth College, Hanover, N. H. Arrangements have been made to report the *Proceedings of Scientific Societies* with promptness. Particular attention will be given to microscopical and histological discoveries, methods of microscopical research, new instruments, methods of cutting and staining sections, etc.

The attention of publishers and teachers is called to the critical notices of standard scientific books, to which especial attention has been given the past year and will be given during the coming year.

*Subscription Price, \$4.00 per Year, in Advance,
Or with the "American Antiquarian" \$6.00.*

Remittances by Mail should be sent by a Money Order, Draft on Philadelphia or New York, or Registered Letter, to

EDWARDS & DOCKER CO., Publishers.
518 Minor Street,
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

EPHRAIM CUTTER, M. D.

JOHN A. CUTTER, M. D.

HEARTREST SANATORY
Mott Avenue & 165th street, New York.

LISTOL

ANTISEPTIC CICATRISANT.

LISTOL Is a new Chemical Compound of Thymol and Iodine. A safe and strength surgical dressing in major and minor surgery, dentistry, cavital ulcerations, bed sores, burns, and all erosions of the skin or mucous membrane. It is a non-toxic, non-irritating combination of thymol-iodine, of *marked antiseptic properties*. As a dusting powder it is a perfect substitute for iodoform with the advantage *that it is free from disagreeable odor*, and no more expensive owing to its extreme lightness.

Listol is supplied in ounces at \$1.00 per ounce, prepaid on receipt of price.

ORDER A PACKAGE WITH LITERATURE—*Mentioning this Journal.*

LOTSIL, THE MODERN ANTIPYRETIC, ANALGESIC AND ANODYNE.

EACH 5-GRAIN TABLET REPRESENTS

Acetanilid.....	3 gr.	Caffeine Citrate.....	1-2 gr.
Sodium Bicarb. C. P.....	1 "	Modobrom, Camphor.....	1-2 "

Price per ounce, finely powdered, or in 5-grain Perfection tablets, 40 cents.

LOTSIL will be supplied in our perfection tablets to order, in such combinations as may be desired.

LISTOL TABLETS

VAGINAL ASTRINGENT.

FOR **LEUCORRHOEA,**
ULCERATION,
AND ALL **VAGINAL DISCHARGES.**

EACH TABLET REPRESENTS.

Listol.....	3 gr.	Ex. Belladonna.....	1/8 gr.
Acid Boracic.....	2 gr.	Ex. Helonias.....	1/2 gr.
Acid Tanic.....	1 gr.	Ex. Hyoscyamus.....	3/4 gr.
Acid Salicylic.....	1/2 gr.	Ex. Opium.....	1/4 gr.

with Ext. Hydrastis (colorless) Eucalyptol and Alum.

Price for 50 tablets.....\$0.60 | Price for 100 tablets.....\$1.00

Price for 500 tablets..... 2.00 | Price for 1,000 tablets..... 3.00

ORDER A PACKAGE WITH LITERATURE—*Mentioning this Journal.*

All goods sent postpaid on receipt of price. For sale by Wholesale Druggists everywhere.

LISTOL CHEMICAL CO.

SUCCESSORS TO CHAS. M. PUSEY & CO., PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMISTS.


34 ORCHARD STREET,

CHICAGO, ILL.

MICROSCOPICAL DIRECTORY AND STATISTICS.

During the year it is proposed to collect and publish in the *American Monthly Microscopical Journal* some statistics concerning Microscopy and the use of the microscope. Later, a directory will be published if sufficient encouragement is received. It is requested that the following questions be answered by every one to whom any of them apply. The answers will not be published in a way to expose any individual's personal affairs but will be compiled and used in totals. [Please number your answers from 1 to 17 to correspond with questions, and mail them to C. W. Smiley, Washington, D. C.]

1. Do you own a microscope?
2. What was its cost?
3. Of whose make is the stand and what pattern is it?
4. What objectives have you? What accessories?
5. How many mounts have you collected?
6. Do you wish to exchange mounts? What kinds?
7. To what extent did you use the microscope last year?
8. Of what microscopical periodicals have you files?
9. Have you ever engaged in photo-micrography?
10. Are you a teacher whose duties involve the use of the microscope? If so, what chair in what institution?
11. If an "amateur" or student, what time and study do you devote to the subject? Can you mount objects?
12. Are you in favor of or opposed to the present tariff on slides and instruments?
13. What societies in your vicinity give attention to microscopy Give name of Secretary and his address?
14. What articles on microscopic subjects have you written Where were they published?
15. What physicians of your acquaintance own or use microscopes?
16. Give names and addresses of any other persons interested in microscopy.
17. Give your name, occupation, and address.

 If you have not already filled out the above, please tear out this leaf and make return at once.

BACILLARIACEÆ. (DIATOMACEÆ.)

Containing a Popular account of the Diatomaceæ in General and the Mode of Collecting and Cleaning their Shells, with a chapter on the Geology of the Bacillariaceæ.

BY

ARTHUR M. EDWARDS, M. D.,
NEWARK, N. J.

DIE KIESERSHALIGEN BACILLARIEN ODER DIATOMEEN

OR

Notes on Bacillariaceæ.

BY

ARTHUR M. EDWARDS, M. D.,
NEWARK, N. J.

These books will be published shortly, only a limited number being printed, at \$1.50 each. Send in your subscription.

March 1, 1894. Just Published. Fifth Edition of

THE MICROSCOPE AND MICROSCOPICAL METHODS.

BY

SIMON HENRY GAGE,

Associate Professor of Anatomy, Histology, and Embryology in Cornell University.

REWRITTEN, GREATLY ENLARGED, AND ILLUSTRATED BY 103 FIGURES IN THE TEXT.

This is one of the most practical books yet presented to the laboratory student.—*Journal of the Royal Microscopical Society.*

In short, this treatise lays the foundation for a thorough microscopical training entirely adapted to the wants of medical students.—Review by Rev. W. H. Dallinger, editor of the last edition of Carpenter. *The Microscope and its Revelations. Nature.*

To the student or physician who wishes to study the microscope, we can heartily recommend this work and feel assured that knowledge thus gained will be of inestimable value in pursuing the study of histology, pathology and bacteriology.—*Buffalo Medical & Surgical Journal.*

PRICE, BOUND IN CLOTH, \$1.50. POST PAID.

COMSTOCK PUBLISHING CO., ITHACA, N. Y.

AMERICAN MONTHLY MICROSCOPICAL JOURNAL,
WASHINGTON, D. C.

We will give a back volume of this magazine to any Public Library that will agree to bind and catalogue it.

C. W. SMILEY, Publisher.

THE MICROSCOPICAL JOURNAL.

Contents for June, 1894.

Studies of the Histology of Various Mammalian Tissues.—III, by Henry L. Osborn	161
How to Find Diatomaceous Earth, by Wm. A. Terry	163
Chemical Analyses of the So-Called Infusorial Earths, by Arthur M. Edwards, M. D.	171
To Mount Certain Salts, by No Sig	175
Scheme for Imbedding, Sectioning, Staining and Mounting, by W. S. Miller	177
Is the Paraffin Imbedding Method Better Than the Celloidin, by Philip Jaisohn, M. D.	179
EDITORIAL.—Spoiling Lenses.....	182
Czapski's Theory of Optical Instruments	182
The Beaver Creek Meteorite	183
MICROSCOPICAL APPARATUS.—King's Glycerine Jelly.....	183
A Modified Microscope.	184
Increasing Angular Aperture.....	185
A Cheap Instrument	185
MICROSCOPICAL MANIPULATION.—Snowflake Pictures	187
Aniline Stains.....	187
Ringing Mounts.....	187
Bleaching Animals and Sections Fixed With Osmic Mixture.....	187
MEDICAL MICROSCOPY.—Leprosy.....	188
A Typhoid Epidemic in Buffalo	189
Gonorrheal Infection	189
Toxins.....	189
Health Conference	189
BACTERIOLOGY.—Tuberculosis Culture Medium	190
BIOLOGICAL NOTES.—Living Nerve-Cell During Stimulation	190
DIATOMS.—Washing Diatoms.....	190
NECROLOGY.—Dr. N. L. Mallory.....	190
Dr. Corydon L. Ford.....	191
MICROSCOPICAL SOCIETIES.—Ottumwa Microscopical Society	191
Quecket Microscopical Club.....	191
Birmingham Natural History and Philosophical Society	191
Sheffield (England) Microscopical Society	192
NEW PUBLICATIONS.—The Psychic Life of Micro-Organisms.....	192
Leitneria Floridaana	192

THE MICROSCOPE.

Contents for June, 1894.

Objects Seen Under the Microscope. XIII.—Section of Stem of Spruce. (Illustrated).....	81
Bacteriological Work in Medical Science, by J. Christian Bay.....	82
Protococcus and How to Mount them, by Arthur M. Edwards, M. D....	85
Models for Constitution and By-Laws of a Microscopical Society.—IV....	89
Our Instrument in the Study of Natural History	91
Centrifugation.....	91
EDITORIAL.—The Antwerp Exhibition	92
Aluminium.....	92
A New Biological Microscope.....	92
QUESTIONS ANSWERED.—No. 192-193, by Dr. S. G. Shanks.....	93
192. Spot Lens	93
193. Specimen Slides for the Microscope.....	93
PRACTICAL SUGGESTIONS.—by L. A. Willson.....	93
Foramenifera	93
Circulation of Blood in a Lizard and a Tadpole.....	94
An Easy Method of Examining Lichens	94
RECENT PUBLICATIONS.—The Journal of Marine Zoology and Microscopy.....	95

Dr. HENRI VAN HEURCK'S MICROSCOPE FOR HIGH-POWER WORK AND PHOTOMICROGRAPHY,

AS MADE BY W. WATSON & SONS TO THE SPECIFICATION
OF Dr. VAN HEURCK OF ANTWERP.

Fitted with fine adjustments of utmost sensitiveness and precision, not liable to derangement by wear.

Has Rackwork Draw-tube to adjust Objectives to the thickness of Cover Glass.

Can be used with either Continental or English Objectives, the body length being variable from 142 to 300 millimeters.

Fine adjustment to Substage.

As FIGURED, with 1 Eyepiece, (but without centering screws or divisions to stage) \$92 50

Also made with Continental form of foot..... 90 00

Without Rackwork to Draw-tube..... 80 00

Full description of the above instrument, and illustrated catalogue of Microscopes and apparatus, also classified list of 40,000 Microscopic Objects forwarded post free on application to

W. WATSON & SONS,

313 High Holborn, LONDON, W. C.

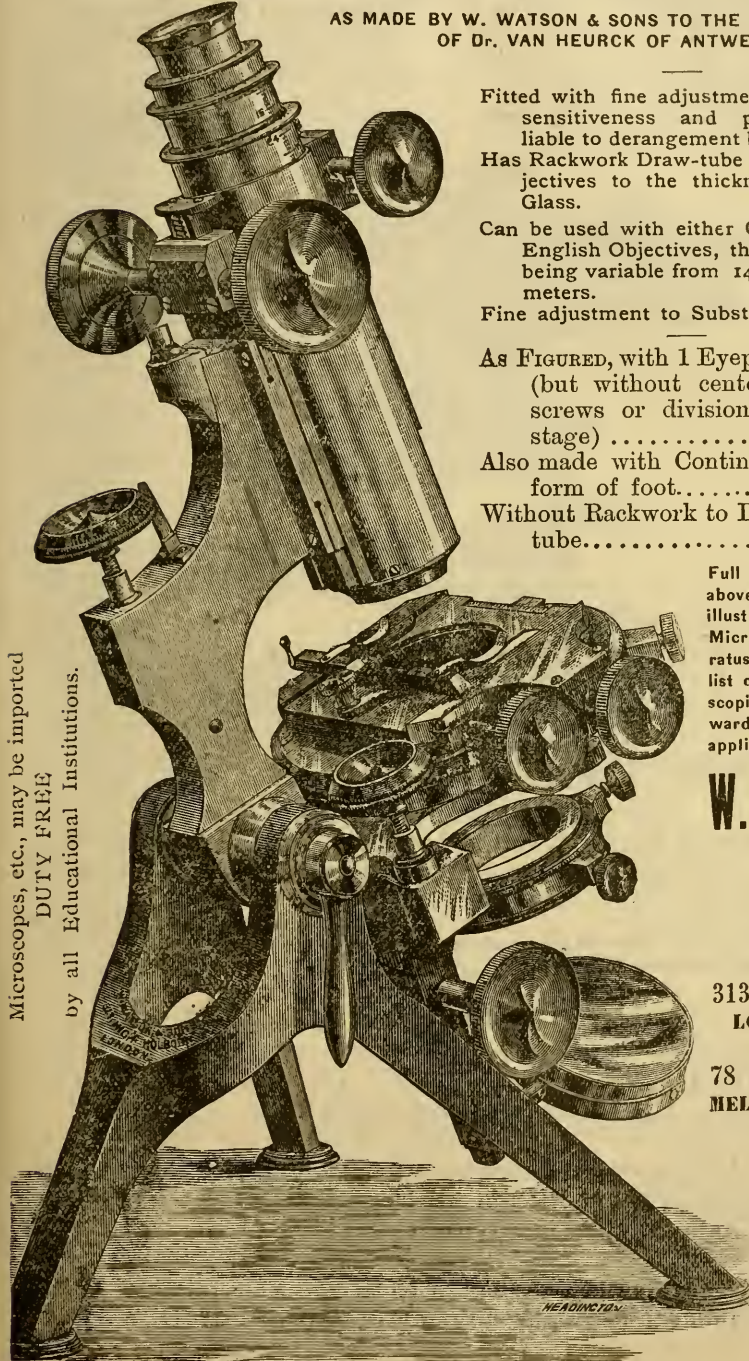
And

78 Swanston St., MELBOURNE,

AUSTRALIA.

ESTAB.

1837.

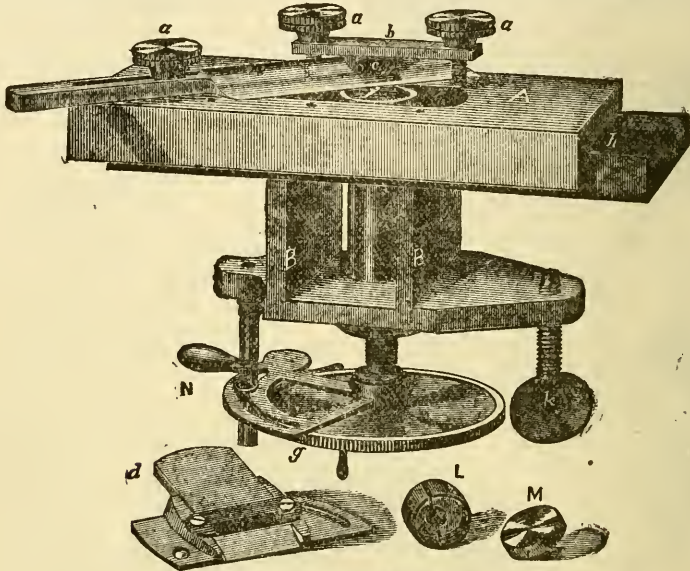


Microscopes, etc., may be imported
DUTY FREE
by all Educational Institutions.

KING'S CEMENTS.

Lacquer, Cell and Finish, for deep cells and heavy finishes\$0 50
 Zinc White, *that will not crack nor run under* 40
 Opaque Cements, similar in quality to Zinc White, in malachite green, turquoise blue, and bright brown, 40
 Transparent Cements, elegant fin-

ishes, and perfectly reliable for all purposes, in white, amber, and Victoria blue (sample bottles free on receipt of price).....\$0 25
 Glycerine Jelly, Kaiser's formula, extra hard. The best..... 50
 Fluid for mounting Marine Algæ 25
 Fluid for mounting Fresh-water Algæ, 25



(Cut about one-third actual size.)

THE KING MICROTOME.

Designed especially for Botanical Work.

No. 1—Finest Feed, 10,000 to the inch :

Price, with knife and plane attachment (*d*) complete.....\$35 00

No. 2—Finest Feed, 2,000 to the inch :

Price, complete as above..... 33 00

Either instrument without plane attachment, \$3.00 less.

Send for Descriptive Circular.

J. D. KING, COTTAGE CITY, MASS.

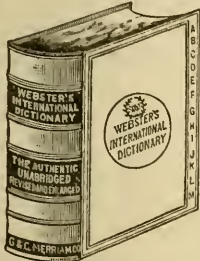
EFFECT OF ADVERTISING IN THE AMERICAN MONTHLY MICROSCOPICAL JOURNAL.

“You will do me a kindness by discontinuing my For Sale Notice. The objective and all the accessories have been sold for five weeks and I am still besieged with letters.”—F. J. S.

Please discontinue my Exchange Notice as I am almost out of duplicates and cannot make any more at present.—H. W. W.

**The Best
Christmas Gift**

or the best addition to one's own library is
WEBSTER'S INTERNATIONAL DICTIONARY
The New "Unabridged"



for it is at once elegant and useful.

Ten years spent revising, 100 editors employed, and over \$300,000 expended.

Everybody should own this book. It quickly answers the questions constantly arising about the history, spelling, pronunciation, and meaning of words.

A Library in Itself. It also gives the often desired information concerning eminent persons; facts concerning the countries, cities, towns, and natural features of the globe; particulars concerning noted fictitious persons and places; translation of foreign quotations; etc., etc.

This Work is Invaluable in the household, and to the teacher, scholar, professional man, and self-educator.

Sold by All Booksellers.

G. & C. Merriam Co.
Publishers,
Springfield, Mass.

Do not buy cheap photographic reprints of ancient editions.

Send for free prospectus.



**LIVING OBJECTS
FOR THE MICROSCOPE.**

A vial rich in beautiful and interesting forms will be mailed for fifty cents. Usually 20 to 40 genera are associated together as below, the kind varying with the season.

Anguillula, Tardigrada, Amœba, Arcella, Diffugia, Cochliopodium, Euglena, Astasia, Lynura, Pandorina, Trachelomonas Anisonema, Spirostomum, Stentor, Vorticella, Nassula, Pleuronema, etc., besides several *Rotifers, Diatoms, Desmids.*

Also, either of the following can be supplied at same price: *Hydra, Plumatella, Melicerta, Floscularia, Stephanoceros, Volvox globator,* when procurable.

JAMES H. LOGAN,
804 Lincoln Ave., E. E.
Pittsburgh, Pa.

THE FIELD & SCHOOL NATURALIST

A bright, crisp monthly, especially adapted to High- and graded-school work, by a corps of experienced public-school men. Send early for sample copy.
NATURALIST PUB. CO.,
CEDAR FALLS, IA.

THERE IS NOTHING MORE SOOTHING TO OVERTAXED nerves than to watch the quiet life in an aquarium. "THE AQUARIUM," a quarterly magazine, contains information thereon. Sample free, Hugo Mullert, 173 Nostrand Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

MODERN MICROSCOPY.

FOR BEGINNERS:

PART I.—The Microscope and Instructions for its use.
PART II.—Microscopic Objects: How prepared and mounted.

By Cross and Cole.

LARGE OCTAVO, 104 PAGES, 30 FIGURES; PRICE \$1.25, POSTPAID.
Address, MICROSCOPICAL PUBLISHING COMPANY,
Washington, D. C.

Microscopical Specialties.

KING'S CEMENTS Have a first-class reputation, and they will sustain it.

KING'S GLYCERINE JELLY is unsurpassed.

THE KING MICROTOME is the best for botanical work.

Send for full list of specialties.

J. D. KING, Cottage City, Mass.

MICROSCOPE SUPPLIES.

Slides in great variety.

Covers as thin as you choose.

Pillsbury's Cabinets---the best.

King's Cements---also our own make.

Machines for cutting covers and grinding slides help to keep up the quality, and keep down the price.

List and Discounts free.
Sample Slides 10 cents (stamps.)

PALMER SLIDE CO.

134 Champlain Street,
Cleveland, O.

HUMPHREYS'

Dr. Humphreys' Specifics are scientifically and carefully prepared Remedies, used for years in private practice and for over thirty years by the people with entire success. Every single Specific a special cure for the disease named.

They cure without drugging, purging or reducing the system and are in fact and deed the Sovereign Remedies of the World.

NO.	CURES.	PRICES.
1-	Fevers, Congestions, Inflammations..	.25
2-	Worms, Worm Fever, Worm Colic....	.25
3-	Teething; Colic, Crying, Wakefulness	.25
4-	Diarrhea, of Children or Adults.....	.25
7-	Coughs, Colds, Bronchitis.....	.25
8-	Neuralgia, Toothache, Faceache.....	.25
9-	Headaches, Sick Headache, Vertigo..	.25
10-	Dyspepsia, Biliousness, Constipation..	.25
11-	Suppressed or Painful Periods.....	.25
12-	Whites, Too Profuse Periods.....	.25
13-	Croup, Laryngitis, Hoarseness.....	.25
14-	Salt Rheum, Erysipelas, Eruptions..	.25
15-	Rheumatism, Rheumatic Pains .....	.25
16-	Malaria, Chills, Fever and Ague.....	.25
19-	Catarrh, Influenza, Cold in the Head.	.25
20-	Whooping Cough.....	.25
27-	Kidney Diseases.....	.25
28-	Nervous Debility.....	1.00
30-	Urinary Weakness, Wetting Bed..	.25
HUMPHREYS' WITCH HAZEL OIL, "The Pile Ointment."--Trial Size, 25 Cts.		

Sold by Druggists, or sent post-paid on receipt of price.
DR. HUMPHREYS' MANUAL (144 pages,) MAILED FREE.
HUMPHREYS' MED. CO., 111 & 113 William St., NEW YORK.

SPECIFICS.

HENRY L. TOLMAN,
MICROSCOPIST,
ROOM 928, OPERA HOUSE BUILDING,
Chicago, Ill.

Microscopical and Chemical Examinations of Forged or Altered Documents, Anonymous Letters, Blood Stains, Textile Fabrics, etc., Photographs and Camera Lucida enlargements when desired.

Bourgogne, Preparer of Pathological, Bacterial, Botanical and Physiological slides.

Large collection of selected Diatoms. Price 20c. each, for ordinary slides, carriage included.

Catalogues. Address,

M. BOURGOGNE,

34 Rue Cardinal Lemoine,
Paris, France.

Second-Hand Microscopes Wanted.

Parties wishing to dispose of second-hand microscopes and accessories by the best makers, will please address the subscriber, giving full particulars.

JAMES H. LOGAN,

Allegheny, Pa.

ROBERT W. SMILEY.
DRAWINGS OF MICROSCOPICAL AND
SCIENTIFIC OBJECTS

MADE WITH NEATNESS AND DISPATCH.

See frontispieces and other samples of Work in this JOURNAL.

Address—

Washington, D. C.

TWO MICROSCOPICAL JOURNALS.



A Great Change.—From 1881 to 1892 two American microscopical periodicals struggled along on the same plane, both fearing continually to lose advanced subscribers by catering to beginners, and dreading equally to lose their less advanced patrons because of the matter being too abstruse or “too scientific.” Now, the MICROSCOPICAL JOURNAL will not hesitate to publish the most abstruse contributions to microscopy and biology. It will epitomize the information of permanent value in this science. It will not cater to beginners. THE MICROSCOPE, on the contrary, endeavors to publish nothing but what everybody can comprehend, even the 15-year-old boys, of whom several are now subscribers, as well as the people, who, while not scientists, wish to learn something of microscopy and to be able to entertain their children with something besides talk. Its matter will often be of temporary interest rather than of permanent value. It is for popular matter.

How to Begin.—If you know absolutely nothing about a microscope, you can buy a good instrument for from \$16 to \$30. and by taking THE MICROSCOPE you can learn how to entertain yourself and friends many a leisure hour. It is one of the most fascinating of recreations. You will need some objects for exhibition. See our advertisement of microscopic preparations illustrating vegetable life at about 5 cents each. Any question that you desire to ask you can get answered in our columns. We also offer the following premiums.

Premiums.—For every new subscription to THE MICROSCOPE accompanied with \$1 we will give the choice of one of Sutton's slides of American woods. The money must be sent direct and not through any agent for you to secure the premium; otherwise the agent gets the premium.

OF POPULAR INTEREST: Ironwood (transverse section); Sycamore (tr. sec.); Spruce (tr. sec.).

OF SCIENTIFIC INTEREST: White pine (*Pinus strobus*), long. sec.; Beech (*Fagus sylvatica*), tr. sec.

For every new subscription to both THE MICROSCOPE (price \$1) and the MICROSCOPICAL JOURNAL (price \$2) accompanied by \$3 we will give *one of each of the 5 slides free*. Or we will sell either of the slides at 20 cents each, which is the very low price put upon them by Mr. Sutton in his advertisement in the JOURNAL. All subscriptions should end with the volume in Dec.

New Societies.—To encourage the formation of new microscopical societies, we will send THE MICROSCOPE free for one year to ever charter member (not exceeding 15) who participates in the organization. The secretary is to send us a report of each meeting of the society for publication. A model for a constitution and by-laws can be found in THE MICROSCOPE for May, 1893.

CHARLES W. SMILEY,

Publisher,

Washington, D. C.

FOR SALE.

Two Zentmayer Microscope stands as follows

Centennial binocular with mechanical stage, also glass-sliding stage; separate nose-piece for wide angle objectives; 5 eye-pieces. Walnut case. Cost \$360. Is offered as new: price \$175.

Grand American monocular (nose-piece, fine adjustment) with mechanical stage, centering on substage, 3 eye-pieces, mahogany case. Cost \$220. In perfect condition: price \$75.

WALTER H. MEAD, 65 WALL ST., NEW YORK CITY.

WANT, SALE AND EXCHANGE NOTICES.

FOR SALE AT A BARGAIN.—A Beck New National Microscope with full line of accessories, 500 mounted slides, etc. Address—
A. C. GRUHLKE, Waterloo, Ind.

THE AMERICAN MAGAZINE OF NATURAL SCIENCE is a popular illustrated Magazine for all who love the great world of nature. If you are interested in any branch of Natural Science it will please you. Fifty cents a year with premium. Samples for stamp.
FRED R. STEARNS, Editor, Sac City, Iowa.

FOR SALE.—A $\frac{1}{2}$ inch objective (65°), Bausch & Lomb professional in good condition.
J. CHRISTIAN BAY, Des Moines, Iowa.

FOR SALE.—First class Botanical mounts, 25 cents. Send for list; also will exchange.
I. PERCY BLACKMAN, Sandy Hook, Conn.

WANTED.—Material containing Foraminifera, recent or fossil. Will give other material, named slides of Foraminifera or miscellaneous slides in exchange.

F. S. MORTON, 158 Cumberland St., Portland, Maine.

FOR SALE OR EXCHANGE.—Stained Diatoms from Keene, N. H. Price 50 cents. Unstained slides of same, in balsam. Price 30 cents.

WILLIAM LIGHTON, 2511 Seward St., Omaha, Nebr.

FOR EXCHANGE.—20 Portable Cabinets each 12 trays for 72 objects, some mahogany; others solid rosewood, one Pillsbury's 20 boxes for 500 slides, worth from \$3 to \$5 each; in exchange for rare slides, Histological and Pathological not wanted, or for Microscopical books not already in my library. Wolle's Desmid Wanted.

DR. MATHIAS COOK, Utica, N. Y.

READ the nice stories in Lippincott's Monthly Magazine. You can save 50 cents (club rate) by subscribing for Lippincott through us.
MICR. PUB. CO.

FOR SALE.—A limited number of slides illustrative of the "Studies of the Histology of various Mammalian tissues" can be had at 50 cents each.

H. L. OSBORN, St. Paul, Minn.

FOR SALE.—Nicely mounted slides of Rhinoceros horn, at 40 cents each.

H. H. DAVISON, 41 Sumner St., Pautucket, R. I.

FOR SALE.—Pritchard's Infusoria (latest edition, colored plates) and Smith's British Diatomaceae (2 vols., uncut). These works are very scarce and can only be got, as in this case, when a microscopist finishes using them. Price \$60.

No Sig., Care C. W. SMILEY.

WANTED.—A chemical balance. State price, degree of sensitiveness and condition.

F. L. J. BOETTCHER, 218 2nd St. N. E., Washington, D. C.

FOR EXCHANGE.—The Museum of Hamline University desires to exchange Atlantic Shells, preserved specimens of Marine Zoology of microscopic slip slides for zoological specimens especially Rodents in the flesh from Southwestern United States, Correspondence solicited,
HENRY L. OSBORN, Hamline Univ., St. Paul, Minnesota.

REPRESENTATIVE LIST OF MICRO. SLIDES mounted by Sinell & Hornell, Jersey.

PROTOZOA :—		ANNELIDS :—	
Foraminifera, transparent	\$ 20	Entire Polynoe, an inch long	62
Radiolaria, transparent	20	Entire Nereis	50
SPONGES :—		Spirorhis extracted from tube	30
Ascaltis botryoides (entire), type of ascon canal system	25	Othonia, a fine plumed worm, showing eye-spots on tail	32
Section of Geodia gigas, shows sphincter muscles, myocytes and beautiful spicules.	33	<i>Dasychone</i> , a lovely Sabellid, with curious eye-spots on gill filaments	50
Sec. <i>Pachymatisma</i> , a grand study in spicules	38	Syllis borealis	38
Sec. Fresh-water sponge (spongilla fluvialtilis), showing winter eggs or statoblasts	38	Autolytus, a fine mount	32
HYDROZOA :—		CRUSTACEA :—	
The lovely expanded zoophytes :		Nauplius stage of Barnacle (<i>Balanus</i>)	32
Pennaria carolina	30	Cypris stage of—do—	32
Eudendrium ramosum	33	Opossum shrimp (<i>Mysis</i>) showing auditory organ in tail—very fine	38
Plumularia halecioides	38	Porcelain crab, just hatched	32
Coryne fruticosa	38	Lobster, just hatched	32
Medusa of Obelia	50	Glass crab stage crawfish (<i>Phyllosoma</i>)	75
Lucernaria octoradiata	50	MOLLUSCA :—	
NOTE. The above are absolutely perfect slides and perhaps the most beautiful ever produced ; exquisite for exhibition.		Radula of Haliotis (polariscope)	25
ECHINODERMATA :—		Radula of Trochus—do—	20
Stalked larva (<i>Pentacrinus</i>) of Rosy Feather Star (<i>antedon</i>)	50	Cuttle fish just hatched, ink bags &c, apparent.	38
Young starfish (two specimens) <i>asterina gibbosa</i> , a fine spot-lens object	38	ASCIDIANS :—	
Young ophiocoma	25	Clavellina	50
Spicules of Synapta (anehors and plates) a gorgeous polariscopic object	20	Tadpole stage of compound ascidian, a very interesting slide	38
Full catalogue of microscopical slides of rare and interesting marine animals free.		Appendicularia	38
Add cost of mailing to above prices :		PISCES :—	
On 1 slide, 13 cents ; 2 slides, 20 ; 3 slides, 25 ; 4 slides, 30 ; 6 slides, 45 ; 12 slides 70 ; and remit amount to C. W. SMILEY, WASHINGTON, D. C., who will have the slides sent direct to purchaser from our Laboratory in Jersey, England.		Young amphioxus (fine)	50

Microscopical Studies in Marine Zoology.

Our latest and most important speciality is the issue of a Subscription Series of 14 specially prepared Microscopical Slides of rare and interesting Marine Animals—all of the highest possible excellence in every way, and guaranteed permanent. Each series is completed in one year, the slides being sent out in quarterly instalments, and with each of these four instalments are issued 24 to 28 pages of descriptive matter dealing in pleasant but exact manner with the anatomy, life history and habits of the respective animals, together with from 2 to 4 full page photo-engravings—all original and drawn from Nature, many too, being colored. The Series comprises a series of most interesting articles and will when completed form a unique and valuable guide to Marine Zoology.

The first series of 14 slides (now nearly completed) will be sent post free to the United States for \$6.25, and comprises the following high class slides :

1 Lucernaria	50	8 Phyllosoma stage of Craw-fish	75
2 Salpa dorsal view	50	9 Mailed larva of Squilla	50
3 Salpa " "	50	10 Type slide of anemones	75
4 Tomopteris pelagic annelid	50	11 Entire adult Polynoe	62
5 Type slide of sponges	88	12 Medusa of Obelia	50
6 Monstrilla, a curious copepod	50	13 Tadpole ascidians	62
7 Young amphioxus	50	14 Undetermined, polyp of alcyonium? 50	

The prices against each are the prices at which these slides are sold separately, showing what cheap lot we offer in series at \$6.25 post free.

1st Edition Now Ready.

101 Woodcuts.

12mo.

406 pp.

Cloth, \$2.50.

MEDICAL MICROSCOPY.

A manual for the use of investigators and practitioners of **Medicine**. It is a book on technique, on methods for examination of tissues, tumors, sputum, fæces, urine, vomit, seminal fluids, blood, parasites, bacteria, foods, and drinks. A complete hand-book of medical microscopy. Typography excellent, paper good, illustrations new and clear, binding neat and durable.

P. BLAKISTON, SON & CO.

PUBLISHERS,

Complete Circular upon Application.

1012 Walnut Street, Philadelphia.

THE FISK TEACHERS' AGENCIES, EVERETT O. FISK & CO., Proprietors.

PRESIDENT.

EVERETT O. FISK, - - - - 4 Ashburton Place, Boston, Mass.

MANAGERS.

W. B. HERRICK, 4 Ashburton Place, Boston, Mass. H. E. CROCKER, 6 Clinton Place, New York, N. Y. E. F. CLARK, 106 Wabash Ave., Chicago, Ill.	R. H. WILLIAMS, 402 Richardson Block, Chattanooga, Tenn. J. C. HICKS, 132½ First St., Portland, Or. C. C. BORTON, 120½ So. Spring St., Los Angeles, Cal.
---	--

Send to any of the above agencies for 100-page Agency Manual. Correspondence with employers is invited. Registration forms sent to teachers on application.

An Introduction to the Study of the Diatomaceæ.

By F. W. MILLS, F. R. M. S.,

Author of Photography applied to the Microscope.

OCTAVO, PRICE IN CLOTH, \$3.50.

This volume, just issued in London, contains all the latest knowledge upon this fascinating study and makes an excellent book to use in connection with Wolle's Atlas.

It contains a complete bibliography of the subject, consisting of over 1,500 titles.

CHAS. W. SMILEY, Publisher,
WASHINGTON, D. C.

Zeiss Microscopes.

THE CARL ZEISS OPTICAL WORKS IN JENA.

These works have no rival in the manufacture of stands and objectives. Their new Catalogue of 1891 contains all the latest improvements in MICROSCOPIC AND PHOTO-MICROGRAPHIC APPARATUS. As Agent I am enabled to import all their apparatus at the very lowest rates. Orders for Colleges and Institutions filled promptly, duty free. Just out: Carl Zeiss' Catalogue of OPTICAL MEASURING INSTRUMENTS.

Six new series of Photographic Lenses, called the Zeiss Anastigmats (U. S. Patent No. 435,271), are the newest production of the Carl Zeiss firm. Their superiority over all others is everywhere recognized in Europe.

Catalogues forwarded on application.

F. J. EMMERICH, Sr., Agent,
74 Murray St., New York, N. Y.

JOSEPH ZENTMAYER.

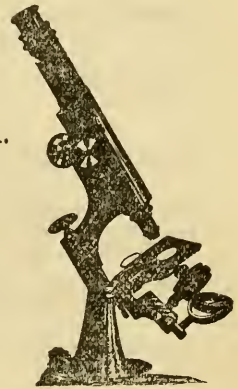
—: OPTICIAN :—

209 South 11th Street, - PHILADELPHIA.

Histological Microscopes, \$65.

STUDENTS' MICROSCOPES, \$38 to \$46,
COMPLETE.

ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE ON APPLICATION.



Incorporated 1893.

Spencer & Smith Optical Company,

367-373 Seventh Street,
Buffalo, N. Y., U. S. A.

MANUFACTURERS OF

High-Grade Microscopes, Telescopes, and
Accessories.

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN ALL ORDERS.

Send for our new catalogue, just out, giving full descriptions and price lists.

WANT, SALE, AND EXCHANGE NOTICES.

[These notices will be given six insertions in this column at 25 cents per line or fraction thereof.]
[Payment for inserting notices of exchange of slides may be made in slides at 25 cents each.]

WANTED.—Diatom material from America, Australia, and Asia in exchange for fossil and recent material from Denmark.

CHR. MICHELSEN, 33 Nødergade, Odense, Denmark.

FOR SALE.—Microscopical mounts.

DR. H. M. WHELPLEY, St. Louis, Mo.

TO EXCHANGE.—Good histological mounts for other good mounts not duplicates.

S. G. SHANKS, M. D., 547 Clinton Ave., Albany, N. Y.

FOR SALE.—Mounts of injurious insects, *Icerya* Purchasi and other pernicious scale infesting citrus and deciduous fruit trees, a specialty. Specimen of *Icerya* Purchasi 40 cts.; \$4.00 per dozen.

B. W. GRIFFITH, 1241 W. State St., Los Angeles, Cal.

FOR EXCHANGE.—Slides of selected and spread slides of diatoms for other mounts or diatomaceous material.

F. F. FORBES, Brookline, Mass.

WANTED.—Barbadoes earth in quantity. Good mounts in exchange.

FRED'K B. CARTER, 61 Church St., Montclair, N. J.

FOR EXCHANGE.—A large number of well-mounted slides constantly on hand. Send for list to—

DR. W. H. SYLVESTER, Natick, Mass.

WANTED.—The address of persons interested in the Radiolaria. Address—

REV. F. B. CARTER, Montclair, N. J.

FOR EXCHANGE.—Well-mounted slides, Histological and Pathological, for anything not now in stock.

D. P. FRAME, V. S., Colorado Springs, Colorado.

FOR SALE.—Barbadoes earth, rich in Radiolaria, personally obtained by me on Springfield plantation. Send forty cents for cube of the material.

STEPHEN S. DAY, Morristown, N. J.

FOR EXCHANGE.—Miscellaneous mounts—diatoms, foraminifera (named), micro-minerals, polarizing and marine objects, &c., in exchange for other good mounts or for microscopical literature. Lists furnished.

F. S. MORTON, 158 Cumberland St., Portland, Maine.

FOR SALE.—Until further notice, I will sell No. 1 stage micrometers 1-1000 & 1-100 inch, and No. 6 Ditto 1-100 & 1-10 mm. at \$1.00 each, or the two for \$1.50, cash to accompany order. Address—

M. D. EWELL, 59 Clark st., Chicago, Ill.

FOR SALE.—Mahogany Cabinet, (nearly new), holding 600 slides, \$15. Palmer's "A" Plate Glass Slides, \$1.50 per gross

E. W. SHARP, 2800 Richmond St., Philadelphia, Pa.

SLIDES FOR EXCHANGE.—Very nice sections of silicified wood from Colorado, showing cell markings similar to those of the coniferæ.

C. W. SMILEY, Washington, D. C.

FOR SALE.—Type plates of Diatoms. 50 species, \$3.00; 100 species, \$6.00. Mounts of single species from 40 cents up. Send 40 cents for specimen. I have also some choice spread slides for 40 cents each; \$4.00 per doz. Diatoms mounted to order, and all work furnished promptly. Catalogues on application.

D. B. WARD, M. D., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.

WANTED.—For a subscriber, a copy of Ehrenberg's Radiolaria, 1875.

C. W. SMILEY, Washington, D. C.

FOR SALE.— $\frac{1}{4}$ oz. package of fine Diatomaceous earth from "new find" in Wisconsin. Price 50 cents.

A. S. MITCHELL, Chemist, 436 Milwaukee St., Milwaukee, Wis.

FOR SALE.—Diatom type-plates, 50 species \$1.60; 100 species \$3.20; 150 species \$5.00; groups of selected diatoms \$1.00, \$1.25; slides with single species \$.25, .30; per doz. \$2.50, 3.00; spread slides \$.20; per doz. \$2.00. Test-plates with 8 diatoms \$.75. Beautiful mounting is warranted. Address—

P. KLARSEN, Hundernpvej 44, Odense, Denmark.

FOR SALE OR EXCHANGE.—I have a few copies of my translation of "Strasburger's Manual of Vegetable Histology," now out of print, which I will send postpaid for \$3.00 cash or for one dozen good slides illustrating animal or plant structure. Address—

A. B. HERVEY, St. Lawrence University, Canton, N. Y.

WANT, SALE AND EXCHANGE NOTICES, Continued.

FOR SALE.—150 Microscopical questions answered by Dr. S. G. Shanks. The questions and answers are contained in *The Microscope*, April, 1892, to May, 1893. The 12 numbers for \$1.00. MICROSCOPICAL PUB. CO., Washington, D. C.

FREE.—One of Sutton's slides of American woods will be sent free to every new subscriber to *The Microscope* who remits \$1.00 for same. The "pretty" slides are,—Ironwood, Sycamore, Spruce; those of most scientific value are,—Longitudinal section of white pine (*Pinus strobus*), Transverse section of beech (*Fagus sylvatica*). Make your own selection.

CHAS. W. SMILEY, Washington, D. C.

LE. MICROGRAPHE PREPARATEUR —A monthly journal of general microscopy and of technique published in the French language at Paris. Illustrated. Vol. I commenced with January, 1893. Subscription price \$3 per year. Our price \$2.75; sample copies 10 cents. MICROSCOPICAL PUBLISHING CO., Washington, D. C.

WANTED.—Back volumes of *The Auk* in exchange for microscopical journals.

ROBT. W. SMILEY, Washington, D. C.

FOR SALE.—A beautiful, imported copy of the English edition of Dr. Van Heurck's work on "The Microscope; its construction and management." Just out. Imperial octavo, uncut, 400 pp., 250 illustrations, handsome binding. By express, prepaid, \$6.85. C. W. SMILEY, Washington, D. C.

FOR EXCHANGE.—Will exchange fossil shells of the Eocene from the basin of Paris and from the Miocene of Central France for recent and fossil shells of the U. S., especially from Alabama. ANDRE C. BONNET, 55 Boulevard Saint Michel, Paris, France.

FOR SALE.—Microscopical mounts all A No. 1.

DR. A. S. BARNES, JR., 1048 N. Taylor Ave., St. Louis, Mo.

WANTED.—Second hand, cheap microscope (French) and objectives.

JOSEPH PARKER, care of Hussey & Co., No. 61 Pine St., New York, N. Y.

FOR SALE.—A Zeiss apochromatic 1-12 in. Homo. Immersion objective, 1.30 N. A.; 2 m. m. focus. New and in perfect order.

LOUIS FRANK, M. D., 808 East Broadway, Louisville, Ky.

WANTED.—A few of each denomination of Columbian stamps of denominations higher than ten cents.

GEORGE COOK, 943 Mass., Ave. Washington, D. C.

FOR SALE.—Cheap. To close an estate. Beck's Economic objectives, 1 inch, $\frac{1}{4}$ inch, and 1-6 inch. Cost new \$38.00. Will take \$25.00. Also 1 Beck microtome, cost \$8.00 and 1 knife, cost \$5.00. Will take \$9.00 for both.

CHAS. E. MILLS, Belmont, N. Y.

FOR EXCHANGE.—A new National Typewriter for a first-class homo. immer. 1-10 or 1-12 inch objective of 140 N. A.

FRANK PATRICK, TOPEKA, KANS.

FOR SALE OR EXCHANGE.—For good microscopical mounts, several odd numbers of Microscopical Journals. For list address—

WM. K. ILIARDT, 2348 Olive St., St. Louis, Mo.

FOR SALE.—Diatom type-plates, 50 species \$1.00; 100 species \$3.20. Arranged group slides with 100 forms, (St. Monica, Oamaru, St. Peter. Cement stone from France and Japan, Odense, Fjord, Denmark, etc., etc.,) at \$1.00. Spread slides and test very cheap. Beautiful mounting is warranted. Address—

P. KLARSEN, 44 Hurdernpvej, Odense, Denmark.

FOR SALE.—The finest preparations of insect anatomy, mounted neatly and at very low prices, 25 cents, 35 cents, 50 cents.

Aquatic Beetle (*Dytiscus*) showing compound eyes. Mouth parts of Hymenoptera—sting poison sacs.

Cricket (*Gorillus*)—wing of male and organ of hearing. Male organs of Diptera (*Musca*).

Lightning bug (*Photinus pyralis*) entire. Same—parts, lanterns, testicles, ducts.

Dytiscus marginalis—tibia, maxillæ, antennæ, trachea, spiracles, &c.

Correspondence invited. For quality of work refer to Editor of this Journal. FR. DIENELT, Loda, Ill.

An Introduction to the study of the Diatomaceæ. By Fred'k Wm. Mills. London and Washington: 8°, 250 pp., Price \$3.50.

Profiting by his experience, the author has sought to make unnecessary much labor on the part of the student, for he has compiled what one requires into small space, as will be seen from the following:

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

I.—*Preliminary.*—What are Diatoms?—Habitats of the Diatomaceæ. Their extraordinary abundance.—Diatoms form food for aquatic animals in the arctic regions.—Found in the digestive organs of fishes. Diatoms in guano.—Fossil Diatoms.—Longevity of Diatoms. Pages 1—3.

II.—*The Structure Of Diatoms.*—Gelatinous envelope.—External coating of silica.—Valves.—Diatoms' marking.—Raphe and nodules.—Endochrome.—Nucleus.—Chemical properties of the endochrome examined spectroscopically.—Oil globules in *Pleurosigma*.—Molecular movement in the protoplasm. Pages 4-6.

III.—*The Movement of Diatoms.*—Movements observed.—The existence of endosmotic and exosmotic currents.—The existence of cilia on some parts of the frustule.—The existence of a snail-like foot external to the frustule.—Movements caused by a modification of the interchange of gases. Pages 7-15.

IV.—*Classification of the Diatomaceæ.*—The raphidieæ.—The pseudo-raphidieæ.—The Crypto-raphidieæ.—Species. Pages 16-38.

V.—*Modes of Reproduction.*—By simple division.—By auxospores.—By conjugation. Pages 39-42.

VI.—*Collecting Diatoms.*—How their presence may be detected.—Free species.—Stipate species.—Frustrifoliate species. Methods of collecting.—Disintegrating fossil diatoms. Pages 43-45.

VII.—*Mounting Diatoms.*—To mount *in situ*.—Method of preparing frustules for mounting dry, or in a medium.—Mounting dry.—Mounting in media.—Methods of charging the markings of Diatoms.—Mercurous sulphide method.—Silver nitrate method.—Color of final cell-ringing. Pages 46-51.

VIII.—*Microscopical Examination of Diatoms.*—Microscope stands.—Objectives and Condensers.—The use of a Condenser.—Preparing endochrome for examination by a micro-spectroscope.—Cutting sections of valves. Pages 53-59.

IX.—*How to Photograph Diatoms.*—The Camera.—The microscope stand.—Objectives, and oculars.—The dark room.—Chemicals.—The illuminant.—Oxy-hydrogen.—Coal gas.—Paraffin.—Sunlight.—Monochromatic light.—Exposure of the plate.—Development.—Printing.—Lantern slide making. Pages 61-77.

X.—*Bibliography Relating to Diatomology.*—Containing almost every reference to Diatoms up to the present time, arranged alphabetically under the authors' names.—Pages 78-240. XI.—INDEX.—Pages 241-3.

THE SUPREME COURT OF THE STATES AND PROVINCES OF NORTH AMERICA.

This work is intended to embrace each State and Territory of the American Union and Province of the Dominion of Canada, and to contain a historical sketch of the Supreme Court, prepared by a Chief Justice or some member of that bench, or of the bar, under his supervision and direction, with sketches and portraits of the Chief and Associate Judges, and sketches and portraits of former judges of that Court.

It will be published in separate series, embracing two or more States in each, and when enough are thus completed the first volume will be issued. Series No. One, embracing the States of Texas and Kansas. Series No. Two, embracing New Jersey and Oregon, and Series No. Three, embracing Alabama, Georgia and New Brunswick, have been issued, as an appendix or supplement to the MEDICO-LEGAL JOURNAL.

The historical sketch of Texas is from the pen of ex-Judge A. S. Walker of that bench. That of Kansas is by the Chief Justice, Hon. Albert H. Horton. That of New Jersey is by Francis B. Lee, Esq., of the Trenton bar, and the historical sketch of the Court of Chancery of that State, by S. Meredith Dickinson, Esq., of Trenton. Judge Carey, of Portland, was designated by the then Chief Justice, Hon. R. S. Strahan, to prepare the sketch for Oregon. The Illustrations embrace portraits of the present and ex-Judges, the Chancellor and Vice Chancellors, also of the Court of Chancery in New Jersey, and Justices and ex-Justices of the Court of Appeals in Texas. The sketch of Alabama is from the pen of Hon. Thos. H. Clark, of Montgomery, Ala. Chief Justice Bleekley, of Georgia, designated Charles Edgeworth Jones, Esq., to prepare the historical sketch of that State, and Mr. Russell Gray, of the Boston bar has been designated to prepare the sketch of Massachusetts. Judge A. L. Palmer, of the bench of New Brunswick, is the author of the historical sketch of that Province, and Judge Simeon E. Baldwin of New Haven of the Supreme Court of errors of Connecticut. The Supreme Bench of Michigan has designated Mr. Ralph Stone and Mr. H. D. Jewell, of Grand Rapids, to prepare the historical sketch of Michigan and the sketches of the bench of that State. Judge Conway W. Noble that of Ohio, and Judge F. Carroll Brewster that of Penn.

The price of each volume is \$5.00, payable in advance, and it will be sent in the serial numbers, as issued, if desired by subscribers. The work is edited by Clark Bell, Esq., of the New York City bar, and published at No. 57 Broadway, New York City. Many of the law libraries are subscribers, and members of the bench or bar desiring to subscribe will please address

MEDICO-LEGAL JOURNAL.

57 Broadway, New York.

Microscopic Preparations Illustrating the Minute Structure of Vegetable Life.

Being enclosed in a novel transparent envelope, these objects may be examined without removal before mounting. They are prepared with the utmost care by WALTER WHITE, England, and are mostly stained in one or two colors of the most permanent character.

Dr. A. C. Stokes says: The sample section is exquisite. It is so good that I want more. As a well-cut and well-stained section it is equal to anything I have ever seen in that line.

PRICES.

Catalogue of 172 objects,	- - - - -	\$0.02
Single specimens,	- - - - -	.08
20 specimens, assorted,	- - - - -	1.00

CHAS. W. SMILEY, Washington D. C.

The American Naturalist

A POPULAR ILLUSTRATED

MONTHLY MAGAZINE OF NATURAL HISTORY AND TRAVEL.

THIS Journal of popular Natural Science is published by Messrs. Edwards and Docker, Philadelphia, Pa., under the editorial management of Prof. E. D. COPE, of Philadelphia, and Prof. J. S. KINGSLEY, of Salem, Mass., with the assistance of eminent men of science. The typographical dress and illustrations which have heretofore given character to this magazine will be sustained, and it will be of a thoroughly popular nature, so as to interest the general reader as well as the young naturalist. It will continue to be a journal of science-education and for the use of science-teachers. For variety, interest, and freshness of scientific news it is claimed that the NATURALIST *is without a rival*.

Each number of the NATURALIST contains carefully written original articles on various scientific subjects, and, in addition, eleven departments—*Recent Literature, Geography and Travels, Geology and Palaeontology, Mineralogy, Botany, Entomology, Zoology, Physiology, Psychology, Anthropology, Microscopy, and Histology*. The department of Botany is edited by Prof. C. E. BESSEY; that of Microscopy is edited by Prof. C. O. WHITMAN of Clark University, and that of Mineralogy is edited by W. S. BAYLEY of Colby University, Maine. Mr. THOMAS WILSON will edit the department of Anthropology. The department of Embryology is under one of our ablest investigators, Prof. E. F. ANDREWS of Johns Hopkins University. Entomology, Prof. C. M. WEED, Dartmouth College, Hanover, N.H. Arrangements have been made to report the *Proceedings of Scientific Societies* with promptness. Particular attention will be given to microscopical and histological discoveries, methods of microscopical research, new instruments, methods of cutting and staining sections, etc.

The attention of publishers and teachers is called to the critical notices of standard scientific books, to which especial attention has been given the past year and will be given during the coming year.

*Subscription Price, \$4.00 per Year, in Advance,
Or with the "American Antiquarian" \$6.00.*

Remittances by Mail should be sent by a Money Order, Draft on Philadelphia or New York, or Registered Letter, to

EDWARDS & DOCKER CO., Publishers.
518 Minor Street,
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

EPHRAIM CUTTER, M. D.

JOHN A. CUTTER, M. D.

HEARTREST SANATORY
Mott Avenue & 165th street, New York.

LISTOL

ANTISEPTIC CICATRISANT.

LISTOL Is a new Chemical Compound of Thymol and Iodine. A safe and strength surgical dressing in major and minor surgery, dentistry, cavital ulcerations, bed sores, burns, and all erosions of the skin or mucous membrane. It is a non-toxic, non-irritating combination of thymol-iodine, of *marked antiseptic properties*. As a dusting powder it is a perfect substitute for iodoform with the advantage *that it is free from disagreeable odor*, and no more expensive owing to its extreme lightness.

Listol is supplied in ounces at \$1.00 per ounce, prepaid on receipt of price.

ORDER A PACKAGE WITH LITERATURE—*Mentioning this Journal.*

LOTSIL, THE MODERN ANTIPYRETIC, ANALGESIC AND ANODYNE.

EACH 5-GRAIN TABLET REPRESENTS

<i>Acetanilid</i>	3 gr.	|	<i>Caffeine Citrate</i>	1-2 gr.
<i>Sodium Bica. N. C. P.</i>	1 "	|	<i>Modobrom, Camphor</i>	1-2 "

Price per ounce, finely powdered, or in 5-grain Perfection tablets, 40 cents. LOTSIL will be supplied in our perfection tablens to order, in such combinations as may be desired.

LISTOL TABLETS

VAGINAL ASTRINGENT.

FOR LEUCORRHOEA,
 ULCERATION,
 AND ALL VAGINAL DISCHARGES.

EACH TABLET REPRESENTS.

Listol.....	3 gr.	|	Ex. Belladonna.....	1/8 gr.
Acid Boracic	2 gr.	|	Ex. Helonias.....	1/2 gr.
Acid Tanic.....	1 gr.	|	Ex. Hyoscyamus.....	3/4 gr.
Acid Salicylic	1/2 gr.	|	Ex. Opium.....	1/4 gr.

with Ext. Hydrastis (colorless) Eucalyptol and Alum.

Price for 50 tablets.....	\$0.60	|	Price for 100 tablets.....	\$1.00
Price for 500 tablets.....	2.00	|	Price for 1,000 tablets.....	3.00

ORDER A PACKAGE WITH LITERATURE—*Mentioning this Journal.*

All goods sent postpaid on receipt of price. For sale by Wholesale Druggists everywhere.

LISTOL CHEMICAL CO.

SUCCESSORS TO CHAS. M. PUSEY & CO., PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMISTS.


34 ORCHARD STREET,

CHICAGO, ILL.

MICROSCOPICAL DIRECTORY AND STATISTICS.

During the year it is proposed to collect and publish in the *American Monthly Microscopical Journal* some statistics concerning Microscopy and the use of the microscope. Later, a directory will be published if sufficient encouragement is received. It is requested that the following questions be answered by every one to whom any of them apply. The answers will not be published in a way to expose any individual's personal affairs but will be compiled and used in totals. [Please number your answers from 1 to 17 to correspond with questions, and mail them to C. W. Smiley, Washington, D. C.]

1. Do you own a microscope?.....
2. What was its cost?.....
3. Of whose make is the stand and what pattern is it?.....
4. What objectives have you? What accessories?.....
5. How many mounts have you collected?.....
6. Do you wish to exchange mounts? What kinds?.....
7. To what extent did you use the microscope last year?.....
8. Of what microscopical periodicals have you files?.....
9. Have you ever engaged in photo-micrography?.....
10. Are you a teacher whose duties involve the use of the microscope? If so, what chair in what institution?.....
11. If an "amateur" or student, what time and study do you devote to the subject? Can you mount objects?.....
12. Are you in favor of or opposed to the present tariff on slides and instruments?.....
13. What societies in your vicinity give attention to microscopy? Give name of Secretary and his address?.....
14. What articles on microscopic subjects have you written? Where were they published?.....
15. What physicians of your acquaintance own or use microscopes?.....
16. Give names and addresses of any other persons interested in microscopy.
17. Give your name, occupation, and address.

 If you have not already filled out the above, please tear out this leaf and make return at once.

BACILLARIACEÆ. (DIATOMACEÆ.)

Containing a Popular account of the Diatomaceæ in General and the Mode of Collecting and Cleaning their Shells, with a chapter on the Geology of the Bacillariaceæ.

BY

ARTHUR M. EDWARDS, M. D.,
NEWARK, N. J.

DIE KIESERSHALIGEN BACILLARIEN ODER DIATOMEEN

OR

Notes on Bacillariaceæ.

BY

ARTHUR M. EDWARDS, M. D.,
NEWARK, N. J.

These books will be published shortly, only a limited number being printed, at \$1.50 each. Send in your subscription.

March 1, 1894. Just Published. Fifth Edition of

THE MICROSCOPE AND MICROSCOPICAL METHODS.

BY

SIMON HENRY GAGE,

Associate Professor of Anatomy, Histology, and Embryology in Cornell University.

REWRITTEN, GREATLY ENLARGED, AND ILLUSTRATED BY 103 FIGURES IN THE TEXT.

This is one of the most practical books yet presented to the laboratory student.—*Journal of the Royal Microscopical Society.*

In short, this treatise lays the foundation for a thorough microscopical training entirely adapted to the wants of medical students.—Review by Rev. W. H. Dallinger, editor of the last edition of Carpenter. *The Microscope and its Revelations. Nature.*

To the student or physician who wishes to study the microscope, we can heartily recommend this work and feel assured that knowledge thus gained will be of inestimable value in pursuing the study of histology, pathology and bacteriology.—*Buffalo Medical & Surgical Journal.*

PRICE, BOUND IN CLOTH, \$1.50, POST PAID.

COMSTOCK PUBLISHING CO., ITHACA, N. Y.

AMERICAN MONTHLY MICROSCOPICAL JOURNAL,
WASHINGTON, D. C.

We will give a back volume of this magazine to any Public Library that will agree to bind and catalogue it.

C. W. SMILEY, Publisher.

Microscopes, Objectives, & Accessories

MANUFACTURED BY

BAUSCH & LOMB OPTICAL CO.

ROCHESTER, N. Y.

NEW YORK CITY.

GENTLEMEN:

I have received the $\frac{1}{12}$ " Oil Immersion Objectives ordered for the Hoagland Laboratory, and I am very much pleased with them.

I do not know of a better $\frac{1}{12}$ " Oil Immersion Objective for bacteriological work, and shall recommend this lens in future in preference to any foreign objective of the same cost.

Very truly yours,

GEO. M. STERNBERG.

N. B.—The ten objectives referred to above are our Series I, Oil Immersion, having N. A. 1.25, and were ordered for use in bacteriological work in the Hoagland Laboratory, Brooklyn, N. Y.

FACTORY AND MAIN OFFICE,
531-543 NORTH ST. PAUL STREET,
ROCHESTER, N. Y.
P. O. DRAWER 1033.

BRANCH OFFICE,
FULTON BUILDING,
NEW YORK CITY.
P. O. BOX 432.

THE AMERICAN MONTHLY MICROSCOPICAL JOURNAL

CONTAINING
CONTRIBUTIONS TO BIOLOGY.

CHAS. W. SMILEY, PUBLISHER, WASHINGTON, D. C.
TERMS: FOR THE UNITED STATES, \$2.00. FOR GREAT BRITAIN, 8 SHILLINGS.

VOL. XV, No. 7.

JULY, 1894.

No. 175.



HYDROZONE

IS THE STRONGEST ANTISEPTIC KNOWN.

One ounce of this new Remedy is, for its Bactericide Power, equivalent to two ounces of Charles Marchand's Peroxide of Hydrogen (medicinal), which obtained the Highest Award at the World's Fair of Chicago, 1893, for its Stability, Strength, Purity and Excellency.

CURES DISEASES CAUSED BY GERMS:

DIPHTHERIA, SORE THROAT, CATARRH, HAY FEVER, LA GRIPPE,—OPEN SORES: ABSCESSSES, CARBUNCLES, ULCERS,—INFECTIOUS DISEASES OF THE GENITO-URINARY ORGANS,—INFLAMMATORY AND CONTAGIOUS DISEASES OF THE ALIMENTARY TRACT: TYPHOID FEVER, TYPHUS, CHOLERA, YELLOW FEVER,—WOMEN'S WEAKNESSES: WHITES, LEUCORRHOEA,—SKIN DISEASES: ECZEMA, ACNE, Etc.

SEND FOR FREE BOOK OF 152 PAGES GIVING FULL INFORMATION.

PHYSICIANS REMITTING TWENTY-FIVE CENTS POSTAL ORDER WILL RECEIVE FREE SAMPLE BY MAIL.

AVOID IMITATIONS.

HYDROZONE is put up only in small, medium and large size bottles, bearing a red label, white letters, gold and blue border.

GLYCOZONE
CURES
DISEASES OF THE STOMACH.

PREPARED ONLY BY

Chemist and Graduate of the "Ecole Centrale des Arts et Manufactures de Paris" (France).

SOLD BY
LEADING DRUGGISTS.

Charles Marchand

28 Prince St., New York.

THE MICROSCOPICAL JOURNAL.

Contents for July, 1894.

Studies in the Biology of the Diatoms.—Cunningham.....	193
Microscopical Technique Applied to Histology.—IV.....	208
Some New or Little Known Diatoms.—Cleve.....	214
EDITORIAL.—Review of Microscopical Books.....	215
MICROSCOPICAL APPARATUS.—Instantaneous Photographs.....	216
A Clinical Device.....	216
A Cell of Glass and Celluloid.....	216
The Jena Glasses.....	217
Erector for a Microscope.....	217
MICROSCOPICAL MANIPULATION.—Soldering Glass to Metal.....	217
Formaldehyde for Hardening.....	218
Writing on Glass.....	218
MEDICAL MICROSCOPY.—Blood of Melancholia.....	218
Flies carry Contagion.....	219
Anatomy of the Human Nasal Cavities.....	219
Microscope in Anchylostomiasis.....	220
BACTERIOLOGY.....	221
Removal of Pathogenic Bacteria from Drinking Water.....	221
BIOLOGICAL NOTES.—Staining Living Cells.....	222
DIATOMS.—To fasten Arranged Diatoms.....	222
MICROSCOPICAL SOCIETIES.—Washington, D. C.....	223
MICROSCOPICAL NOTES.—Vaccination.....	224
Gallic and Tannic Acid Tests.....	224

THE MICROSCOPE.

Contents for July, 1894.

Objects Seen Under the Microscope. XIV.—Some New Desmids (Illustrated).....	97
The Microscope in the Dairy, by Prof. H. W. Conn.....	98
How I Got Tourmaline for my Microscope, by Hans M. Wilder.....	104
Models for Constitution and By-Laws of a Microscopical Society.—V. Constitution of the Ottumwa Microscopical Society.....	105
EDITORIAL.—Micro-organisms in Water.....	106
Opium.....	106
QUESTIONS ANSWERED.—By S. G. Shanks, M. D.....	107
194. A Linen-prover.....	107
195. A Lucernal Microscope.....	107
196. Swift, Crouch or Beek. Which?.....	107
197. Grinding Rock Sections.....	108
198. Separating Foramenifera.....	108
199. Standard Tube-length.....	108
200. Publications upon Rhizopoda.....	109
PRACTICAL SUGGESTIONS.—By L. A. Willson.....	109
How to Examine Pollen.....	109
Staining and Mounting Pollen.....	109
Paste Eels.....	110
CORRESPONDENCE.—To Begin With.....	110
RECENT PUBLICATIONS.—The Journal of Marine Zoology and Microscopy.....	110
Biology of Ferns by the Collodion Method. Atkinson.....	111

TWO MICROSCOPICAL JOURNALS.



A Great Change.—From 1881 to 1892 two American microscopical periodicals struggled along on the same plane, both fearing continually to lose advanced subscribers by catering to beginners, and dreading equally to lose their less advanced patrons because of the matter being too abstruse or “too scientific.” Now, the MICROSCOPICAL JOURNAL will not hesitate to publish the most abstruse contributions to microscopy and biology. It will epitomize the information of permanent value in this science. It will not cater to beginners. THE MICROSCOPE, on the contrary, endeavors to publish nothing but what everybody can comprehend, even the 15-year-old boys, of whom several are now subscribers, as well as the people, who, while not scientists, wish to learn something of microscopy and to be able to entertain their children with something besides talk. Its matter will often be of temporary interest rather than of permanent value. It is for popular matter.

How to Begin.—If you know absolutely nothing about a microscope, you can buy a good instrument for from \$16 to \$30. and by taking THE MICROSCOPE you can learn how to entertain yourself and friends many a leisure hour. It is one of the most fascinating of recreations. You will need some objects for exhibition. See our advertisement of microscopic preparations illustrating vegetable life at about 5 cents each. Any question that you desire to ask you can get answered in our columns. We also offer the following premiums.

Premiums.—For every new subscription to THE MICROSCOPE accompanied with \$1 we will give the choice of one of Sutton's slides of American woods. The money must be sent direct and not through any agent for you to secure the premium; otherwise the agent gets the premium.

OF POPULAR INTEREST: Ironwood (transverse section); Sycamore (tr. sec.); Spruce (tr. sec).

OF SCIENTIFIC INTEREST: White pine (*Pinus strobus*), long. sec.; Beech (*Fagus sylvatica*), tr. sec.

For every new subscription to both THE MICROSCOPE (price \$1) and the MICROSCOPICAL JOURNAL (price \$2) accompanied by \$3 we will give one of each of the 5 slides free. Or we will sell either of the slides at 20 cents each, which is the very low price put upon them by Mr. Sutton in his advertisement in the JOURNAL. All subscriptions should end with the volume in Dec.

New Societies.—To encourage the formation of new microscopical societies, we will send THE MICROSCOPE free for one year to ever charter member (not exceeding 15) who participates in the organization. The secretary is to send us a report of each meeting of the society for publication. A model for a constitution and by-laws can be found in THE MICROSCOPE for May, 1893.

CHARLES W. SMILEY,

Publisher,

Washington, D. C.

FOR SALE.

Two Zentmayer Microscope stands as follows

Centennial binocular with mechanical stage, also glass-sliding stage; separate nose-piece for wide angle objectives; 5 eye-pieces. Walnut case. Cost \$360. Is offered as new: price \$175.

Grand American monocular (nose-piece, fine adjustment) with mechanical stage, centering on substage, 3 eye-pieces, mahogany case. Cost \$220. In perfect condition: price \$75.

WALTER H. MEAD, 65 WALL ST., NEW YORK CITY.

WANT, SALE AND EXCHANGE NOTICES.

FOR SALE AT A BARGAIN.—A Beck New National Microscope with full line of accessories, 500 mounted slides, etc. Address—
A. C. GRUHLKE, Waterloo, Ind.

FOR SALE.—A $\frac{1}{2}$ inch objective (65°), Bausch & Lomb professional in good condition.
J. CHRISTIAN BAY, Des Moines, Iowa.

FOR SALE.—First class Botanical mounts, 25 cents. Send for list; also will exchange.
I. PERCY BLACKMAN, Sandy Hook, Conn.

WANTED.—Material containing Foraminifera, recent or fossil. Will give other material, named slides of Foraminifera or miscellaneous slides in exchange.
F. S. MORTON, 158 Cumberland St., Portland, Maine.

FOR SALE OR EXCHANGE.—Stained Diatoms from Keene, N. H. Price 50 cents. Unstained slides of same, in balsam. Price 30 cents.

WILLIAM LIGHTON, 2511 Seward St., Omaha, Nebr.

FOR EXCHANGE.—20 Portable Cabinets each 12 trays for 72 objects, some mahogany; others solid rosewood, one Pillsbury's 20 boxes for 500 slides, worth from \$3 to \$5 each; in exchange for nice slides, Histological and Pathological not wanted, or for Microscopical books not already in my library. Wolle's Desmid Wanted.

DR. MATHIAS COOK, Utica, N. Y.

READ the nice stories in Lippincott's Monthly Magazine. You can save 50 cents, (club rate) by subscribing for Lippincott through us. MICR. PUB. CO.

FOR SALE.—A limited number of slides illustrative of the "Studies of the Histology of various Mammalian tissues" can be had at 50 cents each.

H. L. OSBORN, St. Paul, Minn.

FOR SALE.—Nicely mounted slides of Rhinoceros horn, at 40 cents each.

H. H. DAVISON, 41 Sumner St., Pautucket, R. I.

FOR SALE.—Pritchard's Infusoria (latest edition, colored plates) and Smith's British Diatomaceæ (2 vols., uncut). These works are very scarce and can only be got, as in this case, when a microscopist finishes using them. Price \$60.

No Sig., Care C. W. SMILEY.

WANTED.—A chemical balance. State price, degree of sensitiveness and condition.

F. L. J. BOETTCHER, 218 2nd St. N. E., Washington, D. C.

FOR EXCHANGE.—The Museum of Hamline University desires to exchange Atlantic Shells, preserved specimens of Marine Zoology of microscopic slip slides for zoological specimens especially Rodents in the flesh from Southwestern United States, Correspondence solicited,
HENRY L. OSBORN, Hamline Univ., St. Paul, Minnesota.

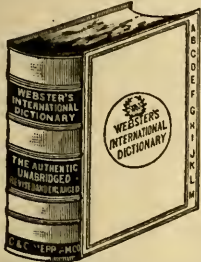
ARRANGED DIATOMS. I furnish the most artistic arrangements of diatoms in slides at \$5.00 each. Your name can be made from different species. Any other design you wish can be made to order. Refer to Editor of this Journal.

M. H. Dalton, 1 Impasse des Bains, Asnieres. pres Paris, France.

\$5, 10, and 20 genuene Confederate bills, only 5 cts each; \$100 and \$50 bills, 10 c each; 25 and 50 cent shinplasters, 10 c each: \$1 and \$2 bills 25 c each: sent sealed on receipt of price.
Chas. B. Barker, West Atlanta, Ga.

The Best Christmas Gift

or the best addition to one's own library is
WEBSTER'S INTERNATIONAL DICTIONARY
The New "Unabridged"



for it is at once elegant and useful.

Ten years spent revising, 100 editors employed, and over \$300,000 expended.

Everybody should own this book. It quickly answers the questions constantly arising about the history, spelling, pronunciation, and meaning of words.

A Library in Itself. It also gives the often desired information concerning eminent persons; facts concerning the countries, cities, towns, and natural features of the globe; particulars concerning noted fictitious persons and places; translation of foreign quotations; etc., etc.

This Work is Invaluable in the household, and to the teacher, scholar, professional man, and self-educator.

Sold by All Booksellers.

G. & C. Merriam Co.
Publishers,
Springfield, Mass.

Do not buy cheap photographic reprints of ancient editions.

Send for free prospectus.



LIVING OBJECTS FOR THE MICROSCOPE.

A vial rich in beautiful and interesting forms will be mailed for fifty cents. Usually 20 to 40 genera are associated together as below, the kind varying with the season.

Anguillula, Tardigrada, Amœba, Arcella, Difflugia, Cochliopodium, Euglena, Astasia, Lynura, Pandorina, Trachelomonas Anisonema, Spirostomum, Stentor, Vorticella, Nassula, Pleuro-nema, etc., besides several Rotifers, Diatoms, Desmids.

Also, either of the following can be supplied at same price: *Hydra, Plumatella, Melicerta, Floscularia, Stephanoceros, Volvox globator*, when procurable.

JAMES H. LOGAN,
804 Lincoln Ave., E. E.
Pittsburgh, Pa.

THE FIELD & SCHOOL NATURALIST

A bright, crisp monthly, especially adapted to High- and graded-school work, by a corps of experienced public-school men. Send early for sample copy.

NATURALIST PUB. CO.,
CEDAR FALLS, IA.

THERE IS NOTHING MORE SOOTHING TO OVERTAXED nerves than to watch the quiet life in an aquarium. "THE AQUARIUM," a quarterly magazine, contains information thereon. Sample free, Hugo Mullert, 173 Nostrand Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

MODERN MICROSCOPY.

FOR BEGINNERS.

PART I.—The Microscope and Instructions for its use.

PART II.—Microscopical Objects: How prepared and mounted.

By Cross and Cole.

LARGE OCTAVO, 104 PAGES, 30 FIGURES; PRICE \$1.25, POSTPAID.

Address, MICROSCOPICAL PUBLISHING COMPANY,
Washington, D. C.

Microscopical Specialties.

KING'S CEMENTS Have a first-class reputation, and they will sustain it.

KING'S GLYCERINE JELLY is unsurpassed.

THE KING MICROTOME is the best for botanical work.

Send for full list of specialties.

J. D. KING, Cottage City, Mass.

MICROSCOPE SUPPLIES.

Slides in great variety.

Covers as thin as you choose.

Pillsbury's Cabinets---the best.

King's Cements---also our own make.

Machines for cutting covers and grinding slides help to keep up the quality, and keep down the price.

List and Discounts free.
Sample Slides 10 cents (stamps.)

PALMER SLIDE CO.

134 Champlain Street,
Cleveland, O.

HUMPHREYS'

Dr. Humphreys' Specifics are scientifically and carefully prepared Remedies, used for years in private practice and for over thirty years by the people with entire success. Every single Specific a special cure for the disease named.

They cure without drugging, purging or reducing the system and are in fact and deed the Sovereign Remedies of the World.

NO.	CURES.	PRICES.
1-	Fevers, Congestions, Inflammations..	.25
2-	Worms, Worm Fever, Worm Colic....	.25
3-	Teething; Colic, Crying, Wakefulness	.25
4-	Diarrhea, of Children or Adults.....	.25
7-	Coughs, Colds, Bronchitis.....	.25
8-	Neuralgia, Toothache, Faceache.....	.25
9-	Headaches, Sick Headache, Vertigo..	.25
10-	Dyspepsia, Bilioussness, Constipation.	.25
11-	Suppressed or Painful Periods....	.25
12-	Whites, Too Profuse Periods.....	.25
13-	Croup, Laryngitis, Hoarseness.....	.25
14-	Salt Rheum, Erysipelas, Eruptions..	.25
15-	Rheumatism, Rheumatic Pains.....	.25
16-	Malaria, Chills, Fever and Ague.....	.25
19-	Catarrh, Influenza, Cold in the Head.	.25
20-	Whooping Cough.....	.25
27-	Kidney Diseases.....	.25
28-	Nervous Debility.....	1.00
30-	Urinary Weakness, Wetting Bed..	.25
HUMPHREYS' WITCH HAZEL OIL, "The Pile Ointment."—Trial Size, 25 Cts.		

Sold by Druggists, or sent post-paid on receipt of price.
DR. HUMPHREYS' MANUAL (144 pages,) MAILED FREE.
HUMPHREYS' MED. CO., 111 & 113 William St., NEW YORK.

SPECIFICS.

HENRY L. TOLMAN,
MICROSCOPIST,
ROOM 928, OPERA HOUSE BUILDING,
Chicago, Ill.

Microscopical and Chemical Examinations of Forged or Altered Documents, Anonymous Letters, Blood Stains, Textile Fabrics, etc., Photographs and Camera Lucida enlargements when desired.

Bourgogne, Preparer of Pathological, Bacterial, Botanical and Physiological slides.

Large collection of selected Diatoms. Price 20c. each, for ordinary slides, carriage included.

Catalogues. Address,

M. BOURGOGNE,

34 Rue Cardinal Lemoine,
Paris, France.

Second-Hand Microscopes Wanted.

Parties wishing to dispose of second-hand microscopes and accessories by the best makers, will please address the subscriber, giving full particulars.

JAMES H. LOGAN,

Allegheny, Pa.

ROBERT W. SMILEY.
DRAWINGS OF MICROSCOPICAL AND
SCIENTIFIC OBJECTS
MADE WITH NEATNESS AND DISPATCH.

See frontispieces and other samples of Work in this JOURNAL.

Address—

Washington, D. C.

Zeiss Microscopes.

THE CARL ZEISS OPTICAL WORKS IN JENA.

These works have no rival in the manufacture of stands and objectives. Their new Catalogue of 1891 contains all the latest improvements in MICROSCOPIC AND PHOTO-MICROGRAPHIC APPARATUS. As Agent I am enabled to import all their apparatus at the very lowest rates. Orders for Colleges and Institutions filled promptly, duty free. Just out: Carl Zeiss' Catalogue of OPTICAL MEASURING INSTRUMENTS.

Six new series of Photographic Lenses, called the Zeiss Anastigmats (U. S. Patent No. 435,271), are the newest production of the Carl Zeiss firm. Their superiority over all others is everywhere recognized in Europe.

Catalogues forwarded on application.

F. J. EMMERICH, Sr., Agent,
74 Murray St., New York, N. Y.

JOSEPH ZENTMAYER.

—: OPTICIAN :—

209 South 11th Street, - PHILADELPHIA.

Histological Microscopes, \$65.

STUDENTS' MICROSCOPES, \$38 to \$46,
COMPLETE.

ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE ON APPLICATION.



Incorporated 1893.

Spencer & Smith Optical Company,

367-373 Seventh Street,

Buffalo, N. Y., U. S. A.

MANUFACTURERS OF

High-Grade Microscopes, Telescopes, and
Accessories.

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN ALL ORDERS.

• Send for our new catalogue, just out, giving full descriptions and price lists.

WANT, SALE, AND EXCHANGE NOTICES.

[These notices will be given six insertions in this column at 25 cents per line or fraction thereof.]
[Payment for inserting notices of exchange of slides may be made in slides at 25 cents each.]

WANTED.—Diatom material from America, Australia, and Asia in exchange for fossil and recent material from Denmark.

CHR. MICHELSEN, 33 Nedergade, Odense, Denmark.

FOR SALE.—Microscopical mounts.

DR. H. M. WHELPLEY, St. Louis, Mo.

TO EXCHANGE.—Good histological mounts for other good mounts not duplicates.

S. G. SHANKS, M. D., 547 Clinton Ave., Albany, N. Y.

FOR SALE.—Mounts of injurious insects, *Icerya* Purchasi and other pernicious scale infesting citrus and deciduous fruit trees, a specialty. Specimen of *Icerya* Purchasi 49 cts.; \$4.00 per dozen.

B. W. GRIFFITH, 1241 W. State St., Los Angeles, Cal.

FOR EXCHANGE.—Slides of selected and spread slides of diatoms for other mounts or diatomaceous material.

F. F. FORBES, Brookline, Mass.

WANTED.—Barbadoes earth in quantity. Good mounts in exchange.

FRED'K B. CARTER, 61 Church St., Montclair, N. J.

FOR EXCHANGE.—A large number of well-mounted slides constantly on hand. Send for list to

DR. W. H. SYLVESTER, Natick, Mass.

WANTED.—The address of persons interested in the Radiolaria. Address—

REV. F. B. CARTER, Montclair, N. J.

FOR EXCHANGE.—Well-mounted slides, Histological and Pathological, for anything not now in stock.

D. P. FRAME, V. S., Colorado Springs, Colorado.

FOR SALE.—Barbadoes earth, rich in Radiolaria, personally obtained by me on Springfield plantation. Send forty cents for cube of the material.

STEPHEN S. DAY, Morristown, N. J.

FOR EXCHANGE.—Miscellaneous mounts—diatoms, foraminifera (named), micro-minerals, polarizing and marine objects, &c., in exchange for other good mounts or for microscopical literature. Lists furnished.

F. S. MORTON, 158 Cumberland St., Portland, Maine.

FOR SALE.—Until further notice, I will sell No. 1 stage micrometers 1-1000 & 1-100 inch, and No. 6 Ditto 1-100 & 1-10 mm. at \$1.00 each, or the two for \$1.50, cash to accompany order. Address—

M. D. EWELL, 59 Clark st., Chicago, Ill.

FOR SALE.—Mahogany Cabinet, (nearly new), holding 600 slides, \$15. Palmer's "A" Plate Glass Slides, \$1.50 per gross

E. W. SHARP, 2800 Richmond St., Philadelphia, Pa.

SLIDES FOR EXCHANGE.—Very nice sections of silicified wood from Colorado, showing cell markings similar to those of the coniferæ.

C. W. SMILEY, Washington, D. C.

FOR SALE.—Type plates of Diatoms. 50 species, \$3.00; 100 species, \$6.00. Mounts of single species from 40 cents up. Send 40 cents for specimen. I have also some choice spread slides for 40 cents each; \$4.00 per doz. Diatoms mounted to order, and all work furnished promptly. Catalogues on application.

D. B. WARD, M. D., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.

WANTED.—For a subscriber, a copy of Ehrenberg's Radiolaria, 1875.

C. W. SMILEY, Washington, D. C.

FOR SALE.— $\frac{1}{4}$ oz. package of fine Diatomaceous earth from "new find" in Wisconsin. Price 50 cents.

A. S. MITCHELL, Chemist, 436 Milwaukee St., Milwaukee, Wis.

FOR SALE.—Diatom type-plates, 50 species \$1.60; 100 species \$3.20; 150 species \$5.00; groups of selected diatoms \$1.00, \$1.25; slides with single species \$.25, .30; per doz. \$2.50, 3.00; spread slides \$.20; per doz. \$2.00. Test-plates with 8 diatoms \$.75. Beautiful mounting is warranted. Address—

P. KLARSEN, Hundernpvej 44, Odense, Denmark.

FOR SALE OR EXCHANGE.—I have a few copies of my translation of "Strasburger's Manual of Vegetable Histology," now out of print, which I will send postpaid for \$3.00 cash or for one dozen good slides illustrating animal or plant structure. Address—

A. B. HERVEY, St. Lawrence University, Canton, N. Y.

WANT, SALE AND EXCHANGE NOTICES, Continued.

FOR SALE.—150 Microscopical questions answered by Dr. S. G. Shanks. The questions and answers are contained in *The Microscope*, April, 1892, to May, 1893. The 12 numbers for \$1.00.
MICROSCOPICAL PUB. CO., Washington, D. C.

FREE.—One of Sutton's slides of American woods will be sent free to every new subscriber to *The Microscope* who remits \$1.00 for same. The "pretty" slides are,—Ironwood, Sycamore, Spruce; those of most scientific value are,—Longitudinal section of white pine (*Pinus strobus*), Transverse section of beech (*Fagus sylvatica*). Make your own selection.
CHAS. W. SMILEY, Washington, D. C.

LE. MICROGRAPHE PREPARATEUR —A monthly journal of general microscopy and of technique published in the French language at Paris. Illustrated. Vol. I commenced with January, 1893. Subscription price \$3 per year. Our price \$2.75; sample copies 10 cents.
MICROSCOPICAL PUBLISHING CO., Washington, D. C.

WANTED.—Back volumes of *The Auk* in exchange for microscopical journals.
ROBT. W. SMILEY, Washington, D. C.

FOR SALE.—A beautiful, imported copy of the English edition of Dr. Van Heurck's work on "The Microscope; its construction and management." Just out. Imperial octavo, uncut, 400 pp., 250 illustrations. Handsome binding. By express, prepaid, \$6.80. C. W. SMILEY, Washington, D. C.

FOR EXCHANGE.—Will exchange fossil shells of the Eocene from the basin of Paris and from the Miocene of Central France for recent and fossil shells of the U. S., especially from Alabama.
ANDRE C. BONNET, 55 Boulevard Saint Michel, Paris, France.

FOR SALE.—Microscopical mounts all A No. 1.
Dr. A. S. BARNES, JR., 1048 N. Taylor Ave., St. Louis, Mo.

WANTED.—Second hand, cheap microscope (French) and objectives.
JOSEPH PARKER, care of Hussey & Co., No. 61 Pine St., New York, N. Y.

FOR SALE.—A Zeiss apochromatic 1-12 in. Homo. Immersion objective, 1.30 N. A.; 2 m. m. focus. New and in perfect order.

LOUIS FRANK, M. D., 808 East Broadway, Louisville, Ky.

WANTED.—A few of each denomination of Columbian stamps of denominations higher than ten cents.
GEORGE COOK, 943 Mass., Ave. Washington, D. C.

AMERICAN MAGAZINE OF NATURAL SCIENCE is a popular illustrated Magazine for all who love the great world of nature. If you are interested in any branch of Natural Science it will please you. Fifty cents a year with premium. Samples for stamp.
FRED R. STEARNS, Editor, Sac City, Iowa.

FOR EXCHANGE.—A new National Typewriter for a first-class homo. immer. 1-10 or 1-12 inch objective of 140 N. A.
FRANK PATRICK, TOPEKA, KANS.

FOR SALE OR EXCHANGE.—For good microscopical mounts, several odd numbers of Microscopical Journals. For list address—

WM. K. ILIARDT, 2348 Olive St., St. Louis, Mo.

FOR SALE.—Diatom type-plates, 50 species \$1.60; 100 species \$3.20. Arranged group slides with 100 forms, (St. Monica, Oamaru, St. Peter. Cement stone from France and Japan, Odense, Fjord, Denmark, etc., etc.) at \$1.00. Spread slides and test very cheap. Beautiful mounting is warranted. Address—
P. KLASEN, 44 Hurndernpvej, Odense, Denmark.

FOR SALE.—The finest preparations of insect anatomy, mounted neatly and at very low prices, 25 cents, 35 cents, 50 cents.
Aquatic Beetle (*Dytiscus*) showing compound eyes. Mouth parts of Hymenoptera—sting poison sacs.
Cricket (*Goryllus*)—wing of male and organ of hearing. Male organs of Diptera (*Musca*).
Lightning bug (*Photinus pyralis*) entire. Same—parts, lanterns, testicles, ducts.
Dytiscus marginalis—tibia, maxilla, antennae, trachea, spiracles, &c.
Correspondence invited. For quality of work refer to Editor of this Journal. FR. DIENELT, Loda, Ill.

An Introduction to the study of the Diatomaceæ. By Fred'k Win. Mills. London and Washington: 8°, 250 pp., Price \$3.50.

Profiting by his experience, the author has sought to make unnecessary much labor on the part of the student, for he has compiled what one requires into small space, as will be seen from the following:

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

I.—*Preliminary.*—What are Diatoms?—Habitats of the Diatomaceæ. Their extraordinary abundance.—Diatoms form food for aquatic animals in the arctic regions.—Found in the digestive organs of fishes. Diatoms in guano.—Fossil Diatoms.—Longevity of Diatoms. Pages 1-3.

II.—*The Structure Of Diatoms.*—Gelatinous envelope.—External coating of silica.—Valves.—Diatoms' marking.—Raphe and nodules.—Endochrome.—Nucleus.—Chemical properties of the endochrome examined spectroscopically.—Oil globules in *Pleurosigma*.—Molecular movement in the protoplasm. Pages 4-6.

III.—*The Movement of Diatoms.*—Movements observed.—The existence of endosmotic and exosmotic currents.—The existence of cilia on some parts of the frustule.—The existence of a snail-like foot external to the frustule.—Movements caused by a modification of the interchange of gases. Pages 7-15.

IV.—*Classification of the Diatomaceæ.*—The raphidieæ.—The pseudo-raphidieæ.—The Crypto-raphidieæ.—Species. Pages 16-38.

V.—*Modes of Reproduction.*—By simple division.—By auxospores.—By conjugation. Pages 39-42.

VI.—*Collecting Diatoms.*—How their presence may be detected.—Free species.—Stipate species.—Frondose species. Methods of collecting.—Disintegrating fossil diatoms. Pages 43-45.

VII.—*Mounting Diatoms.*—To mount *in situ*.—Method of preparing frustules for mounting dry, or in a medium.—Mounting dry.—Mounting in media.—Methods of charging the markings of Diatoms.—Mercurous sulphide method.—Silver nitrate method.—Color of final cell-ripping. Pages 46-51.

VIII.—*Microscopical Examination of Diatoms.*—Microscope stands.—Objectives and Condensers.—The use of a Condenser.—Preparing endochrome for examination by a micro-spectroscope.—Cutting sections of valves. Pages 53-59.

IX.—*How to Photograph Diatoms.*—The Camera.—The microscope stand.—Objectives, and oculars.—The dark room.—Chemicals.—The illuminant.—Oxy-hydrogen.—Coal gas.—Paraffin.—Sunlight.—Monochromatic light.—Exposure of the plate.—Development.—Printing.—Lantern slide making. Pages 61-77.

X.—*Bibliography Relating to Diatomology.*—Containing almost every reference to Diatoms up to the present time, arranged alphabetically under the authors' names.—Pages 78-240. XI.—INDEX.—Pages 241-3

BACILLARIACEÆ.
(DIATOMACEÆ.)

Containing a Popular account of the Diatomaceæ in General and the Mode of Collecting and Cleaning their Shells, with a chapter on the Geology of the Bacillariaceæ.

BY

ARTHUR M. EDWARDS, M. D.,
NEWARK, N. J.

DIE KIESERSHALIGEN BACILLARIEN ODER DIATOMEEN

OR

Notes on Bacillariaceæ.

BY

ARTHUR M. EDWARDS, M. D.,
NEWARK, N. J.

These books will be published shortly, only a limited number being printed, at \$1.50 each. Send in your subscription.

March 1, 1894. Just Published. Fifth Edition of

THE MICROSCOPE AND MICROSCOPICAL METHODS.

BY

SIMON HENRY GAGE,

Associate Professor of Anatomy, Histology, and Embryology in Cornell University.

REWRITTEN, GREATLY ENLARGED, AND ILLUSTRATED BY 103 FIGURES IN THE TEXT.

This is one of the most practical books yet presented to the laboratory student.—*Journal of the Royal Microscopical Society.*

In short, this treatise lays the foundation for a thorough microscopical training entirely adapted to the wants of medical students.—Review by Rev. W. H. Dallinger, editor of the last edition of Carpenter. *The Microscope and its Revelations. Nature.*

To the student or physician who wishes to study the microscope, we can heartily recommend this work and feel assured that knowledge thus gained will be of inestimable value in pursuing the study of histology, pathology and bacteriology.—*Buffalo Medical & Surgical Journal.*

PRICE, BOUND IN CLOTH, \$1.50. POST PAID.

COMSTOCK PUBLISHING CO., ITHACA, N. Y.

AMERICAN MONTHLY MICROSCOPICAL JOURNAL,
WASHINGTON, D. C.

We will give a back volume of this magazine to any Public Library that will agree to bind and catalogue it.

C. W. SMILEY, Publisher.

Microscopes, Objectives, & Accessories

MANUFACTURED BY

BAUSCH & LOMB OPTICAL CO.

ROCHESTER, N. Y.

NEW YORK CITY.

GENTLEMEN:

I have received the $\frac{1}{12}$ " Oil Immersion Objectives ordered for the Hoagland Laboratory, and I am very much pleased with them.

I do not know of a better $\frac{1}{12}$ " Oil Immersion Objective for bacteriological work, and shall recommend this lens in future in preference to any foreign objective of the same cost.

Very truly yours,

GEO. M. STERNBERG.

N. B.—The ten objectives referred to above are our Series I, Oil Immersion, having N. A. 1.25, and were ordered for use in bacteriological work in the Hoagland Laboratory, Brooklyn, N. Y.

FACTORY AND MAIN OFFICE,
531-543 NORTH ST. PAUL STREET,
ROCHESTER, N. Y.
P. O. DRAWER 1033.

BRANCH OFFICE,
FULTON BUILDING,
NEW YORK CITY.
P. O. BOX 432.

THE AMERICAN MONTHLY MICROSCOPICAL JOURNAL

CONTAINING
CONTRIBUTIONS TO BIOLOGY.

CHAS. W. SMILEY, PUBLISHER, WASHINGTON, D. C.
TERMS: FOR THE UNITED STATES, \$2.00. FOR GREAT BRITAIN, 8 SHILLINGS.

VOL. XV, No. 8.

AUGUST, 1894.

No. 176.



GLYCOZONE

Both Medal and Diploma

Awarded to Charles Marchand's Glycozone by World's Fair of Chicago, 1893, for its Powerful Healing Properties.

This harmless remedy prevents fermentation of food in the stomach and it cures: DYSPEPSIA, GASTRITIS, ULCER OF THE STOMACH, HEART-BURN, AND ALL INFECTIOUS DISEASES OF THE ALIMENTARY TRACT.

HYDROZONE

IS THE STRONGEST ANTISEPTIC KNOWN.

One ounce of this new Remedy is, for its Bactericide Power, equivalent to two ounces of Charles Marchand's Peroxide of Hydrogen (medicinal), which obtained the Highest Award at the World's Fair of Chicago, 1893, for Stability, Strength, Purity and Excellency.

CURES ALL DISEASES CAUSED BY GERMS.

Send for free 162-page book giving full information with endorsements of leading physicians. Physicians remitting express charges will receive free samples.

GLYCOZONE is put up only in 4-oz., 8-oz. and 16-oz. bottles bearing a yellow label, white and black letters, red and blue border, with signature.

HYDROZONE is put up only in small, medium and large size bottles, bearing a red label, white letters, gold and blue border.

Mention this publication. Chemist and Graduate of the "Ecole Centrale des Arts et Manufactures de Paris" (France)-

SOLD BY
LEADING DRUGGISTS. Charles Marchand

PREPARED
ONLY BY

Charles Marchand

23 Prince St., New York.

THE MICROSCOPICAL JOURNAL.

Contents for August, 1894.

A New Support for the Microscope Coutant. (Illustrated).....	225
The Diatom Considered as a Protozoan, With Method of Demonstration.—Cunningham.....	228
Microscopical Technique Applied to Histology.—V. Boneval.....	242
EDITORIAL.—The Brownian Movement.....	248
MICROSCOPICAL MANIPULATION.—To Find Rotifers, etc	254
To Mount a Leaf of Deutzia.....	254
DIATOMS.—Names of the Principal Writers upon	254
NEW PUBLICATIONS.—Sewage Disposal in the U. S.—Rafter.....	255

THE MICROSCOPE.

Contents for August, 1894.

Objects Seen Under the Microscope. XV.—Some Vegetable Sections. (Illustrated).....	113
A Quick Method of Cleaning Shells of Bacillariaceæ.—Edwards.....	115
Origin of Fresh Water Clays in New Jersey With Correlation of Clays in Other States.—Edwards.....	118
Typhoid Fever.—Lee	120
EDITORIAL.—Communion Cups Spread Disease.....	126
Celloidin Imbedding.....	127
PRACTICAL SUGGESTIONS.—By L. A. Willson.....	128
Algæ on the Sidewalk.....	128
Seeing Bacillus Tuberculosis With a Low Power.....	128
A Convenient Substage Condenser	128

BACK NUMBERS WANTED.

There are several Libraries and subscribers who have written for back numbers of THE MICROSCOPE which are exhausted. For any five of the following, we will give a year's subscription :

1887, Nov., Dec. 1888, Feb., Mar., Apr., May, Dec. 1889, Jan. 1890, Jan., Feb., June. 1891, Jan., July, Aug., Nov. 1892, Feb.

W. WATSON & SONS, 313 High Holborn, London, W. C.

Awarded 2 Diplomas of Honor (Degrees Higher than Gold Medal), Antwerp Microscopical Exhibition, 1891. Gold Medals, Paris Exhibition, 1889, and 26 Gold and other Medals at the principal Exhibitions of the World.

Our New Illustrated Catalogue of Microscopes and Apparatus

Contains a full description of the construction of our microscopes and apparatus; also classified list of 40,000 microscopic objects.

TRIPOD EDINBURGH STUDENT'S MICROSCOPE,

Made in 4 forms, E, F, G, H.
(See description and prices on page ii).

Suitable for investigations with the highest powers. The quality and workmanship are the finest possible, and it is unequalled for stability and convenience of manipulation by any other medium size or student's instrument. It can be used with either Continental or English objectives. All fittings are of the universal size.

**NEW LIVE BOX, NEW MICROSCOPE LAMP,
WITH METAL CHIMNEY.**

**NEW PHOTO-MICROGRAPHIC
APPARATUS**

for Students, the Laboratory, and the Van Heurck's Vertical Camera.

**HELIOSTAT
COMPLETE MICROSCOPICAL
OUTFITS.**

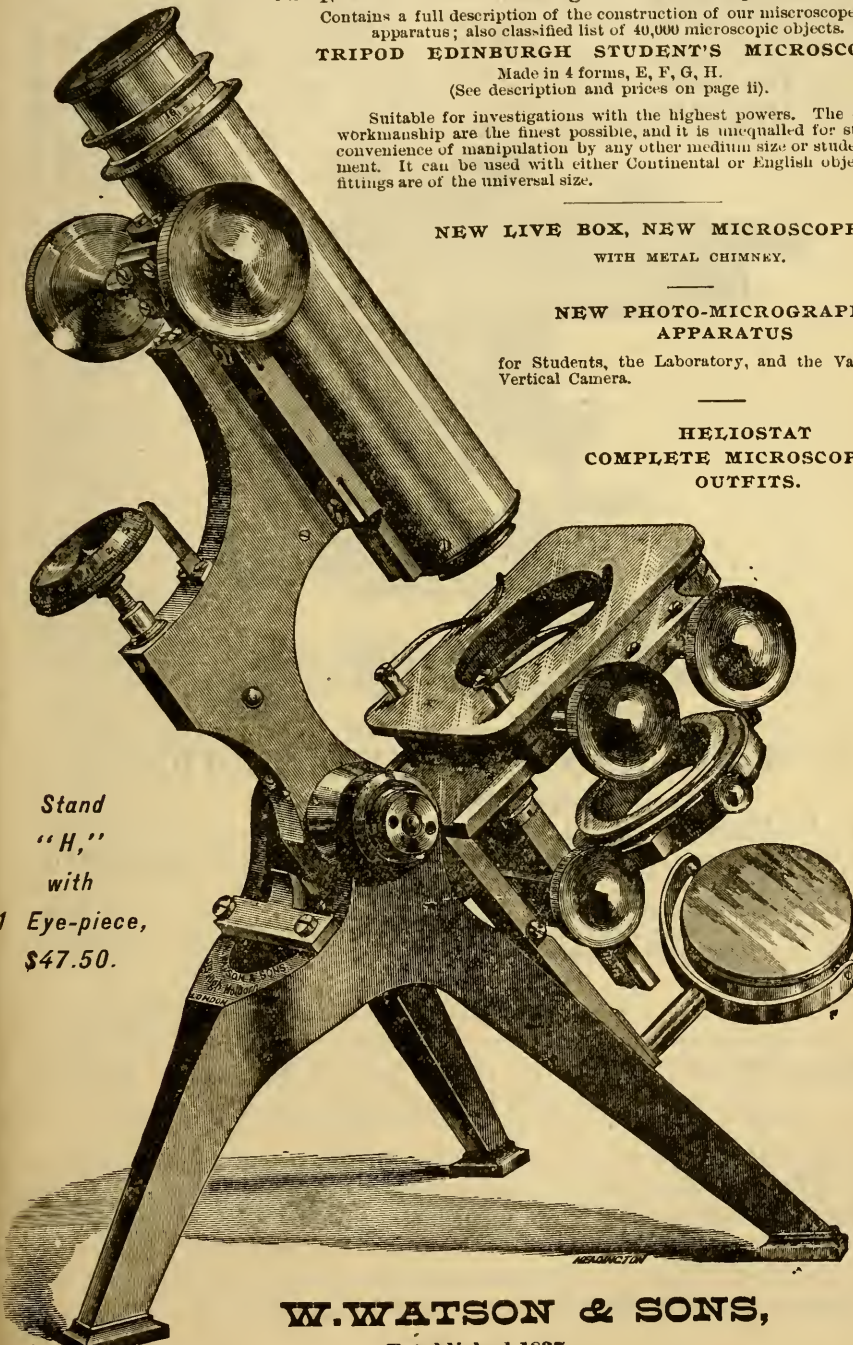
Stand
"H,"
with
1 Eye-piece,
\$47.50.

The
above
Catalogue
sent,
post free,
on
application to

W. WATSON & SONS,

Established 1837.

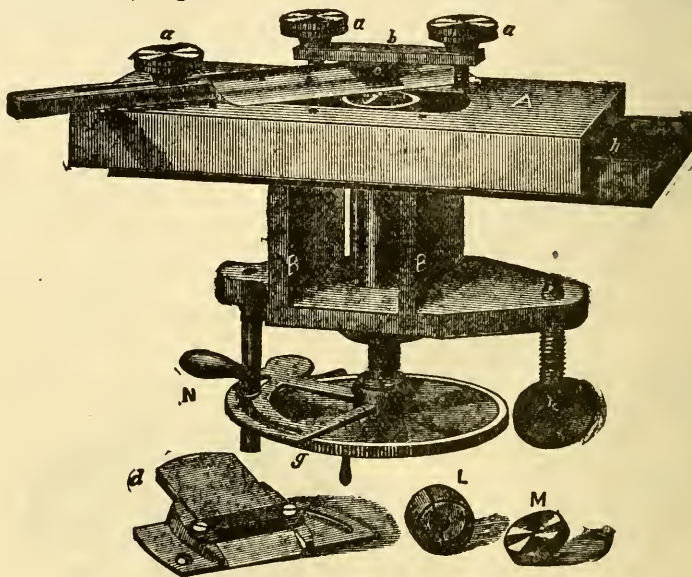
313 High Holborn, London, W. C., and - - 78 Swanston St., Melbourne, Australia.



KING'S CEMENTS.

Lacquer, Cell and Finish, for deep cells and heavy finishes.....\$0 50
 Zinc White, *that will not crack nor run under* 40
 Opaque Cements, similar in quality to Zinc White, in malachite green, turquoise blue, and bright brown, 40
 Transparent Cements, elegant fin-

ishes, and perfectly reliable for all purposes, in white, amber, and Victoria blue (sample bottles free on receipt of price).....\$0 25
 Glycerine Jelly, Kaiser's formula, extra hard. The best..... 50
 Fluid for mounting Marine Algæ 25
 Fluid for mounting Fresh-water Algæ, 25



(Cut about one-third actual size.)

THE KING MICROTOME.

Designed especially for Botanical Work.

- No. 1**—Finest Feed, 10,000 to the inch:
 Price, with knife and plane attachment (*d*) complete.....\$35 00
- No. 2**—Finest Feed, 2,000 to the inch:
 Price, complete as above..... 33 00
 Either instrument without plane attachment, \$3.00 less.
Send for Descriptive Circular.

J. D. KING, COTTAGE CITY, MASS.

EFFECT OF ADVERTISING IN THE AMERICAN MONTHLY MICROSCOPICAL JOURNAL.

“You will do me a kindness by discontinuing my For Sale Notice. The objective and all the accessories have been sold for five weeks and I am still besieged with letters.”—F. J. S.

Please discontinue my Exchange Notice as I am almost out of duplicates and cannot make any more at present.—H. W. W.

The Best Christmas Gift

or the best addition to one's own library is
WEBSTER'S INTERNATIONAL DICTIONARY
The New "Unabridged"



for it is at once elegant and useful.

Ten years spent revising, 100 editors employed, and over \$300,000 expended.

Everybody should own this book. It quickly answers the questions constantly arising about the history, spelling, pronunciation, and meaning of words.

A Library in Itself. It also gives the often desired information concerning eminent persons; facts concerning the countries, cities, towns, and natural features of the globe; particulars concerning noted fictitious persons and places; translation of foreign quotations; etc., etc.

This Work is Invaluable in the household, and to the teacher, scholar, professional man, and self-educator.

Sold by All Booksellers.

G. & C. Merriam Co.
Publishers,
Springfield, Mass.

Do not buy cheap photographic reprints of ancient editions.

Send for free prospectus.



LIVING OBJECTS FOR THE MICROSCOPE.

A vial rich in beautiful and interesting forms will be mailed for fifty cents. Usually 20 to 40 genera are associated together as below, the kind varying with the season.

Anguillula, Tardigrada, Amœba, Arcella, Difflugia, Cochliopodium, Euglena, Astasia, Lynura, Pandorina, Trachelomonas Anisonema, Spirostomum, Stentor, Vorticella, Nassula, Pleuro-nema, etc., besides several *Rotifers, Diatoms, Desmids.*

Also, either of the following can be supplied at same price: *Hydra, Plumatella, Melicerta, Floscularia, Stephanoceros, Volvox globator,* when procurable.

JAMES H. LOGAN,
804 Lincoln Ave., E. E.
Pittsburgh, Pa.

THE FIELD & SCHOOL NATURALIST

A bright, crisp monthly, especially adapted to High- and graded-school work, by a corps of experienced public-school men. Send early for sample copy.
NATURALIST PUB. CO.,
CEDAR FALLS, IA.

THERE IS NOTHING MORE SOOTHING TO OVERTAXED nerves than to watch the quiet life in an aquarium. "THE AQUARIUM," a quarterly magazine, contains information thereon. Sample free. Hugo Mullert, 173 Nostrand Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

MODERN MICROSCOPY.

FOR BEGINNERS.

PART I. —The Microscope and Instructions for its use.

PART II. —Microscopic Objects: How prepared and mounted.

By Cross and Cole.

LARGE OCTAVO, 104 PAGES, 30 FIGURES; PRICE \$1.25, POSTPAID.

Address, MICROSCOPICAL PUBLISHING COMPANY,
Washington, D. C.

Microscopical Specialties.

KING'S CEMENTS Have a first-class reputation, and they will sustain it.

KING'S GLYCERINE JELLY is unsurpassed.

THE KING MICROTOME is the best for botanical work.

Send for full list of specialties.

J. D. KING, Cottage City, Mass.

MICROSCOPE SUPPLIES.

Slides in great variety.

Covers as thin as you choose.

Pillsbury's Cabinets---the best.

King's Cements---also our own make.

Machines for cutting covers and grinding slides help to keep up the quality, and keep down the price.

List and Discounts free.
Sample Slides 10 cents (stamps.)

PALMER SLIDE CO.

134 Champlain Street,
Cleveland, O.

HUMPHREYS'

Dr. Humphreys' Specifics are scientifically and carefully prepared Remedies, used for years in private practice and for over thirty years by the people with entire success. Every single Specific a special cure for the disease named.

They cure without drugging, purging or reducing the system and are in fact and deed the **Sovereign Remedies of the World.**

NO.	CURES.	PRICES.
1-	Fevers, Congestions, Inflammations...	.25
2-	Worms, Worm Fever, Worm Colic....	.25
3-	Teething; Colic, Crying, Wakefulness	.25
4-	Diarrhea, of Children or Adults.....	.25
7-	Coughs, Colds, Bronchitis.....	.25
8-	Neuralgia, Toothache, Faceache.....	.25
9-	Headaches, Sick Headache, Vertigo..	.25
10-	Dyspepsia, Biliousness, Constipation..	.25
11-	Suppressed or Painful Periods....	.25
12-	Whites, Too Profuse Periods.....	.25
13-	Croup, Laryngitis, Hoarseness.....	.25
14-	Salt Rheum, Erysipelas, Eruptions..	.25
15-	Rheumatism, Rheumatic Pains.....	.25
16-	Malaria, Chills, Fever and Ague.....	.25
19-	Catarrh, Influenza, Cold in the Head.	.25
20-	Whooping Cough.....	.25
27-	Kidney Diseases.....	.25
28-	Nervous Debility.....	1.00
30-	Urinary Weakness, Wetting Bed..	.25

HUMPHREYS' WITCH HAZEL OIL,
"The Pile Ointment."—Trial Size, 25 Cts.

Sold by Druggists, or sent post-paid on receipt of price.
DR. HUMPHREYS' MANUAL (144 pages,) MAILED FREE.
HUMPHREYS' MED. CO., 111 & 113 William St., NEW YORK.

SPECIFICS.

HENRY L. TOLMAN,
MICROSCOPIST,
ROOM 928, OPERA HOUSE BUILDING,
Chicago, Ill.

Microscopical and Chemical Examinations of Forged or Altered Documents, Anonymous Letters, Blood Stains, Textile Fabrics, etc., Photographs and Camera Lucida enlargements when desired.

Bourgogne, Preparer of Pathological, Bacterial, Botanical and Physiological slides.

Large collection of selected Diatoms. Price 20c. each, for ordinary slides, carriage included.

Catalogues. Address,

M. BOURGOGNE,

34 Rue Cardinal Lemoine,
Paris, France.

Second-Hand Microscopes Wanted.

Parties wishing to dispose of second-hand microscopes and accessories by the best makers, will please address the subscriber, giving full particulars.

JAMES H. LOGAN,

Allegheny, Pa.

ROBERT W. SMILEY.
DRAWINGS OF MICROSCOPICAL AND
SCIENTIFIC OBJECTS
MADE WITH NEATNESS AND DISPATCH.

See frontispieces and other samples of Work in this JOURNAL.

Address—

Washington, D. C.

TWO MICROSCOPICAL JOURNALS.



A Great Change.—From 1881 to 1892 two American microscopical periodicals struggled along on the same plane, both fearing continually to lose advanced subscribers by catering to beginners, and dreading equally to lose their less advanced patrons because of the matter being too abstruse or “too scientific.” Now, the MICROSCOPICAL JOURNAL will not hesitate to publish the most abstruse contributions to microscopy and biology. It will epitomize the information of permanent value in this science. It will not cater to beginners. THE MICROSCOPE, on the contrary, endeavors to publish nothing but what everybody can comprehend, even the 15-year-old boys, of whom several are now subscribers, as well as the people, who, while not scientists, wish to learn something of microscopy and to be able to entertain their children with something besides talk. Its matter will often be of temporary interest rather than of permanent value. It is for popular matter.

How to Begin.—If you know absolutely nothing about a microscope, you can buy a good instrument for from \$16 to \$30. and by taking THE MICROSCOPE you can learn how to entertain yourself and friends many a leisure hour. It is one of the most fascinating of recreations. You will need some objects for exhibition. See our advertisement of microscopic preparations illustrating vegetable life at about 5 cents each. Any question that you desire to ask you can get answered in our columns. We also offer the following premiums.

Premiums.—For every new subscription to THE MICROSCOPE accompanied with \$1 we will give the choice of one of Sutton’s slides of American woods. The money must be sent direct and not through any agent for you to secure the premium; otherwise the agent gets the premium.

OF POPULAR INTEREST: Ironwood (transverse section); Sycamore (tr. sec.); Spruce (tr. sec).

OF SCIENTIFIC INTEREST: White pine (*Pinus strobus*), long. sec.; Beech (*Fagus sylvatica*), tr. sec.

For every new subscription to both THE MICROSCOPE (price \$1) and the MICROSCOPICAL JOURNAL (price \$2) accompanied by \$3 we will give *one of each of the 5 slides free*. Or we will sell either of the slides at 20 cents each, which is the very low price put upon them by Mr. Sutton in his advertisement in the JOURNAL. All subscriptions should end with the volume in Dec.

New Societies.—To encourage the formation of new microscopical societies, we will send THE MICROSCOPE free for one year to ever charter member (not exceeding 15) who participates in the organization. The secretary is to send us a report of each meeting of the society for publication. A model for a constitution and by-laws can be found in THE MICROSCOPE for May, 1893.

CHARLES W. SMILEY,

Publisher,

Washington, D. C.

FOR SALE.

Two Zentmayer Microscope stands as follows

Centennial binocular with mechanical stage, also glass-sliding stage; separate nose-piece for wide angle objectives; 5 eye-pieces. Walnut case. Cost \$360. Is offered as new: price \$175.

Grand American monocular (nose-piece, fine adjustment) with mechanical stage, centering on substage, 3 eye-pieces, mahogany case. Cost \$220. In perfect condition: price \$75.

WALTER H. MEAD, 65 WALL ST., NEW YORK CITY.

WANT, SALE AND EXCHANGE NOTICES.

FOR SALE AT A BARGAIN.—A Beck New National Microscope with full line of accessories, 500 mounted slides, etc. Address— A. C. GRUHLKE, Waterloo, Ind.

FOR SALE.—A $\frac{1}{2}$ inch objective (65°), Bausch & Lomb professional in good condition. J. CHRISTIAN BAY, Des Moines, Iowa.

FOR SALE.—First class Botanical mounts, 25 cents. Send for list; also will exchange. I. PERCY BLACKMAN, Sandy Hook, Conn.

WANTED.—Material containing Foraminifera, recent or fossil. Will give other material, named slides of Foraminifera or miscellaneous slides in exchange.

F. S. MORTON, 158 Cumberland St., Portland, Maine.

FOR SALE OR EXCHANGE.—Stained Diatoms from Keene, N. H. Price 50 cents. Unstained slides of same, in balsam. Price 30 cents.

WILLIAM LIGHTON, 2511 Seward St., Omaha, Nebr.

FOR EXCHANGE.—20 Portable Cabinets each 12 trays for 72 objects, some mahogany; others solid rosewood, one Pillsbury's 20 boxes for 500 slides, worth from \$3 to \$5 each; in exchange for nice slides, Histological and Pathological not wanted, or for Microscopical books not already in my library. Wolle's Desmid Wanted.

DR. MATHIAS COOK, Utica, N. Y.

READ the nice stories in Lippincott's Monthly Magazine. You can save 50 cents, (club rate) by subscribing for Lippincott through us. MICR. PUB. CO.

FOR SALE.—A limited number of slides illustrative of the "Studies of the Histology of various Mammalian tissues" can be had at 50 cents each.

H. L. OSBORN, St. Paul, Minn.

FOR SALE.—Nicely mounted slides of Rhinoceros horn, at 40 cents each.

H. H. DAVISON, 41 Sumner St., Pautucket, R. I.

FOR SALE.—Pritchard's Infusoria (latest edition, colored plates) and Smith's British Diatomaceæ (2 vols., uncut). These works are very scarce and can only be got, as in this case, when a microscopist finishes using them. Price \$60.

No Sig., Care C. W. SMILEY.

WANTED.—A chemical balance. State price, degree of sensitiveness and condition.

F. L. J. BOETTCHER, 218 2nd St. N. E., Washington, D. C.

FOR EXCHANGE.—The Museum of Hamline University desires to exchange Atlantic Shells, preserved specimens of Marine Zoology of microscopic slip slides for zoological specimens especially Rodents in the flesh from Southwestern United States, Correspondence solicited, HENRY L. OSBORN, Hamline Univ., St. Paul, Minnesota.

ARRANGED DIATOMS. I furnish the most artistic arrangements of diatoms in slides at \$5.00 each. Your name can be made from different species. Any other design you wish can be made to order. Refer to Editor of this Journal.

M. H. DALTON, 1 Impasse des Bains, Asnières. pres Paris, France.

\$5, 10, and 20 genuine Confederate bills, only 5 cts each; \$100 and \$50 bills, 10 c each; 25 and 50 cent shinplasters, 10 c each; \$1 and \$2 bills 25 c each; sent sealed on receipt of price. Chas. B. Barker, West Atlanta, Ga.

REPRESENTATIVE LIST OF MICRO. SLIDES
mounted by Sinell & Hornell, Jersey.

PROTOZOA :—	\$ 20	ANNELIDS :—	
Foraminifera, transparent	20	Entire Polynoe, an inch long	62
Radiolaria, transparent		Entire Nereis	50
SPONGES :—		Spirorhis extracted from tube	30
Ascartis botryoides (entire,) type of ascocanal system	25	Othonia, a fine plumed worm, showing eye-spots on tail	32
Section of Geodia gigas, shows sphincter muscles, myocytes and beautiful spicules.	33	<i>Dasychone</i> , a lovely Sabellid, with curious eye-spots on gill filaments	50
Sec. <i>Pachymatisma</i> , a grand study in spicules	38	Syllis borealis	33
Sec. Fresh-water sponge (spongilla fluvialtilis), showing winter eggs or statoblasts	38	Autolytus, a fine mount	32
HYDROZOA :—		CRUSTACEA :—	
The lovely expanded zoophytes :		Nauplius stage of Barnacle (<i>Balanus</i>)	32
Pennaria carolina	30	Cypris stage of—do—	32
Eudendrium ramosum	33	Opossum shrimp (<i>Mysis</i>) showing auditory organ in tail—very fine	38
Plumularia halecioides	38	Porcelain crab, just hatched	32
Coryne fruticosa	38	Lobster, just hatched	32
Medusa of Obelia	50	Glass crab stage crawfish (<i>Phyllosoma</i>)	75
Lucernaria octoradiata	50	MOLLUSCA :—	
NOTE. The above are absolutely perfect slides and perhaps the most beautiful ever produced ; exquisite for exhibition.		Radula of Haliotis (polariscope)	25
ECHINODERMATA :—		Radula of Trochus—do—	20
Staked larva (<i>Pentacrinus</i>) of Rosy Feather Star (<i>antedon</i>)	50	Cuttle fish just hatched, ink bags &c, apparent.	38
Young starfish (two specimens) <i>asterina gibbosa</i> , a fine spot-lens object	38	ASCIDIANS :—	
Young ophiocoma	25	Clavellina	50
Spicules of Synapta (anchors and plates) a gorgeous polariscopic object	20	Tadpole stage of compound ascidian, a very interesting slide	38
Full catalogue of microscopical slides of rare and interesting marine animals free.		Appendicularia	38
Add cost of mailing to above prices :		PISCES :—	
On 1 slide, 13 cents ; 2 slides, 20 ; 3 slides, 25 ; 4 slides, 30 ; 6 slides, 45 ; 12 slides 70 ; and remit amount to C. W. SMILEY, WASHINGTON, D. C., who will have the slides sent direct to purchaser from our Laboratory in Jersey, England.		Young amphioxus (fine)	50
		Adult do (lovely)	63
		Group of young Gobies, just hatched	32
		Bull heads (<i>Cottus</i>), just hatched	25

Microscopical Studies in Marine Zoology.

Our latest and most important speciality is the issue of a Subscription Series of 14 specially prepared Microscopical Slides of rare and interesting Marine Animals—all of the highest possible excellence in every way, and guaranteed permanent. Each series is completed in one year, the slides being sent out in quarterly instalments, and with each of these four instalments are issued 24 to 28 pages of descriptive matter dealing in pleasant but exact manner with the anatomy, life history and habits of the respective animals, together with from 2 to 4 full page photo-engravings—all original and drawn from Nature, many too, being colored. The Series comprises a series of most interesting articles and will when completed form a unique and valuable guide to Marine Zoology.

The first series of 14 slides (now nearly completed) will be sent post free to the United States for \$6.25, and comprises the following high class slides :

1 Lucernaria	50	8 Phyllosoma stage of Craw-fish	75
2 Salpa dorsal view	50	9 Mailed larva of Scquilla	50
3 Salpa " "	50	10 Type slide of anemones	75
4 Tomopteris pelagic annelid	50	11 Entire adult Polynoe	62
5 Type slide of sponges	88	12 Medusa of Obelia	50
6 Monstrilla, a curious copepod	50	13 Tadpole ascidians	62
7 Young amphioxus	50	14 Undetermined, polyp of alcyonium? 50	

The prices against each are the prices at which these slides are sold separately, showing what cheap lot we offer in series at \$6.25 post free.

1st Edition Now Ready.

101 Woodcuts. 12mo. 406 pp. Cloth, \$2.50.

MEDICAL MICROSCOPY.

A manual for the use of investigators and practitioners of Medicine. It is a book on technique, on methods for examination of tissues, tumors, sputum, fæces, urine, vomit, seminal fluids, blood, parasites, bacteria, foods, and drinks. A complete hand-book of medical microscopy. Typography excellent, paper good, illustrations new and clear, binding neat and durable.

P. BLAKISTON, SON & CO.

PUBLISHERS,

Complete Circular upon Application.

1012' Walnut Street, Philadelphia.

THE FISK TEACHERS' AGENCIES,

EVERETT O. FISK & CO., Proprietors.

PRESIDENT.

EVERETT O. FISK, - - - - 4 Ashburton Place, Boston, Mass.

MANAGERS.

W. B. HEBRICK, 4 Ashburton Place, Boston, Mass. H. E. CROCKER, 6 Clinton Place, New York, N. Y. B. F. CLARK, 106 Wabash Ave., Chicago, Ill.	R. H. WILLIAMS, 402 Richardson Block, Chattanooga, Tenn. J. C. HICKS, 132½ First St., Portland, Or. C. C. BOYNTON, 120½ So. Spring St., Los Angeles, Cal.
---	---

Send to any of the above agencies for 100-page Agency Manual. Correspondence with employers is invited. Registration forms sent to teachers on application.

An Introduction to the Study of the Diatomaceæ.

By F. W. MILLS, F. R. M. S.,

Author of Photography applied to the Microscope.

OCTAVO, PRICE IN CLOTH, \$3.50.

This volume, just issued in London, contains all the latest knowledge upon this fascinating study and makes an excellent book to use in connection with Wolle's Atlas. It contains a complete bibliography of the subject, consisting of over 1,500 titles.

CHAS. W. SMILEY, Publisher,
WASHINGTON, D. C.

Zeiss Microscopes.

THE CARL ZEISS OPTICAL WORKS IN JENA.

These works have no rival in the manufacture of stands and objectives. Their new Catalogue of 1891 contains all the latest improvements in MICROSCOPIC AND PHOTO-MICROGRAPHIC APPARATUS. As Agent I am enabled to import all their apparatus at the very lowest rates. Orders for Colleges and Institutions filled promptly, duty free. Just out: Carl Zeiss' Catalogue of OPTICAL MEASURING INSTRUMENTS.

Six new series of Photographic Lenses, called the Zeiss Anastigmats (U. S. Patent No. 435,271), are the newest production of the Carl Zeiss firm. Their superiority over all others is everywhere recognized in Europe.

Catalogues forwarded on application.

F. J. EMMERICH, Sr., Agent,
74 Murray St., New York, N. Y.

JOSEPH ZENTMAYER.

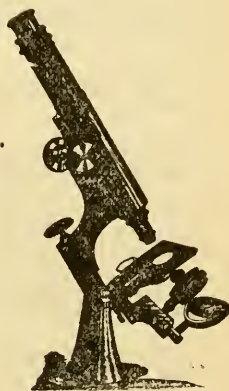
—: OPTICIAN :—

209 South 11th Street, - PHILADELPHIA.

Histological Microscopes, \$65.

STUDENTS' MICROSCOPES, \$38 to \$46,
COMPLETE.

ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE ON APPLICATION.



Incorporated 1893.

Spencer & Smith Optical Company,

367-373 Seventh Street,
Buffalo, N. Y., U. S. A.

MANUFACTURERS OF

High-Grade Microscopes, Telescopes, and
Accessories.

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN ALL ORDERS.

Send for our new catalogue, just out, giving full descriptions and price lists.

WANT, SALE, AND EXCHANGE NOTICES.

[These notices will be given six insertions in this column at 25 cents per line or fraction thereof.]
 [Payment for inserting notices of exchange of slides may be made in slides at 25 cents each.]

WANTED.—Diatom material from America, Australia, and Asia in exchange for fossil and recent material from Denmark.

CHR. MICHELSEN, 33 Nedergade, Odense, Denmark.

FOR SALE.—Microscopical mounts.

DR. H. M. WHELPLEY, St. Louis, Mo.

TO EXCHANGE.—Good histological mounts for other good mounts not duplicates.

S. G. SHANKS, M. D., 547 Clinton Ave., Albany, N. Y.

FOR SALE.—Mounts of injurious insects, *Icerya* Purchasi and other pernicious scale infesting citrus and deciduous fruit trees, a specialty. Specimen of *Icerya* Purchasi 40 cts.; \$4.00 per dozen.

B. W. GRIFFITH, 1241 W. State St., Los Angeles, Cal.

FOR EXCHANGE.—Slides of selected and spread slides of diatoms for other mounts or diatomaceous material.

F. F. FORBES, Brookline, Mass.

WANTED.—Barbadoes earth in quantity. Good mounts in exchange.

FRED'K B. CARTER, 61 Church St., Montclair, N. J.

FOR EXCHANGE.—A large number of well-mounted slides constantly on hand. Send for list to—

DR. W. H. SYLVESTER, Natick, Mass.

WANTED.—The address of persons interested in the Radiolaria. Address—

Rev. F. B. CARTER, Montclair, N. J.

FOR EXCHANGE.—Well-mounted slides, Histological and Pathological, for anything not now in stock.

D. P. FRAME, V. S., Colorado Springs, Colorado.

FOR SALE.—Barbadoes earth, rich in Radiolaria, personally obtained by me on Springfield plantation. Send forty cents for cube of the material.

STEPHEN S. DAY, Morristown, N. J.

FOR EXCHANGE.—Miscellaneous mounts—diatoms, foraminifera (named), micro-minerals, polarizing and marine objects, &c., in exchange for other good mounts or for microscopical literature. Lists furnished.

F. S. MORTON, 153 Cumberland St., Portland, Maine.

FOR SALE.—Until further notice, I will sell No. 1 stage micrometers 1-1000 & 1-100 inch, and No. 16 Ditto 1-100 & 1-10 mm. at \$1.00 each, or the two for \$1.50, cash to accompany order. Address—

M. D. EWELL, 59 Clark st., Chicago, Ill.

FOR SALE.—Mahogany Cabinet, (nearly new), holding 600 slides, \$15. Palmer's "A" Plate Glass Slides, \$1.50 per gross

E. W. SHARP, 2800 Richmond St., Philadelphia, Pa.

SLIDES FOR EXCHANGE.—Very nice sections of silicified wood from Colorado, showing cell markings similar to those of the coniferæ.

C. W. SMILEY, Washington, D. C.

FOR SALE.—Type plates of Diatoms. 50 species, \$3.00; 100 species, \$6.00. Mounts of single species from 40 cents up. Send 40 cents for specimen. I have also some choice spread slides for 40 cents each; \$4.00 per doz. Diatoms mounted to order, and all work furnished promptly. Catalogues on application.

D. B. WARD, M. D., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.

WANTED.—For a subscriber, a copy of Ehrenberg's Radiolaria, 1875.

C. W. SMILEY, Washington, D. C.

FOR SALE.— $\frac{1}{4}$ oz. package of fine Diatomaceous earth from "new find" in Wisconsin. Price 50 cents.

A. S. MITCHELL, Chemist, 436 Milwaukee St., Milwaukee, Wis.

FOR SALE.—Diatom type-plates, 50 species \$1.60; 100 species \$3.20; 150 species \$5.00; groups of selected diatoms \$1.00, \$1.25; slides with single species \$.25-.30; per doz. \$2.50, 3.00; spread slides \$.20; per doz. \$2.00. Test-plates with 8 diatoms \$.75. Beautiful mounting is warranted. Address—

P. KLARSEN, Hundernpvej 44, Odense, Denmark.

FOR SALE OR EXCHANGE.—I have a few copies of my translation of "Strasburger's Manual of Vegetable Histology," now out of print, which I will send postpaid for \$3.00 cash or for one dozen good slides illustrating animal or plant structure. Address—

A. B. HERVEY, St. Lawrence University, Canton, N. Y.

WANT, SALE AND EXCHANGE NOTICES, Continued.

FOR SALE.—150 Microscopical questions answered by Dr. S. G. Shanks. The questions and answers are contained in *The Microscope*, April, 1892, to May, 1893. The 12 numbers for \$1.00, MICROSCOPICAL PUB. CO., Washington, D. C.

FREE.—One of Sutton's slides of American woods will be sent free to every new subscriber to *The Microscope* who remits \$1.00 for same. The "pretty" slides are,—Ironwood, Sycamore, Spruce; those of most scientific value are,—Longitudinal section of white pine (*Pinus strobus*), Transverse section of beech (*Fagus sylvatica*). Make your own selection.

CHAS. W. SMILEY, Washington, D. C.

LE. MICROGRAPHE PREPARATEUR—A monthly journal of general microscopy and of technique published in the French language at Paris. Illustrated. Vol. I commenced with January, 1893. Subscription price \$3 per year. Our price \$2.75; sample copies 10 cents. MICROSCOPICAL PUBLISHING CO., Washington, D. C.

WANTED.—Back volumes of *The Auk* in exchange for microscopical journals.

ROBT. W. SMILEY, Washington, D. C.

FOR SALE.—A beautiful, imported copy of the English edition of Dr. Van Heurck's work on "The Microscope; its construction and management." Just out. Imperial octavo, uncut, 400 pp., 250 illustrations, handsome binding. By express, prepaid, \$6.83. C. W. SMILEY, Washington, D. C.

FOR EXCHANGE.—Will exchange fossil shells of the Eocene from the basin of Paris and from the Miocene of Central France for recent and fossil shells of the U. S., especially from Alabama.

ANDRE C. BONNET, 55 Boulevard Saint Michel, Paris, France.

FOR SALE.—Microscopical mounts all A No. 1.

DR. A. S. BARNES, JR., 1048 N. Taylor Ave., St. Louis, Mo.

WANTED.—Second hand, cheap microscope (French) and objectives.

JOSEPH PARKER, care of Hussey & Co., No. 61 Pine St., New York, N. Y.

FOR SALE.—A Zeiss apochromatic 1-12 in. Homo. Immersion objective, 1.30 N. A.; 2 m. m. focus. New and in perfect order.

LOUIS FRANK, M. D., 808 East Broadway, Louisville, Ky.

WANTED.—A few of each denomination of Columbian stamps of denominations higher than ten cents.

GEORGE COOK, 943 Mass., Ave. Washington, D. C.

AMERICAN MAGAZINE OF NATURAL SCIENCE is a popular illustrated Magazine for all who love the great world of nature. If you are interested in any branch of Natural Science it will please you. Fifty cents a year with premium. Samples for stamp.

FRED R. STEARNS, Editor, Sac City, Iowa.

FOR EXCHANGE.—A new National Typewriter for a first-class homo. immer. 1-10 or 1-12 inch objective of 140 N. A.

FRANK PATRICK, TOPEKA, KANS.

FOR SALE OR EXCHANGE.—For good microscopical mounts, several odd numbers of Microscopical Journals. For list address—

WM. K. ILHARDT, 2348 Olive St., St. Louis, Mo.

FOR SALE.—Diatom type-plates, 50 species \$1.60; 100 species \$3.20. Arranged group slides with 100 forms, (St. Monica, Oamaru, St. Peter. Cement stone from France and Japan, Odense, Fjord, Denmark, etc., etc.) at \$1.00. Spread slides and test very cheap. Beautiful mounting is warranted. Address—

P. KLARSEN, 44 Hurdernpvej, Odense, Denmark.

FOR SALE.—The finest preparations of insect anatomy, mounted neatly and at very low prices, 25 cents, 35 cents, 50 cents.

Aquatic Beetle (*Dytiscus*) showing compound eyes. Mouth parts of Hymenoptera—sting poison sacs.

Cricket (*Goryllus*)—wing of male and organ of hearing. Male organs of Diptera (*Musca*).

Lightning bug (*Photinus pyralis*) entire. Same—parts, lanterns, testicles, ducts.

Dytiscus marginalis—tibia, maxillæ, antennæ, trachea, spiracles, &c.

Correspondence invited. For quality of work refer to Editor of this Journal. FR. DIENELT, Loda, Ill.

An Introduction to the study of the Diatomaceæ. By Fred'k Wm. Mills. London and Washington: 8°, 250 pp., Price \$3.50.

Profiting by his experience, the author has sought to make unnecessary much labor on the part of the student, for he has compiled what one requires into small space, as will be seen from the following :

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

I.—*Preliminary.*—What are Diatoms?—Habitats of the Diatomaceæ. Their extraordinary abundance.—Diatoms form food for aquatic animals in the arctic regions.— Found in the digestive organs of fishes. Diatoms in guano.—Fossil Diatoms.—Longevity of Diatoms. Pages 1—3.

II.—*The Structure Of Diatoms.*—Gelatinous envelope.—External coating of silica.—Valves.—Diatoms' marking.—Raphe and nodules.—Endochrome.—Nucleus.—Chemical properties of the endochrome examined spectroscopically.—Oil globules in *Pleurosigma*.—Molecular movement in the protoplasm. Pages 4-6.

III.—*The Movement of Diatoms.*—Movements observed.—The existence of endosmotic and exosmotic currents.—The existence of cilia on some parts of the frustule.—The existence of a snail-like foot external to the frustule.—Movements caused by a modification of the interchange of gases. Pages 7-15.

IV.—*Classification of the Diatomaceæ.*—The raphidieæ.—The pseudoraphidieæ.—The Crypto-raphidieæ.—Species. Pages 16-38.

V.—*Modes of Reproduction.*—By simple division.—By auxospores.—By conjugation. Pages 39-42.

VI.—*Collecting Diatoms.*—How their presence may be detected.—Free species.—Stipate species.—Frondose species. Methods of collecting.—Disintegrating fossil diatoms. Pages 43-45.

VII.—*Mounting Diatoms.*—To mount *in situ*.—Method of preparing frustules for mounting dry, or in a medium.—Mounting dry.—Mounting in media.—Methods of charging the markings of Diatoms.—Mercurous sulphide method.—Silver nitrate method.—Color of final cell-irring. Pages 46-51.

VIII.—*Microscopical Examination of Diatoms.*—Microscope stands.—Objectives and Condensers.—The use of a Condenser.—Preparing endochrome for examination by a micro-spectroscope.—Cutting sections of valves. Pages 53-59.

IX.—*How to Photograph Diatoms.*—The Camera.—The microscope stand.—Objectives, and oculars.—The dark room.—Chemicals.—The illuminant.—Oxy-hydrogen.—Coal gas.—Paraffin.—Sunlight.—Monochromatic light.—Exposure of the plate.—Development.—Printing.—Lantern slide making. Pages 61-77.

X.—*Bibliography Relating to Diatomology.*—Containing almost every reference to Diatoms up to the present time, arranged alphabetically under the authors' names.—Pages 78-240. XI.—INDEX.—Pages 241-3

THE SUPREME COURT OF THE STATES AND PROVINCES OF NORTH AMERICA,

This work is intended to embrace each State and Territory of the American Union and Province of the Dominion of Canada, and to contain a historical sketch of the Supreme Court, prepared by a Chief Justice or some member of that bench, or of the bar, under his supervision and direction, with sketches and portraits of the Chief and Associate Judges, and sketches and portraits of former judges of that Court.

It will be published in separate series, embracing two or more States in each, and when enough are thus completed the first volume will be issued. Series No. One, embracing the States of Texas and Kansas. Series No. Two, embracing New Jersey and Oregon, and Series No. Three, embracing Alabama, Georgia and New Brunswick, have been issued, as an appendix or supplement to the MEDICO-LEGAL JOURNAL.

The historical sketch of Texas is from the pen of ex-Judge A. S. Walker of that bench. That of Kansas is by the Chief Justice, Hon. Albert H. Horton. That of New Jersey is by Francis B. Lee, Esq., of the Trenton bar, and the historical sketch of the Court of Chancery of that State, by S. Meredith Dickinson, Esq., of Trenton. Judge Carey, of Portland, was designated by the then Chief Justice, Hon. R. S. Straban, to prepare the sketch for Oregon. The Illustrations embrace portraits of the present and ex-Judges, the Chancellor and Vice Chancellors, also of the Court of Chancery in New Jersey, and Justices and ex-Justices of the Court of Appeals in Texas. The sketch of Alabama is from the pen of Hon. Thos. H. Clark, of Montgomery, Ala. Chief Justice Bleekley, of Georgia, designated Charles Edgeworth Jones, Esq., to prepare the historical sketch of that State, and Mr. Russell Gray, of the Boston bar has been designated to prepare the sketch of Massachusetts. Judge A. L. Palmer, of the bench of New Brunswick, is the author of the historical sketch of that Province, and Judge Simeon E. Baldwin of New Haven of the Supreme Court of errors of Connecticut. The Supreme Bench of Michigan has designated Mr. Ralph Stone and Mr. H. D. Jewell, of Grand Rapids, to prepare the historical sketch of Michigan and the sketches of the bench of that State. Judge Conway W. Noble that of Ohio, and Judge F. Caroll Brewster that of Penn.

The price of each volume is \$5.00, payable in advance, and it will be sent in the serial numbers, as issued, if desired by subscribers. The work is edited by Clark Bell, Esq., of the New York City bar, and published at No. 57 Broadway, New York City. Many of the law libraries are subscribers, and members of the bench or bar desiring to subscribe will please address

MEDICO-LEGAL JOURNAL.

57 Broadway, New York.

Microscopic Preparations Illustrating the Minute Structure of Vegetable Life.

Being enclosed in a novel transparent envelope, these objects may be examined without removal before mounting. They are prepared with the utmost care by WALTER WHITE, England, and are mostly stained in one or two colors of the most permanent character.

Dr. A. C. Stokes says: The sample section is exquisite. It is so good that I want more. As a well-cut and well-stained section it is equal to anything I have ever seen in that line.

PRICES.

Catalogue of 172 objects,	- - - - -	\$0.02
Single specimens,	- - - - -	.08
20 specimens, assorted,	- - - - -	1.00

CHAS. W. SMILEY, Washington D. C.

The American Naturalist

A POPULAR ILLUSTRATED

MONTHLY MAGAZINE OF NATURAL HISTORY AND TRAVEL.

THIS Journal of popular Natural Science is published by Messrs. Edwards and Docker, Philadelphia, Pa., under the editorial management of Prof. E. D. COPE, of Philadelphia, and Prof. J. S. KINGSLEY, of Salem, Mass., with the assistance of eminent men of science. The typographical dress and illustrations which have heretofore given character to this magazine will be sustained, and it will be of a thoroughly popular nature, so as to interest the general reader as well as the young naturalist. It will continue to be a journal of science-education and for the use of science-teachers. For variety, interest, and freshness of scientific news it is claimed that the *NATURALIST is without a rival.*

Each number of the *NATURALIST* contains carefully written original articles on various scientific subjects, and, in addition, eleven departments—*Recent Literature, Geography and Travels, Geology and Palæontology, Mineralogy, Botany, Entomology, Zoology, Physiology, Psychology, Anthropology, Microscopy, and Histology.* The department of Botany is edited by Prof. C. E. BESSEY; that of Microscopy is edited by Prof. C. O. WHITMAN of Clark University, and that of Mineralogy is edited by W. S. BAYLEY of Colby University, Maine. Mr. THOMAS WILSON will edit the department of Anthropology. The department of Embryology is under one of our ablest investigators, Prof. E. H. ANDREWS of Johns Hopkins University. Entomology, Prof. C. M. WEED, Dartmouth College, Hanover, N. H. Arrangements have been made to report the *Proceedings of Scientific Societies* with promptness. Particular attention will be given to microscopical and histological discoveries, methods of microscopical research, new instruments, methods of cutting and staining sections, etc.

The attention of publishers and teachers is called to the critical notices of standard scientific books, to which especial attention has been given the past year and will be given during the coming year.

*Subscription Price, \$4.00 per Year, in Advance,
Or with the "American Antiquarian" \$6.00.*

Remittances by Mail should be sent by a Money Order, Draft on Philadelphia or New York, or Registered Letter, to

EDWARDS & DOCKER CO., Publishers.
518 Minor Street,
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

EPHRAIM CUTTER, M. D.

JOHN A. CUTTER, M. D.

HEARTREST SANATORY

Mott Avenue & 165th street, New York.

LISTOL

ANTISEPTIC · CICATRISANT.

LISTOL Is a new Chemical Compound of Thymol and Iodine. A safe and strength surgical dressing in major and minor surgery, dentistry, cavital ulcerations, bed sores, burns, and all erosions of the skin or mucous membrane. It is a non-toxic, non-irritating combination of thymol-iodine, of *marked antiseptic properties*. As a dusting powder it is a perfect substitute for iodoform with the advantage *that it is free from disagreeable odor*, and no more expensive owing to its extreme lightness.

Listol is supplied in ounces at \$1.00 per ounce, prepaid on receipt of price.

ORDER A PACKAGE WITH LITERATURE—*Mentioning this Journal.*

LOTSIL, THE MODERN ANTIPYRETIC, ANALGESIC AND ANODYNE.

EACH 5-GRAIN TABLET REPRESENTS

Acetanilid.....	3 gr.	Caffeine Citrate.....	1-2 gr.
Sodium Bica.fl. C. P.....	1 "	Molibrom, Camphor.....	1-2 "

Price per ounce, finely powdered, or in 5-grain Perfection tablets, 40 cents. LOTSIL will be supplied in our perfection tablets to order, in such combinations as may be desired.

LISTOL TABLETS

VAGINAL ASTRINGENT.

FOR **LEUCORRHOEA,**
ULCERATION,
AND ALL **VAGINAL DISCHARGES.**

EACH TABLET REPRESENTS.

Listol.....	3 gr.	Ex. Belladonna.....	⅓ gr.
Acid Boracic	2 gr.	Ex. Helonias.....	½ gr.
Acid Tanic.....	1 gr.	Ex. Hyoscyamus	¾ gr.
Acid Salicylic	½ gr.	Ex. Opium.....	¼ gr.

with Ext. Hydrastis (colorless) Eucalyptol and Alum.

Price for 50 tablets.....	\$0.60	Price for 100 tablets.....	\$1.00
Price for 500 tablets.....	2.00	Price for 1,000 tablets.....	3.00

ORDER A PACKAGE WITH LITERATURE—*Mentioning this Journal.*

All goods sent postpaid on receipt of price. For sale by Wholesale Druggists everywhere.

LISTOL CHEMICAL CO.

SUCCESSORS TO CHAS. M. PUSEY & CO., PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMISTS.


34 ORCHARD STREET,

CHICAGO, ILL.

MICROSCOPICAL DIRECTORY AND STATISTICS.

During the year it is proposed to collect and publish in the *American Monthly Microscopical Journal* some statistics concerning Microscopy and the use of the microscope. Later, a directory will be published if sufficient encouragement is received. It is requested that the following questions be answered by every one to whom any of them apply. The answers will not be published in a way to expose any individual's personal affairs but will be compiled and used in totals. [Please number your answers from 1 to 17 to correspond with questions, and mail them to C. W. Smiley, Washington, D. C.]

1. Do you own a microscope?
2. What was its cost?
3. Of whose make is the stand and what pattern is it?
4. What objectives have you? What accessories?
5. How many mounts have you collected?
6. Do you wish to exchange mounts? What kinds?
7. To what extent did you use the microscope last year?
8. Of what microscopical periodicals have you files?
9. Have you ever engaged in photo-micrography?
10. Are you a teacher whose duties involve the use of the microscope? If so, what chair in what institution?
11. If an "amateur" or student, what time and study do you devote to the subject? Can you mount objects?
12. Are you in favor of or opposed to the present tariff on slides and instruments?
13. What societies in your vicinity give attention to microscopy? Give name of Secretary and his address?
14. What articles on microscopic subjects have you written? Where were they published?
15. What physicians of your acquaintance own or use microscopes?
16. Give names and addresses of any other persons interested in microscopy.
17. Give your name, occupation, and address.

 If you have not already filled out the above, please tear out this leaf and make return at once.

BACILLARIACEÆ.

(DIATOMACEÆ.)

Containing a Popular account of the Diatomaceæ in General and the Mode of Collecting and Cleaning their Shells, with a chapter on the Geology of the Bacillariaceæ.

BY

ARTHUR M. EDWARDS, M. D.,

NEWARK, N. J.

DIE KIESERSHALIGEN BACILLARIEN ODER DIATOMEEN

OR

Notes on Bacillariaceæ.

BY

ARTHUR M. EDWARDS, M. D.,

NEWARK, N. J.

These books will be published shortly, only a limited number being printed, at \$1.50 each. Send in your subscription.

March 1, 1894. Just Published. Fifth Edition of

THE MICROSCOPE AND MICROSCOPICAL METHODS.

BY

SIMON HENRY GAGE,

Associate Professor of Anatomy, Histology, and Embryology in Cornell University.

REWRITTEN, GREATLY ENLARGED, AND ILLUSTRATED BY 103 FIGURES IN THE TEXT.

This is one of the most practical books yet presented to the laboratory student.—*Journal of the Royal Microscopical Society.*

In short, this treatise lays the foundation for a thorough microscopical training entirely adapted to the wants of medical students.—Review by Rev. W. H. Dallinger, editor of the last edition of Carpenter. *The Microscope and its Revelations. Nature.*

To the student or physician who wishes to study the microscope, we can heartily recommend this work and feel assured that knowledge thus gained will be of inestimable value in pursuing the study of histology, pathology and bacteriology.—*Buffalo Medical & Surgical Journal.*

PRICE, BOUND IN CLOTH, \$1.50. POST PAID.

COMSTOCK PUBLISHING CO., ITHACA, N. Y.

AMERICAN MONTHLY MICROSCOPICAL JOURNAL,
WASHINGTON, D. C.

We will give a back volume of this magazine to any Public Library that will agree to bind and catalogue it.

C. W. SMILEY, Publisher.

Microscopes, Objectives, & Accessories

MANUFACTURED BY

BAUSCH & LOMB OPTICAL CO.

ROCHESTER, N. Y.

NEW YORK CITY.

GENTLEMEN:

I have received the $\frac{1}{12}$ " Oil Immersion Objectives ordered for the Hoagland Laboratory, and I am very much pleased with them.

I do not know of a better $\frac{1}{12}$ " Oil Immersion Objective for bacteriological work, and shall recommend this lens in future in preference to any foreign objective of the same cost.

Very truly yours,

GEO. M. STERNBERG.

N. B.—The ten objectives referred to above are our Series I, Oil Immersion, having N. A. 1.25, and were ordered for use in bacteriological work in the Hoagland Laboratory, Brooklyn, N. Y.

FACTORY AND MAIN OFFICE,
531-543 NORTH ST. PAUL STREET,
ROCHESTER, N. Y.
P. O. DRAWER 1033.

BRANCH OFFICE,
FULTON BUILDING,
NEW YORK CITY.
P. O. BOX 432.

THE AMERICAN MONTHLY MICROSCOPICAL JOURNAL

CONTAINING
CONTRIBUTIONS TO BIOLOGY.

CHAS. W. SMILEY, PUBLISHER, WASHINGTON, D. C.

TERMS: FOR THE UNITED STATES, \$2.00. FOR GREAT BRITAIN, 8 SHILLINGS.

VOL. XV, No. 9. SEPTEMBER, 1894.

No. 177.



HYDROZONE

IS THE STRONGEST ANTISEPTIC KNOWN.

One ounce of this new Remedy is, for its Bactericide Power, equivalent to two ounces of Charles Marchand's Peroxide of Hydrogen (medicinal), which obtained the Highest Award at the World's Fair of Chicago, 1893, for its Stability, Strength, Purity and Excellency.

CURES DISEASES CAUSED BY GERMS:

DIPHTHERIA, SORE THROAT, CATARRH, HAY FEVER, LA GRIPPE.—OPEN SORES: ABSCESSSES, CARBUNCLES, ULCERS,—INFECTIOUS DISEASES OF THE GENITO-URINARY ORGANS,—INFLAMMATORY AND CONTAGIOUS DISEASES OF THE ALIMENTARY TRACT: TYPHOID FEVER, TYPHUS, CHOLERA, YELLOW FEVER,—WOMEN'S WEAKNESSES: WHITES, LEUCORRHOEA,—SKIN DISEASES: ECZEMA, ACNE, Etc.

SEND FOR FREE BOOK OF 152 PAGES GIVING FULL INFORMATION.

PHYSICIANS REMITTING TWENTY-FIVE CENTS POSTAL ORDER WILL RECEIVE FREE SAMPLE BY MAIL.

AVOID IMITATIONS.

HYDROZONE is put up only in small, medium and large size bottles, bearing a red label, white letters, gold and blue border.

GLYCOZONE
CURES
DISEASES of the STOMACH.

PREPARED ONLY BY

Charles Marchand

Mention this publication.

Chemist and Graduate of the "Ecole Centrale des Arts et Manufactures de Paris" (France).

SOLD BY
LEADING DRUGGISTS.

Charles Marchand

28 Prince St., New York.

THE MICROSCOPICAL JOURNAL.

Contents for September, 1894.

Synura, by George C. Whipple, with frontispiece.....	257
Typhoid Fever, by Elmer Lee, A. M., M. D.....	262
Microscopical Technique Applied to Histology.—VI.....	265
Notes on the Habitat of Diatoms, by R. D. Nevins.....	270
Smegma Bacillus, by Philip Jaisohn, M. D.....	272
The Meeting of the American Microscopical Society at Brooklyn, N. Y., by W. H. Seaman, Secretary.....	273
Preparing Teeth for Microscopic Study, by W. E. Christensen, D.D.S...	277
EDITORIAL.—Oliver Wendall Holmes a Microscopist.....	280
Centrifugation.....	280
Photo Micrographs.....	280
MICROSCOPICAL APPARATUS.—A Convenient Sub-Stage Condenser....	283
MICROSCOPICAL MANIPULATION.—New Method of Staining Micro-Or- ganisms in the Blood.....	283
Silverin, a New Polishing Material.....	284
Seeing Bacillus Tuberculosis with a Low Power.....	284
MEDICAL MICROSCOPY.—The Bacteria of Rheumatism.....	284
Cancer.....	284
BACTERIOLOGY.—Bacteriology of the Embryo.....	285
DIATOMS.—Staining.....	285
MICROSCOPICAL NOTES.—Dr. Stokes' New Book.....	286
To Keep Metallic Objects From Rusting.....	286
OBITUARY.—Ezra Hollis Griffith, A. M.....	286
MICROSCOPICAL SOCIETIES.—Quekett Microscopical Club.....	287
NEW PUBLICATIONS.—Mikrophographie und die Projection.....	288
Twelve Edible Mushrooms of the United States.....	288

THE MICROSCOPE.

Contents for September, 1894.

Objects Seen Under the Microscope. XVI.—The Crab-Louse. XVII.— Trichina Spiralis. (Illustrated).....	129
On a Plate of Brass for Mounting Microscopic Objects, by Arthur M. Edwards, M. D.....	131
Immersion Objectives, by A. C. Stokes, M. D.....	133
A Few Hints on the Selection of a Microscope, by Daniel E. Haag, M. D.	137
The Therapeutics of Glycozone, Composition and Characteristics, by Cyrus Edson, M. D.....	139
EDITORIAL.—Microscope for Recreation.....	142
PRACTICAL SUGGESTIONS.—By L. A. Willson.....	143
Mounting of Small Insects.....	143
Microscopical Apparatus.....	143
Section of Tapeworm.....	144
Acidia or Cluster Cups.....	144
Celloidin Imbedding.....	144
To Clean Balsam Mounts.....	144

BACK NUMBERS WANTED.

There are several Libraries and subscribers who have written for back numbers of THE MICROSCOPE which are exhausted. For any five of the following, we will give a year's subscription :

1887, Nov., Dec. 1888, Feb., , May, Dec. 1889, Jan. 1890,
Jan., Feb., June 1891, Jan., July, Aug., Nov. 1892, Feb.

W. WATSON & SONS, 313 High Holborn, London, W. C.

Awarded 2 Diplomas of Honor (Degrees Higher than Gold Medal), Antwerp Microscopical Exhibition, 1891. Gold Medals, Paris Exhibition, 1889, and 26 Gold and other Medals at the principal Exhibitions of the World.

Our New Illustrated Catalogue of Microscopes and Apparatus

Contains a full description of the construction of our microscopes and apparatus; also classified list of 40,000 microscopic objects.

TRIPOD EDINBURGH STUDENT'S MICROSCOPE,

Made in 4 forms, E, F, G, H.
(See description and prices on page ii).

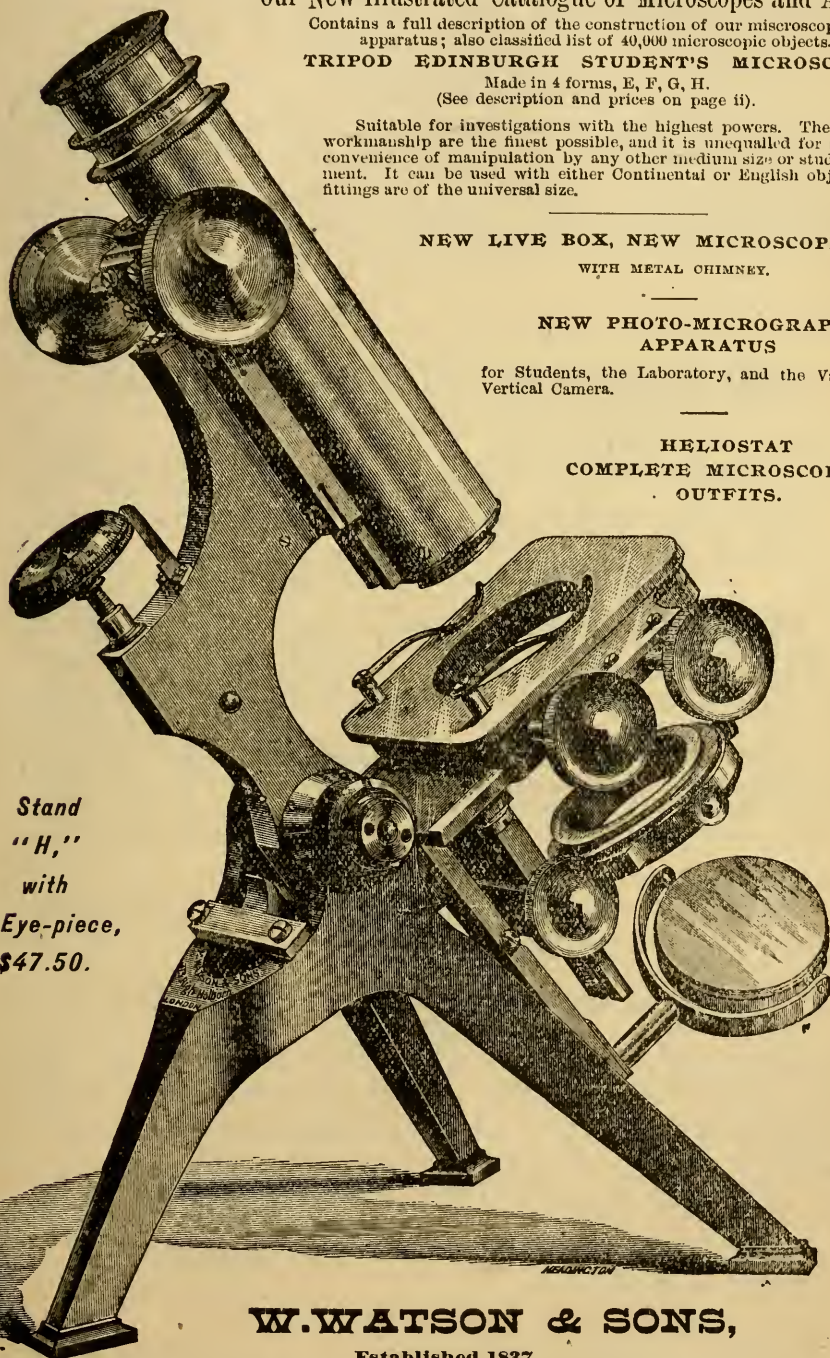
Suitable for investigations with the highest powers. The quality and workmanship are the finest possible, and it is unequalled for stability and convenience of manipulation by any other medium size or student's instrument. It can be used with either Continental or English objectives. All fittings are of the universal size.

**NEW LIVE BOX, NEW MICROSCOPE LAMP,
WITH METAL CHIMNEY.**

**NEW PHOTO-MICROGRAPHIC
APPARATUS**

for Students, the Laboratory, and the Van Heurck's Vertical Camera.

**HELIOSTAT
COMPLETE MICROSCOPICAL
OUTFITS.**



Stand
"H,"
with

1 Eye-piece,
\$47.50.

The
above
Catalogue
sent,
post free,
on
application to

W. WATSON & SONS,

Established 1837.

NORMAL HISTOLOGY:

Including an account of the Development of the Tissues and
and of the Organs.

By GEO. A. PIERSOL, M. D.

Professor of Anatomy in the University of Pennsylvania.

8 vo. 1893. 439 pp. 300 illustrations. \$3.50.

This magnificent volume, just issued, will be sent POST-PAID
to any of our subscribers at Club rate of \$3.00.

MICROSCOPICAL PUBLISHING Co.,
Washington, D. C.

Microscopical Specialties.

KING'S CEMENTS Have a first-class reputation,
and they will sustain it.

KING'S GLYCERINE JELLY is unsurpassed.

THE KING MICROTOME is the best for botanical work.

Send for full list of specialties.

J. D. KING, Cottage City, Mass.

INVERTEBRATE DISSECTIONS.

DESIGNED to suit the requirements of high schools as well as of colleges; a very useful guide for teachers or others who, not having had laboratory practice in their own educational course, may desire to pursue an elementary course of invertebrate dissection. Working directions for study of 19 types, including grasshopper, crayfish, spider, sow-bug, mussel, angle-worm, sea-urchin, starfish, hydra, etc. Bound in flexible manilla cover; 36 pages; price 40 cents. Sent postpaid on receipt of price. Special terms, for orders of ten or more, furnished on application to author.

HENRY L. OSBORN,

Hamline University, St. Paul, Minn.

Age Printing Company.

All kinds of scientific matter, books, pamphlets, cards, labels, envelopes, letter heads, etc., printed and forwarded by mail or express free of charge for delivery. Prices reasonable; satisfaction guaranteed.

INVENTIVE AGE BUILDING,

WASHINGTON, D. C.

LISTOL

ANTISEPTIC CICATRISANT.

LISTOL Is a new Chemical Compound of Thymol and Iodine. A safe and strength surgical dressing in major and minor surgery, dentistry, cavital ulcerations, bed sores, burns, and all erosions of the skin or mucous membrane. It is a non-toxic, non-irritating combination of thymol-iodine, of *marked antiseptic properties*. As a dusting powder it is a perfect substitute for iodoform with the advantage *that it is free from disagreeable odor*, and no more expensive owing to its extreme lightness.

Listol is supplied in ounces at \$1.00 per ounce, prepaid on receipt of price.

ORDER A PACKAGE WITH LITERATURE—*Mentioning this Journal.*

LOTSIL, THE MODERN ANTIPYRETIC, ANALGESIC AND ANODYNE.

EACH 5-GRAIN TABLET REPRESENTS

Acetanilid.....	3 gr.	Caffeine Citrate.....	1-2 gr.
Sodium Bica. fl. C. P.....	1 "	Motobrom, Camphor.....	1-2 "

Price per ounce, finely powdered, or in 5-grain Perfection tablets, 40 cents.

LOTSIL will be supplied in our perfection tablens to order, in such combinations as may be desired.

LISTOL TABLETS

VAGINAL ASTRINGENT.

FOR **LEUCORRHOEA,**
ULCERATION,
AND ALL **VAGINAL DISCHARGES.**

EACH TABLET REPRESENTS.

Listol.....	3 gr.	Ex. Belladonna.....	1/8 gr.
Acid Boracic	2 gr.	Ex. Helonias.....	1/2 gr.
Acid Tanic.....	1 gr.	Ex. Hyoscyamus	3/4 gr.
Acid Salicylic	1/2 gr.	Ex. Opium.....	1/4 gr.

with Ext. Hydrastis (colorless) Eucalyptol and Alum.

Price for 50 tablets.....	\$0.60	Price for 100 tablets.....	\$1.00
Price for 500 tablets.....	2.00	Price for 1,000 tablets.....	3.00

ORDER A PACKAGE WITH LITERATURE—*Mentioning this Journal.*

All goods sent postpaid on receipt of price. For sale by Wholesale Druggists everywhere.

LISTOL CHEMICAL CO.

SUCCESSORS TO CHAS. M. PUSEY & CO., PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMISTS.

34 ORCHARD STREET,

CHICAGO, ILL.

Zeiss Microscopes.

THE CARL ZEISS OPTICAL WORKS IN JENA.

These works have no rival in the manufacture of stands and objectives. Their new Catalogue of 1891 contains all the latest improvements in MICROSCOPIC AND PHOTO-MICROGRAPHIC APPARATUS. As Agent I am enabled to import all their apparatus at the very lowest rates. Orders for Colleges and Institutions filled promptly, duty free. Just out: Carl Zeiss' Catalogue of OPTICAL MEASURING INSTRUMENTS.

Six new series of Photographic Lenses, called the Zeiss Anastigmats (U. S. Patent No. 435,271), are the newest production of the Carl Zeiss firm. Their superiority over all others is everywhere recognized in Europe.

Catalogues forwarded on application.

F. J. EMMERICH, Sr., Agent,
74 Murray St., New York, N. Y.

JOSEPH ZENTMAYER.

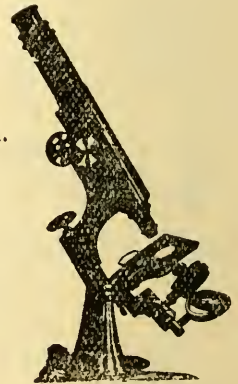
—: OPTICIAN :—

209 South 11th Street, - PHILADELPHIA.

Histological Microscopes, \$65.

STUDENTS' MICROSCOPES, \$38 to \$46,
COMPLETE.

ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE ON APPLICATION.



Incorporated 1893.

Spencer & Smith Optical Company,

367-373 Seventh Street,
Buffalo, N. Y., U. S. A.

MANUFACTURERS OF

High-Grade Microscopes, Telescopes, and
Accessories.

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN ALL ORDERS.

Send for our new catalogue, just out, giving full descriptions and price lists.

MICROSCOPE SUPPLIES.

Slides in great variety.

Covers as thin as you choose.

Pillsbury's Cabinets---the best.

King's Cements---also our own make.

Machines for cutting covers and grinding slides help to keep up the quality, and keep down the price.

List and Discounts free.
Sample Slides 10 cents (stamps.)

PALMER SLIDE CO.

134 Champlain Street,
Cleveland, O.

HUMPHREYS'

Dr. Humphreys' Specifics are scientifically and carefully prepared Remedies, used for years in private practice and for over thirty years by the people with entire success. Every single Specific a special cure for the disease named.

They cure without drugging, purging or reducing the system and are in fact and deed the Sovereign Remedies of the World.

NO.	CURES.	PRICES.
1-	Fevers, Congestions, Inflammations..	.25
2-	Worms, Worm Fever, Worm Colic....	.25
3-	Teething; Colic, Crying, Wakefulness	.25
4-	Diarrhea, of Children or Adults.....	.25
7-	Coughs, Colds, Bronchitis.....	.25
8-	Neuralgia, Toothache, Faceache.....	.25
9-	Headaches, Sick Headache, Vertigo..	.25
10-	Dyspepsia, Biliousness, Constipation..	.25
11-	Suppressed or Painful Periods....	.25
12-	Whites, Too Profuse Periods.....	.25
13-	Croup, Laryngitis, Hoarseness.....	.25
14-	Salt Rheum, Erysipelas, Eruptions..	.25
15-	Rheumatism, Rheumatic Pains.....	.25
16-	Malaria, Chills, Fever and Ague.....	.25
19-	Catarrh, Influenza, Cold in the Head.	.25
20-	Whooping Cough.....	.25
27-	Kidney Diseases.....	.25
28-	Nervous Debility.....	1.00
30-	Urinary Weakness, Wetting Bed..	.25

HUMPHREYS' WITCH HAZEL OIL,
"The Pile Ointment."--Trial Size, 25 Cts.

Sold by Druggists, or sent post-paid on receipt of price.
Dr. HUMPHREYS' MANUAL (144 pages,) MAILED FREE.

HUMPHREYS' MED. CO., 111 & 118 William St., NEW YORK.

SPECIFICS.

HENRY L. TOLMAN,
MICROSCOPIST,
ROOM 928, OPERA HOUSE BUILDING,
Chicago, Ill.

Microscopical and Chemical Examinations of Forged or Altered Documents, Anonymous Letters, Blood Stains, Textile Fabrics, etc., Photographs and Camera Lucida enlargements when desired.

Bourgogne, Preparer of Pathological, Bacterial, Botanical and Physiological slides.

Large collection of selected Diatoms. Price 20c. each, for ordinary slides, carriage included.

Catalogues. Address,

M. BOURGOGNE,

34 Rue Cardinal Lemoine,
Paris, France.

Second-Hand Microscopes Wanted.

Parties wishing to dispose of second-hand microscopes and accessories by the best makers, will please address the subscriber, giving full particulars.

JAMES H. LOGAN,

Allegheny, Pa.

ROBERT W. SMILEY.

DRAWINGS OF MICROSCOPICAL AND SCIENTIFIC OBJECTS

MADE WITH NEATNESS AND DISPATCH.

See frontispieces and other samples of Work in this JOURNAL.

Address--

Washington, D. C.

The American Naturalist

A POPULAR ILLUSTRATED

MONTHLY MAGAZINE OF NATURAL HISTORY AND TRAVEL.

THIS Journal of popular Natural Science is published by Messrs. Edwards and Docker, Philadelphia, Pa., under the editorial management of Prof. E. D. COPE, of Philadelphia, and Prof. J. S. KINGSLEY, of Salem, Mass., with the assistance of eminent men of science. The typographical dress and illustrations which have heretofore given character to this magazine will be sustained, and it will be of a thoroughly popular nature, so as to interest the general reader as well as the young naturalist. It will continue to be a journal of science-education and for the use of science-teachers. For variety, interest, and freshness of scientific news it is claimed that the NATURALIST *is without a rival*.

Each number of the NATURALIST contains carefully written original articles on various scientific subjects, and, in addition, eleven departments—*Recent Literature, Geography and Travels, Geology and Palaeontology, Mineralogy, Botany, Entomology, Zoology, Physiology, Psychology, Anthropology, Microscopy, and Histology*. The department of Botany is edited by Prof. C. E. BESSEY; that of Microscopy is edited by Prof. C. O. WHITMAN of Clark University, and that of Mineralogy is edited by W. S. BAYLEY of Colby University, Maine. Mr. THOMAS WILSON will edit the department of Anthropology. The department of Embryology is under one of our ablest investigators, Prof. E. H. ANDREWS of Johns Hopkins University. Entomology, Prof. C. M. WEED, Dartmouth College, Hanover, N. H. Arrangements have been made to report the *Proceedings of Scientific Societies* with promptness. Particular attention will be given to microscopical and histological discoveries, methods of microscopical research, new instruments, methods of cutting and staining sections, etc.

The attention of publishers and teachers is called to the critical notices of standard scientific books, to which especial attention has been given the past year and will be given during the coming year.

*Subscription Price, \$4.00 per Year, in Advance,
Or with the "American Antiquarian" \$6.00.*

Remittances by Mail should be sent by a Money Order, Draft on Philadelphia or New York, or Registered Letter, to

EDWARDS & DOCKER CO., Publishers.
518 Minor Street,
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

EPHRAIM CUTTER, M. D.

JOHN A. CUTTER, M. D.

HEARTREST SANATORY

Mott Avenue & 165th street, New York.

The Best Christmas Gift

or the best addition to one's own library is
WEBSTER'S INTERNATIONAL DICTIONARY
The New "Unabridged"



for it is at once elegant and useful.

Ten years spent revising, 100 editors employed, and over \$300,000 expended.

Everybody should own this book. It quickly answers the questions constantly arising about the history, spelling, pronunciation, and meaning of words.

A Library in Itself. It also gives the often desired information concerning eminent persons; facts concerning the countries, cities, towns, and natural features of the globe; particulars concerning noted fictitious persons and places; translation of foreign quotations; etc., etc.

This Work is Invaluable in the household, and to the teacher, scholar, professional man, and self-educator.

Sold by All Booksellers.
G. & C. Merriam Co.
Publishers,
Springfield, Mass.



Do not buy cheap photographic reprints of ancient editions.
Send for free prospectus.

LIVING OBJECTS FOR THE MICROSCOPE.

A vial rich in beautiful and interesting forms will be mailed for fifty cents. Usually 20 to 40 genera are associated together as below, the kind varying with the season.

Anguillula, Tardigrada, Amœba, Arcella, Difflugia, Cochliopodium, Euglena, Astartia, Lynura, Pandorina, Trachelomonas Anisonema, Spirostomum, Stentor, Vorticella, Nassula, Pleuronema, etc., besides several Rotifers, Diatoms, Desmids.

Also, either of the following can be supplied at same price: *Hydra, Plumatella, Melicerta, Floscularia, Stephanoceros, Volvox globator,* when procurable.

JAMES H. LOGAN,
804 Lincoln Ave., E. E.
Pittsburg, Pa.

Specially Prepared Herbarium Paper for Botanists.

This paper is offered at the moderate price of \$5.50 per ream. We also furnish—

No. 1. Genus cover,	16½ x 24 inches,	at \$ 4.00 per 100
2. " "	" " "	2.50 "
3. " "	" " "	1.50 "
Dryers,	12 x 18 "	2.00 "
Species sheets,	16½ x 23½ "	.50 "

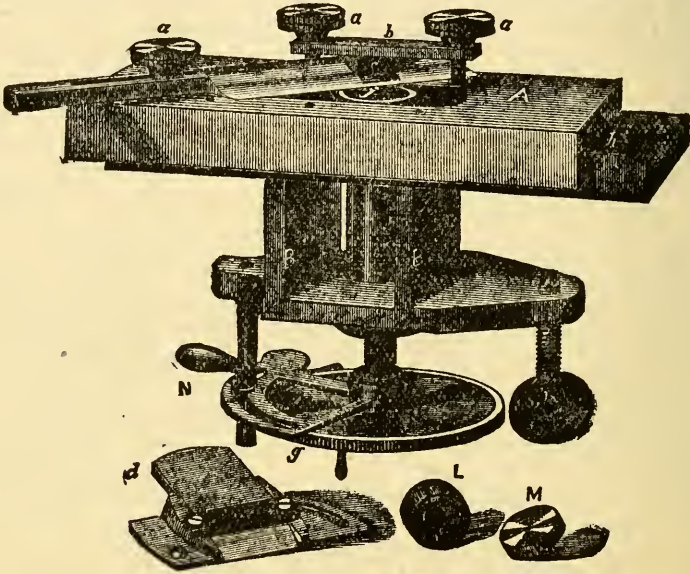
Orders will receive prompt attention. Write for samples.

E. MORRISON PAPER CO.,
1009 Pa. Ave., N. W., Washington, D. C.

KING'S CEMENTS.

Lacquer, Cell and Finish, for deep cells and heavy finishes\$0 50
 Zinc White, *that will not crack nor run under* 40
 Opaque Cements, similar in quality to Zinc White, in malachite green, turquoise blue, and bright brown, 40
 Transparent Cements, elegant fin-

ishes, and perfectly reliable for all purposes, in white, amber, and Victoria blue (sample bottles free on receipt of price).....\$0 25
 Glycerine Jelly, Kaiser's formula, extra hard. The best..... 50
 Fluid for mounting Marine Algæ 25
 Fluid for mounting Fresh-water Algæ, 25



(Cut about one-third actual size.)

THE KING MICROTOME.

Designed especially for Botanical Work.

- No. 1**—Finest Feed, 10,000 to the inch:
 Price, with knife and plane attachment (*d*) complete.....\$35 00
- No. 2**—Finest Feed, 2,000 to the inch:
 Price, complete as above..... 33 00
 Either instrument without plane attachment, \$3.00 less.
Send for Descriptive Circular.

J. D. KING, COTTAGE CITY, MASS.

EFFECT OF ADVERTISING IN THE AMERICAN MONTHLY MICROSCOPICAL JOURNAL.

“You will do me a kindness by discontinuing my For Sale Notice. The objective and all the accessories have been sold for five weeks and I am still besieged with letters.”—F. J. S.

Please discontinue my Exchange Notice as I am almost out of duplicates and cannot make any more at present.—H. W. W.

1st Edition Now Ready.

101 Woodcuts.

12mo.

406 pp.

Cloth, \$2.50.

MEDICAL MICROSCOPY.

A manual for the use of investigators and practitioners of Medicine. It is a book on technique, on methods for examination of tissues, tumors, sputum, fæces, urine, vomit, seminal fluids, blood, parasites, bacteria, foods, and drinks. A complete hand-book of medical microscopy. Typography excellent, paper good, illustrations new and clear, binding neat and durable.

P. BLAKISTON, SON & CO.

PUBLISHERS,

Complete Circular upon Application.

1012 Walnut Street, Philadelphia.

THE FISK

TEACHERS' AGENCIES,

EVERETT O. FISK & CO., Proprietors.

PRESIDENT.

EVERETT O. FISK, - - - - 4 Ashburton Place, Boston, Mass.

MANAGERS.

W. B. HERRICK, 4 Ashburton Place, Boston, Mass.
H. E. CROCKER, 6 Clinton Place, New York, N. Y.
B. F. CLARK, 106 Wabash Ave., Chicago, Ill.

R. H. WILLIAMS, 402 Richardson Block, Chattanooga, Tenn.
J. C. HICKS, 132½ First St., Portland, Or.
C. C. BOYNTON, 120½ So. Spring St., Los Angeles, Cal.

Send to any of the above agencies for 100-page Agency Manual. Correspondence with employers is invited. Registration forms sent to teachers on application.

An Introduction to the Study of the Diatomaceæ.

By F. W. MILLS, F. R. M. S.,

Author of Photography applied to the Microscope.

OCTAVO, PRICE IN CLOTH, \$3.50.

This volume, just issued in London, contains all the latest knowledge upon this fascinating study and makes an excellent book to use in connection with Wolle's Atlas.

It contains a complete bibliography of the subject, consisting of over 1,500 titles.

CHAS. W. SMILEY, Publisher,
WASHINGTON, D. C.

TWO MICROSCOPICAL JOURNALS.



A Great Change.—From 1881 to 1892 two American microscopical periodicals struggled along on the same plane, both fearing continually to lose advanced subscribers by catering to beginners, and dreading equally to lose their less advanced patrons because of the matter being too abstruse or “too scientific.” Now, the MICROSCOPICAL JOURNAL will not hesitate to publish the most abstruse contributions to microscopy and biology. It will epitomize the information of permanent value in this science. It will not cater to beginners. THE MICROSCOPE, on the contrary, endeavors to publish nothing but what everybody can comprehend, even the 15-year-old boys, of whom several are now subscribers, as well as the people, who, while not scientists, wish to learn something of microscopy and to be able to entertain their children with something besides talk. Its matter will often be of temporary interest rather than of permanent value. It is for popular matter.

How to Begin.—If you know absolutely nothing about a microscope, you can buy a good instrument for from \$16 to \$30. and by taking THE MICROSCOPE you can learn how to entertain yourself and friends many a leisure hour. It is one of the most fascinating of recreations. You will need some objects for exhibition. See our advertisement of microscopic preparations illustrating vegetable life at about 5 cents each. Any question that you desire to ask you can get answered in our columns. We also offer the following premiums.

Premiums.—For every new subscription to THE MICROSCOPE accompanied with \$1 we will give the choice of one of Sutton’s slides of American woods. The money must be sent direct and not through any agent for you to secure the premium; otherwise the agent gets the premium.

OF POPULAR INTEREST: Ironwood (transverse section); Sycamore (tr. sec.); Spruce (tr. sec).

OF SCIENTIFIC INTEREST: White pine (*Pinus strobus*), long. sec.; Beech (*Fagus sylvatica*), tr. sec.

For every new subscription to both THE MICROSCOPE (price \$1) and the MICROSCOPICAL JOURNAL (price \$2) accompanied by \$3 we will give one of each of the 5 slides free. Or we will sell either of the slides at 20 cents each, which is the very low price put upon them by Mr. Sutton in his advertisement in the JOURNAL. All subscriptions should end with the volume in Dec.

New Societies.—To encourage the formation of new microscopical societies, we will send THE MICROSCOPE free for one year to ever charter member (not exceeding 15) who participates in the organization. The secretary is to send us a report of each meeting of the society for publication. A model for a constitution and by-laws can be found in THE MICROSCOPE for May, 1893.

CHARLES W. SMILEY,

Publisher,

Washington, D. C.

REPRESENTATIVE LIST OF MICRO. SLIDES
mounted by Sinell & Hornell, Jersey.

PROTOZOA :—	\$ 20	ANNELIDS :—	
Foraminifera, transparent	20	Entire Polynoe, an inch long	62
Radiolaria, transparent		Entire Nereis	50
SPONGES :—		Spirorhis extracted from tube	30
Ascaltis botryoides (entire,) type of ascou canal system	25	Othonia, a fine plumed worm, showing eye-spots on tail	32
Section of Geodia gigas, shows sphincter muscles, myocytes and beautiful spicules.	33	<i>Dasychone</i> , a lovely Sabellid, with curious eye-spots on gill filaments	50
Sec. <i>Pachymatisma</i> , a grand study in spicules	38	Syllis borealis	38
Sec. Fresh-water sponge (<i>spongilla fluvialis</i>), showing winter eggs or statoblasts	38	Antolytus, a fine mount	32
HYDROZOA :—		CRUSTACEA :—	
The lovely expanded zoophytes :		Nauplius stage of Barnacle (<i>Balanus</i>)	32
Pennaria carolina	30	Cypris stage of—do—	32
Eudendrium ramosum	33	Opossum shrimp (<i>Mysis</i>) showing auditory organ in tail—very fine	38
Plumularia halecioides	38	Porcellain crab, just hatched	32
Coryne fruticosa	38	Lobster, just hatched	32
Medusa of Obelia	50	Glass crab stage crawfish (<i>Phyllosoma</i>)	75
Lucernaria octoradiata	50	MOLLUSCA :—	
NOTE. The above are absolutely perfect slides and perhaps the most beautiful ever produced ; exquisite for exhibition.		Radula of Haliotis (polariscope)	25
ECHINODERMATA :—		Radula of Trochus—do—	20
Stalked larva (<i>Pentacrinus</i>) of Rosy Feather Star (<i>antcdon</i>)	50	Cuttle fish just hatched, ink bags &c, apparent.	38
Young starfish (two specimens) <i>asterina gibbosa</i> , a fine spot-lens object	38	ASCIDIANS :—	
Young ophiocoma	25	Clavellina	50
Spicules of Synapta (anehors and plates) a gorgeous polariscopic object	20	Tadpole stage of compound ascidian, a very interesting slide	38
		Appendicularia	38
		PISCES :—	
		Young amphioxus (fine)	50
		Adult do (lovely)	63
		Group of young Gobies, just hatched	32
		Bull heads (<i>Cottus</i>), just hatched	25

Full catalogue of microscopical slides of rare and interesting marine animals free.

Add cost of mailing to above prices :

Ou 1 slide, 13 cents ; 2 slides, 20 ; 3 slides, 25 ; 4 slides, 30 ; 6 slides, 45 ; 12 slides 70 ; and remit amount to C. W. SMILEY, WASHINGTON, D. C., who will have the slides sent direct to purchaser from our Laboratory in Jersey, England.

Microscopical Studies in Marine Zoology.

Our latest and most important speciality is the issue of a Subscription Series of 14 specially prepared Microscopical Slides of rare and interesting Marine Animals—all of the highest possible excellence in every way, and guaranteed permanent. Each series is completed in one year, the slides being sent out in quarterly instalments, and with each of these four instalments are issued 24 to 28 pages of descriptive matter dealing in pleasant but exact manner with the anatomy, life history and habits of the respective animals, together with from 2 to 4 full page photo-engravings—all original and drawn from Nature, many too, being colored. The Series comprises a series of most interesting articles and will when completed form a unique and valuable guide to Marine Zoology.

The first series of 14 slides (now nearly completed) will be sent post free to the United States for \$6.25, and comprises the following high class slides :

1 Lucernaria	50	8 Phyllosoma stage of Craw-fish	75
2 Salpa dorsal view	50	9 Mailed larva of Squilla	50
3 Salpa " "	50	10 Type slide of anemones	75
4 Tomopteris pelagic annelid	50	11 Entire adult Polynoe	62
5 Type slide of sponges	88	12 Medusa of Obelia	50
6 Monstrilla, a curious copepod	50	13 Tadpole ascidians	62
7 Young amphioxus	50	14 Undetermined, polyp of alcyonium? 50	

The prices against each are the prices at which these slides are sold separately, showing what cheap lot we offer in series at \$6.25 post free.

BACILLARIACEÆ.

(DIATOMACEÆ.)

Containing a Popular account of the Diatomaceæ in General and the Mode of Collecting and Cleaning their Shells, with a chapter on the Geology of the Bacillariaceæ.

BY

ARTHUR M. EDWARDS, M. D.,
NEWARK, N. J.

DIE KIESERSHALIGEN BACILLARIEN ODER DIATOMEEN

OR

Notes on Bacillariaceæ.

BY

ARTHUR M. EDWARDS, M. D.,
NEWARK, N. J.

These books will be published shortly, only a limited number being printed, at \$1.50 each. Send in your subscription.

March 1, 1894. Just Published. Fifth Edition of

THE MICROSCOPE AND MICROSCOPICAL METHODS.

BY

SIMON HENRY GAGE,

Associate Professor of Anatomy, Histology, and Embryology in Cornell University.

REWRITTEN, GREATLY ENLARGED, AND ILLUSTRATED BY 103 FIGURES IN THE TEXT.

This is one of the most practical books yet presented to the laboratory student.—*Journal of the Royal Microscopical Society.*

In short, this treatise lays the foundation for a thorough microscopical training entirely adapted to the wants of medical students.—Review by Rev. W. H. Dallinger, editor of the last edition of Carpenter. *The Microscope and its Revelations. Nature.*

To the student or physician who wishes to study the microscope, we can heartily recommend this work and feel assured that knowledge thus gained will be of inestimable value in pursuing the study of histology, pathology and bacteriology.—*Buffalo Medical & Surgical Journal.*

PRICE, BOUND IN CLOTH, \$1.50. POST PAID.

COMSTOCK PUBLISHING CO., ITHACA, N. Y.

AMERICAN MONTHLY MICROSCOPICAL JOURNAL,
WASHINGTON, D. C.

We will give a back volume of this magazine to any Public Library that will agree to bind and catalogue it.

C. W. SMILEY, Publisher.

THE SUPREME COURT OF THE STATES AND PROVINCES OF NORTH AMERICA.

This work is intended to embrace each State and Territory of the American Union and Province of the Dominion of Canada, and to contain a historical sketch of the Supreme Court, prepared by a Chief Justice or some member of that bench, or of the bar, under his supervision and direction, with sketches and portraits of the Chief and Associate Judges, and sketches and portraits of former judges of that Court.

It will be published in separate series, embracing two or more States in each, and when enough are thus completed the first volume will be issued. Series No. One, embracing the States of Texas and Kansas. Series No. Two, embracing New Jersey and Oregon, and Series No. Three, embracing Alabama, Georgia and New Brunswick, have been issued, as an appendix or supplement to the MEDICO-LEGAL JOURNAL.

The historical sketch of Texas is from the pen of ex-Judge A. S. Walker of that bench. That of Kansas is by the Chief Justice, Hon. Albert H. Horton. That of New Jersey is by Francis B. Lee, Esq., of the Trenton bar, and the historical sketch of the Court of Chancery of that State, by S. Meredith Dickinson, Esq., of Trenton. Judge Carey, of Portland, was designated by the then Chief Justice, Hon. R. S. Strahan, to prepare the sketch for Oregon. The Illustrations embrace portraits of the present and ex-Judges, the Chancellor and Vice Chancellors, also of the Court of Chancery in New Jersey, and Justices and ex-Justices of the Court of Appeals in Texas. The sketch of Alabama is from the pen of Hon. Thos. H. Clark, of Montgomery, Ala. Chief Justice Bleekey, of Georgia, designated Charles Edgeworth Jones, Esq., to prepare the historical sketch of that State, and Mr. Russell Gray, of the Boston bar has been designated to prepare the sketch of Massachusetts. Judge A. L. Palmer, of the bench of New Brunswick, is the author of the historical sketch of that Province, and Judge Simeon E. Baldwin of New Haven of the Supreme Court of errors of Connecticut. The Supreme Bench of Michigan has designated Mr. Ralph Stone and Mr. H. D. Jewell, of Grand Rapids, to prepare the historical sketch of Michigan and the sketches of the bench of that State. Judge Conway W. Noble that of Ohio, and Judge F. Caroll Brewster that of Penn.

The price of each volume is \$5.00, payable in advance, and it will be sent in the serial numbers as issued, if desired by subscribers. The work is edited by Clark Bell, Esq., of the New York City bar, and published at No. 57 Broadway, New York City. Many of the law libraries are subscribers, and members of the bench or bar desiring to subscribe will please address

MEDICO-LEGAL JOURNAL.

57 Broadway, New York.

Microscopic Preparations Illustrating the Minute Structure of Vegetable Life.

Being enclosed in a novel transparent envelope, these objects may be examined without removal before mounting. They are prepared with the utmost care by WALTER WHITE, England, and are mostly stained in one or two colors of the most permanent character.

Dr. A. C. Stokes says: The sample section is exquisite. It is so good that I want more. As a well-cut and well-stained section it is equal to anything I have ever seen in that line.

PRICES.

Catalogue of 172 objects,	- - - - -	\$0.02
Single specimens,	- - - - -	.08
20 specimens, assorted,	- - - - -	1.00

CHAS. W. SMILEY, Washington D. C.

FOR SALE.

Two Zentmayer Microscope stands as follows

Centennial binocular with mechanical stage, also glass-sliding stage; separate nose-piece for wide angle objectives; 5 eye-pieces. Walnut case. Cost \$360. Is offered as new: price \$175.

Grand American monocular (nose-piece, fine adjustment) with mechanical stage, centering on substage, 3 eye-pieces, mahogany case. Cost \$220. In perfect condition: price \$75.

WALTER H. MEAD, 65 WALL ST., NEW YORK CITY.

WANT, SALE AND EXCHANGE NOTICES.

FOR SALE AT A BARGAIN.—A Beck New National Microscope with full line of accessories, 500 mounted slides, etc. Address—
A. C. GRUHLKE, Waterloo, Ind.

FOR SALE.—A $\frac{1}{2}$ inch objective (65°), Bausch & Lomb professional in good condition.
J. CHRISTIAN BAY, Des Moines, Iowa.

FOR SALE.—First class Botanical mounts, 25 cents. Send for list; also will exchange.
I. PERCY BLACKMAN, Sandy Hook, Conn.

WANTED.—Material containing Foraminifera, recent or fossil. Will give other material, named slides of Foraminifera or miscellaneous slides in exchange.

F. S. MORTON, 158 Cumberland St., Portland, Maine.

FOR SALE OR EXCHANGE.—Stained Diatoms from Keene, N. H. Price 50 cents. Unstained slides of same, in balsam. Price 30 cents.

WILLIAM LIGHTON, 2511 Seward St., Omaha, Nebr.

FOR EXCHANGE.—20 Portable Cabinets each 12 trays for 72 objects, some mahogany; others solid rosewood, one Pillsbury's 20 boxes for 500 slides, worth from \$3 to \$5 each; in exchange for nice slides, Histological and Pathological not wanted, or for Microscopical books not already in my library. Wolle's Desmid Wanted.

DR. MATHIAS COOK, Utica, N. Y.

READ the nice stories in Lippincott's Monthly Magazine. You can save 50 cents (club rate) by subscribing for Lippincott through us.
MICR. PUB. CO.

FOR SALE.—A limited number of slides illustrative of the "Studies of the Histology of various Mammalian tissues" can be had at 50 cents each.

H. L. OSBORN, St. Paul, Minn.

FOR SALE.—Nicely mounted slides of Rhinoceros horn, at 40 cents each.

H. H. DAVISON, 41 Sumner St., Pautucket, R. I.

FOR SALE.—Pritchard's Infusoria (latest edition, colored plates) and Smith's British Diatomaceæ (2 vols., unent). These works are very scarce and can only be got, as in this case, when a microscopist finishes using them. Price \$60.

No Sig., Care C. W. SMILEY.

WANTED.—A chemical balance. State price, degree of sensitiveness and condition.

F. L. J. BOETTCHER, 218 2nd St. N. E., Washington, D. C.

FOR EXCHANGE.—The Museum of Hamline University desires to exchange Atlantic Shells, preserved specimens of Marine Zoology of microscopic slip slides for zoological specimens especially Rodents in the flesh from Southwestern United States, Correspondence solicited,
HENRY L. OSBORN, Hamline Univ., St. Paul, Minnesota.

ARRANGED DIATOMS. I furnish the most artistic arrangements of diatoms in: slides at \$5.00 each. Your name can be made from different species. Any other designs you wish can be made to order. Refer to Editor of this Journal.

M. H. DALTON, 1 Impasse des Bains, Asnieres, pres Paris, France.

RARE CACTI. Send 10 cents for list and a magazine for a year, also an illustrated list of rare California bulbs and plants.
LYON & COBBE, Los Angeles, Cal.

WANT, SALE AND EXCHANGE NOTICES, Continued.

FOR SALE.—150 Microscopical questions answered by Dr. S. G. Shanks. The questions and answers are contained in *The Microscope*, April, 1892, to May, 1893. The 12 numbers for \$1.00. MICROSCOPICAL PUB. CO., Washington, D. C.

FREE.—One of Sutton's slides of American woods will be sent free to every new subscriber to *The Microscope* who remits \$1.00 for same. The "pretty" slides are,—Ironwood, Sycamore, Spruce; those of most scientific value are,—Longitudinal section of white pine (*Pinus strobus*), Transverse section of beech (*Fagus sylvatica*). Make your own selection.
CHAS. W. SMILEY, Washington, D. C.

LE. MICROGRAPHE PRÉPARATEUR—A monthly journal of general microscopy and of technique published in the French language at Paris. Illustrated. Vol. I commenced with January, 1893. Subscription price \$3 per year. Our price \$2.75; sample copies 10 cents.
MICROSCOPICAL PUBLISHING CO., Washington, D. C.

WANTED.—Back volumes of *The Auk* in exchange for microscopical journals.
ROET. W. SMILEY, Washington, D. C.

FOR SALE.—A beautiful, imported copy of the English edition of Dr. Van Heurck's work on "The Microscope; its construction and management." Just out. Imperial octavo, uncut, 400 pp., 250 illustrations, handsome binding. By express, prepaid, \$6.85. C. W. SMILEY, Washington, D. C.

FOR EXCHANGE.—Will exchange fossil shells of the Eocene from the basin of Paris and from the Miocene of Central France for recent and fossil shells of the U. S., especially from Alabama.
ANDRE C. BONNET, 55 Boulevard Saint Michel, Paris, France.

FOR SALE.—Microscopical mounts all A No. 1.
DR. A. S. BARNES, JR., 1048 N. Taylor Ave., St. Louis, Mo.

WANTED.—Second hand, cheap microscope (French) and objectives.
JOSEPH PARKER, care of Hussey & Co., No. 61 Pine St., New York, N. Y.

FOR SALE.—A Zeiss apochromatle 1-12 in. Homo. Immersion objective, 1.30 N. A.; 2 m. m. focus. New and in perfect order.
LOUIS FRANK, M. D., 808 East Broadway, Louisville, Ky.

WANTED.—A few of each denomination of Columbian stamps of denominations higher than ten cents.
GEORGE COOK, 943 Mass. Ave. Washington, D. C.

AMERICAN MAGAZINE OF NATURAL SCIENCE is a popular illustrated Magazine for all who love the great world of nature. If you are interested in any branch of Natural Science it will please you. Fifty cents a year with premium. Samples for stamp.
FRED R. STEARNS, Editor, Sac City, Iowa.

FOR EXCHANGE.—A new National Typewriter for a first-class homo. immer. 1-10 or 1-12 inch objective of 140 N. A.
FRANK PATRICK, TOPEKA, KANS.

FOR SALE OR EXCHANGE.—For good microscopical mounts, several odd numbers of Microscopical Journals. For list address—
WM. K. ILHARDT, 2348 Olive St., St. Louis, Mo.


FOR SALE.—Diatom type-plates, 50 species \$1.60; 100 species \$3.20. Arranged group slides with 100 forms, (St. Monica, Oamaru, St. Peter. Cement stone from France and Japan, Odense, Fjord, Denmark, etc., etc.,) at \$1.00. Spread slides and test very cheap. Beautiful mounting is warranted. Address—
P. KLARSEN, 44 Hurnderpvej, Odense, Denmark.

FOR SALE.—The finest preparations of insect anatomy, mounted neatly and at very low prices, 25 cents, 35 cents, 50 cents.
Aquatic Beetle (*Dytiscus*) showing compound eyes. Mouth parts of Hymenoptera—sting poison sacs.
Cricket (*Goryllus*)—wing of male and organ of hearing. Male organs of Diptera (*Musca*).
Lightning bug (*Photinus pyralis*) entire. Same—parts, lanterns, testicles, ducts.
Dytiscus marginalis—tibia, maxillæ, antennæ, trachea, spiracles, &c.
Correspondence invited. For quality of work refer to Editor of this Journal. FR. DIENELT, Loda, Ill.

MICROSCOPICAL DIRECTORY AND STATISTICS.

During the year it is proposed to collect and publish in the *American Monthly Microscopical Journal* some statistics concerning Microscopy and the use of the microscope. Later, a directory will be published if sufficient encouragement is received. It is requested that the following questions be answered by every one to whom any of them apply. The answers will not be published in a way to expose any individual's personal affairs but will be compiled and used in totals. [Please number your answers from 1 to 17 to correspond with questions, and mail them to C. W. Smiley, Washington, D. C.]

1. Do you own a microscope?
2. What was its cost?.....
3. Of whose make is the stand and what pattern is it?.....
4. What objectives have you? What accessories?.....
5. How many mounts have you collected?.....
6. Do you wish to exchange mounts? What kinds?.....
7. To what extent did you use the microscope last year?.....
8. Of what microscopical periodicals have you files?.....
9. Have you ever engaged in photo-micrography?.....
10. Are you a teacher whose duties involve the use of the microscope? If so, what chair in what institution?.....
11. If an "amateur" or student, what time and study do you devote to the subject? Can you mount objects?.....
12. Are you in favor of or opposed to the present tariff on slides and instruments?.....
13. What societies in your vicinity give attention to microscopy? Give name of Secretary and his address?.....
14. What articles on microscopic subjects have you written? Where were they published?.....
15. What physicians of your acquaintance own or use microscopes?.....
16. Give names and addresses of any other persons interested in microscopy.
17. Give your name, occupation, and address.

 If you have not already filled out the above, please tear out this leaf and make return at once.

NEW.

“MICROSCOPICAL PRAXIS.”

By Dr. Alfred C. Stokes.

Plain language. Illustrated. 260 pp. Neat binding. Price \$1.50.

MICROSCOPY FOR AMATEURS.

A pamphlet reprint of a dollar book, containing everything that a beginner needs to know. Only 25 cents, post-paid.

THE JOURNAL OF MARINE ZOOLOGY AND MICROSCOPY.

Issued From

THE JERSEY BIOLOGICAL LABORATORY.

This is a plainly worded biological quarterly of a high order. The editors make a business of collecting and mounting marine specimens for many of the great Educational Establishments and Microscopical Societies of Europe.

We have received the appointment as American agents for their Journal and for their slides. Price postpaid \$1.00 per year. Sample copies 25 cents.

The Night Side of Washington,

A description of good and bad things at the Capital city,-- 25 cts.

DIATOMACEOUS EARTH

A package of the celebrated Richmond earth, 35 cents post-paid.

RADIOLARIAN SHALE FROM MANITOBA

A small piece containing rare and beautiful forms, 50 cents.

MODERN MICROSCOPY.

FOR BEGINNERS.

PART I.—The Microscope and Instructions for its use.

PART II.—Microscopic Objects: How prepared and mounted.

By Cross and Cole.

LARGE OCTAVO, 104 PAGES, 30 FIGURES; PRICE \$1.25, POSTPAID.

Address, MICROSCOPICAL PUBLISHING COMPANY,
Washington, D. C.

Microscopes, Objectives, & Accessories

MANUFACTURED BY

BAUSCH & LOMB OPTICAL CO.

ROCHESTER, N. Y.

NEW YORK CITY.

GENTLEMEN :

I have received the $\frac{1}{12}$ " Oil Immersion Objectives ordered for the Hoagland Laboratory, and I am very much pleased with them.

I do not know of a better $\frac{1}{12}$ " Oil Immersion Objective for bacteriological work, and shall recommend this lens in future in preference to any foreign objective of the same cost.

Very truly yours,

GEO. M. STERNBERG.

N. B.—The ten objectives referred to above are our Series I, Oil Immersion, having N. A. 1.25, and were ordered for use in bacteriological work in the Hoagland Laboratory, Brooklyn, N. Y.

FACTORY AND MAIN OFFICE,
531-543 NORTH ST. PAUL STREET,
ROCHESTER, N. Y.
P. O. DRAWER 1033.

BRANCH OFFICE,
FULTON BUILDING,
NEW YORK CITY.
P. O. BOX 432.

THE AMERICAN MONTHLY MICROSCOPICAL JOURNAL

CONTAINING
CONTRIBUTIONS TO BIOLOGY.

CHAS. W. SMILEY, PUBLISHER, WASHINGTON, D. C.
TERMS: FOR THE UNITED STATES, \$2.00. FOR GREAT BRITAIN, 8 SHILLINGS.

VOL. XV, No. 10. OCTOBER, 1894.

No. 178.



GLYCOZONE

Both Medal and Diploma

Awarded to Charles Marchand's Glycozone by World's Fair of Chicago, 1893, for its
Powerful Healing Properties.

This harmless remedy prevents fermentation of food in the stomach and it cures:
**DYSPEPSIA, GASTRITIS, ULCER OF THE STOMACH, HEART-BURN, AND ALL INFECTIOUS DISEASES
OF THE ALIMENTARY TRACT.**

HYDROZONE

IS THE STRONGEST ANTISEPTIC KNOWN.

One ounce of this new Remedy is, for its Bactericide Power, equivalent
to two ounces of Charles Marchand's Peroxide of Hydrogen (medicinal), which
obtained the Highest Award at the World's Fair of Chicago, 1893, for
Stability, Strength, Purity and Excellency.

CURES ALL DISEASES CAUSED BY GERMS.

Send for free 152-page book giving full information with endorsements of leading physicians.
Physicians remitting express charges will receive free samples.

GLYCOZONE is put up only in 4-oz., 8-oz.
and 16-oz. bottles bearing a yellow label,
white and black letters, red and blue border,
with signature.

HYDROZONE is put up only in small,
medium and large size bottles, bearing a red
label, white letters, gold and blue border.

Mention this publication. Chemist and Graduate of the "Ecole Centrale des Arts et Manufactures de Paris" (France)

PREPARED
ONLY BY

Charles Marchand

SOLD BY
LEADING DRUGGISTS. Charles Marchand

23 Prince St., New York.

THE MICROSCOPICAL JOURNAL.

Contents for October, 1894.

On the Limitation of Tuberculosis, by Dr. W. W. Alleger	289
On Species in the Desmidiæ, by Arthur M. Edwards, M. D.	299
A Study of the Microscopic Phenomena of Commencing Inflammation, With Special Reference to the Diapedesis of the White Blood Corpuscles, by Chas. F. Craig, M. D.	301
Microscopical Technique Applied to Histology.—VII	314
The Character and Uses of Glycozone, by Cyrus Edson, M. D.	318
EDITORIAL.—The Practical Value of the Microscope.....	320
MICROSCOPICAL APPARATUS.—Construction of Microscope Stands....	320
MICROSCOPICAL MANIPULATION—Simplification of Laboratory Methods	321
MEDICAL MICROSCOPY.—A Study of Palsy	322
BIOLOGICAL NOTES.—The Smallest Known Flowering Plant	322
MICROSCOPICAL SOCIETIES.—Lincoln Microscope Club, Roscoe Pound, Secretary.....	323
MICROSCOPICAL NOTES.—Microscopical Praxis.....	324
Inoculation of Warts	324
Primary Dissecting Microscope.....	324

THE MICROSCOPE.

Contents for October, 1894.

Objects Seen Under the Microscope. XVIII.—A new Dictiosphærium (Illustrated)	145
A Note, Incidentally in regard to the Animality of the Diatom, but especially to Mr. Cunningham's Method of Illumination by A. C. Stokes, M. D.	146
The Oldest Fossils, Microscopic by A. M. Edwards, M. D.	150
Walker Prizes in Natural History.....	151
EDITORIAL.—Stokes vs. Cunningham.....	153
More Books.....	153
Sand Grains.....	153
QUESTIONS ANSWERED.—202. Writers on Histology and Urine.....	154
203.—The Wenham Microscope Stand.....	154
204.—The Bullock Microscope Stand.....	154
205.—A Spot Lens	154
PRACTICAL SUGGESTIONS.—By L. A. Willson.....	154
A Double Nose-piece.....	154
Leaves of Deutzia.....	155
A Dissecting Microscope.....	155
Leaf Fungi.....	155
Dark Ground Illumination.....	155
SCIENCE-GOSSIP.—Shufeldt's Apparatus for Photo-Micrography	156
Hydrogen Dioxide.....	157
RECENT PUBLICATIONS.	158
Biology of Ferns—Atkinson.....	158

MICROSCOPIC OBJECTS.

W. WATSON & SONS,

313 High Holborn, London, W. C.

NOTE.—There is no duty whatever on Microscopic Objects entering the United States, provided they are for Private and not Trade purposes, as per decision of the Secretary of the Treasury, reported in the Synoptical Series of Treasury decisions—3,958. American Microscopists can then, by ordering direct from us, avail themselves of our comprehensive stock at London prices

Bacillus of Leprosy in Section of Skin	\$.75
Bacillus of Tetanus, 75c; Bacillus of Diphtheria in Membrane (Löffler) .....	.75
Bacillus of Surne Fever, \$1; Bacillus mallei (Glanders)	1.25
Ringworm of Scalp—Trichophyton tonsurans—showing its effect on the hair.....	.45
Head of Cysticercus from Hare. Showing Hooklets.....	.45
Fluke from Liver of Sheep, 45c; Segment of Tape-Worm.....	.45
Head of Tonia medio-caudata, 75c; Anchilostoma duodenale, a rare entozoon.....	.45
Felaria Sanguinis hominis—nocturna.....	.50
Very fine Horizontal Section of entire Foot of Human Fœtus.....	.90
Very fine Horizontal Section of entire Hand of Human Fœtus.....	.90
Marine Fleas (Asterope Marie) exhibiting beautiful crystals of carbonate of lime in body.....	.50
Phantom Shrimp, caprella, 40c; Young Starlet, Asterina.....	.40
Rotifers, mounted by a new process. Notops, 90c; Asplanchna.....	.65
Hydrozoa—Pannaria carolina. Very striking.....	.40
Very beautiful Sections through entire eyes of Drone Fly (Eristalis); Dragon Fly (Libellula); Cockchafer (Mellolontha); Spider (Epeira), each.....	.50
Palate of Paludina vivipara. Very beautiful.....	.45
New Longitudinal Sections of Teeth of D. Aphlu, Cat, Sawfish, Lion Shark, Pig, Crocodile, Pikefish, Sheep, Hare, etc., each.....	.45
Section of the whole Jaw of Cat or Mole, with all the teeth in situ, each.....	1.50
Winter Bud of Plane Tree, double stained, very effective.....	.50
Slides of Marchantia polymorpha, Elaters and Spores, Gemmæ, Antheridia, Archegonia, Stomata in Thallus, Section of Thallus, each.....	.25
Fertile Spike of Selaginella, 25c; Lichenophora, specially arranged for students.....	.45
Set of 24 Botanical Slides (Elementary Tissues) specially arranged for students.....	6.00
Set of 24 Botanical Slides (Comparative Anatomy) specially arranged for students.....	8.15
Very perfect and beautiful groups of about 150 Diatoms from either of the following localities: Corsica, Bori, Glogore (Jutland), Oamara (N. Z.) each.....	1.65
Set of 12 Test Objects suitable for all powers.....	5.25
Type Slide of 400 different species of Diatoms, the name photographed on the Slide, under each specie.....	20.00
Group of about 100 Sponge Spicules from St. Peter Hungary.....	0.65
Set of 90 Specimens, specially arranged for Medical Officers of Health.....	36.90
Set of 36 Specimens, specially arranged for Medical Officers of Health.....	12.50
Test for adulterations:—Pure Pepper, Coffee, Chicory, Mustard, each.....	0.25
Scales and Hairs of Insects arranged to represent Sprigs of Flowers, bouquets, Vases of Flowers, &c., \$1.50, \$2.50, \$5.25, and \$10.50.....	

Very beautiful groups of Eggs of Butterflies, Moths, &c. Striking for Exhibition purposes, \$1.40 and \$2.65. Add cost of mailing and registration to above prices: 1 slide, \$0.13; 6 slides, \$0.45; 12 slides, \$0.75; 24 slides \$1.25; 72 slides, \$3.50. Larger parcels can be sent by express parcels service at very low rates, but its mailing is preferable, being much quicker, safer, and saving broker's charges.

Any of the above objects sent by return on receipt of remittance for price and cost of mailing

CLASSIFIED LIST OF A STOCK OF 40,000 FIRST CLASS OBJECTS, probably the finest in the world, representing every branch of research, forwarded post free on application.

NEW APPARATUS FOR MICROSCOPES.

The Ramsden Screw Micrometer, having the fixed web at side of the field as recommended by Dr. Dallinger, Adjustable Eye Lens, so that the Webs may be accurately focussed, constructed almost entirely of Aluminium quite new.....	18.75
New Projection Eyepieces for Photo. Micrography Powers, 2, 4, 3, and 6, each.....	10.00
New Parallel Reversible Compressor, Constructed in Aluminium.....	20.65
New Aplanatic Magnifiers, giving very large and flat field, exquisite definition and good working distance x6, x10, x20 diameters, each.....	3.65

MICROSCOPES, OBJECTIVES, AND APPARATUS for every class of research, of the finest quality only.

FULL ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE OF MICROSCOPES, &c.,
SENT POST FREE ON APPLICATION TO

W. WATSON & SONS,

OPTICIANS TO H. M. GOVERNMENT,

313 High Holborn, London, W. C., and 78 Swanston St., Melbourne, Australia.

Established 1837.

Awarded Two Gold Medals, Paris Universal Exhibition, 1889; two Diplomas of Honor for Microscopes and Microscopic Objects, Antwerp International Exhibition, 1891; and 26 GOLD and other MEDALS at the principal International Exhibitions of the World.

TWO MICROSCOPICAL JOURNALS.



A Great Change.—From 1881 to 1892 two American microscopical periodicals struggled along on the same plane, both fearing continually to lose advanced subscribers by catering to beginners, and dreading equally to lose their less advanced patrons because of the matter being too abstruse or “too scientific.” Now, the MICROSCOPICAL JOURNAL will not hesitate to publish the most abstruse contributions to microscopy and biology. It will epitomize the information of permanent value in this science. It will not cater to beginners. THE MICROSCOPE, on the contrary, endeavors to publish nothing but what everybody can comprehend, even the 15-year-old boys, of whom several are now subscribers, as well as the people, who, while not scientists, wish to learn something of microscopy and to be able to entertain their children with something besides talk. Its matter will often be of temporary interest rather than of permanent value. It is for popular matter.

How to Begin.—If you know absolutely nothing about a microscope, you can buy a good instrument for from \$16 to \$30. and by taking THE MICROSCOPE you can learn how to entertain yourself and friends many a leisure hour. It is one of the most fascinating of recreations. You will need some objects for exhibition. See our advertisement of microscopic preparations illustrating vegetable life at about 5 cents each. Any question that you desire to ask you can get answered in our columns. We also offer the following premiums.

Premiums.—For every new subscription to THE MICROSCOPE accompanied with \$1 we will give the choice of one of Sutton's slides of American woods. The money must be sent direct and not through any agent for you to secure the premium; otherwise the agent gets the premium.

OF POPULAR INTEREST: Ironwood (transverse section); Sycamore (tr. sec.); Spruce (tr. sec).

OF SCIENTIFIC INTEREST: White pine (*Pinus strobus*), long. sec.; Beech (*Fagus sylvatica*), tr. sec.

For every new subscription to both THE MICROSCOPE (price \$1) and the MICROSCOPICAL JOURNAL (price \$2) accompanied by \$3 we will give *one of each of the 5 slides free*. Or we will sell either of the slides at 20 cents each, which is the very low price put upon them by Mr. Sutton in his advertisement in the JOURNAL. All subscriptions should end with the volume in Dec.

New Societies.—To encourage the formation of new microscopical societies, we will send THE MICROSCOPE free for one year to ever charter member (not exceeding 15) who participates in the organization. The secretary is to send us a report of each meeting of the society for publication. A model for a constitution and by-laws can be found in THE MICROSCOPE for May, 1893.

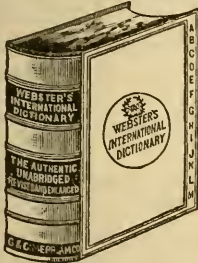
CHARLES W. SMILEY,

Publisher,

Washington, D. C.

The Best Christmas Gift

or the best addition to one's own library is
WEBSTER'S INTERNATIONAL DICTIONARY
The New "Unabridged"



for it is at once elegant and useful. Ten years spent revising, 100 editors employed, and over \$300,000 expended.

Everybody should own this book. It quickly answers the questions constantly arising about the history, spelling, pronunciation, and meaning of words.

A Library in Itself. It also gives the often desired information concerning eminent persons; facts concerning the countries, cities, towns, and natural features of the globe; particulars concerning noted fictitious persons and places; translation of foreign quotations; etc., etc.

This Work is Invaluable in the household, and to the teacher, scholar, professional man, and self-educator.

Sold by All Booksellers.

G. & C. Merriam Co.
Publishers,
Springfield, Mass.

Do not buy cheap photographic reprints of ancient editions.

Send for free prospectus.



LIVING OBJECTS FOR THE MICROSCOPE.

A vial rich in beautiful and interesting forms will be mailed for fifty cents. Usually 20 to 40 genera are associated together as below, the kind varying with the season.

Anguillula, Tardigrada, Amæba, Arcella, Difflugia, Cochliopodium, Euglena, Astasia, Lynura, Pandorina, Trachelomonas Anisonema, Spirostomum, Stentor, Vorticella, Nassula, Pleuronema, etc., besides several *Rotifers, Diatoms, Desmids.*

Also, either of the following can be supplied at same price: *Hydra, Plumatella, Melicerta, Floscularia, Stephanoceros, Volvox globator,* when procurable.

JAMES H. LOGAN,
804 Lincoln Ave., E. E.
Pittsburgh, Pa.

Specially Prepared Herbarium Paper for Botanists.

This paper is offered at the moderate price of \$5.50 per ream. We also furnish—

No. 1. Genus cover,	16½x24 inches,	at \$ 4.00 per 100
2. " " "	" " "	2.50 "
3. " " "	" " "	1.50 "
Dryers,	12x18 "	2.00 "
Species sheets,	16½x23½ "	.50 "

Orders will receive prompt attention. Write for samples.

E. MORRISON PAPER CO.,
1009 Pa. Ave., N. W., Washington, D. C.

Zeiss Microscopes.

THE CARL SEISS OPTICAL WORKS IN JENA.

These works have no rival in the manufacture of stands and objectives. Their new Catalogue of 1891 contains all the latest improvements in MICROSCOPIC AND PHOTO-MICROGRAPHIC APPARATUS. As Agent I am enabled to import all their apparatus at the very lowest rates. Orders for Colleges and Institutions filled promptly, duty free. Just out: Carl Zeiss' Catalogue of OPTICAL MEASURING INSTRUMENTS.

Six new series of Photographic Lenses, called the Zeiss Anastigmats (U. S. Patent No. 435,271), are the newest production of the Carl Zeiss firm. Their superiority over all others is everywhere recognized in Europe.

Catalogues forwarded on application.

F. J. EMMERICH, Sr., Agent,
74 Murray St., New York, N. Y.

JOSEPH ZENTMAYER.

—: OPTICIAN :—

209 South 11th Street, - PHILADELPHIA.

Histological Microscopes, \$65.

STUDENTS' MICROSCOPES, \$38 to \$46,
COMPLETE.

ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE ON APPLICATION.



Incorporated 1893.

Spencer & Smith Optical Company,

367-373 Seventh Street,

Buffalo, N. Y., U. S. A.

MANUFACTURERS OF

High-Grade Microscopes, Telescopes, and
Accessories.

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN ALL ORDERS.

Send for our new catalogue, just out, giving full descriptions and price lists.

MICROSCOPE SUPPLIES.

Slides in great variety.

Covers as thin as you choose.

Pillsbury's Cabinets---the best.

King's Cements---also our own make.

Machines for cutting covers and grinding slides help to keep up the quality, and keep down the price.

List and Discounts free.
Sample Slides 10 cents (stamps.)

PALMER SLIDE CO.

134 Champlain Street,
Cleveland, O.

HUMPHREYS'

Dr. Humphreys' Specifics are scientifically and carefully prepared Remedies, used for years in private practice and for over thirty years by the people with entire success. Every single Specific a special cure for the disease named. They cure without drugging, purging or reducing the system and are in fact and deed the **Sovereign Remedies of the World.**

NO.	CURES.	PRICES.
1-	Fevers, Congestions, Inflammations..	.25
2-	Worms, Worm Fever, Worm Colic....	.25
3-	Teething; Colic, Crying, Wakefulness	.25
4-	Diarrhea, of Children or Adults.....	.25
7-	Coughs, Colds, Bronchitis.....	.25
8-	Neuralgia, Toothache, Faceache.....	.25
9-	Headaches, Sick Headache, Vertigo..	.25
10-	Dyspepsia, Biliousness, Constipation..	.25
11-	Suppressed or Painful Periods....	.25
12-	Whites, Too Profuse Periods.....	.25
13-	Croup, Laryngitis, Hoarseness.....	.25
14-	Salt Rheum, Erysipelas, Eruptions..	.25
15-	Rheumatism, Rheumatic Pains.....	.25
16-	Malaria, Chills, Fever and Ague.....	.25
19-	Catarrh, Influenza, Cold in the Head..	.25
20-	Whooping Cough.....	.25
27-	Kidney Diseases.....	.25
28-	Nervous Debility.....	1.00
30-	Urinary Weakness, Wetting Bed..	.25

HUMPHREYS' WITCH HAZEL OIL,
"The Pile Ointment."—Trial Size, 25 Cts.

Sold by Druggists, or sent post-paid on receipt of price.
DR. HUMPHREYS' MANUAL (144 pages), MAILED FREE.
HUMPHREYS' MED. CO., 111 & 113 William St., NEW YORK.

SPECIFICS.

Bourgogne, Preparer of Pathological, Bacterial, Botanical and Physiological slides.

Large collection of selected Diatoms. Price 20c. each, for ordinary slides, carriage included.

Catalogues. Address,

M. BOURGOGNE,

34 Rue Cardinal Lemoine,
Paris, France.

Second-Hand Microscopes Wanted.

Parties wishing to dispose of second-hand microscopes and accessories by the best makers, will please address the subscriber, giving full particulars.

JAMES H. LOGAN,

Allegheny, Pa.

HENRY L. TOLMAN,

MICROSCOPIST,

ROOM 928, OPERA HOUSE BUILDING,
Chicago, Ill.

Microscopical and Chemical Examinations of Forged or Altered Documents, Anonymous Letters, Blood Stains, Textile Fabrics, etc., Photographs and Camera Lucida enlargements when desired.

ROBERT W. SMILEY.

DRAWINGS OF MICROSCOPICAL AND SCIENTIFIC OBJECTS

MADE WITH NEATNESS AND DISPATCH.

See frontispieces and other samples of Work in this JOURNAL.

Address—

Washington, D. C.

FOR SALE.

Two Zentmayer Microscope stands as follows

Centennial binocular with mechanical stage, also glass-sliding stage; separate nose-piece for wide angle objectives; 5 eye-pieces. Walnut case. Cost \$360. Is offered as new: price \$175.

Grand American monocular (nose-piece, fine adjustment) with mechanical stage, centering on substage, 3 eye-pieces, mahogany case. Cost \$220. In perfect condition: price \$75.

WALTER H. MEAD, 65 WALL ST., NEW YORK CITY.

WANT, SALE AND EXCHANGE NOTICES.

FOR SALE AT A BARGAIN.—A Beck New National Microscope with full line of accessories, 500 mounted slides, etc. Address—
A. C. GRUHLKE, Waterloo, Ind.

FOR SALE.—A $\frac{1}{2}$ inch objective (65°), Bausch & Lomb professional in good condition.
J. CHRISTIAN BAY, Des Moines, Iowa.

FOR SALE.—First class Botanical mounts, 25 cents. Send for list; also will exchange.
I. PERCY BLACKMAN, Sandy Hook, Conn.

WANTED.—Material containing Foraminifera, recent or fossil. Will give other material, named slides of Foraminifera or miscellaneous slides in exchange.

F. S. MORTON, 158 Cumberland St., Portland, Maine.

FOR SALE OR EXCHANGE.—Stained Diatoms from Keene, N. H. Price 50 cents. Unstained slides of same, in balsam. Price 30 cents.

WILLIAM LIGHTON, 2511 Seward St., Omaha, Nebr.

FOR EXCHANGE.—20 Portable Cabinets each 12 trays for 72 objects, some mahogany; others solid rosewood, one Pillsbury's 20 boxes for 500 slides, worth from \$3 to \$5 each; in exchange for nice slides, Histological and Pathological not wanted, or for Microscopical books not already in my library. Wolle's Desmid Wanted.

DR. MATHIAS COOK, Utica, N. Y.

READ the nice stories in Lippincott's Monthly Magazine. You can save 50 cents. (club rate) by subscribing for Lippincott through us. MICR. PUB. CO.

FOR SALE.—A limited number of slides illustrative of the "Studies of the Histology of various Mammalian tissues" can be had at 50 cents each.

H. L. OSBORN, St. Paul, Minn.

FOR SALE.—Nicely mounted slides of Rhinoceros horn, at 40 cents each.

H. H. DAVISON, 41 Sumner St., Pautucket, R. I.

FOR SALE.—Pritchard's Infusoria (latest edition, colored plates) and Smith's British Diatomaceae (2 vols., uncut). These works are very scarce and can only be got, as in this case, when a microscopist finishes using them. . Price \$60.

No Sig., Care C. W. SMILEY.

WANTED.—A chemical balance. State price, degree of sensitiveness and condition.

F. L. J. BOETTCHER, 218 2nd St. N. E., Washington, D. C.

FOR EXCHANGE.—The Museum of Hamline University desires to exchange Atlantic Shells, preserved specimens of Marine Zoology of microscopic slip slides for zoological specimens especially Rodents in the flesh from Southwestern United States, Correspondence solicited.

HENRY L. OSBORN, Hamline Univ., St. Paul, Minnesota.

ARRANGED DIATOMS. I furnish the most artistic arrangements of diatoms pal slides at \$5.00 each. Your name can be made from different species. Any other designs you wish can be made to order. Refer to Editor of this Journal.

M. H. DALTON, 1 Impasse des Bains, Asnieres, pres Paris, F

RARE CACTI. Send 10 cents for list and a magazine for a year, also an illustration of rare California bulbs and plants.

LYON & COBBE, Los Angeles, Cal.

NORMAL HISTOLOGY:

Including an account of the Development of the Tissues and
and of the Organs.

By GEO. A. PIERSOL, M. D.

Professor of Anatomy in the University of Pennsylvania.

8 vo. 1893. 439 pp. 300 illustrations. \$3.50.

This magnificent volume, just issued, will be sent POST-PAID
to any of our subscribers at Club rate of \$3.00.

MICROSCOPICAL PUBLISHING Co.,
Washington, D. C.

Microscopical Specialties.

KING'S CEMENTS Have a first-class reputation,
and they will sustain it.

KING'S GLYCERINE JELLY is unsurpassed.

THE KING MICROTOME is the best for botanical work.

Send for full list of specialties.

J. D. KING, Cottage City, Mass.

INVERTEBRATE DISSECTIONS.

DESIGNED to suit the requirements of high schools as well as of colleges; a very useful guide for teachers or others who, not having had laboratory practice in their own educational course, may desire to pursue an elementary course of invertebrate dissection. Working directions for study of 19 types, including grasshopper, crayfish, spider, sow-bug, mussel, angle-worm, sea-urchin, starfish, hydra, etc. Bound in flexible manilla cover; 36 pages; price 40 cents. Sent postpaid on receipt of price. Special terms, for orders of ten or more, furnished on application to author.

HENRY L. OSBORN,

Hamline University, St. Paul, Minn.

Age Printing Company.

All kinds of scientific matter, books, pamphlets, cards, labels, envelopes, letter heads, etc., printed and forwarded by mail or express free of charge for delivery. Prices reasonable; satisfaction guaranteed.

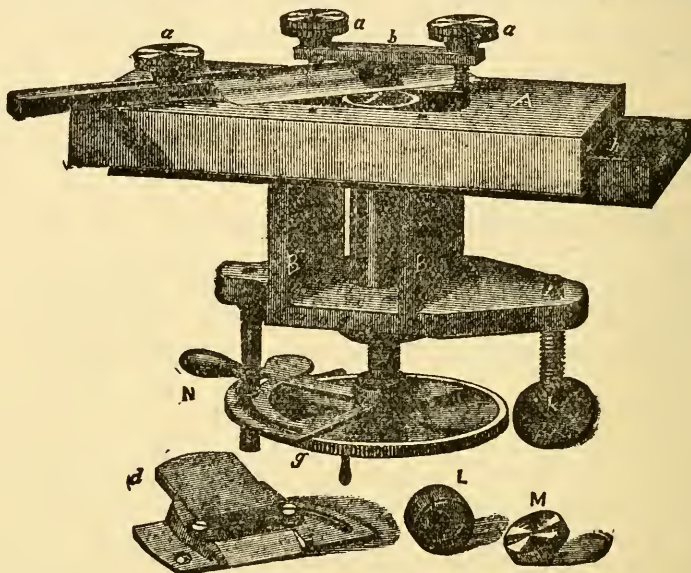
INVENTIVE AGE BUILDING,

WASHINGTON, D. C.

KING'S CEMENTS.

Lacquer, Cell and Finish, for deep cells and heavy finishes\$0 50
 Zinc White, *that will not crack nor run under* 40
 Opaque Cements, similar in quality to Zinc White, in malachite green, turquoise blue, and bright brown, 40
 Transparent Cements, elegant fin-

ishes, and perfectly reliable for all purposes, in white, amber, and Victoria blue (sample bottles free on receipt of price).....\$0 25
 Glycerine Jelly, Kaiser's formula, extra hard. The best..... 50
 Fluid for mounting Marine Algæ 25
 Fluid for mounting Fresh-water Algæ, 25



(Cut about one-third actual size.)

THE KING MICROTOME.

Designed especially for Botanical Work.

- No. 1**—Finest Feed, 10,000 to the inch:
 Price, with knife and plane attachment (*d*) complete.....\$35 00
- No. 2**—Finest Feed, 2,000 to the inch:
 Price, complete as above..... 33 00
 Either instrument without plane attachment, \$3.00 less.
Send for Descriptive Circular.

J. D. KING, COTTAGE CITY, MASS.

EFFECT OF ADVERTISING IN THE AMERICAN MONTHLY MICROSCOPICAL JOURNAL.

“You will do me a kindness by discontinuing my For Sale Notice. The objective and all the accessories have been sold for five weeks and I am still besieged with letters.”—F. J. S.

Please discontinue my Exchange Notice as I am almost out of duplicates and cannot make any more at present.—H. W. W.

1st Edition Now Ready.

101 Woodcuts.

12mo.

406 pp.

Cloth, \$2.50.

MEDICAL MICROSCOPY.

A manual for the use of investigators and practitioners of Medicine. It is a book on technique, on methods for examination of tissues, tumors, sputum, fæces, urine, vomit, seminal fluids, blood, parasites, bacteria, foods, and drinks. A complete hand-book of medical microscopy. Typography excellent, paper good, illustrations new and clear, binding neat and durable.

P. BLAKISTON, SON & CO.

PUBLISHERS,

Complete Circular upon Application.

1012 Walnut Street, Philadelphia.

THE FISK

TEACHERS' AGENCIES,

EVERETT O. FISK & CO., Proprietors.

PRESIDENT.

EVERETT O. FISK, - - - - 4 Ashburton Place, Boston, Mass.

MANAGERS.

W. B. HERRICK, 4 Ashburton Place, Boston, Mass.	R. H. WILLIAMS, 402 Richardson Block, Chattanooga, Tenn.
H. E. CROCKER, 6 Clinton Place, New York, N. Y.	J. C. HICKS, 132½ First St., Portland, Or.
B. F. CLARK, 106 Wabash Ave., Chicago, Ill.	O. C. BOYNTON, 120½ So. Spring St., Los Angeles, Cal.

Send to any of the above agencies for 100-page Agency Manual. Correspondence with employers is invited. Registration forms sent to teachers on application.

An Introduction to the Study of the Diatomaceæ.

By F. W. MILLS, F. R. M. S.,

Author of Photography applied to the Microscope.

OCTAVO, PRICE IN CLOTH, \$3.50.

This volume, just issued in London, contains all the latest knowledge upon this fascinating study and makes an excellent book to use in connection with Wolle's Atlas. It contains a complete bibliography of the subject, consisting of over 1,500 titles.

CHAS. W. SMILEY, Publisher,

WASHINGTON, D. C.

LISTOL

ANTISEPTIC CICATRISANT.

LISTOL Is a new Chemical Compound of Thymol and Iodine. A safe and strength surgical dressing in major and minor surgery, dentistry, cavital ulcerations, bed sores, burns, and all erosions of the skin or mucous membrane. It is a non-toxic, non-irritating combination of thymol-iodine, of *marked antiseptic properties*. As a dusting powder it is a perfect substitute for iodoform with the advantage *that it is free from disagreeable odor*, and no more expensive owing to its extreme lightness.

Listol is supplied in ounces at \$1.00 per ounce, prepaid on receipt of price.

ORDER A PACKAGE WITH LITERATURE—*Mentioning this Journal.*

LOTSIL, THE MODERN ANTIPYRETIC, ANALGESIC AND ANODYNE.

EACH 5-GRAIN TABLET REPRESENTS

Acetanilid.....	3 gr.	Caffeine Citrate.....	1-2 gr.
Sodium Bicarb. C. P.....	1 "	Medobrom, Camphor.....	1-2 "

Price per ounce, finely powdered, or in 5-grain Perfection tablets, 40 cents. LOTSIL will be supplied in our perfection tablets to order, in such combinations as may be desired.

LISTOL TABLETS

VAGINAL ASTRINGENT.

FOR **LEUCORRHOEA, ULCERATION,**
AND ALL **VAGINAL DISCHARGES.**

EACH TABLET REPRESENTS.

Listol.....	3 gr.	Ex. Belladonna.....	1/8 gr.
Acid Boracic.....	2 gr.	Ex. Helonias.....	1/2 gr.
Acid Tannic.....	1 gr.	Ex. Hyoscyamus.....	3/4 gr.
Acid Salicylic.....	1/2 gr.	Ex. Opium.....	1/4 gr.

with Ext. Hydrastis (colorless) Eucalyptol and Alum.

Price for 50 tablets.....	\$0.60	Price for 100 tablets.....	\$1.00
Price for 500 tablets.....	2.00	Price for 1,000 tablets.....	3.00

ORDER A PACKAGE WITH LITERATURE—*Mentioning this Journal.*

All goods sent postpaid on receipt of price. For sale by Wholesale Druggists everywhere.

LISTOL CHEMICAL CO.

SUCCESSORS TO CHAS. M. PUSEY & CO., PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMISTS.

34 ORCHARD STREET, CHICAGO, ILL.

REPRESENTATIVE LIST OF MICRO. SLIDES
mounted by Sinell & Hornell, Jersey.

PROTOZOA :—	\$ 20	ANNELIDS :—	
Foraminifera, transparent	20	Entire Polynoe, an inch long	62
Radiolaria, transparent		Entire Nereis	50
Sponges :—		Spirorhis extracted from tube	30
Ascaltis botryoides (entire,) type of ascen canal system	25	Othonia, a fine plumed worm, showing eye-spots on tail	32
Section of Geodia gigas, shows sphincter muscles, myocytes and beautiful spicules.	33	<i>Dasychone</i> , a lovely Sabellid, with curious eye-spots on gill filaments	50
Sec. <i>Pachymatisma</i> , a grand study in spicules	38	Syllis borealis	38
Sec. Fresh-water sponge (<i>spongilla fluvifilis</i>), showing winter eggs or statoblasts	38	Autolytus, a fine mount	32
HYDROZOA :—		CRUSTACEA :—	
The lovely expanded zoophytes :		Nauplius stage of Barnacle (<i>Balanus</i>)	32
Pennaria carolina	30	Cypris stage of—do—	32
Eudendrium ramosum	33	Opossum shrimp (<i>Mysis</i>) showing auditory organ in tail—very fine	38
Plumularia halecioides	38	Porcelain crab, just hatched	32
Coryne fruticosa	38	Lobster, just hatched	32
Medusa of Obelia	50	Glass crab stage crawfish (<i>Phyllosoma</i>)	75
Lucernaria octoradiata	50	MOLLUSCA :—	
NOTE. The above are absolutely perfect slides and perhaps the most beautiful ever produced ; exquisite for exhibition.		Radula of Haliotis (polariscope)	25
ECHINODERMATA :—		Radula of Trochus—do—	20
Stalked larva (<i>Pentacrinus</i>) of Rosy Feather Star (<i>antedon</i>)	50	Cuttle fish just hatched, ink bags &c, apparent.	38
Young starfish (two specimens) <i>asterina gibbosa</i> , a fine spot-lens object	38	ASCIDIANS :—	
Young ophiocoma	25	Clavellina	50
Spicules of Synapta (anehors and plates) a gorgeous polariscopic object	20	Tadpole stage of compound ascidian, a very interesting slide	38
		Appendicularia	38
		PISCES :—	
		Young amphioxus (fine)	50
		Adult do (lovely)	63
		Group of young Gobies, just hatched	32
		Bull heads (<i>Cottus</i>), just hatched	25
Full catalogue of microscopical slides of rare and interesting marine animals free.			
Add cost of mailing to above prices :			
On 1 slide, 13 cents ; 2 slides, 20 ; 3 slides, 25 ; 4 slides, 30 ; 6 slides, 45 ; 12 slides 70 ; and remit amount to C. W. SMILEY, WASHINGTON, D. C., who will have the slides sent direct to purchaser from our Laboratory in Jersey, England.			

Microscopical Studies in Marine Zoology.

Our latest and most important speciality is the issue of a Subscription Series of 14 specially prepared Microscopical Slides of rare and interesting Marine Animals—all of the highest possible excellence in every way, and guaranteed permanent. Each series is completed in one year, the slides being sent out in quarterly instalments, and with each of these four instalments are issued 24 to 28 pages of descriptive matter dealing in pleasant but exact manner with the anatomy, life history and habits of the respective animals, together with from 2 to 4 full page photo-engravings—all original and drawn from Nature, many too, being colored. The Series comprises a series of most interesting articles and will when completed form a unique and valuable guide to Marine Zoology.

The first series of 14 slides (now nearly completed) will be sent post free to the United States for \$6.25, and comprises the following high class slides :

1 Lucernaria	50	8 Phyllosoma stage of Craw-fish	75
2 Salpa dorsal view	50	9 Mailed larva of Squilla	50
3 Salpa " "	50	10 Type slide of anemones	75
4 Tomopteris pelagic annelid	50	11 Entire adult Polynoe	62
5 Type slide of sponges	88	12 Medusa of Obelia	50
6 Monstrilla, a curious copepod	50	13 Tadpole ascidians	62
7 Young amphioxus	50	14 Undetermined, polyp of alcyonium? 50	

The prices against each are the prices at which these slides are sold separately, showing what cheap lot we offer in series at \$6.25 post free.

BACILLARIACEÆ.

(DIATOMACEÆ.)

Containing a Popular account of the Diatomaceæ in General and the Mode of Collecting and Cleaning their Shells, with a chapter on the Geology of the Bacillariaceæ.

BY

ARTHUR M. EDWARDS, M. D.,
NEWARK, N. J.

DIE KIESERSHALIGEN BACILLARIEN ODER DIATOMEEN

OR

Notes on Bacillariaceæ.

BY

ARTHUR M. EDWARDS, M. D.,
NEWARK, N. J.

These books will be published shortly, only a limited number being printed, at \$1.50 each. Send in your subscription.

March 1, 1894. Just Published. Fifth Edition of

THE MICROSCOPE AND MICROSCOPICAL METHODS.

BY

SIMON HENRY GAGE,

Associate Professor of Anatomy, Histology, and Embryology in Cornell University.

REWRITTEN, GREATLY ENLARGED, AND ILLUSTRATED BY 103 FIGURES IN THE TEXT.

This is one of the most practical books yet presented to the laboratory student.—*Journal of the Royal Microscopical Society.*

In short, this treatise lays the foundation for a thorough microscopical training entirely adapted to the wants of medical students.—Review by Rev. W. H. Dallinger, editor of the last edition of Carpenter. *The Microscope and its Revelations. Nature.*

To the student or physician who wishes to study the microscope, we can heartily recommend this work and feel assured that knowledge thus gained will be of inestimable value in pursuing the study of histology, pathology and bacteriology.—*Buffalo Medical & Surgical Journal.*

PRICE, BOUND IN CLOTH, \$1.50. POST PAID.

COMSTOCK PUBLISHING CO., ITHACA, N. Y.

AMERICAN MONTHLY MICROSCOPICAL JOURNAL,
WASHINGTON, D. C.

We will give a back volume of this magazine to any Public Library that will agree to bind and catalogue it.

C. W. SMILEY, Publisher.

THE SUPREME COURT OF THE STATES AND PROVINCES OF NORTH AMERICA.

This work is intended to embrace each State and Territory of the American Union and Province of the Dominion of Canada, and to contain a historical sketch of the Supreme Court, prepared by a Chief Justice or some member of that bench, or of the bar, under his supervision and direction, with sketches and portraits of the Chief and Associate Judges, and sketches and portraits of former judges of that Court.

It will be published in separate series, embracing two or more States in each, and when enough are thus completed the first volume will be issued. Series No. One, embracing the States of Texas and Kansas. Series No. Two, embracing New Jersey and Oregon, and Series No. Three, embracing Alabama, Georgia and New Brunswick, have been issued, as an appendix or supplement to the MEDICO-LEGAL JOURNAL.

The historical sketch of Texas is from the pen of ex-Judge A. S. Walker of that bench. That of Kansas is by the Chief Justice, Hon. Albert H. Horton. That of New Jersey is by Francis B. Lee, Esq., of the Trenton bar, and the historical sketch of the Court of Chancery of that State, by S. Meredith Dickinson, Esq., of Trenton. Judge Carey, of Portland, was designated by the then Chief Justice, Hon. R. S. Strahan, to prepare the sketch for Oregon. The Illustrations embrace portraits of the present and ex-Judges, the Chancellor and Vice Chancellors, also of the Court of Chancery in New Jersey, and Justices and ex-Justices of the Court of Appeals in Texas. The sketch of Alabama is from the pen of Hon. Thos. H. Clark, of Montgomery, Ala. Chief Justice Bleekey, of Georgia, designated Charles Edgeworth Jones, Esq., to prepare the historical sketch of that State, and Mr. Russell Gray, of the Boston bar has been designated to prepare the sketch of Massachusetts. Judge A. L. Palmer, of the bench of New Brunswick, is the author of the historical sketch of that Province, and Judge Simeon E. Baldwin of New Haven of the Supreme Court of errors of Connecticut. The Supreme Bench of Michigan has designated Mr. Ralph Stone and Mr. H. D. Jewell, of Grand Rapids, to prepare the historical sketch of Michigan and the sketches of the bench of that State. Judge Conway W. Noble that of Ohio, and Judge F. Carol Brewster that of Penn.

The price of each volume is \$5.00, payable in advance, and it will be sent in the serial numbers as issued, if desired by subscribers. The work is edited by Clark Bell, Esq., of the New York City bar, and published at No. 57 Broadway, New York City. Many of the law libraries are subscribers, and members of the bench or bar desiring to subscribe will please address

MEDICO-LEGAL JOURNAL.

57 Broadway, New York.

Microscopic Preparations Illustrating the Minute Structure of Vegetable Life.

Being enclosed in a novel transparent envelope, these objects may be examined without removal before mounting. They are prepared with the utmost care by WALTER WHITE, England, and are mostly stained in one or two colors of the most permanent character.

Dr. A. C. Stokes says: The sample section is exquisite. It is so good that I want more. As a well-cut and well-stained section it is equal to anything I have ever seen in that line.

PRICES.

Catalogue of 172 objects,	- - - - -	\$0.02
Single specimens,	- - - - -	.08
20 specimens, assorted,	- - - - -	1.00

CHAS. W. SMILEY, Washington D. C.

NEW.

“MICROSCOPICAL PRAXIS.”

By Dr. Alfred C. Stokes.

Plain language. Illustrated. 260 pp. Neat binding. Price \$1.50.

MICROSCOPY FOR AMATEURS.

A pamphlet reprint of a dollar book, containing everything that a beginner needs to know. Only 25 cents, post-paid.

THE JOURNAL OF MARINE ZOOLOGY AND MICROSCOPY.

Issued From

THE JERSEY BIOLOGICAL LABORATORY.

This is a plainly worded biological quarterly of a high order. The editors make a business of collecting and mounting marine specimens for many of the great Educational Establishments and Microscopical Societies of Europe.

We have received the appointment as American agents for their Journal and for their slides. Price postpaid \$1.00 per year. Sample copies 25 cents.

The Night Side of Washington,

A description of good and bad things at the Capital city,-- 25 cts.

DIATOMACEOUS EARTH

A package of the celebrated Richmond earth, 35 cents post-paid.

RADIOLARIAN SHALE FROM MANITOBA

A small piece containing rare and beautiful forms, 50 cents.

MODERN MICROSCOPY.

FOR BEGINNERS.

PART I.—The Microscope and Instructions for its use.

PART II.—Microscopic Objects: How prepared and mounted.

By Cross and Cole.

LARGE OCTAVO, 104 PAGES, 30 FIGURES; PRICE \$1.25, POSTPAID.

Address, MICROSCOPICAL PUBLISHING COMPANY,
Washington, D. C.

The American Naturalist

A POPULAR ILLUSTRATED

MONTHLY MAGAZINE OF NATURAL HISTORY AND TRAVEL.

THIS Journal of popular Natural Science is published by Messrs. Edwards and Docker, Philadelphia, Pa., under the editorial management of Prof. E. D. COPE, of Philadelphia, and Prof. J. S. KINGSLEY, of Salem, Mass., with the assistance of eminent men of science. The typographical dress and illustrations which have heretofore given character to this magazine will be sustained, and it will be of a thoroughly popular nature, so as to interest the general reader as well as the young naturalist. It will continue to be a journal of science-education and for the use of science-teachers. For variety, interest, and freshness of scientific news it is claimed that the NATURALIST *is without a rival*.

Each number of the NATURALIST contains carefully written original articles on various scientific subjects, and, in addition, eleven departments—*Recent Literature, Geography and Travels, Geology and Palæontology, Mineralogy, Botany, Entomology, Zoology, Physiology, Psychology, Anthropology, Microscopy, and Histology*. The department of Botany is edited by Prof. C. E. BESSEY; that of Microscopy is edited by Prof. C. O. WHITMAN of Clark University, and that of Mineralogy is edited by W. S. BAYLEY of Colby University, Maine. Mr. THOMAS WILSON will edit the department of Anthropology. The department of Embryology is under one of our ablest investigators, Prof. E. H. ANDREWS of Johns Hopkins University. Entomology, Prof. C. M. WEED, Dartmouth College, Hanover, N. H. Arrangements have been made to report the *Proceedings of Scientific Societies* with promptness. Particular attention will be given to microscopical and histological discoveries, methods of microscopical research, new instruments, methods of cutting and staining sections, etc.

The attention of publishers and teachers is called to the critical notices of standard scientific books, to which especial attention has been given the past year and will be given during the coming year.

*Subscription Price, \$4.00 per Year, in Advance,
Or with the "American Antiquarian" \$6.00.*

Remittances by Mail should be sent by a Money Order, Draft on Philadelphia or New York, or Registered Letter, to

EDWARDS & DOCKER CO., Publishers.
518 Minor Street,
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

EPHRAIM CUTTER, M. D.


JOHN A. CUTTER, M. D.

HEARTREST SANATORY
Mott Avenue & 165th street, New York.

MICROSCOPICAL DIRECTORY AND STATISTICS.

During the year it is proposed to collect and publish in the *American Monthly Microscopical Journal* some statistics concerning Microscopy and the use of the microscope. Later, a directory will be published if sufficient encouragement is received. It is requested that the following questions be answered by every one to whom any of them apply. The answers will not be published in a way to expose any individual's personal affairs but will be compiled and used in totals. [Please number your answers from 1 to 17 to correspond with questions, and mail them to C. W. Smiley, Washington, D. C.]

1. Do you own a microscope?.....
2. What was its cost?.....
3. Of whose make is the stand and what pattern is it?.....
4. What objectives have you? What accessories?.....
5. How many mounts have you collected?.....
6. Do you wish to exchange mounts? What kinds?.....
7. To what extent did you use the microscope last year?.....
8. Of what microscopical periodicals have you files?.....
9. Have you ever engaged in photo-micrography?.....
10. Are you a teacher whose duties involve the use of the microscope? If so, what chair in what institution?.....
11. If an "amateur" or student, what time and study do you devote to the subject? Can you mount objects?.....
12. Are you in favor of or opposed to the present tariff on slides and instruments?.....
13. What societies in your vicinity give attention to microscopy? Give name of Secretary and his address?.....
14. What articles on microscopic subjects have you written? Where were they published?.....
15. What physicians of your acquaintance own or use microscopes?.....
16. Give names and addresses of any other persons interested in microscopy.
17. Give your name, occupation, and address.

 If you have not already filled out the above, please tear out this leaf and make return at once.

THE MICROSCOPICAL JOURNAL.

LIST OF ACTUAL CONTRIBUTORS TO VOL. XIV.

- PROF. GEO. F. ATKINSON, Cornell University, author of the *Biology of Ferns by the Collodion Method.*
- A. B. AUBERT, Professor in Maine State College, Orono, Me.
- A. S. BARNES, JR., M. D., Professor in Medical College, St. Louis, Mo.
- DR. W. C. BORDEN, U. S. A., Naval Training School, Newport, R. I.
- GEO. WHITFIELD BROWN, JR., New York, Inventor of Micro. Apparatus.
- REV. FRED'K B. CARTER, Montclair, N. J., Specialist on Radiolaria.
- MR. GEORGE CLIFFORD, Paris, France, "No Sig."
- ARTHUR C. COLE, London, England, author of *Modern Microscopy.*
- R. B. COUTANT, M. D., Tarrytown, N. Y., Inventor of quick method of mounting.
- K. M. CUNNINGHAM, Mobile, Ala., Specialist on Diatoms.
- EPIRAIM CUTTER, M. D., L. L. D., Professor in the College of Physicians and Surgeons, Boston; one of the fathers of American Microscopy.
- ARTHUR M. EDWARDS, M. D., Newark, N. J., Author of *Bacillariaceæ.*
- A. HALY, Curator of the Museum, Colombo, Ceylon.
- M. L. HOLBROOK, M. D., New York.
- SMITH ELY JELLIFFE, M. D., Brooklyn, N. Y., Specialist on Water Analysis.
- JAMES H. LOGAN, Allegheny, Pa.
- DR. SAMUEL LOCKWOOD, Freehold, N. J., Late President, New Jersey State Microscopical Society.
- E. E. MASTERMAN, New London, Ohio, Expert in Home-made apparatus.
- V. A. MOORE, M. D., Bacteriologist, U. S. Dept. Agriculture; Professor in National Veterinary College.
- H. L. OSBORN, Ph. D., Professor of Biology in Hamline University.
- HENRY G. PIFFARD, M. D., New York.
- GEO. W. RAFTER, Rochester, N. Y., Author of *Sewage Disposal in the United States.*
- ROBERT REYBURN, M. D., Professor in Howard University, one of the Surgeons attendant upon President Garfield during his long struggle with Guiteau's bullet.
- W. H. SEAMAN, M. D., Professor in Howard University, Secretary American Microscopical Society.
- S. G. SHANKS, M. D., Albany, N. Y., Secretary Postal Microscopical Club.
- W. N. SHERMAN, M. D., Merced, Cal., Professional Microscopist.
- W. J. SIMMONS, Secretary Calcutta Microscopical Society, Calcutta, India.
- CHAS. W. SMILEY, Washington, D. C., Editor of the *Microscope.*
- J. M. STEDMAN, Professor Trinity College, N. C.
- A. C. STOKES, M. D., Late Editor, *The Microscope*, Author of *Microscopy for Beginners*, *Microscopical Praxis*, etc.
- THOMAS TAYLOR, M. D., Microscopist, Department of Agriculture.
- WM. A. TERRY, Bristol, Conn., Specialist in Diatoms.
- H. L. TOLMAN, Chicago, Ill., Professional Microscopist.
- R. H. WARD, President Postal Microscopical Club.
- A. P. WEAVER, Jackson Miss., Microscopical Indexer.

Microscopes, Objectives, & Accessories

MANUFACTURED BY

BAUSCH & LOMB OPTICAL CO.

ROCHESTER, N. Y.

NEW YORK CITY.

GENTLEMEN:

I have received the $\frac{1}{2}$ " Oil Immersion Objectives ordered for the Hoagland Laboratory, and I am very much pleased with them.

I do not know of a better $\frac{1}{2}$ " Oil Immersion Objective for bacteriological work, and shall recommend this lens in future in preference to any foreign objective of the same cost.

Very truly yours,

GEO. M. STERNBERG.

N. B.—The ten objectives referred to above are our Series I, Oil Immersion, having N. A. 1.25, and were ordered for use in bacteriological work in the Hoagland Laboratory, Brooklyn, N. Y.

FACTORY AND MAIN OFFICE,
531-543 NORTH ST. PAUL STREET,
ROCHESTER, N. Y.
P. O. DRAWER 1033.

BRANCH OFFICE,
FULTON BUILDING,
NEW YORK CITY.
P. O. BOX 432.

THE AMERICAN
MONTHLY
MICROSCOPICAL JOURNAL

CONTAINING
CONTRIBUTIONS TO BIOLOGY.

CHAS. W. SMILEY, PUBLISHER, WASHINGTON, D. C.
TERMS: FOR THE UNITED STATES, \$2.00. FOR GREAT BRITAIN, 8 SHILLINGS.

VOL. XV, No. II.

NOVEMBER, 1894.

No. 179.



HYDROZONE

IS THE STRONGEST ANTISEPTIC KNOWN.

One ounce of this new Remedy is, for its Bactericide Power, equivalent to two ounces of Charles Marchand's Peroxide of Hydrogen (medicinal), which obtained the Highest Award at the World's Fair of Chicago, 1893, for its Stability, Strength, Purity and Excellency.

CURES DISEASES CAUSED BY GERMS:

DIPHThERIA, SORE THROAT, CATARRH, HAY FEVER, LA GRIPPE.—OPEN SORES: ABSCESSSES, CARBUNCLES, ULCERS.—INFECTIOUS DISEASES OF THE GENITO-URINARY ORGANS.—INFLAMMATORY AND CONTAGIOUS DISEASES OF THE ALIMENTARY TRACT: TYPHOID FEVER, TYPHUS, CHOLERA, YELLOW FEVER,—WOMEN'S WEAKNESSES: WHITES, LEUCORRHOEA,—SKIN DISEASES: ECZEMA, ACNE, Etc.

SEND FOR FREE BOOK OF 152 PAGES GIVING FULL INFORMATION.

PHYSICIANS REMITTING TWENTY-FIVE CENTS POSTAL ORDER WILL RECEIVE FREE SAMPLE BY MAIL.

AVOID IMITATIONS.

HYDROZONE is put up only in small, medium and large size bottles, bearing a red label, white letters, gold and blue border.

GLYCOZONE
CURES
DISEASES of the STOMACH.

PREPARED ONLY BY

Charles Marchand

Mention this publication.

Chemist and Graduate of the "Ecole Centrale des Arts et Manufactures de Paris" (France).

SOLD BY
LEADING DRUGGISTS.

Charles Marchand

28 Prince St., New York.

THE MICROSCOPICAL JOURNAL.

Contents for November, 1894.

The Geranium Leaf as a Cell Aggregate, by Henry L. Osborn.....	325
The Fruits of the Order Ranunculaceæ, by Karl M. Wiegand.....	332
A Marking Apparatus for Indicating the Position of Objects or Parts of Objects in Microscopical Preparations, by S. H. Gage.....	337
The Histological Structure of the Enteron of <i>N. Maculatus</i> , by B. F. Kingsbury	339
Microscopical Technique Applied to Histology.—VIII.....	342
Keys to the Genera of Pediculidæ and Mallophagidæ, by Herbert Osborn	344
To Mount Certain Salts, by No Sig.....	346
The Maltwood Finder and Similar Devices, by A. C. Stokes, M. D....	349
EDITORIAL.—Sawing Rock Sections.....	350
The Ruby	350
MICROSCOPICAL APPARATUS.—Substage Condenser.....	351
A New Microscope for Observations at High Temperature.....	352
Professor Gage's Marking Apparatus.....	353
MICROSCOPICAL MANIPULATION—Freeborn's Method of Collecting	353
Material	353
A Transparent Cement.....	353
To Prevent Vegetable Sections Turning Dark.....	354
Bleaching Leaves	354
BIOLOGICAL NOTES.—Blood Measurements.....	354
MEDICAL MICROSCOPY.—Hydrogen Dioxide.....	356
BACTERIOLOGY.—A Co-Operative Bacteriologic Investigation.....	357
The Diphtheria Bacillus.....	357
MICROSCOPICAL NOTES.—Improper Use of the Microscope.....	357
NECROLOGY.—A. H. Breckenfield.....	358
MICROSCOPICAL SOCIETIES.—San Francisco, Cal.....	358
PERSONAL.—Walter F. Webb.....	359
H. C. Wells.....	359
D. Bryce Scott.....	359
NEW PUBLICATIONS.—Travaux d'Electrotherapie Gynecologique....	360
Report on Typhoid Fever in the District of Columbia, Submitted by the Medical Society of the D. C. to Congress.....	360

BACK NUMBERS WANTED.

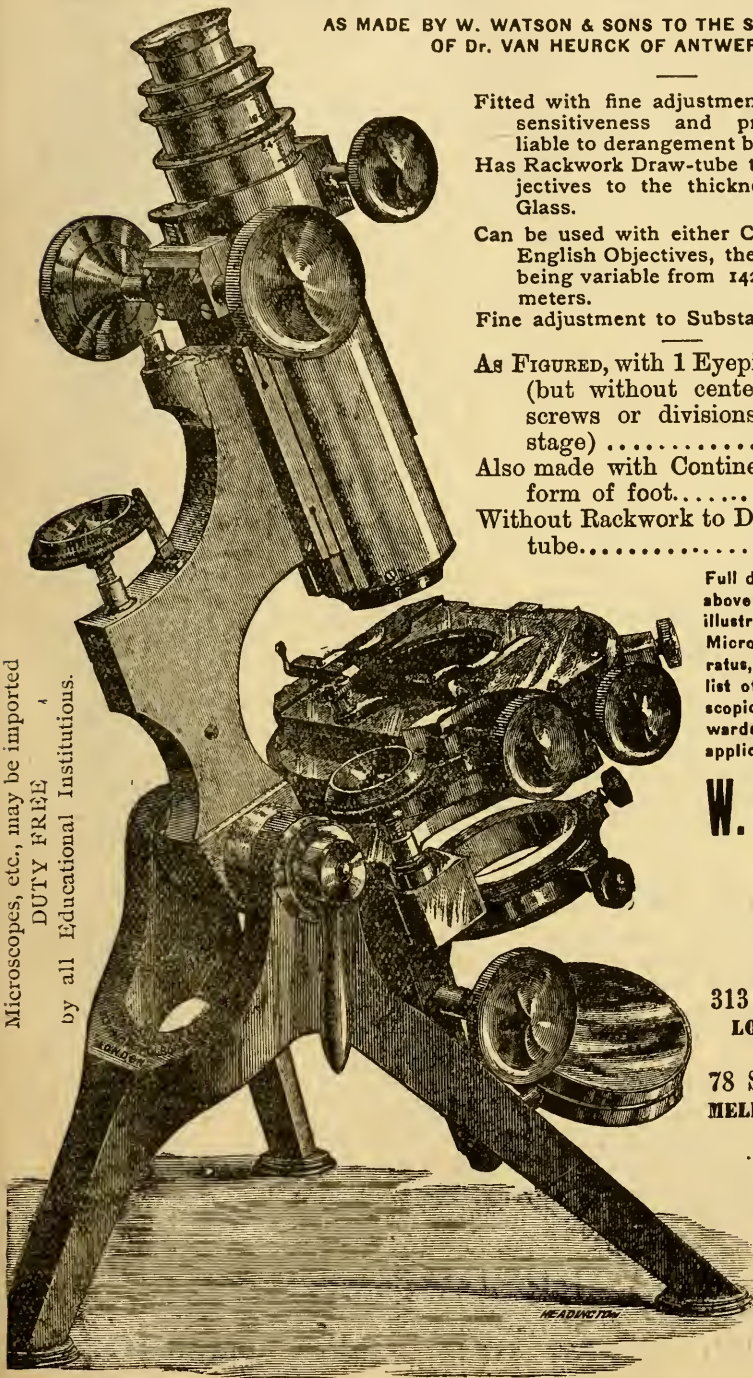
There are several Libraries and subscribers who have written for back numbers of THE MICROSCOPE which are exhausted. For any five of the following, we will give a year's subscription :

1881, June, Aug., Oct. 1882, Apr., Dec. 1883, Apr., June, Aug. 1884, Mar., Aug., Sept., Nov. 1885, Mar., May. 1886, Jan., May, June, Aug., Sept. 1887, Aug. 1888, Feb., Apr., May, Dec. 1889, Jan. 1890, Jan., Feb. June. 1891, Jan., July, Aug., Nov. 1892, Feb.

Dr. HENRI VAN HEURCK'S MICROSCOPE

FOR HIGH-POWER WORK AND PHOTOMICROGRAPHY,

AS MADE BY W. WATSON & SONS TO THE SPECIFICATION OF Dr. VAN HEURCK OF ANTWERP.



Fitted with fine adjustments of utmost sensitiveness and precision, not liable to derangement by wear.

Has Rackwork Draw-tube to adjust Objectives to the thickness of Cover Glass.

Can be used with either Continental or English Objectives, the body length being variable from 142 to 300 millimeters.

Fine adjustment to Substage.

As FIGURED, with 1 Eyepiece, (but without centering screws or divisions to stage) \$92 50

Also made with Continental form of foot..... 90 00

Without Rackwork to Draw-tube..... 80 00

Full description of the above instrument, and illustrated catalogue of Microscopes and apparatus, also classified list of 40,000 Microscopic Objects forwarded post free on application to

W. WATSON & SONS,

313 High Holborn, LONDON, W. C.

And 78 Swanston St., MELBOURNE, AUSTRALIA.

ESTAB. 1837.

Microscopes, etc., may be imported DUTY FREE by all Educational Institutions.

TWO MICROSCOPICAL JOURNALS.



A Great Change.—From 1881 to 1892 two American microscopical periodicals struggled along on the same plane, both fearing continually to lose advanced subscribers by catering to beginners, and dreading equally to lose their less advanced patrons because of the matter being too abstruse or "too scientific." Now, the MICROSCOPICAL JOURNAL will not hesitate to publish the most abstruse contributions to microscopy and biology. It will epitomize the information of permanent value in this science. It will not cater to beginners. THE MICROSCOPE, on the contrary, endeavors to publish nothing but what everybody can comprehend, even the 15-year-old boys, of whom several are now subscribers, as well as the people, who, while not scientists, wish to learn something of microscopy and to be able to entertain their children with something besides talk. Its matter will often be of temporary interest rather than of permanent value. It is for popular matter.

How to Begin.—If you know absolutely nothing about a microscope, you can buy a good instrument for from \$16 to \$30. and by taking THE MICROSCOPE you can learn how to entertain yourself and friends many a leisure hour. It is one of the most fascinating of recreations. You will need some objects for exhibition. See our advertisement of microscopic preparations illustrating vegetable life at about 5 cents each. Any question that you desire to ask you can get answered in our columns. We also offer the following premiums.

Premiums.—For every new subscription to THE MICROSCOPE accompanied with \$1 we will give the choice of one of Sutton's slides of American woods. The money must be sent direct and not through any agent for you, to secure the premium; otherwise the agent gets the premium.

OF POPULAR INTEREST: Ironwood (transverse section); Sycamore (tr. sec.); Spruce (tr. sec.).

OF SCIENTIFIC INTEREST: White pine (*Pinus strobus*), long. sec.; Beech (*Fagus sylvatica*), tr. sec.

For every new subscription to both THE MICROSCOPE (price \$1) and the MICROSCOPICAL JOURNAL (price \$2) accompanied by \$3 we will give one of each of the 5 slides free. Or we will sell either of the slides at 20 cents each, which is the very low price put upon them by Mr. Sutton in his advertisement in the JOURNAL. All subscriptions should end with the volume in Dec.

New Societies.—To encourage the formation of new microscopical societies, we will send THE MICROSCOPE free for one year to ever charter member (not exceeding 15) who participates in the organization. The secretary is to send us a report of each meeting of the society for publication. A model for a constitution and by-laws can be found in THE MICROSCOPE for May, 1893.

CHARLES W. SMILEY,

Publisher,

Washington, D. C.

The Best Christmas Gift

or the best addition to one's own library is
WEBSTER'S INTERNATIONAL DICTIONARY
The New "Unabridged"



for it is at once elegant and useful. Ten years spent revising, 100 editors employed, and over \$300,000 expended.

Everybody should own this book. It quickly answers the questions constantly arising about the history, spelling, pronunciation, and meaning of words.

A Library in Itself. It also gives the often desired information concerning eminent persons; facts concerning the countries, cities, towns, and natural features of the globe; particulars concerning noted fictitious persons and places; translation of foreign quotations; etc., etc.

This Work is Invaluable in the household, and to the teacher, scholar, professional man, and self-educator.

Sold by *All Booksellers.*

G. & C. Merriam Co.
Publishers,
Springfield, Mass.

Do not buy cheap photographic reprints of ancient editions.

Send for free prospectus.



LIVING OBJECTS FOR THE MICROSCOPE.

A vial rich in beautiful and interesting forms will be mailed for fifty cents. Usually 20 to 40 genera are associated together as below, the kind varying with the season.

Anguillula, Tardigrada, Amœba, Arcella, Difflugia, Cochliopodium, Euglena, Astasia, Lynura, Pandorina, Trachelomonas Anisonema, Spirostomum, Stentor, Vorticella, Nassula, Pleuronema, etc., besides several *Rotifers, Diatoms, Desmids.*

Also, either of the following can be supplied at same price: *Hydra, Plumatella, Melicerta, Ploscularia, Stephanoceros, Volvox globator,* when procurable.

JAMES H. LOGAN,
804 Lincoln Ave., E. E.
Pittsburgh, Pa.

Specially Prepared Herbarium Paper for Botanists.

This paper is offered at the moderate price of \$5.50 per ream. We also furnish—

No. 1.	Genus cover,	16½x24 inches,	at \$ 4.00 per 100
2.	"	"	2.50 "
3.	"	"	1.50 "
Dryers,	12x18	"	2.00 "
Species sheets,	16½x23½	"	.50 "

Orders will receive prompt attention. Write for samples.

E. MORRISON PAPER CO.,
1009 Pa. Ave., N. W., Washington, D. C.

Zeiss Microscopes.

THE CARL ZEISS OPTICAL WORKS IN JENA.

These works have no rival in the manufacture of stands and objectives. Their new Catalogue of 1891 contains all the latest improvements in MICROSCOPIC AND PHOTO-MICROGRAPHIC APPARATUS. As Agent I am enabled to import all their apparatus at the very lowest rates. Orders for Colleges and Institutions filled promptly, duty free. Just out: Carl Zeiss' Catalogue of OPTICAL MEASURING INSTRUMENTS.

Six new series of Photographic Lenses, called the Zeiss Anastigmats (U. S. Patent No. 435,271), are the newest production of the Carl Zeiss firm. Their superiority over all others is everywhere recognized in Europe.

Catalogues forwarded on application.

F. J. EMMERICH, Sr., Agent,
74 Murray St., New York, N. Y.

JOSEPH ZENTMAYER.

—: OPTICIAN :—

209 South 11th Street, - PHILADELPHIA.

Histological Microscopes, \$65.

STUDENTS' MICROSCOPES, \$38 to \$46,
COMPLETE.

ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE ON APPLICATION.



Incorporated 1893.

Spencer & Smith Optical Company.

367-373 Seventh Street,
Buffalo, N. Y., U. S. A.

MANUFACTURERS OF

High-Grade Microscopes, Telescopes, and
Accessories.

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN ALL ORDERS.

Send for our new catalogue, just out, giving full descriptions and price lists.

MICROSCOPE SUPPLIES.

Slides in great variety.

Covers as thin as you choose.

Pillsbury's Cabinets---the best.

King's Cements---also our own make.

Machines for cutting covers and grinding slides help to keep up the quality, and keep down the price.

List and Discounts free.
Sample Slides 10 cents (stamps.)

PALMER SLIDE CO.

134 Champlain Street,
Cleveland, O.

HUMPHREYS'

Dr. Humphreys' Specifics are scientifically and carefully prepared Remedies, used for years in private practice and for over thirty years by the people with entire success. Every single Specific a special cure for the disease named. They cure without drugging, purging or reducing the system and are in fact and deed the **Sovereign Remedies of the World.**

NO.	CURES.	PRICES.
1-	Fevers, Congestions, Inflammations..	.25
2-	Worms, Worm Fever, Worm Colic....	.25
3-	Teething; Colic, Crying, Wakefulness	.25
4-	Diarrhea, of Children or Adults.....	.25
7-	Coughs, Colds, Bronchitis.....	.25
8-	Neuralgia, Toothache, Faceache.....	.25
9-	Headaches, Sick Headache, Vertigo..	.25
10-	Dyspepsia, Biliousness, Constipation..	.25
11-	Suppressed or Painful Periods....	.25
12-	Whites, Too Profuse Periods.....	.25
13-	Croup, Laryngitis, Hoarseness.....	.25
14-	Salt Rheum, Erysipelas, Eruptions..	.25
15-	Rheumatism, Rheumatic Pains.....	.25
16-	Malaria, Chills, Fever and Ague....	.25
19-	Catarrh, Influenza, Cold in the Head.	.25
20-	Whooping Cough.....	.25
27-	Kidney Diseases.....	.25
28-	Nervous Debility.....	1.00
30-	Urinary Weakness, Wetting Bed..	.25
HUMPHREYS' WITCH HAZEL OIL, "The Pile Ointment."---Trial Size, 25 Cts.		

Sold by Druggists, or sent post-paid on receipt of price.
DR. HUMPHREYS' MANUAL (144 pages,) MAILED FREE.
HUMPHREYS' MED. CO., 111 & 113 William St., NEW YORK.

SPECIFICS.

Bourgogne, Preparer of Pathological, Bacterial, Botanical and Physiological slides.

Large collection of selected Diatoms. Price 20c. each, for ordinary slides, carriage included.

Catalogues. Address,

M. BOURGOGNE,

34 Rue Cardinal Lemoine,
Paris, France.

Second-Hand Microscopes Wanted.

Parties wishing to dispose of second-hand microscopes and accessories by the best makers, will please address the subscriber, giving full particulars.

JAMES H. LOGAN,

Allegheny, Pa.

HENRY L. TOLMAN,

MICROSCOPIST,

envelopes, letter heads, etc., printed and forwarded by mail or express free of charge for delivery. Prices reasonable; satisfaction guaranteed.

INVENTIVE AGE BUILDING,
Photographs and Camera Lucida enlargements when desired.

ROBERT W. SMILEY.

DRAWINGS OF MICROSCOPICAL AND

IN THIS JOURNAL

Address---

Washington, D. C.

FOR SALE.

Two Zentmayer Microscope stands as follows

Centennial binocular with mechanical stage, also glass-sliding stage; separate nose-piece for wide angle objectives; 5 eye-pieces. Walnut case. Cost \$360. Is offered as new: price \$175.

Grand American monocular (nose-piece, fine adjustment) with mechanical stage, centering on substage, 3 eye-pieces, mahogany case. Cost \$220. In perfect condition: price \$75.

WALTER H. MEAD, 65 WALL ST., NEW YORK CITY.

WANT, SALE AND EXCHANGE NOTICES.

FOR SALE AT A BARGAIN.—A Beck New National Microscope with full line of accessories, 500 mounted slides, etc. Address—
A. C. GRUHLKE, Waterloo, Ind.

FOR SALE.—A $\frac{1}{2}$ inch objective (65°), Bausch & Lomb professional in good condition.
J. CHRISTIAN BAY, Des Moines, Iowa.

FOR SALE.—First class Botanical mounts, 25 cents. Send for list; also will exchange.
I. PERCY BLACKMAN, Sandy Hook, Conn.

WANTED.—Material containing Foraminifera, recent or fossil. Will give other material, named slides of Foraminifera or miscellaneous slides in exchange.

F. S. MORTON, 158 Cumberland St., Portland, Maine.

FOR SALE OR EXCHANGE.—Stained Diatoms from Keene, N. H. Price 50 cents. Unstained slides of same, in balsam. Price 30 cents.

WILLIAM LIGHTON, 2511 Seward St., Omaha, Nebr.

FOR EXCHANGE.—20 Portable Cabinets each 12 trays for 72 objects, some mahogany; others solid rosewood, one Pillsbury's 20 boxes for 500 slides, worth from \$3 to \$5 each; in exchange for nice slides, Histological and Pathological not wanted, or for Microscopical books not already in my library. Wolle's Desmid Wanted.

DR. MATHIAS COOK, Utica, N. Y.

READ the nice stories in Lippincott's Monthly Magazine. You can save 50 cents (club rate) by subscribing for Lippincott through us. MICR. PUB. CO.

FOR SALE.—A limited number of slides illustrative of the "Studies of the Histology of various Mammalian tissues" can be had at 50 cents each.

H. L. OSBORN, St. Paul, Minn.

FOR SALE.—Nicely mounted slides of Rhinoceros horn, at 40 cents each.

H. H. DAVISON, 41 Sumner St., Pautucket, R. I.

FOR SALE.—Pritchard's Infusoria (latest edition, colored plates) and Smith's British Diatomaceae (2 vols., uncut). These works are very scarce and can only be got, as in this case, when a microscopist finishes using them. Price \$60.

No Sig., Care C. W. SMILEY.

WANTED.—A chemical balance. State price, degree of sensitiveness and condition.

F. L. J. BOETTCHER, 218 2nd St. N. E., Washington, D. C.

MANUFACTURERS OF

High-Grade Microscopes, Telescopes, and

ARRANGED DIATOMS. I furnish the most artistic arrangements of diatoms pal slides at \$5.00 each. Your name can be made from different species. Any other designs you wish can be made to order. Refer to Editor of this Journal.

M. H. DALTON, 1 Impasse des Bains, Asnières, pres Paris, F

RARE CACTI. Send 10 cents for list and a magazine for a year, also an illustration of it of rare California bulbs and plants.

LYON & COBBE, Los Angeles, Cal.

NORMAL HISTOLOGY:

Including an account of the Development of the Tissues and
and of the Organs.

By GEO. A. PIERSOL, M. D.

Professor of Anatomy in the University of Pennsylvania.

8 vo. 1893. 439 pp. 300 illustrations. \$3.50.

This magnificent volume, just issued, will be sent POST-PAID
to any of our subscribers at Club rate of \$3.00.

MICROSCOPICAL PUBLISHING Co.,
Washington, D. C.

Microscopical Specialties.

KING'S CEMENTS Have a first-class reputation,
and they will sustain it.

KING'S GLYCERINE JELLY is unsurpassed.

THE KING MICROTOME is the best for botanical work.

Send for full list of specialties.

J. D. KING, Cottage City, Mass.

INVERTEBRATE DISSECTIONS.

DESIGNED to suit the requirements of high schools as well as of colleges; a very
useful guide for teachers or others who, not having had laboratory practice in their
own educational course, may desire to pursue an elementary course of invertebrate
dissection. Working directions for study of 19 types, including grasshopper, cray-
fish, spider, sow-bug, mussel, angle-worm, sea-urchin, starfish, hydra, etc. Bound
in flexible manilla cover; 36 pages; price 40 cents. Sent postpaid on receipt of
price. Special terms, for orders of ten or more, furnished on application to author.

HENRY L. OSBORN,

Hamline University, St. Paul, Minn.

Age Printing Company.

All kinds of scientific matter, books, pamphlets, cards, labels,
envelopes, letter heads, etc., printed and forwarded by mail or
express free of charge for delivery. Prices reasonable; satisfac-
tion guaranteed.

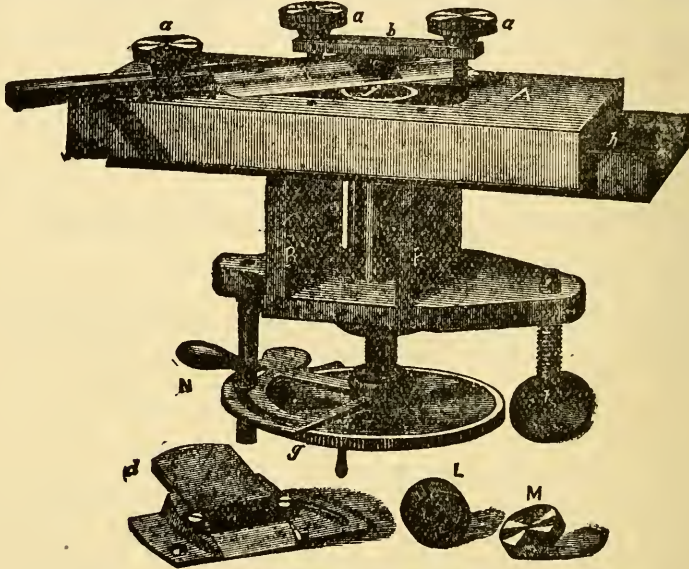
INVENTIVE AGE BUILDING,

WASHINGTON, D. C.

KING'S CEMENTS.

Lacquer, Cell and Finish, for deep cells and heavy finishes\$0 50
 Zinc White, that will not crack nor run under 40
 Opaque Cements, similar in quality to Zinc White, in malachite green, turquoise blue, and bright brown, 40
 Transparent Cements, elegant fin-

ishes, and perfectly reliable for all purposes, in white, amber, and Victoria blue (sample bottles free on receipt of price).....\$0 25
 Glycerine Jelly, Kaiser's formula, extra hard. The best..... 50
 Fluid for mounting Marine Algæ 25
 Fluid for mounting Fresh-water Algæ, 25



(Cut about one-third actual size.)

THE KING MICROTOME.

Designed especially for Botanical Work.

No. 1—Finest Feed, 10,000 to the inch :

Price, with knife and plane attachment (a) complete.....\$35 00

No. 2—Finest Feed, 2,000 to the inch :

Price, complete as above..... 33 00

Either instrument without plane attachment, \$3.00 less.

Send for *Descriptive Circular*.

J. D. KING, COTTAGE CITY, MASS.

EFFECT OF ADVERTISING IN THE AMERICAN MONTHLY MICROSCOPICAL JOURNAL.

"You will do me a kindness by discontinuing my For Sale Notice. The objective and all the accessories have been sold for five weeks and I am still besieged with letters."—F. J. S.

Please discontinue my Exchange Notice as I am almost out of duplicates and cannot make any more at present.—H. W. W.

1st Edition Now Ready.

101 Woodcuts.

12mo.

406 pp.

Cloth, \$2.50.

MEDICAL MICROSCOPY.

A manual for the use of investigators and practitioners of Medicine. It is a book on technique, on methods for examination of tissues, tumors, sputum, fæces, urine, vomit, seminal fluids, blood, parasites, bacteria, foods, and drinks. A complete hand-book of medical microscopy. Typography excellent, paper good, illustrations new and clear, binding neat and durable.

P. BLAKISTON, SON & CO.

PUBLISHERS,

Complete Circular upon Application.

1012 Walnut Street, Philadelphia.

**THE FISK
TEACHERS' AGENCIES,**

EVERETT O. FISK & CO., Proprietors.

PRESIDENT.

EVERETT O. FISK, - - - - 4 Ashburton Place, Boston, Mass.

MANAGERS.

W. B. HERRICK, 4 Ashburton Place, Boston, Mass.
H. E. CROCKER, 6 Clinton Place, New York, N. Y.
B. F. CLARK, 106 Wabash Ave., Chicago, Ill.

R. H. WILLIAMS, 402 Richardson Block, Chattanooga, Tenn.
J. C. HICKS, 132½ First St., Portland, Or.
C. C. BOYNTON, 120½ So. Spring St., Los Angeles, Cal.

Send to any of the above agencies for 100-page Agency Manual. Correspondence with employers is invited. Registration forms sent to teachers on application.

An Introduction to the Study of the Diatomaceæ.

By F. W. MILLS, F. R. M. S.,

Author of Photography applied to the Microscope.

OCTAVO, PRICE IN CLOTH, \$3.50.

This volume, just issued in London, contains all the latest knowledge upon this fascinating study and makes an excellent book to use in connection with Wolle's Atlas.

It contains a complete bibliography of the subject, consisting of over 1,500 titles.

CHAS. W. SMILEY, Publisher,
WASHINGTON, D. C.

LISTOL

ANTISEPTIC CICATRISANT.

LISTOL Is a new Chemical Compound of Thymol and Iodine. A safe and strength surgical dressing in major and minor surgery, dentistry, cavital ulcerations, bed sores, burns, and all erosions of the skin or mucous membrane. It is a non-toxic, non-irritating combination of thymol-iodine, of *marked antiseptic properties*. As a dusting powder it is a perfect substitute for iodoform with the advantage *that it is free from disagreeable odor*, and no more expensive owing to its extreme lightness.

Listol is supplied in ounces at \$1.00 per ounce, prepaid on receipt of price.

ORDER A PACKAGE WITH LITERATURE—*Mentioning this Journal.*

LOTSIL, THE MODERN ANTIPIRETTIC, ANALGESIC AND ANODYNE.

EACH 5-GRAIN TABLET REPRESENTS

Acetamid. 3 gr.	Caffeine Citrate. 1-2 gr.
Sodium Bica. B. C. P. 1 "	Modobrom, Camphor. 1-2 "

Price per ounce, finely powdered, or in 5-grain Perfection tablets, 40 cents. LOTSIL will be supplied in our perfection tabs to order, in such combinations as may be desired.

LISTOL TABLETS

VAGINAL ASTRINGENT.

FOR LEUCORRHOEA,
ULCERATION,
AND ALL VAGINAL DISCHARGES.

EACH TABLET REPRESENTS.

Listol 3 gr.	Ex. Belladonna 1/8 gr.
Acid Boracic 2 gr.	Ex. Helonias 1/2 gr.
Acid Tanic 1 gr.	Ex. Hyoscyamus 3/4 gr.
Acid Salicylic 1/2 gr.	Ex. Opium 1/4 gr.

with Ext. Hydrastis (colorless) Eucalyptol and Alum.

Price for 50 tablets \$0.60	Price for 100 tablets \$1.00
Price for 500 tablets 2.00	Price for 1,000 tablets 3.00

ORDER A PACKAGE WITH LITERATURE—*Mentioning this Journal.*

All goods sent postpaid on receipt of price. For sale by Wholesale Druggists everywhere.

LISTOL CHEMICAL CO.

SUCCESSORS TO CHAS. M. PUSEY & CO., PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMISTS.

34 ORCHARD STREET, CHICAGO, ILL.

REPRESENTATIVE LIST OF MICRO. SLIDES
mounted by Sinell & Hornell, Jersey.

PROTOZOA :—	\$ 20	ANNELIDS :—	
Foraminifera, transparent	20	Entire Polynoe, an inch long	62
Radiolaria, transparent		Entire Nereis	50
SPONGES :—		Spirorhis extracted from tube	30
Ascaltis botryoides (entire,) type of ascen canal system	25	Othonia, a fine plumed worm, showing eye-spots on tail	32
Section of Geodia gigas, shows sphincter muscles, myocytes and beautiful spicules.	33	<i>Dasychone</i> , a lovely Sabellid, with curious eye-spots on gill filaments	50
Sec. <i>Pachymatisma</i> , a grand study in spicules	38	Syllis borealis	38
Sec. Fresh-water sponge (<i>spongilla fluviatilis</i>), showing winter eggs or statoblasts	38	Autolytus, a fine mount	32
HYDROZOA :—		CRUSTACEA :—	
The lovely expanded zoophytes :		Nauplius stage of Barnacle (<i>Balanus</i>)	32
Pennaria carolina	30	Cypris stage of—do—	32
Eudendrium ramosum	33	Opossum shrimp (<i>Mysis</i>) showing auditory organ in tail—very fine	38
Plumularia halecioides	38	Porcelain crab, just hatched	32
Coryne fruticosa	38	Lobster, just hatched	32
Medusa of Obelia	50	Glass crab stage crawfish (<i>Phyllosoma</i>)	75
Lucernaria octoradiata	50	MOLLUSCA :—	
NOTE. The above are absolutely perfect slides and perhaps the most beautiful ever produced ; exquisite for exhibition.		Radula of <i>Haliotis</i> (polariscope)	25
ECHINODERMATA :—		Radula of <i>Trochus</i> —do—	20
Stalked larva (<i>Pentacrinus</i>) of Rosy Feather Star (<i>antedon</i>)	50	Cuttle fish just hatched, ink bags &c, apparent.	38
Young starfish (two specimens) <i>asterina gibbosa</i> , a fine spot-lens object	38	ASCIDIANS :—	
Young ophiocoma	25	Clavellina	50
Spicules of <i>Synapta</i> (anehors and plates) a gorgeous polariscopic object	20	Tadpole stage of compound ascidian, a very interesting slide	38.
Full catalogue of microscopical slides of rare and interesting marine animals free.		Appendicularia	38
		PISCES :—	
		Young amphioxus (fine)	50
		Adult do (lovely)	63
		Group of young Gobies, just hatched	32
		Bull heads (<i>Cottus</i>), just hatched	25

Full catalogue of microscopical slides of rare and interesting marine animals free.
Add cost of mailing to above prices :
On 1 slide, 13 cents ; 2 slides, 20 ; 3 slides, 25 ; 4 slides, 30 ; 6 slides, 45 ; 12 slides 70 ; and remit amount to C. W. SMILEY, WASHINGTON, D. C., who will have the slides sent direct to purchaser from our Laboratory in Jersey, England.

Microscopical Studies in Marine Zoology.

Our latest and most important speciality is the issue of a Subscription Series of 14 specially prepared Microscopical Slides of rare and interesting Marine Animals—all of the highest possible excellence in every way, and guaranteed permanent. Each series is completed in one year, the slides being sent out in quarterly instalments, and with each of these four instalments are issued 24 to 28 pages of descriptive matter dealing in pleasant but exact manner with the anatomy, life history and habits of the respective animals, together with from 2 to 4 full page photo-engravings—all original and drawn from Nature, many too, being colored. The Series comprises a series of most interesting articles and will when completed form a unique and valuable guide to Marine Zoology.

The first series of 14 slides (now nearly completed) will be sent post free to the United States for \$6.25, and comprises the following high class slides :

1 Lucernaria	50	8 Phyllosoma stage of Craw-fish	75
2 Salpa dorsal view	50	9 Mailed larva of Squilla	50
3 Salpa “ “	50	10 Type slide of anemones	75
4 Tomopteris pelagic annelid	50	11 Entire adult Polynoe	62
5 Type slide of sponges	88	12 Medusa of Obelia	50
6 Monstrilla, a curious copepod	50	13 Tadpole ascidians	62
7 Young amphioxus	50	14 Undetermined, polyp of alcyonium? 50	

The prices against each are the prices at which these slides are sold separately, showing what cheap lot we offer in series at \$6.25 post free.

BACILLARIACEÆ.
(DIATOMACEÆ.)

Containing a Popular account of the Diatomaceæ in General and the Mode of Collecting and Cleaning their Shells, with a chapter on the Geology of the Bacillariaceæ.

BY

ARTHUR M. EDWARDS, M. D.,
NEWARK, N. J.

DIE KIESERSHALIGEN BACILLARIEN ODER DIATOMEEN

OR

Notes on Bacillariaceæ.

BY

ARTHUR M. EDWARDS, M. D.,
NEWARK, N. J.

These books will be published shortly, only a limited number being printed, at \$1.50 each. Send in your subscription.

March 1, 1894. Just Published. Fifth Edition of

THE MICROSCOPE AND MICROSCOPICAL METHODS.

BY

SIMON HENRY GAGE,

Associate Professor of Anatomy, Histology, and Embryology in Cornell University.

REWRITTEN, GREATLY ENLARGED, AND ILLUSTRATED BY 103 FIGURES IN THE TEXT.

This is one of the most practical books yet presented to the laboratory student.—*Journal of the Royal Microscopical Society.*

In short, this treatise lays the foundation for a thorough microscopical training entirely adapted to the wants of medical students.—Review by Rev. W. H. Dallinger, editor of the last edition of Carpenter. *The Microscope and its Revelations. Nature.*

To the student or physician who wishes to study the microscope, we can heartily recommend this work and feel assured that knowledge thus gained will be of inestimable value in pursuing the study of histology, pathology and bacteriology.—*Buffalo Medical & Surgical Journal.*

PRICE, BOUND IN CLOTH, \$1.50. POST PAID.

COMSTOCK PUBLISHING CO., ITHACA, N. Y.

AMERICAN MONTHLY MICROSCOPICAL JOURNAL,
WASHINGTON, D. C.

We will give a back volume of this magazine to any Public Library that will agree to bind and catalogue it.

C. W. SMILEY, Publisher.

THE SUPREME COURT OF THE STATES AND PROVINCES OF NORTH AMERICA.

This work is intended to embrace each State and Territory of the American Union and Province of the Dominion of Canada, and to contain a historical sketch of the Supreme Court, prepared by a Chief Justice or some member of that bench, or of the bar, under his supervision and direction, with sketches and portraits of the Chief and Associate Judges, and sketches and portraits of former judges of that Court.

It will be published in separate series, embracing two or more States in each, and when enough are thus completed the first volume will be issued. Series No. One, embracing the States of Texas and Kansas. Series No. Two, embracing New Jersey and Oregon, and Series No. Three, embracing Alabama, Georgia and New Brunswick, have been issued, as an appendix or supplement to the MEDICO-LEGAL JOURNAL.

The historical sketch of Texas is from the pen of ex-Judge A. S. Walker of that bench. That of Kansas is by the Chief Justice, Hon. Albert H. Horton. That of New Jersey is by Francis B. Lee, Esq., of the Trenton bar, and the historical sketch of the Court of Chancery of that State, by S. Meredith Dickinson, Esq., of Trenton. Judge Carey, of Portland, was designated by the then Chief Justice, Hon. R. S. Strahan, to prepare the sketch for Oregon. The Illustrations embrace portraits of the present and ex-Judges, the Chancellor and Vice Chancellors, also of the Court of Chancery in New Jersey, and Justices and ex-Justices of the Court of Appeals in Texas. The sketch of Alabama is from the pen of Hon. Thos. H. Clark, of Montgomery, Ala. Chief Justice Bleekey, of Georgia, designated Charles Edgeworth Jones, Esq., to prepare the historical sketch of that State, and Mr. Russell Gray, of the Boston bar has been designated to prepare the sketch of Massachusetts. Judge A. L. Palmer, of the bench of New Brunswick, is the author of the historical sketch of that Province, and Judge Simeon E. Baldwin of New Haven of the Supreme Court of errors of Connecticut. The Supreme Bench of Michigan has designated Mr. Ralph Stone and Mr. H. D. Jewell, of Grand Rapids, to prepare the historical sketch of Michigan and the sketches of the bench of that State. Judge Conway W. Noble that of Ohio, and Judge F. Carroll Brewster that of Penna.

The price of each volume is \$5.00, payable in advance, and it will be sent in the serial numbers as issued, if desired by subscribers. The work is edited by Clark Bell, Esq., of the New York City bar, and published at No. 57 Broadway, New York City. Many of the law libraries are subscribers, and members of the bench or bar desiring to subscribe will please address

MEDICO-LEGAL JOURNAL.

57 Broadway, New York.

Microscopic Preparations Illustrating the Minute Structure of Vegetable Life.

Being enclosed in a novel transparent envelope, these objects may be examined without removal before mounting. They are prepared with the utmost care by WALTER WHITE, England, and are mostly stained in one or two colors of the most permanent character.

Dr. A. C. Stokes says: The sample section is exquisite. It is so good that I want more. As a well-cut and well-stained section it is equal to anything I have ever seen in that line.

PRICES.

Catalogue of 172 objects,	- - - - -	\$0.02
Single specimens,	- - - - -	.08
20 specimens, assorted,	- - - - -	1.00

CHAS. W. SMILEY, Washington D. C.

NEW.

“MICROSCOPICAL PRAXIS.”

By Dr. Alfred C. Stokes.

Plain language. Illustrated. 260 pp. Neat binding. Price \$1.50.

MICROSCOPY FOR AMATEURS.

A pamphlet reprint of a dollar book, containing everything that a beginner needs to know. Only 25 cents, post-paid.

THE JOURNAL OF MARINE ZOOLOGY AND MICROSCOPY.

Issued From

THE JERSEY BIOLOGICAL LABORATORY.

This is a plainly worded biological quarterly of a high order. The editors make a business of collecting and mounting marine specimens for many of the great Educational Establishments and Microscopical Societies of Europe.

We have received the appointment as American agents for their Journal and for their slides. Price postpaid \$1.00 per year. Sample copies 25 cents.

The Night Side of Washington,

A description of good and bad things at the Capital city,-- 25 cts.

DIATOMACEOUS EARTH

A package of the celebrated Richmond earth, 35 cents post-paid.

RADIOLARIAN SHALE FROM MANITOBA

A small piece containing rare and beautiful forms, 50 cents.

MODERN MICROSCOPY.

FOR BEGINNERS.

PART I.—The Microscope and Instructions for its use.

PART II.—Microscopic Objects: How prepared and mounted.

By Cross and Cole.

LARGE OCTAVO, 104 PAGES, 30 FIGURES; PRICE \$1.25, POSTPAID.

Address, MICROSCOPICAL PUBLISHING COMPANY,
Washington, D. C.

The American Naturalist

A POPULAR ILLUSTRATED

MONTHLY MAGAZINE OF NATURAL HISTORY AND TRAVEL.

THIS Journal of popular Natural Science is published by Messrs. Edwards and Docker, Philadelphia, Pa., under the editorial management of Prof. E. D. COPE, of Philadelphia, and Prof. J. S. KINGSLEY, of Salem, Mass., with the assistance of eminent men of science. The typographical dress and illustrations which have heretofore given character to this magazine will be sustained, and it will be of a thoroughly popular nature, so as to interest the general reader as well as the young naturalist. It will continue to be a journal of science-education and for the use of science-teachers. For variety, interest, and freshness of scientific news it is claimed that the NATURALIST *is without a rival*.

Each number of the NATURALIST contains carefully written original articles on various scientific subjects, and, in addition, eleven departments—*Recent Literature, Geography and Travels, Geology and Palaeontology, Mineralogy, Botany, Entomology, Zoology, Physiology, Psychology, Anthropology, Microscopy, and Histology*. The department of Botany is edited by Prof. C. E. BESSEY; that of Microscopy is edited by Prof. C. O. WHITMAN of Clark University, and that of Mineralogy is edited by W. S. BAYLEY of Colby University, Maine. Mr. THOMAS WILSON will edit the department of Anthropology. The department of Embryology is under one of our ablest investigators, Prof. E. B. ANDREWS of Johns Hopkins University. Entomology, Prof. C. M. WEED, Dartmouth College, Hanover, N. H. Arrangements have been made to report the *Proceedings of Scientific Societies* with promptness. Particular attention will be given to microscopical and histological discoveries, methods of microscopical research, new instruments, methods of cutting and staining sections, etc.

The attention of publishers and teachers is called to the critical notices of standard scientific books, to which especial attention has been given the past year and will be given during the coming year.

*Subscription Price, \$4.00 per Year, in Advance,
Or with the "American Antiquarian" \$6.00.*

Remittances by Mail should be sent by a Money Order, Draft on Philadelphia or New York, or Registered Letter, to

EDWARDS & DOCKER CO., Publishers.
518 Minor Street,
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

EPHRAIM CUTTER, M. D.


JOHN A. CUTTER, M. D.

HEARTREST SANATORY
Mott Avenue & 165th street, New York.

MICROSCOPICAL DIRECTORY AND STATISTICS.

During the year it is proposed to collect and publish in the *American Monthly Microscopical Journal* some statistics concerning Microscopy and the use of the microscope. Later, a directory will be published if sufficient encouragement is received. It is requested that the following questions be answered by every one to whom any of them apply. The answers will not be published in a way to expose any individual's personal affairs but will be compiled and used in totals. [Please number your answers from 1 to 17 to correspond with questions, and mail them to C. W. Smiley, Washington, D. C.]

1. Do you own a microscope?.....
2. What was its cost?.....
3. Of whose make is the stand and what pattern is it?.....
4. What objectives have you? What accessories?.....
5. How many mounts have you collected?.....
6. Do you wish to exchange mounts? What kinds?.....
7. To what extent did you use the microscope last year?.....
8. Of what microscopical periodicals have you files?.....
9. Have you ever engaged in photo-micrography?.....
10. Are you a teacher whose duties involve the use of the microscope? If so, what chair in what institution?.....
11. If an "amateur" or student, what time and study do you devote to the subject? Can you mount objects?.....
12. Are you in favor of or opposed to the present tariff on slides and instruments?.....
13. What societies in your vicinity give attention to microscopy? Give name of Secretary and his address?.....
14. What articles on microscopic subjects have you written? Where were they published?.....
15. What physicians of your acquaintance own or use microscopes?.....
16. Give names and addresses of any other persons interested in microscopy.
17. Give your name, occupation, and address.

 If you have not already filled out the above, please tear out this leaf and make return at once.

**LIVING OBJECTS
FOR THE MICROSCOPE.**

A vial rich in beautiful and interesting forms will be mailed for fifty cents. Usually 20 to 40 genera are associated together as below, the kind varying with the season.

Anguillula, Tardigrada, Amœba, Arcella, Diffugia, Cochliopodium, Euglena, Astasia, Synura, Pandorina, Trachelomonas Anisonema, Spirostomum, Stentor, Vorticella, Nassula, Pleuro-nema, etc., besides several Rotifers, Diatoms, Desmids.

Also, either of the following can be supplied at same price: *Hydra, Plumatella, Melicerta, Floscularia, Stephanoceros, Volvox globator*, when procurable.

JAMES H. LOGAN,
303 Federal St.,
Allegheny, Pa.

Boston Optical Works,

CHARLES X. DALTON,
Successor to the late R. B. Tolles,
MANUFACTURER OF

Microscopes, Telescopes, and Accessories,
30 and 48 Hanover Street, Boston.
**TOLLES' CELEBRATED ACHROMATIC TRIP-
LETS IN SILVER CASES.**

A List of TOLLES' Objectives always on hand.

NEW DIATOM SLIDES.—Montgomery, Ala. (2); New Artesian Well, Atlantic City (2); Sendia, Japan, (2); Quinnipiac, Conn.; Texas fresh-water fossil; Hudson River (6); Sag Harbor (2); Brigantine, N. J.; Marsh, near Mobile; Odense, Denmark; Gomphonema Herculeanum, 40 cents each. \$4.00 per dozen. Single named species from 40 cents up. Type plates, 50 species, \$3.00. 100 species, \$6.000. Catalogues on application. Photo-micrographs made on reasonable terms. All work furnished promptly.

D. B. WARD, M. D.,
Poughkeepsie, N. Y.

THERE IS NOTHING MORE SOOTHING TO OVERTAXED nerves than to watch the quiet life in an aquarium. "THE AQUARIUM," a quarterly magazine, contains information thereon. Sample free, Hugo Mullert, 173 Nostrand Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.

THE MICROSCOPE.

Contents for November, 1894.

Objects Seen Under the Microscope. Sand Grains and What We May Learn From Them, by William Mackie. (Illustrated).....	159
Another Note on Mr. Cunningham's Paper on the Animality of the Diatom, by Arthur M. Edwards, M. D.	169
EDITORIAL.—Made an Assignment.....	170
Personal	170
Pure Food.....	170
QUESTIONS ANSWERED.—Nos 206-209, by Dr. S. G. Shanks.....	171
206. To Breed Eels in Paste.....	171
207. Illustrations of Bacteria.....	171
208. Prepared Stain for Tubercle Bacilli.....	171
209. Immunity, or Cures Produced by Injections of Something	171
PRACTICAL SUGGESTIONS.—By L. A. Willson.....	172
Fresh Mounts.....	172
How to Obtain Foramenifera From Chalk.....	172
Preservation of Algæ.....	172
Fixing Objects to a Slide.....	172
Crystal Slides ..	173
SCIENCE-GOSSIP.—A Compleet Set.....	173
Fermentation.....	173
Fruit Skins.....	173
Microscopical Praxis	173

Microscopes, Objectives, & Accessories

MANUFACTURED BY

BAUSCH & LOMB OPTICAL CO.

ROCHESTER, N. Y.

NEW YORK CITY.

GENTLEMEN:

I have received the $\frac{1}{2}$ " Oil Immersion Objectives ordered for the Hoagland Laboratory, and I am very much pleased with them.

I do not know of a better $\frac{1}{2}$ " Oil Immersion Objective for bacteriological work, and shall recommend this lens in future in preference to any foreign objective of the same cost.

Very truly yours,

GEO. M. STERNBERG.

N. B.—The ten objectives referred to above are our Series I, Oil Immersion, having N. A. 1.25, and were ordered for use in bacteriological work in the Hoagland Laboratory, Brooklyn, N. Y.

FACTORY AND MAIN OFFICE,
531-543 NORTH ST. PAUL STREET,
ROCHESTER, N. Y.

P. O. DRAWER 1033.

BRANCH OFFICE,
FULTON BUILDING,
NEW YORK CITY.

P. O. BOX 432.

THE AMERICAN MONTHLY MICROSCOPICAL JOURNAL

CONTAINING
CONTRIBUTIONS TO BIOLOGY.

CHAS. W. SMILEY, PUBLISHER, WASHINGTON, D. C.
TERMS: FOR THE UNITED STATES, \$2.00. FOR GREAT BRITAIN, 8 SHILLINGS.

VOL. XV, No. 12.

DECEMBER, 1894.

No. 180.



GLYCOZONE

Both Medal and Diploma

Awarded to Charles Marchand's Glycozone by World's Fair of Chicago, 1893, for its
Powerful Healing Properties.

This harmless remedy prevents fermentation of food in the stomach and it cures:
DYSPEPSIA, GASTRITIS, ULCER OF THE STOMACH, HEART-BURN, AND ALL INFECTIOUS DISEASES
OF THE ALIMENTARY TRACT.

HYDROZONE

IS THE STRONGEST ANTISEPTIC KNOWN.

One ounce of this new Remedy is, for its Bactericide Power, equivalent
to two ounces of Charles Marchand's Peroxide of Hydrogen (medicinal), which
obtained the Highest Award at the World's Fair of Chicago, 1893, for
Stability, Strength, Purity and Excellency.

CURES ALL DISEASES CAUSED BY GERMS.

Send for free 152-page book giving full information with endorsements of leading physicians.
Physicians remitting express charges will receive free samples.

GLYCOZONE is put up only in 4-oz., 8-oz.
and 16-oz. bottles bearing a yellow label,
white and black letters, red and blue border,
with signature.

HYDROZONE is put up only in small,
medium and large size bottles, bearing a red
label, white letters, gold and blue border.

Mention this publication. Chemist and Graduate of the "Ecole Centrale des Arts et Manufactures de Paris" (France)

PREPARED
ONLY BY

SOLO BY
LEADING DRUGGISTS. Charles Marchand

23 Prince St., New York

THE MICROSCOPICAL JOURNAL.

Contents for December, 1894.

Hæmatoblasts and Blood Platelets. Holbrook.....	361
A Note on the Use of Anise Oil in Histological Methods with Special Reference to its Value in Cutting Serial Sections on the Freezing Microtome. Moore.....	373
A Standard Unit of Size for Micro-Organisms. Whipple. (With frontispiece.).....	377
Classification of the Radiolaria : Key to the Species of Barbadoes. Carter	381
Mr. Cunningham's Method of Illumination. Gray.....	385
EDITORIAL.—A Rare and Valuable Work.....	387
Tuberculosis in Snakes.....	387
MICROSCOPICAL MANIPULATION.—The Staining and Mounting of Tube Casts and Other Organic Urinary Deposits.....	388
BACTERIOLOGY.—The Bacillus of the Chinese Bubonic Plague.....	388
Trichinosis.....	390
MICROSCOPICAL SOCIETIES.—Lincoln, Nebr.....	391
Washington, D. C.....	391
NEW PUBLICATIONS.—Laboratory Exercises in Botany. Bastin....	392
INDEX.....	394

THE MICROSCOPE.

Contents for December, 1894.

A Microscope for Children (with Frontispiece).....	175
Aquariums for Microscopists. Tempere.....	177
A Newly Discovered Cause of Typhoid Fever.....	179
Railroad Microscope Stage.....	180
EDITORIAL.—Primary Dissecting Microscope.....	181
Clark's Book for Beginners.....	181
QUESTIONS ANSWERED.—Paraffin Imbedding.....	182
Wenham Stand.....	182
Mounting Starch.....	182
Literature of Photomicrography.....	183
PRACTICAL SUGGESTIONS.—By L. A. Willson.....	183
Polarizing Objects.....	183
Ceratium.....	184
Opaque Slides.....	184
Cells Made with Buttons.....	184
CORRESPONDENCE.—Reply to Dr. Stokes.....	185
Animality of the Diatom.....	187
SCIENCE GOSSIP.—Detecting Blood.....	189
RECENT PUBLICATIONS.—Hertfordshire Society.....	189

MICROSCOPIC OBJECTS.

W. WATSON & SONS,

313 High Holborn, London, W. C.

NOTE.—There is no duty whatever on Microscopic Objects entering the United States, provided they are for Private and not Trade purposes, as per decision of the Secretary of the Treasury, reported in the Synoptical Series of Treasury decisions—3,958. American Microscopists can then, by ordering direct from us, avail themselves of our comprehensive stock at London prices

Bacillus of Leprosy in Section of Skin	\$.75
Bacillus of Tetanus, 75c; Bacillus of Diphtheria in Membrane (Löffler) .....	.75
Bacillus of Surra Fever, \$1; Bacillus mallei (Glanders)	1.25
Ringworm of Scalp—Trichophyton tonsurans—showing its effect on the hair.....	.45
Head of Cysticercus from Hare. Showing Hooks.....	.45
Fluke from Liver of Sheep, 45c; Segment of Tapeworm.....	.45
Head of Tenia medio-cannellata, 75c; Anchilostoma duodenale, a rare eutezoön.....	.45
Felaria Sanguinis hominis—nocturna.....	.50
Very fine Horizontal Section of entire Foot of Human Fœtus.....	.90
Very fine Horizontal Section of entire Hand of Human Fœtus.....	.90
Marine Fleas (Asterope Marie) exhibiting beautiful crystals of carbonate of lime in body.....	.50
Phantom Shrimp, caprella, 40c; Young Starlet, Asterina.....	.40
Refiners, mounted by a new process. Notops, 90c; Asplanchna.....	.65
Hydrozoa—Pannaria carolina. Very striking.....	.40
Very beautiful Sections through entire eyes of Drone Fly (Eristalis); Dragon Fly (Libellula); Cockchafer (Mellolontha); Spider (Epeira), each.....	.50
Palate of Paludina vivipara. Very beautiful.....	.45
New Longitudinal Sections of Teeth of Dolphin, Cat, Sawfish, Lion Shark, Pig, Crocodile, Pikefish, Sheep, Hare, etc., each.....	.45
Section of the whole Jaw of Cat or Mole, with all the teeth in situ, each.....	1.50
Winter Bud of Plane Tree, double stained, very effective.....	.50
Slides of Marchantia polymorpha, Elaters and Spores, Gemme, Atheridia, Archegonia, Stomata in Thallus, Section of Thallus, each.....	.25
Fertile Spike of Selaginella, 25c; Lichenophora.....	.45
Set of 24 Botanical Slides (Elementary Tissues) specially arranged for students.....	6.00
Set of 24 Botanical Slides (Comparative Anatomy) specially arranged for students.....	8.15
Very perfect and beautiful groups of about 150 Diatoms from either of the following localities: Corsica, Bori, Glogore (Jutland), Oamara (N. Z.), each.....	1.65
Set of 12 Test Objects suitable for all powers.....	5.25
Type Slide of 400 different species of Diatoms, the name photographed on the slide, under each specie.....	20.00
Group of about 100 Sponge Spicules from St. Peter Hungary.....	0.65
Set of 90 specimens, specially arranged for Medical Officers of Health.....	36.90
Set of 36 Specimens, specially arranged for Medical Officers of Health.....	12.50
Test for adulterations—Pure Pepper, Coffee, Chicory, Mustard, each.....	0.25
Scales and Hairs of Insects arranged to represent Sprigs of Flowers, Bouquets, Vases of Flowers, &c., \$1.50, \$2.50, \$5.25, and \$10.50.....	
Very beautiful groups of Eggs of Butterflies, Moths, &c. Striking for exhibition purposes, \$1.40 and \$2.65	
Add cost of mailing and registration to above prices: 1 slide, \$0.13; 6 slides, \$0.45; 12 slides, \$0.75; 24 slides \$1.25; 72 slides, \$3.50. Larger parcels can be sent by express parcels service at very low rates, but its mailing is preferable, being much quicker, safer, and saving broker's charges.	

Any of the above objects sent by return on receipt of remittance for price and cost of mailing

CLASSIFIED LIST OF A STOCK OF 40,000 FIRST CLASS OBJECTS, probably the finest in the world, representing every branch of research, forwarded post free on application.

NEW APPARATUS FOR MICROSCOPES.

The Ramsden Screw Micrometer, having the fixed web at side of the field as recommended by Dr. Dallinger, Adjustable Eye Lens, so that the Webs may be accurately focused, constructed almost entirely of Aluminium quite new.....	18.75
New Projection Eyepieces for Photo. Micrography Powers, 2, 4, 3, and 6, each.....	10.00
New Parallel Reversible Compressor, Constructed in Aluminium.....	20.65
New Aplanatic Magnifiers, giving very large and flat field, exquisite definition and good working distance x6, x10, x20 diameters, each.....	3.65

MICROSCOPES, OBJECTIVES, AND APPARATUS for every class of research, of the finest quality only.

FULL ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE OF MICROSCOPES, &c., SENT POST FREE ON APPLICATION TO

W. WATSON & SONS,

OPTICIANS TO H. M. GOVERNMENT,

313 High Holborn, London, W. C., and 78 Swanston St., Melbourne, Australia.

Established 1837.

Awarded Two Gold Medals, Paris Univ. real Exhibiti n, 1839; two Diplomas of Honor for Microscopes and Microscopic Objects, Antwerp Int. Univ. Exhibition 1891; and 26 GOLD and other MEDALS at the principal International Exhibitions of the World.

Zeiss Microscopes. THE CARL ZEISS OPTICAL WORKS IN JENA.

These works have no rival in the manufacture of stands and objectives. Their new Catalogue of 1891 contains all the latest improvements in MICROSCOPIC AND PHOTO-MICROGRAPHIC APPARATUS. As Agent I am enabled to import all their apparatus at the very lowest rates. Orders for Colleges and Institutions filled promptly, duty free. Just out: Carl Zeiss' Catalogue of OPTICAL MEASURING INSTRUMENTS.

Six new series of Photographic Lenses, called the Zeiss Anastigmats (U. S. Patent No. 435,271), are the newest production of the Carl Zeiss firm. Their superiority over all others is everywhere recognized in Europe.

Catalogues forwarded on application.

F. J. EMMERICH, Sr., Agent,
74 Murray St., New York, N. Y.

JOSEPH ZENTMAYER.

— : OPTICIAN : —

209 South 11th Street, - PHILADELPHIA.

Histological Microscopes, \$65.

STUDENTS' MICROSCOPES, \$38 to \$46,
COMPLETE.

ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE ON APPLICATION.



Incorporated 1893.

Spencer & Smith Optical Company.

367-373 Seventh Street,
Buffalo, N. Y., U. S. A.

MANUFACTURERS OF

High-Grade Microscopes, Telescopes, and
Accessories.

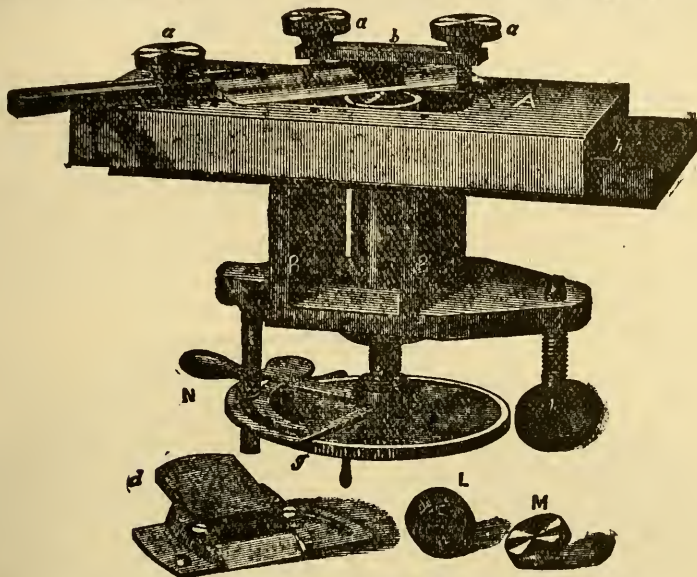
PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN ALL ORDERS.

Send for our new catalogue, just out, giving full descriptions and price lists.

KING'S CEMENTS.

Lacquer, Cell and Finish, for deep cells and heavy finishes.....\$0 50
 Zinc White, that will not crack nor run under..... 40
 Opaque Cements, similar in quality to Zinc White, in malachite green, turquoise blue, and bright brown, 40
 Transparent Cements, elegant fin-

ishes, and perfectly reliable for all purposes, in white, amber, and Victoria blue (sample bottles free on receipt of price).....\$0 25
 Glycerine Jelly, Kaiser's formula, extra hard. The best..... 50
 Fluid for mounting Marine Algae 25
 Fluid for mounting Fresh-water Algae, 25



(Cut about one-third actual size.)

THE KING MICROTOME.

Designed especially for Botanical Work.

- No. 1**—Finest Feed, 10,000 to the inch:
 Price, with knife and plane attachment (a) complete.....\$35 00
- No. 2**—Finest Feed, 2,000 to the inch:
 Price, complete as above..... 33 00
 Either instrument without plane attachment, \$3.00 less.
 Send for Descriptive Circular.

J. D. KING, COTTAGE CITY, MASS.

EFFECT OF ADVERTISING IN THE AMERICAN MONTHLY MICROSCOPICAL JOURNAL.

“You will do me a kindness by discontinuing my For Sale Notice. The objective and all the accessories have been sold for five weeks and I am still besieged with letters.”—F. J. S.

Please discontinue my Exchange Notice as I am almost out of duplicates and cannot make any more at present.—H. W. W.

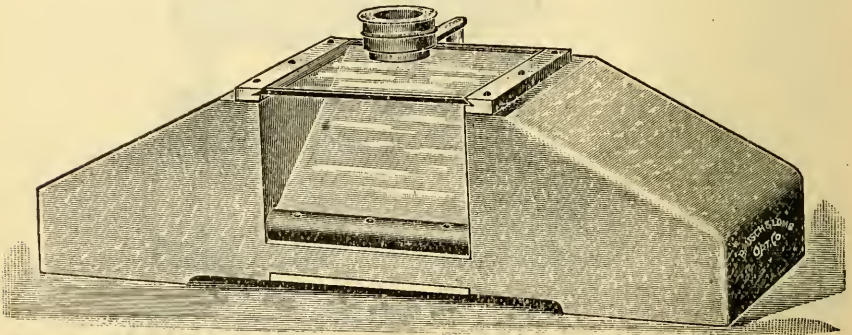
Specially Prepared Herbarium Paper for Botanists.

This paper is offered at the moderate price of \$5.50 per ream. We also furnish—

No. 1. Genus cover,	16½x24 inches,	at \$ 4.00 per 100
2. " " "		2.50 "
3. " " "		1.50 "
Dryers,	12x18 "	2.00 "
Species sheets,	16½x23½ "	.50 "

Orders will receive prompt attention. Write for samples.

E. MORRISON PAPER CO.,
1009 Pa. Ave., N. W., Washington, D. C.



Barnes' Dissecting Microscope. Made by Bausch & Lomb.

Just out: Jan. 1895.

BASTIN'S LABORATORY EXERCISES IN BOTANY. I. Organography. II. Histology.

540 pages. Large octavo. 250 figures. Neat binding.

Grand Book for Microscopists. See our review of it.

Cheap. \$ 2.50 Very cheap.

Club price; Our Journal, The Microscope, and a copy of the book for \$4.50.

MICROSCOPE SUPPLIES.

Slides in great variety.

Covers as thin as you choose.

Pillsbury's Cabinets---the best.

King's Cements---also our own make.

Machines for cutting covers and grinding slides help to keep up the quality, and keep down the price.

List and Discounts free.
Sample Slides 10 cents (stamps.)

PALMER SLIDE CO.

134 Champlain Street,
Cleveland, O.

HUMPHREYS'

Dr. Humphreys' Specifics are scientifically and carefully prepared Remedies, used for years in private practice and for over thirty years by the people with entire success. Every single Specific a special cure for the disease named. They cure without drugging, purging or reducing the system and are in fact and deed the **Sovereign Remedies of the World.**

NO.	CURES.	PRICES.
1-	Fevers, Congestions, Inflammations..	.25
2-	Worms, Worm Fever, Worm Colic....	.25
3-	Teething; Colic, Crying, Wakefulness	.25
4-	Diarrhea, of Children or Adults.....	.25
7-	Coughs, Colds, Bronchitis.....	.25
8-	Neuralgia, Toothache, Faccache.....	.25
9-	Headaches, Sick Headache, Vertigo..	.25
10-	Dyspepsia, Billousness, Constipation.	.25
11-	Suppressed or Painful Periods....	.25
12-	Whites, Too Profuse Periods.....	.25
13-	Croup, Laryngitis, Hoarseness.....	.25
14-	Salt Rheum, Erysipelas, Eruptions..	.25
15-	Rheumatism, Rheumatic Pains.....	.25
16-	Malaria, Chills, Fever and Ague....	.25
19-	Catarrh, Influenza, Cold in the Head.	.25
20-	Whooping Cough.....	.25
27-	Kidney Diseases.....	.25
28-	Nervous Debility.....	1.00
30-	Urinary Weakness, Wetting Bed..	.25

HUMPHREYS' WITCH HAZEL OIL,
"The Pile Ointment."—Trial Size, 25 Cts.

Sold by Druggists, or sent post-paid on receipt of price.
DR. HUMPHREYS' MANUAL (144 pages,) MAILED FREE.
HUMPHREYS' MED. CO., 111 & 113 William St., NEW YORK.

SPECIFICS.

HENRY L. TOLMAN,
MICROSCOPIST,
ROOM 928, OPERA HOUSE BUILDING,
Chicago, Ill.

Microscopical and Chemical Examinations of Forged or Altered Documents, Anonymous Letters, Blood Stains, Textile Fabrics, etc., Photographs and Camera Lucida enlargements when desired.

Bourgogne, Preparer of Pathological, Bacterial, Botanical and Physiological slides.

Large collection of selected Diatoms. Price 20c. each, for ordinary slides, carriage included.

Catalogues. Address,

M. BOURGOGNE,

34 Rue Cardinal Lemoine,
Paris, France.

Second-Hand Microscopes Wanted.

Parties wishing to dispose of second-hand microscopes and accessories by the best makers, will please address the subscriber, giving full particulars.

JAMES H. LOGAN,

Allegheny, Pa.

ROBERT W. SMILEY.
DRAWINGS OF MICROSCOPICAL AND
SCIENTIFIC OBJECTS

MADE WITH NEATNESS AND DISPATCH.

See frontispieces and other samples of Work in this JOURNAL.

Address—

Washington, D. C.

THE LEADING JOURNAL OF ITS KIND.

\$4.00 per Year.

\$4.60 per Year (Foreign.)

36 cts. per Copy.

THE
**AMERICAN
NATURALIST**

A MONTHLY JOURNAL
DEVOTED TO THE NATURAL SCIENCES
IN THEIR WIDEST SENSE.

MANAGING EDITORS :

PROFS. E. D. COPE, Philadelphia, Pa., and J. S. KINGSLEY, Boston, Mass.

ASSOCIATE EDITORS :

PROF. W. S. BAYLEY, of Colby University, Waterville, Me., Dept. of Petrography.
PROF. W. H. HOBBS, Madison, Wisc., Dept. of Mineralogy.
DR. C. E. BESSEY, of The University of Nebraska, Lincoln, Neb., Dept. of Botany.
PROF. C. M. WEED, of College of New Hampshire, Durham, N. H., Dept. of Entomology.
PROF. E. A. ANDREWS, of Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Md., Dept. of Embryology.
H. C. MERCER, of the University of Pennsylvania, Dept. of Anthropology.
DR. C. O. WHITMAN, of Chicago University, Chicago, Ill., Dept. of Microscopic Technique.

1867

29th YEAR.

1895

Among the Contributors are the following :

Prof. J. C. ARTHUR,	Prof. HOWARD AYERS,
Mrs. ALICE BODINGTON,	Dr. GEO. BAUR.
Prof. BENJ. SHARP,	Prof. JOS. T. JAMES,
Dr. R. W. SHUFELDT,	Mr. J. WALTER FEWKES,
Prof. E. D. COPE,	Dr. S. V. CLEVINGER,
Prof. CONWAY McMILLAN.	Dr. E. L. GREGORY,
Dr. J. L. WORTMAN,	Prof. E. A. ANDREWS,
Prof. H. F. OSBORN,	Prof. J. S. KINGSLEY,
Mr. ROSCOE POUND,	Prof. SIMON GAGE,
Prof. C. E. BESSEY,	Prof. H. W. CONN,
Prof. BASHFORD DEAN,	Prof. J. A. RYDER.
Prof. J. M. CLARK,	Dr. JAS. WEIR, Jr.,
Prof. C. O. WHITMAN,	Dr. J. W. SPENCER,
Prof. C. M. WEED,	Prof. MANLY MILES,
Prof. ALPHEUS HYATT,	Prof. L. H. BAILEY,
Prof. A. S. PACKARD,	Prof. THEODORE GILL,

Dr. R. T. JACKSON.

PUBLISHED AT
PHILADELPHIA, U. S. A.

THE EDWARDS & DOCKER CO.,

518 AND 520 MINOR STREET,

PHILADELPHIA, U. S. A.

Advertising Rates will be furnished upon application.

THE SUPREME COURT OF THE STATES AND PROVINCES OF NORTH AMERICA.

This work is intended to embrace each State and Territory of the American Union and Province of the Dominion of Canada, and to contain a historical sketch of the Supreme Court, prepared by a Chief Justice or some member of that bench, or of the bar, under his supervision and direction, with sketches and portraits of the Chief and Associate Judges, and sketches and portraits of former judges of that Court.

It will be published in separate series, embracing two or more States in each, and when enough are thus completed the first volume will be issued. Series No. One, embracing the States of Texas and Kansas. Series No. Two, embracing New Jersey and Oregon, and Series No. Three, embracing Alabama, Georgia and New Brunswick, have been issued, as an appendix or supplement to the MEDICO-LEGAL JOURNAL.

The historical sketch of Texas is from the pen of ex-Judge A. S. Walker of that bench. That of Kansas is by the Chief Justice, Hon. Albert H. Horton. That of New Jersey is by Francis B. Lee, Esq., of the Trenton bar, and the historical sketch of the Court of Chancery of that State, by S. Meredith Dickinson, Esq., of Trenton. Judge Carey, of Portland, was designated by the then Chief Justice, Hon. R. S. Strahan, to prepare the sketch for Oregon. The illustrations embrace portraits of the present and ex-Judges, the Chan cello and Vice Chancellors, also of the Court of Chancery in New Jersey, and Justices and ex-Justices of the Court of Appeals in Texas. The sketch of Alabama is from the pen of Hon. Thos. H. Clark, of Montgomery, Ala. Chief Justice Bleekey, of Georgia, designated Charles Edgeworth Jones, Esq., to prepare the historical sketch of that State, and Mr. Russell Gray, of the Boston bar has been designated to prepare the sketch of Massachusetts. Judge A. L. Palmer, of the bench of New Brunswick, is the author of the historical sketch of that Province, and Judge Simeon E. Baldwin of New Haven of the Supreme Court of errors of Connecticut. The Supreme Bench of Michigan has designated Mr. Ralph Stone and Mr. H. D. Jewell, of Grand Rapids, to prepare the historical sketch of Michigan and the sketches of the bench of that State. Judge Conway W. Noble that of Ohio, and Judge F. Carol Brewster that of Penn.

The price of each volume is \$5.00, payable in advance, and it will be sent in the serial numbers as issued, if desired by subscribers. The work is edited by Clark Bell, Esq., of the New York City bar, and published at No. 57 Broadway, New York City. Many of the law libraries are subscribers, and members of the bench or bar desiring to subscribe will please address

MEDICO-LEGAL JOURNAL.

57 Broadway, New York.

Microscopic Preparations Illustrating the Minute Structure of Vegetable Life.

Being enclosed in a novel transparent envelope, these objects may be examined without removal before mounting. They are prepared with the utmost care by WALTER WHITE, England, and are mostly stained in one or two colors of the most permanent character.

Dr. A. C. Stokes says: The sample section is exquisite. It is so good that I want more. As a well-cut and well-stained section it is equal to anything I have ever seen in that line.

PRICES.

Catalogue of 172 objects,	- - - - -	\$0.02
Single specimens,	- - - - -	.08
20 specimens, assorted,	- - - - -	1.00

CHAS. W. SMILEY, Washington D. C.

FOR SALE.

Two Zentmayer Microscope stands as follows

Centennial binocular with mechanical stage, also glass-sliding stage; separate nose-piece for wide angle objectives; 5 eye-pieces. Walnut case. Cost \$360. Is offered as new: price \$175.

Grand American monocular (nose-piece, fine adjustment) with mechanical stage, centering on substage, 3 eye-pieces, mahogany case. Cost \$220. In perfect condition: price \$75.

WALTER H. MEAD, 65 WALL ST., NEW YORK CITY.

WANT, SALE AND EXCHANGE NOTICES.

FOR SALE AT A BARGAIN.—A Beck New National Microscope with full line of accessories, 500 mounted slides, etc. Address—
A. C. GRUHLKE, Waterloo, Ind.

FOR SALE.—A $\frac{1}{2}$ inch objective (65°), Bausch & Lomb professional in good condition.
J. CHRISTIAN BAY, Des Moines, Iowa.

FOR SALE.—First class Botanical mounts, 25 cents. Send for list; also will exchange.
I. PERCY BLACKMAN, Sandy Hook, Conn.

MICROSCOPES.—I deal in all kinds of instruments, optical goods and drafting supplies. Write me.
HENRY H. BROWN, 528 12th st., Washington, D. C.

FOR SALE.—Tolles 1-10 objective, 1.42 N A, one of his latest and best. Also 1-12 Powell & Leland apochromatic objective, 1.40 N A, new.

C. E. BLAKE & CO., Adams Express Bldg, Chicago, Ill.

FOR SALE OR EXCHANGE.—Stained Diatoms from Keene, N. H. Price 50 cents. Unstained slides of same, in balsam. Price 30 cents.

WILLIAM LIGHTON, 2511 Seward St., Omaha, Nebr.

FOR EXCHANGE.—20 Portable Cabinets each 12 trays for 72 objects, some mahog any; others solid rosewood, one Pillsbury's 20 boxes for 500 slides, worth from \$3 to \$5 each; in exchange for nice slides, Histological and Pathological not wanted, or for Microscopical books not already in my library. Wolle's Desmid wanted.

DR. MATHIAS COOK, Utica, N. Y.

READ the nice stories in Lippincott's Monthly Magazine. You can save 50 cents. (club rate) by subscribing for Lippincott through us.
MICR. PUB. CO.

FOR SALE.—A limited number of slides illustrative of the "Studies of the Histology of various Mammalian tissues" can be had at 50 cents each.

H. L. OSBORN, St. Paul, Minn.

FOR SALE.—Nicely mounted slides of Rhinoceros horn, at 40 cents each.

H. H. DAVISON, 41 Sumner St., Pautucket, R. I.

FOR SALE.—Pritchard's Infusoria (latest edition, colored plates) and Smith's British Diatomaceæ (2 vols., uncut). These works are very scarce and can only be got, as in this case, when a microscopist finishes using them. Price \$60.

No Sig., Care C. W. SMILEY.

WANTED.—A chemical balance. State price, degree of sensitiveness and condition.

F. L. J. BOETTCHER, 218 2nd St. N. E., Washington, D. C.

FOR EXCHANGE.—The Museum of Hamline University desires to exchange Atlantic Shells, preserved specimens of Marine Zoology of microscopic slip slides for zoological specimens especially Rodents in the flesh from Southwestern United States, Correspondence solicited,
HENRY L. OSBORN, Hamline Univ., St. Paul, Minnesota.

ARRANGED DIATOMS. I furnish the most artistic arrangements of diatoms in slides at \$5.00 each. Your name can be made from different species. Roosters, hen and chickens, and bouquets of flowers in butterfly scales and diatoms from \$5.00. Refer to the Editor of this Journal. M. H. Dalton, 1 Impasse des Bains, Asnieres, pres Paris, France

RARE CACTI. Send 10 cents for list and a magazine for a year, also an illustration of rare California bulbs and plants.
LYON & COBBE, Los Angeles, Cal.

1st Edition Now Ready.

101 Woodcuts.

12mo.

406 pp.

Cloth, \$2.50.

MEDICAL MICROSCOPY.

A manual for the use of investigators and practitioners of Medicine. It is a book on technique, on methods for examination of tissues, tumors, sputum, fæces, urine, vomit, seminal fluids, blood, parasites, bacteria, foods, and drinks. A complete hand-book of medical microscopy. Typography excellent, paper good, illustrations new and clear, binding neat and durable.

P. BLAKISTON, SON & CO.

PUBLISHERS,

Complete Circular upon Application.

1012 Walnut Street, Philadelphia.

**THE FISK
TEACHERS' AGENCIES,**

EVERETT O. FISK & CO., Proprietors.

PRESIDENT.

EVERETT O. FISK, - - - - 4 Ashburton Place, Boston, Mass.

MANAGERS.

W. B. HERRICK, 4 Ashburton Place, Boston, Mass.	R. H. WILLIAMS, 402 Richardson Block, Chattanooga, Tenn.
H. E. CROCKER, 6 Clinton Place, New York, N. Y.	J. C. HICKS, 132½ First St., Portland, Or.
B. F. CLARK, 106 Wabash Ave., Chicago, Ill.	C. C. BOYNTON, 120½ So. Spring St., Los Angeles, Cal.

Send to any of the above agencies for 100-page Agency Manual. Correspondence with employers is invited. Registration forms sent to teachers on application.

An Introduction to the Study of the Diatomaceæ.

By F. W. MILLS, F. R. M. S.,

Author of Photography applied to the Microscope.

OCTAVO, PRICE IN CLOTH, \$3.50.

This volume, just issued in London, contains all the latest knowledge upon this fascinating study and makes an excellent book to use in connection with Wolle's Atlas.

It contains a complete bibliography of the subject, consisting of over 1,500 titles.

CHAS. W. SMILEY, Publisher,

WASHINGTON, D. C.

NORMAL HISTOLOGY:

Including an account of the Development of the Tissues and
and of the Organs.

By GEO. A. PIERSOL, M. D.

Professor of Anatomy in the University of Pennsylvania.

8 vo. 1893. 439 pp. 300 illustrations. \$3.50.

This magnificent volume, just issued, will be sent POST-PAID
to any of our subscribers at Club rate of \$3.00.

MICROSCOPICAL PUBLISHING Co.,
Washington, D. C.

Microscopical Specialties.

KING'S CEMENTS Have a first-class reputation,
and they will sustain it.

KING'S GLYCERINE JELLY is unsurpassed.

THE KING MICROTOME is the best for botanical work.

Send for full list of specialties.

J. D. KING, Cottage City, Mass.

INVERTEBRATE DISSECTIONS.

DESIGNED to suit the requirements of high schools as well as of colleges; a very useful guide for teachers or others who, not having had laboratory practice in their own educational course, may desire to pursue an elementary course of invertebrate dissection. Working directions for study of 19 types, including grasshopper, crayfish, spider, sow-bug, mussel, angle-worm, sea-urchin, starfish, hydra, etc. Bound in flexible manilla cover; 36 pages; price 40 cents. Sent postpaid on receipt of price. Special terms, for orders of ten or more, furnished on application to author.

HENRY L. OSBORN,

Hamline University, St. Paul, Minn.

Age Printing Company.

All kinds of scientific matter, books, pamphlets, cards, labels, envelopes, letter heads, etc., printed and forwarded by mail or express free of charge for delivery. Prices reasonable; satisfaction guaranteed.

INVENTIVE AGE BUILDING,

WASHINGTON, D. C.

BACILLARIACEÆ. (DIATOMACEÆ.)

Containing a Popular account of the Diatomaceæ in General and the Mode of Collecting and Cleaning their Shells, with a chapter on the Geology of the Bacillariaceæ.

BY

ARTHUR M. EDWARDS, M. D.,
NEWARK, N. J.

DIE KIESERSHALIGEN BACILLARIEN ODER DIATOMEEN

OR

Notes on Bacillariaceæ.

BY

ARTHUR M. EDWARDS, M. D.,
NEWARK, N. J.

These books will be published shortly, only a limited number being printed, at \$1.50 each. Send in your subscription.

March 1, 1894. Just Published. Fifth Edition of

THE MICROSCOPE AND MICROSCOPICAL METHODS.

BY

SIMON HENRY GAGE,

Associate Professor of Anatomy, Histology, and Embryology in Cornell University.

REWRITTEN, GREATLY ENLARGED, AND ILLUSTRATED BY 103 FIGURES IN THE TEXT.

This is one of the most practical books yet presented to the laboratory student.—*Journal of the Royal Microscopical Society.*

In short, this treatise lays the foundation for a thorough microscopical training entirely adapted to the wants of medical students.—Review by Rev. W. H. Dallinger, editor of the last edition of Carpenter. *The Microscope and its Revelations. Nature.*

To the student or physician who wishes to study the microscope, we can heartily recommend this work and feel assured that knowledge thus gained will be of inestimable value in pursuing the study of histology, pathology and bacteriology.—*Buffalo Medical & Surgical Journal.*

PRICE, BOUND IN CLOTH, \$1.50. POST PAID.

COMSTOCK PUBLISHING CO., ITHACA, N. Y.

AMERICAN MONTHLY MICROSCOPICAL JOURNAL,
WASHINGTON, D. C.

We will give a back volume of this magazine to any Public Library that will agree to bind and catalogue it.

C. W. SMILEY, Publisher.

NEW.

“MICROSCOPICAL PRAXIS.”

By Dr. Alfred C. Stokes.

Plain language. Illustrated. 260 pp. Neat binding. Price \$1.50.

MICROSCOPY FOR AMATEURS.

A pamphlet reprint of a dollar book, containing everything that a beginner needs to know. Only 25 cents, post-paid.

THE JOURNAL OF MARINE ZOOLOGY AND MICROSCOPY.

Issued From

THE JERSEY BIOLOGICAL LABORATORY.

This is a plainly worded biological quarterly of a high order. The editors make a business of collecting and mounting marine specimens for many of the great Educational Establishments and Microscopical Societies of Europe.

We have received the appointment as American agents for their Journal and for their slides. Price postpaid \$1.00 per year. Sample copies 25 cents.

The Night Side of Washington,

A description of good and bad things at the Capital city,-- 25 cts.

DIATOMACEOUS EARTH.

A package of the celebrated Richmond earth, 35 cents post-paid.

RADIOLARIAN SHALE FROM MANITOBA

A small piece containing rare and beautiful forms, 50 cents.

MODERN MICROSCOPY.

FOR BEGINNERS.

PART I.—The Microscope and Instructions for its use.

PART II.—Microscopic Objects: How prepared and mounted.

By Cross and Cole.

LARGE OCTAVO, 104 PAGES, 30 FIGURES; PRICE \$1.25, POSTPAID.

Address, MICROSCOPICAL PUBLISHING COMPANY,
Washington, D. C.

REPRESENTATIVE LIST OF MICRO. SLIDES
mounted by Sinell & Hornell, Jersey.

PROTOZOA :—	\$ 20	ANNELIDS :—	
Foraminifera, transparent	20	Entire Polynoe, an inch long	62
Radiolaria, transparent		Entire Nereis	50
SPONGES :—		Spirorhis extracted from tube	30
Ascallis botryoides (entire,) type of ascon canal system	25	Othonia, a fine plumed worm, showing eye-spots on tail	32
Section of Geodia gigas, shows sphincter muscles, myocytes and beautiful spicules.	33	<i>Dasychone</i> , a lovely Sabellid, with curious eye-spots on gill filaments	50
Sec. <i>Pachymatisma</i> , a grand study in spicules	38	Syllis borealis	38
Sec. Fresh-water sponge (spongilla fluvialilis), showing winter eggs or statoblasts	38	Autolytus, a fine mount	32
HYDROZOA :—		CRUSTACEA :—	
The lovely expanded zoophytes :		Nauplius stage of Barnacle (<i>Balanus</i>)	32
Pennaria carolina	30	Cypris stage of—do—	32
Eudendrium ramosum	33	Opossum shrimp (<i>Mysis</i>) showing auditory organ in tail—very fine	38
Plumularia halecioides	38	Porcelain crab, just hatched	32
Coryne fruticosa	38	Lobster, just hatched	32
Medusa of Obelia	50	Glass crab stage crawfish (Phyllosoma)	75
Lucernaria octoradiata	50	MOLLUSCA :—	
NOTE. The above are absolutely perfect slides and perhaps the most beautiful ever produced ; exquisite for exhibition.		Radula of Haliotis (polariscope)	25
ECHINODERMATA :—		Radula of Trochus—do—	20
Stalked larva (<i>Pentacrinus</i>) of Rosy Feather Star (<i>antedon</i>)	50	Cuttle fish just hatched, ink bags &c, apparent.	38
Young starfish (two specimens) <i>asterina gibbosa</i> , a fine spot-lens object	38	ASCIDIANS :—	
Young ophiocoma	25	Clavellina	50
Spicules of Synapta (anehors and plates) a gorgeous polariscopic object	20	Tadpole stage of compound ascidian, a very interesting slide	38
		Appendicularia	38
		PISCES :—	
		Young amphioxus (fine)	50
		Adult do (lovely)	63
		Group of young Gobies, just hatched	32
		Bull heads (<i>Cottus</i>), just hatched	25

Full catalogue of microscopical slides of rare and interesting marine animals free.

Add cost of mailing to above prices :

On 1 slide, 13 cents ; 2 slides, 20 ; 3 slides, 25 ; 4 slides, 30 ; 6 slides, 45 ; 12 slides 70 ; and remit amount to C. W. SMILEY, WASHINGTON, D. C., who will have the slides sent direct to purchaser from our Laboratory in Jersey, England.

Microscopical Studies in Marine Zoology.

Our latest and most important speciality is the issue of a Subscription Series of 14 specially prepared Microscopical Slides of rare and interesting Marine Animals—all of the highest possible excellence in every way, and guaranteed permanent. Each series is completed in one year, the slides being sent out in quarterly instalments, and with each of these four instalments are issued 24 to 28 pages of descriptive matter dealing in pleasant but exact manner with the anatomy, life history and habits of the respective animals, together with from 2 to 4 full page photo-engravings—all original and drawn from Nature, many too, being colored. The Series comprises a series of most interesting articles and will when completed form a unique and valuable guide to Marine Zoology.

The first series of 14 slides (now nearly completed) will be sent post free to the United States for \$6.25, and comprises the following high class slides :

1 Lucernaria	50	8 Phyllosoma stage of Craw-fish	75
2 Salpa dorsal view	50	9 Mailed larva of Squilla	50
3 Salpa " "	50	10 Type slide of anemones	75
4 Tomopteris pelagic annelid	50	11 Entire adult Polynoe	62
5 Type slide of sponges	88	12 Medusa of Obelia	50
6 Monstrilla, a curious copepod	50	13 Tadpole ascidians	62
7 Young amphioxus	50	14 Undetermined, polyp of alcyonium?	50

The prices against each are the prices at which these slides are sold separately, showing what cheap lot we offer in series at \$6.25 post free.

LISTOL

ANTISEPTIC CICATRISANT.

LISTOL Is a new Chemical Compound of Thymol and Iodine. A safe and strength surgical dressing in major and minor surgery, dentistry, cavital ulcerations, bed sores, burns, and all erosions of the skin or mucous membrane. It is a non-toxic, non-irritating combination of thymol-iodine, of *marked antiseptic properties*. As a dusting powder it is a perfect substitute for iodoform with the advantage that it is free from disagreeable odor, and no more expensive owing to its extreme lightness.

Listol is supplied in ounces at \$1.00 per ounce, prepaid on receipt of price.

ORDER A PACKAGE WITH LITERATURE—*Mentioning this Journal.*

LOTSIL, THE MODERN ANTIPYRETIC, ANALGESIC AND ANODYNE.

EACH 5-GRAIN TABLET REPRESENTS

Acetanilid.....	3 gr.	Caffeine Citrate.....	1-2 gr.
Sodium Bica.fl. C. P.....	1 "	Modobrom, Camphor.....	1-2 "

Price per ounce, finely powdered, or in 5-grain Perfection tablets, 40 cents.

LOTSIL will be supplied in our perfection tablets to order, in such combinations as may be desired.

LISTOL TABLETS

VAGINAL ASTRINGENT.

FOR **LEUCORRHOEA,**
ULCERATION,
AND ALL **VAGINAL DISCHARGES.**

EACH TABLET REPRESENTS.

Listol.....	3 gr.	Ex. Belladonna.....	1/8 gr.
Acid Boracic.....	2 gr.	Ex. Helonias.....	1/2 gr.
Acid Tanic.....	1 gr.	Ex. Hyoscyamus.....	3/4 gr.
Acid Salicylic.....	1/2 gr.	Ex. Opium.....	1/4 gr.

with Ext. Hydrastis (colorless) Eucalyptol and Alum.

Price for 50 tablets.....\$0.60 | Price for 100 tablets.....\$1.00

Price for 500 tablets..... 2.00 | Price for 1,000 tablets..... 3.00

ORDER A PACKAGE WITH LITERATURE—*Mentioning this Journal.*

All goods sent postpaid on receipt of price. For sale by Wholesale Druggists everywhere.

LISTOL CHEMICAL CO.

SUCCESSORS TO CHAS. M. PUSEY & CO., PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMISTS.

34 ORCHARD STREET, CHICAGO, ILL.

TWO MICROSCOPICAL JOURNALS.



A Great Change.—From 1881 to 1892 two American microscopical periodicals struggled along on the same plane, both fearing continually to lose advanced subscribers by catering to beginners, and dreading equally to lose their less advanced patrons because of the matter being too abstruse or “too scientific.” Now, the MICROSCOPICAL JOURNAL will not hesitate to publish the most abstruse contributions to microscopy and biology. It will epitomize the information of permanent value in this science. It will not cater to beginners. THE MICROSCOPE, on the contrary, endeavors to publish nothing but what everybody can comprehend, even the 15-year-old boys, of whom several are now subscribers, as well as the people, who, while not scientists, wish to learn something of microscopy and to be able to entertain their children with something besides talk. Its matter will often be of temporary interest rather than of permanent value. It is for popular matter.

How to Begin.—If you know absolutely nothing about a microscope, you can buy a good instrument for from \$16 to \$30. and by taking THE MICROSCOPE you can learn how to entertain yourself and friends many a leisure hour. It is one of the most fascinating of recreations. You will need some objects for exhibition. See our advertisement of microscopic preparations illustrating vegetable life at about 5 cents each. Any question that you desire to ask you can get answered in our columns. We also offer the following premiums.

Premiums.—For every new subscription to THE MICROSCOPE accompanied with \$1 we will give the choice of one of Sutton’s slides of American woods. The money must be sent direct and not through any agent for you to secure the premium; otherwise the agent gets the premium.

OF POPULAR INTEREST: Ironwood (transverse section); Sycamore (tr. sec.); Spruce (tr. sec).

OF SCIENTIFIC INTEREST: White pine (*Pinus strobus*), long. sec.; Beech (*Fagus sylvatica*), tr. sec.

For every new subscription to both THE MICROSCOPE (price \$1) and the MICROSCOPICAL JOURNAL (price \$2) accompanied by \$3 we will give one of each of the 5 slides free. Or we will sell either of the slides at 20 cents each, which is the very low price put upon them by Mr. Sutton in his advertisement in the JOURNAL. All subscriptions should end with the volume in Dec.

New Societies.—To encourage the formation of new microscopical societies, we will send THE MICROSCOPE free for one year to ever charter member (not exceeding 15) who participates in the organization. The secretary is to send us a report of each meeting of the society for publication. A model for a constitution and by-laws can be found in THE MICROSCOPE for May, 1893.

CHARLES W. SMILEY,


Publisher,

Washington, D. C.

MICROSCOPICAL DIRECTORY AND STATISTICS.

During the year it is proposed to collect and publish in the *American Monthly Microscopical Journal* some statistics concerning Microscopy and the use of the microscope. Later, a directory will be published if sufficient encouragement is received. It is requested that the following questions be answered by every one to whom any of them apply. The answers will not be published in a way to expose any individual's personal affairs but will be compiled and used in totals. [Please number your answers from 1 to 17 to correspond with questions, and mail them to C. W. Smiley, Washington, D. C.]

1. Do you own a microscope?.....
2. What was its cost?.....
3. Of whose make is the stand and what pattern is it?.....
4. What objectives have you? What accessories?.....
5. How many mounts have you collected?.....
6. Do you wish to exchange mounts? What kinds?.....
7. To what extent did you use the microscope last year?.....
8. Of what microscopical periodicals have you files?.....
9. Have you ever engaged in photo-micrography?.....
10. Are you a teacher whose duties involve the use of the microscope? If so, what chair in what institution?.....
11. If an "amateur" or student, what time and study do you devote to the subject? Can you mount objects?.....
12. Are you in favor of or opposed to the present tariff on slides and instruments?.....
13. What societies in your vicinity give attention to microscopy? Give name of Secretary and his address?.....
14. What articles on microscopic subjects have you written? Where were they published?.....
15. What physicians of your acquaintance own or use microscopes?.....
16. Give names and addresses of any other persons interested in microscopy.
17. Give your name, occupation, and address.

 If you have not already filled out the above, please tear out this leaf and make return at once.

**LIVING OBJECTS
FOR THE MICROSCOPE.**

A vial rich in beautiful and interesting forms will be mailed for fifty cents. Usually 20 to 40 genera are associated together as below, the kind varying with the season.

Anguillula, Tardigrada, Amœba, Arcella, Difflugia, Cochliopodium, Euglena, Astasia, Synnura, Pandorina, Trachelomonas Anisonema, Spirostomum, Stentor, Vorticella, Nassula, Pleuronema, etc., besides several Rotifers, Diatoms, Desmids.

Also, either of the following can be supplied at same price: *Hydra, Plumatella, Melicerta, Floscularia, Stephanoceros, Volvox globator*, when procurable.

JAMES H. LOGAN,
303 Federal St.,
Allegheny, Pa.

Boston Optical Works,

CHARLES X. DALTON,

Successor to the late R. B. Tolles.

MANUFACTURER OF

Microscopes, Tele-scopes, and Accessories,

30 and 48 Hanover Street, Boston.

TOLLES' CELEBRATED ACHROMATIC TRIP-LETS IN SILVER CASES.

A List of TOLLES' Objectives always on hand.

NEW DIATOM SLIDES.—Montgomery, Ala. 2); New Artesian Well, Atlantic City (2); Sendia, Japan, (2); Quinnipiac, Conn.; Texas fresh-water fossil; Hudson River (6); Sag Harbor (2); Brigantine, N. J.; Marsh, near Mobile; Odense, Denmark; Gomphonema Herculeanum, 40 cents each. \$4.00 per dozen. Single named species from 40 cents up. Type plates, 50 species, \$3.00. 100 species, \$6.00.

Catalogues on application. Photo-micrographs made on reasonable terms. All work furnished promptly.

D. B. WARD, M. D.,
Poughkeepsie, N. Y.

THERE IS NOTHING MORE SOOTHING TO OVERTAXED nerves than to watch the quiet life in an aquarium. "THE AQUARIUM," a quarterly magazine, contains information thereon. Sample free, Hugo Mullert, 173 Nostrand Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

THE MICROSCOPE.

Contents for November, 1894.

Objects Seen Under the Microscope. Sand Grains and What We May Learn From Them, by William Mackie. (Illustrated).....	159
Another Note on Mr. Cunningham's Paper on the Animality of the Diatom, by Arthur M. Edwards, M. D.	169
EDITORIAL.—Made an Assignment.....	170
Personal	170
Pure Food.....	170
QUESTIONS ANSWERED.—Nos 206-209, by Dr. S. G. Shanks.....	171
206. To Breed Eels in Paste.....	171
207. Illustrations of Bacteria.....	171
208. Prepared Stain for Tubercle Bacilli.....	171
209. Immunity, or Cures Produced by Injections of Something.....	171
PRACTICAL SUGGESTIONS.—By L. A. Willson.....	172
Fresh Mounts.....	172
How to Obtain Foramenifera From Chalk.....	172
Preservation of Alge.....	172
Fixing Objects to a Slide.....	172
Crystal Slides.....	173
SCIENCE-GOSSIP.—A Compleet Set.....	173
Fermentation.....	173
Fruit Skins.....	173
Microscopical Praxis	173

Microscopes, Objectives, & Accessories

MANUFACTURED BY

BAUSCH & LOMB OPTICAL CO.

ROCHESTER, N. Y.

NEW YORK CITY.

GENTLEMEN :

I have received the $\frac{1}{2}$ " Oil Immersion Objectives ordered for the Hoagland Laboratory, and I am very much pleased with them.

I do not know of a better $\frac{1}{2}$ " Oil Immersion Objective for bacteriological work, and shall recommend this lens in future in preference to any foreign objective of the same cost.

Very truly yours,

GEO. M. STERNBERG.

N. B.—The ten objectives referred to above are our Series I, Oil Immersion, having N. A. 1.25, and were ordered for use in bacteriological work in the Hoagland Laboratory, Brooklyn, N. Y.

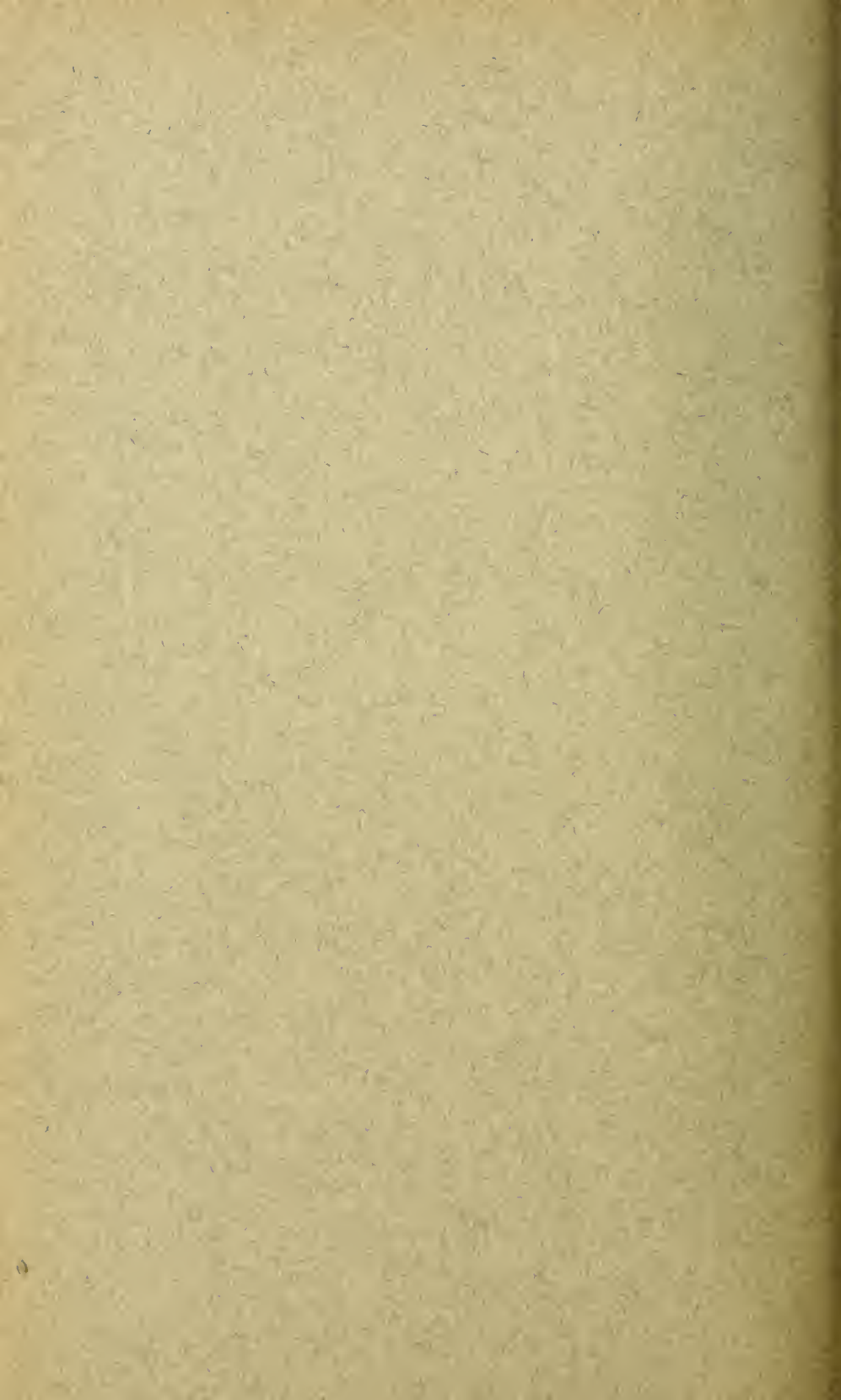
FACTORY AND MAIN OFFICE,
531-543 NORTH ST. PAUL STREET,
ROCHESTER, N. Y.

P. O. DRAWER 1033.

BRANCH OFFICE,
FULTON BUILDING,
NEW YORK CITY.

P. O. BOX 432.





MBL WHOI Library - Serials



5 WHSE 03138

